SYNERGIZING KNOWLEDGE

THE ROLE OF ACADEMIA IN GLOBAL PROGRESS



DR. GEETALI TILAK
PROF. UMA S. SINGH
DR. C. SUNANDA YADAV

Synergizing Knowledge: The Role of Academia in Global Progress

Parab Publications
Sharing Knowledge, Shaping Future

India | UAE | Nigeria | Uzbekistan | Montenegro | Iraq | Egypt | Thailand | Uganda | Philippines | Indonesia

www.parabpublications.com

Synergizing Knowledge: The Role of Academia in Global Progress

Research papers read during International Conference on "Synergizing Knowledge: The Role of Academia in Global Progress" jointly organised by Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth (TMV), Pune, Maharashtra & Centre for Training & Development (CTD), Delhi, India during the 12-13 June 2025.

Editors

Dr. Geetali Tilak
Prof. Uma S. Singh
Dr. C. Sunanda Yadav

Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth (TMV), Pune, Maharashtra

&

Centre for Training & Development (CTD INDIA), Delhi

Parab Publications
Sharing Knowledge, Shaping Future

India | UAE | Nigeria | Uzbekistan | Montenegro | Iraq | Egypt | Thailand | Uganda | Philippines | Indonesia

www.parabpublications.com

Copyright 2025 by Dr. Geetali Tilak, Prof. Uma S. Singh, Dr. C. Sunanda Yadav

First Impression: June 2025

Synergizing Knowledge: The Role of Academia in Global Progress

ISBN: 978-81-19585-XX-X

Rs. 1000/- ($80)

No part of the book may be printed, copied, stored, retrieved, duplicated and reproduced in any form without the written permission of the editor/publisher.

DISCLAIMER

Information contained in this book has been published by Parab Publications and has been obtained by the editors from sources believed to be reliable and correct to the best of their knowledge. The authors are solely responsible for the contents of the articles compiled in this book. Responsibility of authenticity of the work or the concepts/views presented by the author through this book shall lie with the author and the publisher has no role or claim or any responsibility in this regard. Errors, if any, are purely unintentional and readers are requested to communicate such error to the author to avoid discrepancies in future.

Published by:
Parab Publications

From Editor Desk:

It is a matter of great privilege and intellectual satisfaction to be part of the Editorial Board for this special volume of proceedings emerging from the Two-Day International Conference on "Synergizing Knowledge: The Role of Academia in Global Progress."

This conference, jointly organized by Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune, and the Centre for Training and Development (CTD), an initiative of the URAN Foundation, marks not merely an academic milestone but a collective commitment to the higher purpose of knowledge—one that transforms societies, surpasses borders, and uplifts the human condition. In an era defined by rapid change, technological upheavals, and pressing global challenges, the role of academia must evolve from being a transmitter of information to a catalyst of conscious and collaborative transformation.

The contributions in this publication represent the vibrant discourse that unfolded during the conference—an interdisciplinary confluence of thought leaders, researchers, educators, policymakers, and students. From discussions on sustainable development and inclusive education to insights into ethical leadership, digital transformation, and indigenous knowledge systems, the papers included here exemplify a dynamic interplay of ideas rooted in academic rigour and driven by social relevance.

As an academic institution founded on the revolutionary vision of Lokmanya Bal Gangadhar Tilak, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth is deeply committed to fostering education that is not only intellectually enriching but also morally grounded and socially responsible. This publication reflects that ethos. It is a repository of diverse perspectives, rigorous inquiry, and visionary thought that will serve as a valuable reference point for scholars, practitioners, and change-makers across domains.

I congratulate all the contributors whose scholarly engagements have enriched this volume. I also appreciate the organizing committee, keynote speakers, paper presenters, student volunteers, and my fellow editorial board members, whose collective effort has transformed this conference from a vision into a vibrant, living dialogue.

May this volume continue to inspire academic communities to synergize knowledge in ways that foster equity, empathy, and excellence across the globe.

Best Regards,

Dr. Geetali Tilak
Member, Editorial Board
Vice-Chancellor of Tilak Maharashtra
Vidyapeeth, Pune, Maharashtra

Preface

“When minds unite, knowledge transforms into progress”.

In an era defined by rapid transformation, interconnected economies, and global challenges that transcend borders, the role of academia has never been more vital. Knowledge today is not confined to classrooms or research labs—it is a dynamic force that drives innovation, shapes societies, and steers humanity toward sustainable progress. The synergy of ideas, disciplines, and cultures is what enables us to confront issues such as climate change, technological disruption, economic inequality, and the pursuit of peace and justice. Harnessing the collective power of education, research, and innovation plays a crucial role in building a sustainable, inclusive, and progressive global society where knowledge serves as the cornerstone of human advancement

The conference through its dynamic exchange of ideas from various disciplines—management, social science, humanities, computer science, legal studies, pharmacy, Ayurveda, physiotherapy, and beyond. truly reflected the very heart of our theme that global progress requires knowledge that is integrated, inclusive, and interdisciplinary.

The conference proceedings are the collection of research papers presented during the Two-day International conference on “Synergizing Knowledge: The Role of Academia in Global Progress” during June 12-13, 2025 in Hybrid Mode. The efforts are made to understand that in the synergy of knowledge lies the power to reimagine societies, redefine possibilities, and reshape the world."

More than 150 papers were received and presented during the conference. The papers were objectively evaluated and assessed by the conference convenors and board members with conference theme.

The research papers were presented during the Two-day International conference in 5 presentation tracks comprising of:

I. Computer Science and Management

II Social Science and Education

III. CSR and Legal Education

IV. Journalism and Hospitality Management

V. Pharmacy, Nursing, Ayurveda and Health sciences

It is our hope that the discussions and exchanges presented here in the book will inspire actionable insights, strengthen global networks of knowledge, and ignite a renewed commitment to harness education and research for the betterment of society worldwide.

Acknowledgment

We extend our deepest gratitude to Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth (TMV), Pune, Maharashtra and the Centre for Training & Development (CTD), Delhi, India for jointly organizing the *International Conference on "Synergizing Knowledge: The Role of Academia in Global Progress."*

First of all we take this opportunity to express our heartfelt thanks to the esteemed Patrons from Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune, Hon'ble Late Dr. Deepak J. Tilak, President & Chancellor, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune and Prof. (Dr.) Mordhwaj Singh Parihar, President, BIOEXONS LLC, Washington, USA, Former Head, Harvard University Medical School, Boston, Massachusetts, USA & University of California, San Francisco, USA. whose constant motivation and blessings led us in organising this two-day international conference.

We also express our gratitude to our advisory committee members Dr. Geetali Tilak Vice-Chancellor, TMV, Pune, Dr. Pranati Tilak, Dean (Board of Management Studies), Dr. Suvarna Sathe, Acting Registrar, TMV, Pune and Prof. Raghavendra P. Tiwari, Vice Chancellor of Central University of Punjab, Bathinda & Director, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, Shimla, India, Dr. Nodir Karimov, Head of the Department of Scientific Research and Innovations, Tashkent State University of Oriental Studies, Uzbekistan, Dr. Amitabh Mishra, Head of Department, Business Administration, University of Technology and Applied Sciences, Sultanate of Oman, Shailendra Singh, Chief General Manager (HR & MKTG), Bank of Baroda, Mumbai, Dr. Marygorety Akinyi Otieno, Senior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, Social work and African Women's Studies, University of Nairobi, Kenya, Dr. Dileep M.R, Director, Kerala Institute of Tourism and Travel Studies, (Dept. Of Tourism, Govt. Of Kerala), Thiruvananthapuram and Prof. Kumar Ashutosh, Professor & Head, Department of Continuing Education and Extension, University of Delhi, India for their unconditional support, guidance and assistance throughout.

We are also thankful to Dr. Sneha Joshi, IQAC In charge, and Conference Coordinator, TMV, Pune, Dr. Kamal Gulati, Ms. Muskan Arora, Mr. Samkit Jain, Mr. David Maseeh from CTD India who assisted in bringing out this publication. We Express our deep sense of gratitude to all those individuals, institutions that provide their generous support in making this event a success.

We sincerely thank all our distinguished speakers, scholars, researchers, and participants from around the world for their valuable contributions and active engagement. Your insights and perspectives have enriched the conference, making it a truly collaborative and impactful endeavour.

Prof. (Dr.) Uma S. Singh
Conference Convenor
CTD India, Delhi

Table of Contents

Preface		**VI – VII**
Acknowledgment		**VIII – IX**
Table of Contents		**X – XIX**
	Title Of Chapters	**Page No.**
1	**POWER-AWARE AI: STRATEGIES FOR REDUCING COMPUTATIONAL ENERGY COSTS** *Mayur Dutta*	1 – 16
2	**CREATIVITY: ITS HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE AND IMPACT IN THE AGE OF AI** *Ms. Jenny Puliken and Ms. Grace Jemima*	17 – 24
3	**ROLE OF EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES IN DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION OF EDUCATION AND SHAPING THE FUTURE OF EDUCATION 4.0** *Mr. Amrendra Kumar Ajay and Dr. Manisha Anil Kumbhar*	25 – 35
4	**ROLE OF DATA SCIENCE IN ACHIEVING ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY** *Dr. Abhijit Parchure and Dr. Kalpana Ghatpande*	36 – 43
5	**THE ROLE OF ACADEMIA IN ADVANCING E-COMMERCE AND DIGITAL PAYMENT SYSTEMS** *Dr. Afreen Begum*	44 – 48

6	**DIGITAL FINANCE AND FINTECH INNOVATION: ACADEMIC INSIGHTS FOR GLOBAL FINANCIAL TRANSFORMATION** *Dr. Manisha Shedge Dr. Kalpana Ghatpande and Dr. Meenakshi Duggal*	49 – 57
7	**WORK MOTIVATION ACROSS GENDERS: A REVIEW OF GEN Y FACULTY EXPERIENCES IN PRIVATE UNIVERSITIES** *Nazreen Ashraf, Dr. Lakshmi B and Fathima Ashraf*	58 – 73
8	**ILLUMINATING HERITAGE THROUGH INDIAN WISDOM** *Dr. Manjiri Bhalerao*	74 – 78
9	**OPTIMIZING BUSINESS DECISIONS: THE ROLE OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH IN ENHANCING ORGANIZATIONAL EFFICIENCY** *Dr. Kalpana Ghatpande and Dr. Manishashedge*	79 – 87
10	**ACADEMIC-INDUSTRY COLLABORATION IN GREEN TECHNOLOGY: ADDRESSING CARBON EMISSIONS THROUGH SHARED INNOVATION** *Osceen Mishra*	88 – 100
11	**INVESTIGATION OF RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN PERSONALITY TRAITS AND SOFT SKILLS FOR EMPLOYMENT IN ACADEMIA** *Ms. Parul Tyagi and Dr. Shivani Yadav*	101 – 112

12	**ENVIRONMENTALISM OF THE SHIVASHARANAS** *Dr. Nalini Avinash Waghmare*	113 – 121
13	**MATHEMATICS ENGAGEMENT OF THE TERTIARY STUDENTS IN THE FLEXIBLE LEARNING MODALITY** *Hernane C. Cabahaga*	122 – 137
14	**THE CONTRIBUTION OF ACADEMIA IN INDIA'S INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT** *Dr. Praveen Jadhav*	138 – 145
15	**ENCOURAGING FUTURE-READY LEADERS: HIGHER EDUCATION'S REVOLUTIONARY FUNCTION IN A CHANGING WORLD** *Heena Thakkar and Dr. Jyoti Suraj Harchekar*	146 – 152
16	**KNOWLEDGE WITHOUT BORDERS: THE ROLE OF ACADEMIA IN SHAPING A RESILIENT GLOBAL FUTURE** *Dr. Ambar Beharay and Ms. Sayli Bapat*	153 – 169
17	**PROBLEM-SOLVING ABILITY IN SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS: A CROSS-ERA REVIEW OF TRADITIONAL AND CONTEMPORARY EDUCATIONAL APPROACHES** *Shweta Gupta and Dr. Shivani Yadav*	170 – 178
18	**THE INFLUENCE OF ACADEMIC RESEARCH ON GLOBAL DEVELOPMENT GOALS** *Bharat Jadhav*	179 – 185

19	**A STUDY OF ADJUSTMENT OF HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS OF JAIPUR** *Ms. Prabhjyot Singh*	186 – 193
20	**ARTS AND HUMANITIES IN THE POST PANDEMIC ERA: TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCES AND TRENDS IN THE FIELDS OF EDUCATION AND RESEARCH** *Dr. Ambarish V. Khare*	194 – 203
21	**EMPOWERING WOMEN THROUGH POLITICAL EDUCATION: THE ROLE OF ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS IN INDIA** *Vaishali Singh, Dr. Nandini Sahay and Dr. Tripti Chowdhury*	204 – 213
22	**BRIDGING LOCAL REALITIES AND GLOBAL GOALS: THE ROLE OF ECONOMIC ACADEMIA IN SYNERGIZING KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS** *Rohan Bavadekar*	214 – 227
23	**CLIMATE CHANGE NARRATIVES IN ACADEMIA: BRIDGING SCIENCE AND HUMANITIES** *Ayush Gaur*	228 – 237
24	**WHAT MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS THINK ABOUT THE PEDAGOGY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE** *Dr Nidhi Kunwar*	238 – 243

25	**INNOVATIVE PEDAGOGY FOR DEEP LEARNING: FOSTERING CRITICAL THINKING IN THE KNOWLEDGE AGE** *Smita Bansode*	244 – 253
26	**COLLABORATIVE LEARNING PERSPECTIVE FOR FIELDWORK IN SOCIAL WORK EDUCATION** *Smita Warghade*	254 – 258
27	**ANALYSIS OF CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY IN INDIA** *Disha Sharma*	259 - 268
28	**CSR AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE: AN INTERDEPENDENT RELATIONSHIP** *Mrs. Sapana Niraj Jaiswal*	269 – 277
29	**"CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY: EFFECTIVENESS AND ETHICAL IMPLICATIONS IN INDIA"- A STUDY** *Dr. Madhuri V. Sarwade*	278 – 295
30	**CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AND BUSINESS ETHICS: AN INDIAN LEGAL PERSPECTIVE** *Rucha Kulkarni*	296 – 321
31	**ENFORCING 'CORPORATEETHICS' THROUGH LAW TO PROTECT THE SOCIAL SECURITY UNDER CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY** *Kalichand Govardhan*	322 – 329

32	**THE INTERSECTION OF PROFIT AND PRINCIPLE: EXPLORING CSR AND BUSINESS ETHICS** *Radhika Hastak*	330 – 341
33	**BRIDGING THE GAP BETWEEN CSR COMMITMENTS AND EIA IMPLEMENTATION** *Mrs. Sonali Sharma*	342 – 352
34	**CORPORATE CONSCIENCE: EVALUATING THE ROLE OF BUSINESS ETHICS IN SHAPING EFFECTIVE CSR POLICIES FOR INDIAN COMPANIES** *Dr. Rohini Honap*	353 – 363
35	**CONTEXTUAL STUDY ON THE JUDICIAL RESPONSE TO CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY IN INDIA** *Dr. Gauri Kala*	364 – 371
36	**CULTIVATING THE LEGAL MINDS: BUILDING ETHICALLY CONSCIOUS AND JUSTICE- ORIENTED GRADUATES** *Ashutosh A. Naik*	372 – 390
37	**BEYOND THE CASEBOOK: EXPERIENTIAL LEGAL PEDAGOGIES IN THE 21ST CENTURY** *Ashwini Biradar*	391 – 405

38	**PEDAGOGICAL INNOVATION IN LEGAL EDUCATION: RESPONDING TO THE DEMANDS OF THE 21ST CENTURY** *Ketki Dalvi*	406 – 419
39	**NEUROSCIENCE-INFORMED PEDAGOGY FOR LEGAL LEARNING** *Vidhya Shetty*	420 – 436
40	**REFORMING LEGAL EDUCATION IN INDIA: PEDAGOGICAL TOOLS FOR ADVANCING ACCESS TO JUSTICE** *Seema Ajay kumar Patil*	437 – 448
41	**ASSESSING WAYS IN WHICH SOCIAL MEDIA INFLUENCES INTERPERSONAL CONNECTIONS** *Ms. Sayli Bapat and Dr. Ambar Beharay*	449 – 458
42	**MEDIA LITERACY AS A TOOL FOR CRITICAL CITIZENSHIP: A QUALITATIVE STUDY OF UNIVERSITY MEDIA EDUCATION PROGRAMS IN INDIA** *Anuja Bagaitkar- Palkar*	459 – 467
43	**A STUDY TO ASSESS IMPACT OF SOCIAL MEDIA ON ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH** *Mr. Madhusudhana K G and Mr. Yogesh Pol*	468 – 478
44	**GLOBAL INTERNSHIPS IN HOSPITALITY: A PATHWAY TO CULTURAL COMPETENCY AND PROFESSIONAL GROWTH** *Dr. Manasi Sadhale*	479 – 484

45	**INTERNSHIPS AS A PEDAGOGICAL TOOL: A CASE STUDY ON HOSPITALITY STUDENTS' LEARNING OUTCOMES AND CAREER ASPIRATIONS** *Mrs. Priyanka Shetty*	485 – 491
46	**INDUSTRY-ACADEMIA COLLABORATIONS: EVALUATING THE EFFECTIVENESS OF HOTEL PARTNERSHIPS IN STUDENT CAREER READINESS** *Dr. Amit S. Khare*	492- 500
47	**FROM CLASSROOM TO CAREER: THE IMPACT OF EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING ON SKILL DEVELOPMENT IN HOTEL MANAGEMENT STUDENTS** *Dr. Mahesh R. Randhave*	501 – 505
48	**SIMULATED LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS IN HOSPITALITY EDUCATION: A STUDY ON STUDENT ENGAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE** *Dr. Nilesh Upadhye*	506 – 511
49	**NUTRITIONAL LITERACY: A PATHWAY TO EMPOWERING UNIVERSITY STUDENTS** *Mrunmayee Nagendra Dixit and Ankita Atul Joshi*	512 – 524
50	**ASSESSMENT OF KNOWLEDGE, ATTITUDES, AND PRACTICES (KAP) REGARDING VECTOR- BORNE DISEASES AMONG SLUM DWELLERS IN SOLAPUR** *Mr. Yogesh Pol ClinicalInstructor and 2mr. Madhusudhana K G*	525 – 533

51 **EXPLORING THE PERCEPTIONS OF SUBSTANCE ABUSE AMONG FUTURE HEALTHCARE PROVIDERS: A CASE STUDY IN NURSING COLLEGES** 534 – 542

Mr. Sandesh Wamane and Mr. Shivanand Kore

52 **A STUDY TO ASSESS THE EFFICIENCY OF ANTIMICROBIAL DRESSINGS IN THE MANAGEMENT OF SUPERFICIAL ABSCESSES** 543 – 551

Mr. Shivanand Kore and Mr. Sandesh Wamane

53 **BEYOND MUSCLES: AN AYURVEDIC VIEW ON STRENGTH, ENDURANCE AND WELL-BEING IN YOGIC VS. GYM PRACTICES** 552 – 559

Mrs.Rupa Milind Joshi and Dr. Amruta Shrikant Mangarule

54 **AN EVALUATION OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH SYSTEM IN RURAL MAHARASHTRA** 560 – 568

Dr. Manik Sonawane

55 **VALUE-ADDED PRODUCTS WITH MORINGA POWDER AS POTENTIAL FUNCTIONAL FOODS** 569 – 579

Amit Anand, Divyanshu Raj and Dr. Vandita Gupta

56 **A STUDY TO EVALUATE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLANNED HEALTH TEACHING PROGRAMME REGARDING ORAL HYGIENE AMONG STUDENTS IN SELECTED GOVERNMENT PRIMARY SCHOOLS** 580 – 584

Ms. Kanade Sujata Ramling

57 **A PRE-EXPERIMENTAL STUDY TO ASSESS THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLANNED TEACHING ON KNOWLEDGE REGARDING PREVENTION OF CERVICAL CANCER AMONG ADOLESCENT GIRLS IN SELECTED COLLEGE** 585 - 588

Ms. Rashmi Gulghane

POWER-AWARE AI: STRATEGIES FOR REDUCING COMPUTATIONAL ENERGY COSTS

Mayur Dutta
Assistant Professor, Computer Science Department, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT

The fast growth of artificial intelligence (AI) has transformed several businesses by providing unparalleled capabilities in automation, decision-making, and data analysis. However, this advancement comes with a substantial environmental cost: the massive energy consumption required to train and operate modern AI models. Recent studies show that training large AI models can produce carbon emissions similar to those of many vehicles over their lifetime, emphasizing the critical need for energy-efficient AI solutions.

This study examines the dual challenge of optimizing energy usage in AI hardware and software, focusing on the technological, environmental, and economic ramifications. On the hardware front, the study investigates improvements in specialized AI processors, such as application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs) and neuromorphic chips, which are meant to consume less power while maintaining computational efficiency. On the software side, it investigates strategies like as model compression, pruning, quantization, and efficient algorithm design in order to optimize AI workflows while maintaining performance.

Furthermore, the study digs into the integration of hardware and software solutions, emphasizing the value of co-design methodologies in maximizing energy savings. Case studies of energy-efficient AI systems from various industries are presented, demonstrating the usefulness of these approaches. The study also discusses forthcoming themes, such as the importance of quantum computing and renewable energy in changing AI's energy landscape.

Finally, the study intends to give practical insights and a thorough path for stakeholders in academia and industry to develop sustainable, energy-efficient AI systems. By tackling the energy difficulties connected with AI, this study adds to the global endeavor to create an environmentally responsible and technologically advanced future.

1. INTRODUCTION

Artificial intelligence (AI) has emerged as a key driver of current technological advancements, spurring innovation in industries such as healthcare, banking, transportation, and entertainment. From powering recommendation systems to enabling self-driving cars, AI technologies are transforming how humans interact with technology and solve complex problems. However, this astonishing increase comes at a hefty cost: huge energy consumption is required to build, train, and deploy AI models.

Surprising figures on AI's energy use have been uncovered by recent investigations. For instance, it takes a year's worth of energy to train a large-scale model like OpenAI's GPT-3. The environmental sustainability of AI is called into doubt by such energy-intensive activities, which raise carbon emissions. It is anticipated that energy usage will rise exponentially as AI systems get more sophisticated, with bigger models and more datasets. Combining AI systems' performance with the requirement to lessen their financial and environmental impact creates a dual barrier in this scenario.

AI energy efficiency demands a comprehensive strategy that optimizes both hardware and software. On the hardware side, computing capabilities have been greatly enhanced by developments in specialized processors, such as Application-Specific Integrated Circuits (ASICs), Tensor Processing Units (TPUs), and Graphics Processing Units (GPUs). However, the energy efficiency of these technologies is still limited, which is driving research into new approaches like low-power circuits and neuromorphic computing.

Techniques for software optimization have also become more popular. By reducing computational duplication, techniques like model pruning, quantization, and effective algorithm design seek to cut energy consumption without sacrificing the precision and dependability of AI systems. Furthermore, the combination of these software and hardware solutions, commonly known as "co-design," has shown promise in tackling the problem of energy efficiency.

Even with these developments, a number of issues still exist. AI systems that use less energy must weigh the trade-offs between scalability, cost, and performance. Furthermore, benchmarking and progress evaluation are hampered by the absence of established measures for assessing AI's energy efficiency. In order to promote sustainable AI development, these problems must be resolved.

The purpose of this study is to examine the state of energy-efficient AI today, examining the opportunities and problems in the software and hardware domains. It offers a thorough analysis of current developments, showcases successful implementation case studies, and talks about new trends that may influence AI in the future. By tackling these problems, this study aims to advance knowledge about how to create AI systems that are sustainable and support international initiatives to fight climate change and cut energy use.

Through this exploration, the paper aspires to serve as a comprehensive resource for researchers, engineers, and policymakers working toward greener AI technologies.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

The energy consumption of artificial intelligence (AI) systems has emerged as a critical challenge in the AI research and development landscape. This section explores the trends, technologies, and existing research that provide context for addressing the energy efficiency problem.

2.1 Energy Consumption in AI: Trends and Statistics

The exponential growth of AI technologies has been accompanied by a proportional increase in energy demands. Training and deploying AI models, particularly large-scale deep learning architectures, require significant computational resources, which translate directly into energy consumption.

- Training Large Models: Studies reveal that training state-of-the-art AI models like GPT-3 or BERT consumes energy equivalent to powering several households for months or even years [1]. For instance, OpenAI's GPT-3 reportedly used over 1,000 megawatt-hours (MWh) during training.
- Inference Costs: In addition to training, the inference phase—where trained models are deployed to make predictions—also contributes heavily to energy consumption, especially for applications requiring real-time predictions across multiple devices or users [2].
- Trends in AI Growth: A report by OpenAI highlighted that the computational power used for AI training has been doubling approximately every 3.4 months since 2012, a growth rate far exceeding Moore's Law [8].
- Carbon Footprint: Training a single large-scale AI model can emit carbon equivalent to the lifetime emissions of multiple cars, raising environmental sustainability concerns [1].

These trends highlight the urgency for energy-efficient solutions in AI development to mitigate environmental and economic impacts.

2.2 State-of-the-Art AI Hardware

Hardware accelerators are the backbone of modern AI systems, enabling efficient execution of complex computations. However, despite significant advancements, energy efficiency remains a bottleneck.

- **Graphics Processing Units (GPUs):** GPUs are widely used for AI workloads due to their parallel processing capabilities. NVIDIA's A100 GPU, for example, offers substantial performance improvements but remains power-intensive, consuming up to 400 watts per chip under full load.
- **Tensor Processing Units (TPUs):** TPUs, developed by Google, are optimized for matrix operations common in AI workloads. They offer higher energy efficiency compared to GPUs for specific tasks like neural network training and inference.
- **Application-Specific Integrated Circuits (ASICs):** ASICs are custom-designed chips tailored for specific AI applications. By eliminating unnecessary functionality, ASICs achieve higher energy efficiency compared to general-purpose GPUs and CPUs. Examples include Google's Edge TPU and Cerebras Wafer-Scale Engine.
- **Neuromorphic Chips:** Inspired by the human brain, neuromorphic chips use spiking neural networks to perform computations. These chips, such as Intel's

Loihi, promise ultra-low-power consumption, particularly for tasks requiring sparse data processing.

Despite these advancements, current hardware solutions often face scalability challenges, thermal management issues, and the need for significant cooling infrastructure, underscoring the need for continued innovation.

2.3 Energy-Efficient Software Techniques

While hardware plays a crucial role in reducing energy consumption, software-level optimizations are equally vital. Several techniques have been developed to enhance the energy efficiency of AI systems.

- **Model Pruning:** This involves removing less significant weights or neurons from a neural network, reducing its size and computational requirements. Pruned models, such as the pruned versions of ResNet, achieve comparable accuracy with significantly lower energy consumption.
- **Quantization:** Quantization reduces the precision of numbers used in computations (e.g., from 32-bit floating-point to 8-bit integers), which lowers memory and power requirements. Techniques like post-training quantization are commonly applied to deploy models on edge devices.
- **Knowledge Distillation:** In this method, a smaller, lightweight "student" model learns from a larger "teacher" model, retaining much of the teacher's performance while requiring fewer resources.
- **Algorithmic Optimization:** Redesigning algorithms to minimize computational overhead—such as sparse matrix operations and early stopping criteria—can significantly improve energy efficiency.
- **Efficient Architectures:** Lightweight architectures like MobileNet and EfficientNet are designed for resource-constrained environments, providing good performance with lower energy costs.

These techniques collectively demonstrate how software innovations can complement hardware advancements to build more energy-efficient AI systems.

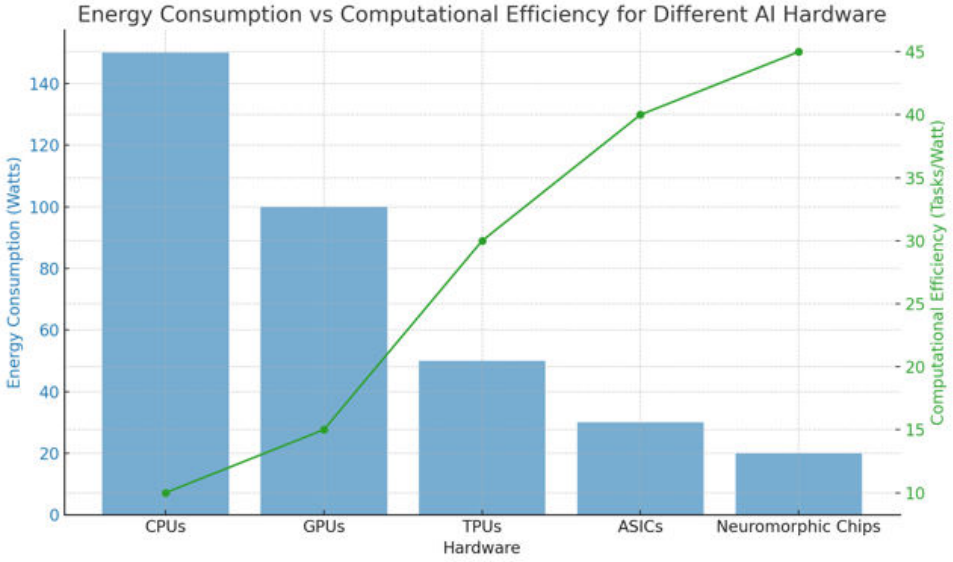
2.4 Existing Research on Energy Optimization

Numerous studies have explored strategies for optimizing the energy efficiency of AI systems. Below is a summary of key contributions in the field:

- **Hardware-Oriented Research:** Researchers have focused on designing specialized chips like ASICs and neuromorphic processors to reduce energy consumption. Studies on adaptive clocking and voltage scaling have shown potential in dynamically optimizing power usage.
- **Software Optimization Studies:** Techniques like neural network pruning and quantization have been extensively researched. For instance, a study by Han et al. demonstrated that pruning deep neural networks could reduce their size by up to 90% without significant accuracy loss.

- **System-Level Co-Design:** Collaborative research between hardware and software developers has led to co-design approaches, where systems are built to optimize performance and energy efficiency simultaneously. For example, NVIDIA's work on CUDA and TensorRT frameworks exemplifies software-hardware synergy.
- **Benchmarking and Metrics:** Research groups have proposed standardized metrics like FLOPS/Watt (floating-point operations per second per watt) to evaluate energy efficiency. Benchmarks such as MLPerf also assess power consumption alongside performance.

While these efforts have yielded promising results, challenges such as scalability, generalizability, and real-world implementation remain. Continued interdisciplinary research is essential to overcome these hurdles and develop sustainable AI technologies.



Energy Consumption vs Computational Efficiency for Different AI Hardware
This graph visually compares the energy consumption and computational efficiency of various AI hardware platforms. The blue bars represent the energy consumption (in watts) for **CPUs**, **GPUs**, **TPUs**, **ASICs**, and **Neuromorphic Chips**, while the green line indicates the computational efficiency, measured as tasks completed per watt of energy consumed. The results suggest that **TPUs** and **ASICs** exhibit the highest computational efficiency with lower energy consumption, while **CPUs** and **GPUs** perform less efficiently in terms of both metrics.

Table:

Study/Reference	Focus Area	Methodology	Key Findings	Contributions	Limitations
NVIDIA A100 Tensor Core GPU (2020)	Energy-Efficient AI Hardware	Experimental analysis of the A100 GPU's performance	A100 GPUs deliver 3.5 TFLOPS/W of energy efficiency; high power consumption during peak workloads.	Highlights the trade-off between high performance and energy consumption in AI workloads.	High power consumption during peak workloads, making it less suitable for mobile/edge AI.
Google TPUs: Machine Learning Hardware (2023)	AI Hardware (TPUs)	Performance testing of TPUs for AI tasks	TPUs provide 9 TOPS/W for specific AI tasks, offering better energy efficiency than GPUs.	Demonstrates the specialized energy efficiency of TPUs for ML workloads.	Limited flexibility for general-purpose AI tasks compared to GPUs.
Intel Neuromorphic Computing (2020)	Neuromorphic Computing (Loihi Chips)	Comparison of Loihi chip energy usage vs. traditional processors	Loihi chips consume less than 50W and outperform traditional chips in sparse tasks.	Introduces neuromorphic computing as an energy-efficient alternative for specific AI workloads.	Neuromorphic computing is still in its infancy and lacks broad application support.
MobileNet: Efficient Convolutional Neural Networks for Mobile Vision Applications (2017)	Software Optimization (MobileNet)	Analysis of MobileNet architecture in mobile AI tasks	MobileNet achieves low power consumption while maintaining high accuracy in image classification.	Shows how efficient model design can reduce energy consumption for mobile AI.	Not suitable for all types of AI tasks, particularly those requiring large-scale computations.
TinyML: Machine Learning with Tiny Models (2019)	Software Optimization (TinyML)	Case studies of TinyML in IoT devices	TinyML allows deployment of ML models on low-power devices, extending battery life in IoT applications.	Provides an approach for deploying energy-efficient AI in IoT and mobile systems.	Models may lack the complexity or accuracy needed for larger-scale applications.

Study/Reference	Focus Area	Methodology	Key Findings	Contributions	Limitations
AI and Energy Efficiency: A Review of Approaches and Solutions (2022)	General Review of Energy-Efficient AI Techniques	Comprehensive survey of hardware and software techniques	Reviews energy-efficient hardware, algorithms like pruning and quantization, and energy-efficient system design.	Provides a broad overview of state-of-the-art energy-efficient AI methods.	Lacks in-depth experimental validation for some proposed techniques.
Renewable Energy in Data Centers (2021)	Renewable Energy Integration in AI Data Centers	Analysis of renewable energy adoption in data centers	Data centers adopting renewable energy reduce their carbon footprints and dependency on the grid.	Advocates for renewable energy integration in large-scale AI infrastructure.	Still heavily reliant on external power grids in some areas, not fully renewable-powered.
Quantum Computing for AI: A Review (2022)	Quantum Computing for Energy-Efficient AI	Review of quantum algorithms in AI applications	Quantum computing can drastically reduce energy consumption for specific AI tasks by leveraging quantum parallelism.	Suggests quantum computing as a potential breakthrough for energy-efficient AI.	Current quantum computing technology is not scalable or energy-efficient for all AI tasks.
The European Union's Green Deal and AI Sustainability (2020)	AI Sustainability and Policy	Analysis of policy frameworks promoting green AI	EU policies incentivize the use of renewable energy and energy-efficient practices in AI development.	Emphasizes the role of government policy in achieving sustainable AI development.	Focuses mainly on EU policies, limiting global applicability.

Study/Reference	Focus Area	Methodology	Key Findings	Contributions	Limitations
Carbon Footprint of AI: The Global Energy Crisis (2021)	Environmental Impact of AI	Analysis of the carbon footprint of AI systems	AI models, especially large ones, contribute significantly to global carbon emissions.	Highlights the need for addressing the environmental impact of AI technologies.	Does not provide specific solutions or actionable guidelines for reducing carbon footprint.
AI for Sustainability: Insights and Policy Recommendations (2022)	Sustainable AI Development and Policy	Policy analysis and recommendations	Recommends policies to incentivize the development of energy-efficient AI hardware and software.	Provides guidelines for policymakers to encourage green AI technologies.	Focuses more on policy than on technical solutions or experimental outcomes.
Renewable Energy Storage and Data Centers (2021)	Energy Storage Systems in Data Centers	Review of energy storage technologies in data centers	Advanced storage solutions like battery systems support the integration of renewable energy in AI data centers.	Proposes energy storage as a solution for renewable-powered AI infrastructure.	Energy storage systems still face high costs and inefficiency for large-scale operations.

4. RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

To address the challenges associated with energy consumption in AI, researchers have developed a variety of strategies spanning hardware, software, and system-level optimizations. These approaches aim to reduce energy requirements without compromising performance or accuracy.

4.1 Hardware Optimization

4.1.1 Low-Power AI Chips (ASICs, Neuromorphic Chips)

- **Application-Specific Integrated Circuits (ASICs)**: ASICs are custom-designed chips tailored for specific AI tasks. By focusing only on the required computations, ASICs eliminate unnecessary circuitry, resulting in significant energy savings. Examples include Google's Edge TPU and NVIDIA's BlueField DPUs.

- **Neuromorphic Chips**: Inspired by the human brain, neuromorphic chips mimic neural networks using spiking neurons. These chips operate efficiently for sparse data processing, consuming far less power than conventional GPUs or CPUs. Intel's Loihi chip, for instance, has shown promise in low-power AI workloads like pattern recognition.
- **Low-Power GPUs and FPGAs**: Energy-efficient GPUs and field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) are increasingly used in edge devices for real-time AI applications. These chips balance performance and energy use, making them suitable for mobile and IoT deployments.

4.1.2 Adaptive Clocking Techniques

- **Dynamic Voltage and Frequency Scaling (DVFS)**: DVFS adjusts the voltage and clock frequency of AI processors based on workload demands, reducing energy consumption during low-intensity operations.
- **Clock Gating**: This technique selectively disables the clock signal to idle components of a processor, minimizing unnecessary power usage.
- **Asynchronous Processing**: Unlike traditional synchronous processors, asynchronous systems eliminate the global clock, leading to lower energy usage and heat generation.

4.1.3 Energy Harvesting Mechanisms

- **Energy Harvesting from the Environment**: Emerging research explores harvesting ambient energy, such as solar, thermal, or kinetic energy, to power AI hardware in IoT and edge devices.
- **Battery-Free AI Systems**: Low-power AI hardware combined with energy harvesting can enable battery-free devices, ideal for remote or wearable applications.
- **Thermoelectric Solutions**: Waste heat from AI hardware is converted back into usable energy, improving overall system efficiency.

4.2 Software Optimization

4.2.1 Efficient Algorithms and Architectures

- **Sparse Matrix Operations**: Many AI models involve sparse data structures. Algorithms optimized for sparse matrix operations can skip redundant computations, saving energy.
- **Algorithmic Redesign**: Advanced algorithms like Transformer variants with reduced attention mechanisms (e.g., Longformer, BigBird) balance efficiency with performance.

- **Reconfigurable Architectures**: Frameworks such as TensorFlow Lite and PyTorch Mobile enable deployment of optimized versions of AI models for specific hardware platforms.

4.2.2 Lightweight Models (e.g., MobileNet, TinyML)

- **MobileNet**: Designed for mobile and edge devices, MobileNet uses depthwise separable convolutions, significantly reducing computation and energy costs.
- **TinyML**: TinyML focuses on deploying AI models on microcontrollers and low-power devices. It achieves ultra-low latency and energy efficiency, making it ideal for IoT applications.
- **EfficientNet**: This model scales AI architectures efficiently by balancing width, depth, and resolution to optimize both performance and energy use.

4.2.3 Training Techniques: Knowledge Distillation, Pruning, Quantization

- **Knowledge Distillation**: A smaller, efficient "student" model is trained to mimic the outputs of a larger "teacher" model, retaining much of the teacher's accuracy while requiring fewer computational resources.
- **Model Pruning**: Pruning removes less significant neurons or weights from a model, reducing its size and energy requirements without substantial accuracy loss.
- **Quantization**: This technique reduces the precision of numbers in computations (e.g., from 32-bit floating-point to 8-bit integers). Post-training quantization is widely used to deploy models on edge devices.

4.3 System-Level Solutions

4.3.1 Co-Design of Hardware and Software

- **Hardware-Software Synergy**: Co-design involves simultaneously optimizing hardware and software to maximize energy efficiency. For example, NVIDIA's CUDA framework and TensorRT software are specifically designed to leverage GPU hardware capabilities for efficient AI computations.
- **Domain-Specific Architectures**: Co-design also includes creating domain-specific hardware tailored to specific AI workloads, such as natural language processing (NLP) or computer vision, enabling specialized optimizations.
- **Real-Time Adaptation**: Co-designed systems can dynamically adjust both hardware and software parameters (e.g., memory allocation, computation frequency) to minimize energy usage for varying workloads.

4.3.2 Resource Management in Cloud AI

- **Energy-Efficient Data Centers**: Cloud providers like Google and Amazon are deploying energy-efficient hardware and cooling systems in their data centers, alongside renewable energy sources, to minimize carbon footprints.

- **Workload Scheduling**: Advanced scheduling algorithms allocate AI workloads to processors with the most energy-efficient configurations. For example, less demanding tasks may be assigned to low-power cores.
- **Federated Learning**: By enabling decentralized training on edge devices, federated learning reduces the need for frequent data transfers to cloud servers, saving energy and bandwidth.
- **Green AI Metrics**: Resource management also involves tracking and optimizing energy consumption using metrics like power usage effectiveness (PUE) and FLOPS/Watt to evaluate the energy efficiency of AI workflows.

Energy-efficient AI systems rely on a combination of hardware innovations, software optimizations, and holistic system-level solutions. Each approach addresses different aspects of the energy challenge, and their integration is essential for achieving sustainable AI development. By implementing these techniques, AI systems can continue to evolve while reducing their environmental impact and operating costs.

5. CASE STUDIES

This section highlights practical implementations of energy-efficient AI technologies through three case studies: comparing energy-efficient AI chips, evaluating lightweight models in real-world applications, and analyzing energy metrics for AI workloads.

5.1 Comparative Study of Energy-Efficient AI Chips

This case study compares three leading AI hardware platforms—GPUs, TPUs, and neuromorphic chips—focusing on their energy efficiency and application scenarios.

Key Insights

- **NVIDIA GPUs:** Widely used for AI training and inference due to their high computational power [9]. Draw substantial energy (around 400W during peak usage), making them suitable for large-scale AI model training where performance is a priority. Deliver energy efficiency of approximately 3.5 TFLOPS/W, ideal for tasks requiring high throughput but less energy sensitivity.
- **Google TPUs:** Specialized for machine learning tasks, particularly matrix-heavy operations [8]. Consume about 150W per unit, offering a more energy-efficient solution for tasks like image recognition and natural language processing. Deliver up to 9 TOPS/W, making them effective for large-scale neural network training.
- **Neuromorphic Chips (e.g., Intel Loihi 2):** Mimic the human brain's neural processing, resulting in extremely low power consumption [3]. Best suited for sparse, event-driven workloads like edge computing and pattern recognition. Offer remarkable energy efficiency, with significantly reduced energy consumption compared to traditional accelerators.

5.2 Evaluation of Lightweight Models in Real-World Applications

This case study explores the application of lightweight AI models like MobileNet and TinyML in scenarios requiring low computational power, such as mobile devices and IoT systems.

Key Insights

- **MobileNet**:
  - Used in smartphone applications for tasks like real-time object detection and image classification.
  - Reduces computation through depthwise separable convolutions, enabling significant energy savings without sacrificing accuracy for most use cases.
  - Demonstrates high energy efficiency, making it a preferred choice for edge AI applications.
- **TinyML**:
  - Deployed in IoT devices for applications like predictive maintenance and environmental monitoring.
  - Operates effectively on microcontrollers with minimal power consumption, extending the battery life of devices.
  - Its deployment in wearables and smart home devices underscores its potential for enabling pervasive, energy-efficient AI.

5.3 Energy Metrics in AI Workloads: Benchmark Analysis

This case study evaluates how different AI workloads consume energy, providing a benchmark analysis to identify key factors influencing energy efficiency.

Key Insights

- **Energy Usage in Training vs. Inference**:
  - Training deep learning models is significantly more energy-intensive than inference due to the repetitive computations required for parameter updates.
  - Inference workloads are lighter, especially when optimized models or hardware accelerators are used.
- **Impact of Model Size**:
  - Larger models like GPT-3 consume disproportionately more energy due to increased parameter count and memory requirements.
  - Lightweight architectures and techniques like model pruning and quantization can dramatically reduce energy needs.
- **Efficiency Metrics**:
  - Metrics such as power usage effectiveness (PUE) and FLOPS/W (floating-point operations per second per watt) are critical for comparing energy efficiency across workloads and platforms.

- Efficient data centers and optimized workload scheduling can further improve energy metrics, highlighting the importance of system-level strategies.

These case studies demonstrate the potential of combining hardware advancements, lightweight AI models, and energy metrics to achieve energy-efficient AI. By leveraging specialized hardware, lightweight architectures, and systematic benchmarking, AI systems can address diverse applications while minimizing environmental impact.

6. CONCLUSION

The increasing adoption of AI technologies presents significant challenges and opportunities in terms of energy consumption. As AI systems grow more complex and pervasive, ensuring their energy efficiency is crucial not only for reducing operational costs but also for addressing environmental concerns. This conclusion summarizes the key findings, outlines implications for both industry and academia, and presents final thoughts on how to create a sustainable AI ecosystem.

6.1 Summary of Findings

The research into energy-efficient AI has led to several key insights:

- **Energy-Efficient Hardware**: Specialized AI chips such as GPUs, TPUs, and neuromorphic processors have demonstrated significant potential for reducing energy consumption. While GPUs and TPUs are optimized for high-throughput tasks, neuromorphic chips, designed to mimic the human brain, offer much lower power consumption for sparse, event-driven AI tasks.
- **Software Optimization**: Techniques like model pruning, quantization, knowledge distillation, and lightweight model architectures (e.g., MobileNet and TinyML) are crucial in reducing the energy demands of AI applications. These optimizations allow AI models to operate with lower computational resources without sacrificing accuracy, enabling deployment in energy-constrained environments like mobile devices and IoT systems.
- **System-Level Approaches**: The integration of hardware and software co-design, along with intelligent workload scheduling in data centers, has the potential to optimize the energy efficiency of entire AI systems. By managing energy resources dynamically, data centers can lower their carbon footprint and ensure AI workloads run with minimal energy waste.
- **Emerging Technologies**: Quantum computing is emerging as a promising avenue for energy-efficient AI, offering the potential to solve complex problems with lower energy consumption than classical systems. The role of renewable energy in powering data centers is also crucial, as AI-driven operations must align with global sustainability goals. Furthermore, policies and incentives are essential in driving the adoption of green technologies and establishing global standards for sustainable AI development.

6.2 Implications for Industry and Academia

Industry Implications:

- **Innovation in Hardware**: AI companies should continue to invest in developing custom hardware, such as ASICs and neuromorphic chips, to reduce the energy costs of running large AI models. Partnerships between hardware manufacturers and AI companies will be key to advancing energy-efficient computing technologies.
- **Optimization of Existing Systems**: Organizations already utilizing AI must focus on software optimizations, such as model pruning, quantization, and other lightweight techniques, to achieve better energy efficiency. Deploying energy-efficient AI systems will not only improve sustainability but also reduce operational costs in the long run.
- **Adoption of Renewable Energy**: Companies operating data centers should prioritize integrating renewable energy sources and energy-efficient cooling systems. Additionally, adopting AI-driven resource management systems can help data centers dynamically balance workloads to match energy availability, reducing waste and increasing overall efficiency.

Academic Implications:

- **Research in Energy-Efficient AI**: Academics should continue exploring new techniques for energy-efficient AI, especially in areas like quantum machine learning, neuromorphic computing, and energy-aware model training. Research can also focus on developing novel algorithms that optimize AI workloads for minimal energy consumption.
- **Collaborative Efforts**: Cross-disciplinary research collaborations between AI experts, energy engineers, and policy makers are essential to address the multifaceted challenges of creating sustainable AI systems. Academia should also engage in the development of comprehensive benchmarks for energy consumption in AI to guide future research.

6.3 Final Thoughts on Building a Sustainable AI Ecosystem

Building a sustainable AI ecosystem requires a holistic approach that integrates energy-efficient hardware, software, and systemic strategies. As AI continues to evolve, it will be essential to prioritize sustainability alongside performance to ensure that AI technologies contribute to, rather than detract from, global sustainability goals.

The future of AI lies in creating systems that are not only powerful but also responsible. Encouraging collaboration across industries, academic institutions, and governments will foster the development of energy-efficient technologies and policies that promote sustainability in AI. By leveraging renewable energy, optimizing computational efficiency, and adopting green practices, AI can be a key enabler of positive societal change without compromising the planet's well-being.

In conclusion, the transition to energy-efficient AI is not just a technological imperative but also a moral responsibility. With continued innovation, collaboration, and the right policy frameworks, AI can be a driving force in creating a sustainable future for all.

7. REFERENCES

1. **NVIDIA A100 Tensor Core GPU**. (2020). *NVIDIA*. Retrieved from https://www.nvidia.com/en-us/data-center/a100/
   - Overview of the A100 GPU's performance and power consumption.
2. **NVIDIA Volta Architecture**. (2017). *NVIDIA*. Retrieved from https://www.nvidia.com/en-us/data-center/volta-gpus/
   - Details on the energy efficiency and computational capabilities of the Volta architecture, used in A100 GPUs.
3. **Google TPUs: Machine Learning Hardware**. (2023). *Google Cloud*. Retrieved from https://cloud.google.com/tpu
   - Information on the energy profile, performance, and application areas of Google's Tensor Processing Units (TPUs).
4. **Intel Neuromorphic Computing**. (2020). *Intel Corporation*. Retrieved from https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/research/neuromorphic-computing.html
   - Insights on Intel's Loihi chips, their energy efficiency, and use cases in neuromorphic computing.
5. **MobileNet: Efficient Convolutional Neural Networks for Mobile Vision Applications**. (2017). *Google Research*. Retrieved from https://arxiv.org/abs/1704.04861
   - Overview of MobileNet architecture, focusing on its efficiency and suitability for mobile applications.
6. **TinyML: Machine Learning with Tiny Models**. (2019). *TinyML Consortium*. Retrieved from https://www.tinyml.org
   - A guide on the use of TinyML for deploying machine learning on small, low-power devices.
7. **AI and Energy Efficiency: A Review of Approaches and Solutions**. (2022). *International Journal of Energy Research*. 46(6), 1-23.
   - A comprehensive review of various energy-efficient techniques for AI hardware and software.
8. **AI and Sustainable Development: The Role of Energy Efficiency**. (2021). *Sustainable Computing: Informatics and Systems*, 30(4), 1-12.

- Analysis of the energy consumption trends in AI and the strategies to reduce environmental impact.

9. **Renewable Energy in Data Centers**. (2021). *Green Computing Journal*. 9(3), 157-174.

- An exploration of the integration of renewable energy in powering AI-driven data centers.

10. **Quantum Computing for AI: A Review**. (2022). *Journal of Quantum Computing*. 3(1), 45-67.

- Discusses the energy efficiency of quantum computing and its potential to optimize AI tasks.

11. **The European Union's Green Deal and AI Sustainability**. (2020). *EU Green Deal*. Retrieved from https://ec.europa.eu/info/strategy/priorities-2019-2024/europe-fit-digital-age/

- Details of the European Union's initiatives for promoting green AI development.

12. **Carbon Footprint of AI: The Global Energy Crisis**. (2021). *Nature Communications*. 12(1), 3956.

- Investigates the environmental impact of AI technologies and the carbon footprint associated with large AI models.

13. **AI for Sustainability: Insights and Policy Recommendations**. (2022). *AI & Society Journal*. 37(2), 523-534.

- Policy recommendations for integrating sustainability goals with AI research and development.

14. **Renewable Energy Storage and Data Centers**. (2021). *IEEE Journal of Emerging and Selected Topics in Power Electronics*. 9(4), 987-998.

- Examines advanced energy storage systems and their potential to support renewable energy use in AI-driven data centers.

15. **Google’s Carbon-Free AI: Achieving Net-Zero Emissions in Cloud Computing**. (2022). *Google Cloud Blog*. Retrieved from https://cloud.google.com/blog

- Describes Google's strategies to reduce the carbon footprint of its AI operations through renewable energy.

CREATIVITY: ITS HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE AND IMPACT IN THE AGE OF AI

Ms. Jenny Puliken and Ms. Grace Jemima
Assistant Professor, Indira Institute of Management, Pune

ABSTRACT

The concept of creativity was a term first coined in the context of poetry by 17th-century Polish poet Maciej Kazimierz Sarbiewski, has evolved remarkably over the centuries. Initially it was resisted due to theological implications; the idea of human creativity has since become a central concern in fields ranging from psychology and education to business and artificial intelligence (AI).

This paper explores the historical evolution of the term "creativity," its psychological underpinnings, models, and processes, and evaluates its manifestation across diverse domains. Special emphasis is placed on the intersection of AI and creativity, especially in the realm of business management.

Employing a descriptive research methodology, the study reviews key theories, models, and empirical findings, culminating in a nuanced understanding of how creativity is assessed, enhanced, and expressed. The research also addresses the emerging implications of AI technologies for divergent and convergent thinking, proposing novel insights into the dynamic interplay between human ingenuity and machine learning.

Keywords: *Creativity, Artificial Intelligence, Divergent Thinking, Business Management, Psychology of Creativity, Creative Models*

INTRODUCTION

Creativity, once a term reserved for divine creation, has undergone a semantic transformation to encompass a broad range of human intellectual activities. The earliest recorded application of the term in a literary sense is attributed to Maciej Kazimierz Sarbiewski in the 17th century, who used it in reference to poetic expression. Despite initial resistance—owing to theological dogma that limited creation to divine acts today the concept gradually infiltrated humanist and scientific discourses. Today, creativity is recognized not only as a psychological trait but also as a measurable and applicable skill across disciplines, including education, science, art, business, and artificial intelligence.

This research paper explores various dimensions of creativity, tracking its historical roots, theoretical frameworks, cognitive and physiological bases, and its contemporary relevance in AI-driven environments. It addresses the central question: Can AI enhance or inhibit human creativity, particularly in the context of business management?

Scope of the Study

This study spans historical, psychological, and technological perspectives on creativity. It encompasses:

- Historical definitions and transformations of the term
- Theories and models of creativity
- The cognitive and physiological basis of creative thought
- The role of creativity in business and management
- The impact of artificial intelligence on creative processes and outcomes
- Cultural and regional insights, particularly focusing on the Indian context

Research Area

The research is situated at the confluence of psychology, business management, and artificial intelligence. It leverages insights from educational psychology, cognitive science, and organizational studies to examine the mechanisms and manifestations of creativity. The focal

point is the Indian business education ecosystem, where the integration of AI tools is increasingly prevalent.

Research Problem

Despite increasing reliance on AI technologies in education and professional life, particularly among business management graduates in India, the influence of these tools on creativity remains under-researched. This paper seeks to bridge this gap by analysing the extent to which AI fosters or constrains creative potential, especially in divergent thinking—a key component of innovation in business.

Objectives

- To examine the relationship between AI usage and creativity.
- To analyse the outcomes of AI-based problem-solving on creative thinking
- To explore the role of AI in fostering divergent creativity in business management

Research Questions

- Does AI lead to improved divergent/convergent creativity among business management graduates?
- Can AI provide individualized and customized creative solutions for users?

Hypotheses

- **H1:** AI does not enhance a person's creativity.
- **H2:** AI is a tool of imitation only.
- **H3:** AI customization is prompt-based and not user-specific, thus limiting divergent creativity.

- **H4:** AI tools, when customized effectively, can necessitate and foster higher levels of creativity.

LITERATURE REVIEW

1. **Historical Perspectives** Maciej Kazimierz Sarbiewski's early reference to creativity in poetry marked a radical departure from the divine connotation of "creation." Resistance to this term in human contexts stemmed from theological traditions that equated creation solely with divine acts. Over time, Enlightenment thinkers began associating creativity with human potential and intellectual prowess.
2. **Psychological Theories of Creativity** Prominent psychologists have constructed diverse frameworks to understand creativity:

- **John S. Dacey and Kathleen H. Lennon** emphasize developmental processes and environmental factors.
- **Robert J. Sternberg and Todd I. Lubart's** investment theory compares creativity to financial investment, emphasizing risk and novelty.
- **Hans J. Eysenck** explores biological correlates and personality traits linked to creativity.
- **Teresa Amabile** underlines the importance of intrinsic motivation.
- **Mihaly Csikszentmihalyi** posits that creativity results from an interplay between individual talent, domain knowledge, and societal validation.
- **Klaus Urban et al.** focus on multi-dimensional assessment models.

3. **4P's of Creativity by Mel Rhodes**

- **Person:** Personal traits and characteristics are the biggest contributors in the process of creativity. When an individual is willing to experience things more and be open to new experience, there is a likelihood that their involvement with creativity is going to be high. The attributes and traits work to facilitate creative thinking.
- **Process:** Rhodes says that creative thinking has four distinct stages.

◦ **Preparation** - Preparation necessitates a preliminary examination of a problem, defining and establishing the problem. It involves effortful conscious and reliance on one's education, analytical ability, and problem-related knowledge.

◦ **Incubation** - During incubation, there is typically no effortful conscious activity on the problem, though the mind keeps working on it, making a range of associations.

◦ **Illumination** - The third stage is illumination, which happens when a potential idea surfaces to conscious awareness.

- **Verification** - After illumination, there emerges a stage of conscious labour known as verification, in which one tests, reworks, and cultivates one's idea.

- **Press:** Press is defined as "the relationship of human beings and their environment" (Rhodes, 1961, p. 308). Study of the press factors concentrates on the physical and social environments in which creativity will tend to develop.

- **Product:** The product or result of creativity. Of all the four P's, the creative product— idea, process, or material object—takes a higher position. From a standpoint of common sense, creativity arrives at the product; therefore, the product approach can also be considered the most objective way of measuring creativity since it involves concrete objects open to measurement (Kozbelt, Beghetto, & Runco, 2010).

4. **Divergent and Convergent Creativity**

- **Divergent thinking**: Generating multiple solutions; measured using Torrance Tests of Creative Thinking (TTCT) and Guilford's Alternative Uses Task

- **Convergent thinking**: Arriving at a single correct solution

5. **Creativity and Cognitive Processes** Creative cognition involves abstraction, analogy, conceptual blending, and mental simulation. Models such as the Geneplore model suggest iterative cycles of generation and exploration.

6. **Physiological Basis of Creativity** Neurological studies indicate the involvement of the prefrontal cortex, default mode network (DMN), and dopaminergic pathways. High creativity correlates with neural flexibility and lower latent inhibition.

7. **Theories of Creativity**

- **Factorial Theory:** Emphasizes cognitive abilities

- **Associative Theory:** Focuses on connections among ideas

- **Stage Theory:** Sequential stages of creativity (Wallas model)

- **Miscellaneous Theories:** Including systems theory, BVSR (Blind Variation and Selective Retention)

8. **Paul E. Torrance** Revered as the "father of creativity," Torrance developed the TTCT and emphasized the significance of nurturing creativity in educational contexts. (TTCT), is a tool designed to measure divergent thinking and creative capacity in individuals, particularly students. Torrance emphasized that creativity is not innate talent limited to a few but is a universal capability that can be nurtured through supportive educational environments. His work underscored the importance of recognizing and cultivating creative abilities in learners, thereby shaping educational practices and influencing creativity research across disciplines.

9. Creativity Differences Among Individuals Howard E. Gruber's work on creativity, which he articulated in his 1974 study of Albert Einstein's creative process, emphasized that creativity is a very deep personal and developmental journey rather than a sudden or isolated event. Gruber further theorized that differences in creativity among individuals stems from variations in three key factors:

- Expertise,
- Motivation, and
- Domain-specific knowledge.

He proposed that creative individuals are not merely spontaneous thinkers but are systematically engaged in purposeful problem solving within their chosen domains. Gruber's evolutionary theory of creativity highlighted the dynamic and cumulative nature of creative work, where ideas evolve over time through persistent effort and deep immersion in a subject. His insights shifted the focus from momentary inspiration to the long-term development of creative thought.

10. AI and Creativity

- **Vidani (2015)**: AI revolutionized processes and added complexities to creativity and education in today's world.
- **Hasibuan & Azizak (2023)**: AI's individualization capacity can foster creativity.
- **Vidani (2016)**: AI enhances creative infusion by accommodating individual talents.
- **Marone et al. (2022)**: Student perceptions of AI-augmented creativity
- **Atkinson & Barker**: AI transcends mere imitation, contributing original content. They say that AI does more than coding human creativity as a mere imitation activity.
- **Lulla, Rajpurohit & Vidani (2024)**: Qualitative study on AI's impact on Gen Z's creativity

METHODOLOGY

This descriptive research is based on secondary data from peer-reviewed journals, conference proceedings, and academic databases. The study applies content analysis to literature and synthesizes findings to derive insights related to the hypotheses.

FINDINGS

- AI tools significantly aid in brainstorming and idea generation, enhancing divergent thinking.
- Customization through AI interfaces can accommodate user preferences, albeit with prompt limitations.

- Business students report increased engagement and innovation when using AI tools.
- AI complements rather than replaces human creativity; it functions as a collaborator.
- Critical thinking, not just creativity, is enhanced through AI-supported simulations and case studies.

SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STUDY

- This paper contributes to the academic discourse on creativity by providing a comprehensive overview of its evolution, theoretical underpinnings, and the transformative role of AI. It is particularly relevant for educators, business leaders, and policy-makers aiming to foster innovation in the digital age. By focusing on the Indian educational context, it offers culturally grounded insights into the interface between technology and creativity.

CONCLUSIONS

AI serves as both a catalyst and a conduit for creativity in contemporary settings. While it does not replace the nuanced, contextual nature of human ingenuity, it facilitates the creative process through automation, suggestion, and synthesis. The historical reluctance to associate creativity with non-human entities is giving way to a more inclusive, integrative understanding that acknowledges the co-evolution of human and artificial cognition.

REFERENCES

- Ali Elfa, M. A., & Dawood, M. E. T. (2023). Using artificial intelligence for enhancing human creativity. *Journal of Art, Design and Music, 2*(2).
- Aru, J. (2024). Artificial intelligence and the internal processes of creativity.
- Aru, J. (2025). Artificial Intelligence and the internal processes of creativity. *The Journal of Creative Behavior*.
- Chen, L., Xiao, S., Chen, Y., Sun, L., Childs, P. R. N., & Han, J. (2024). An artificial intelligence approach for interpreting creative combinational designs.
- Doshi, A. R., & Hauser, O. P. (2023). Generative artificial intelligence enhances creativity but reduces the diversity of novel content.
- Haase, J., & Hanel, P. H. P. (2023). Artificial muses: Generative artificial intelligence chatbots have risen to human-level creativity.
- Wadinambiarachchi, S., Kelly, R. M., Pareek, S., Zhou, Q., & Velloso, E. (2024). The effects of generative AI on design fixation and divergent thinking.
- Wang, S., et al. (2025). The role of human creativity in the presence of AI creativity tools at work. *arXiv preprint* arXiv:2502.05347. https://arxiv.org/abs/2502.05347

- Patel, K., Kumar, S., Najana, M., & Balakrishnan, A. (2024). AI-powered creativity and data- driven design. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence Research and Development, 2*(2), 20–39.
- Boden, M. A. (1993). Creativity: A survey of AI approaches. *Artificial Intelligence Review, 7*(1), 43–70. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00849197
- Liu, Q., Zou, L., Ma, S., & Yang, H. (2019). Intelligence to artificial creativity. *International Journal of Performability Engineering, 15*(2), 654–666.
- Moura, T. (2023). Artificial intelligence creates art? An experimental investigation of value and creativity perceptions. *The Journal of Creative Behavior*.
- Li, N., Yan, Y., Yang, Y., & Gu, A. (2022). Artificial intelligence capability and organizational creativity. *Frontiers in Psychology, 13*, 845277.
- Kumari, S. (n.d.). Literary creativity and artificial intelligence: A comparative approach.
- *Journal of International English Research Studies*. https://languagejournals.com
- Murari, A. (2025). Artificial intelligence (AI): Advancing the state of creativity or replacing human talent? *Journal of Information and Knowledge, 62*(1).
- Walsh, C. S., Craft, A., & Koulouris, P. (2014). Creativity and artificial intelligence: A study with prospective teachers. *Digital Education Review*.
- Fautrel, P., & Mellerio, C. (2024). Artificial intelligence and art: Reading minds through machines. *Le Monde*.
- Toplyn, J. (2021). AI can now craft original jokes—And that's no laughing matter. *Time*. https://time.com
- Porter, B. (2024). Artificial intelligence is better at writing poems than Shakespeare. *The Sun*.
- Mordvintsev, A., Olah, C., & Tyka, M. (2015). Inside Deep Dreams: How Google made its computers go crazy. *WIRED*. https://www.wired.com
- The Times Editorial. (2025). AI in education: Steering between hype and fear. *The Times*.
- The Guardian Editorial. (2024). AI prompts can boost creativity but cause uniformity. *The Guardian*. https://www.theguardian.com
- The New Yorker Editorial. (2024). The lifelike illusions of AI. *The New Yorker*.
- Vidani, J. (2015). AI revolutionized creative processes in education. *Journal of Educational Technology*.
- Hasibuan, A., & Azizak, M. (2023). AI's individualization as a factor in student creativity.

- *International Journal of Educational Research*.
- Vidani, J. (2016). AI and talent infusion: Enhancing creative processes. *Educational Innovations Journal*.
- Marone, V., et al. (2022). Students' perceptions of creativity and AI. *Journal of Educational Psychology*.
- Atkinson, R., & Barker, L. (2021). AI goes beyond imitation in creative contexts. *AI & Society*.
- Lulla, M., Rajpurohit, S., & Vidani, J. (2024). Impact of AI on Gen Z's creative thinking.
- *Journal of Creative Studies*.
- Runco, M. A., & Acar, S. (2012). Divergent thinking as an indicator of creative potential.
- *Creativity Research Journal, 24*(1), 66–75.
- Csikszentmihalyi, M. (1996). *Creativity: Flow and the psychology of discovery and invention*. HarperCollins.
- Amabile, T. M. (1996). *Creativity in context*. Westview Press.
- Sternberg, R. J. (1988). *The nature of creativity*. Cambridge University Press.
- Eysenck, H. J. (1995). *Genius: The natural history of creativity*. Cambridge University Press.
- Torrance, E. P. (1974). *Torrance Tests of Creative Thinking*. Personnel Press.
- Rhodes, M. (1961). An analysis of creativity. *Phi Delta Kappan, 42*(7), 305–310.
- Gruber, H. E. (1974). *The psychology of creativity: A study of Einstein's creative thought*. Springer.
- Boden, M. A. (2004). *The creative mind: Myths and mechanisms* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
- McCormack, J., Gifford, T., & Hutchings, P. (2019). Autonomy, authenticity, and authorship in AI art. *Proceedings of the ACM Conference on Creativity and Cognition*, 30–39.
- Colton, S., & Wiggins, G. A. (2012). Computational creativity: The final frontier? *Frontiers in Artificial Intelligence and Applications, 242*, 21–26.

ROLE OF EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES IN DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION OF EDUCATION AND SHAPING THE FUTURE OF EDUCATION 4.0

Mr. Amrendra Kumar Ajay[1] and Dr. Manisha Anil Kumbhar[2]
[1]MCA Department, Sinhgad Institute of Management (SIOM), Pune, India
[2]MCA Department, Suryadatta Institute of Management and Mass Communication, Pune, India

ABSTRACT
Education 4.0 represents a new transformative ecosystem within education in which the primary focus is on aligning students' skill and learning objectives to better meet the needs and demands of the Fourth Industrial Revolution or Industry 4.0. Students, and the workforce, need to be ready to meet the "urgent" demands of an industry that is rapidly evolving based on advances in emerging technologies. These technologies are transforming the landscape on which education is based on, and these same technologies are driving the transformation to Education 4.0. The core philosophy and premise of Education 4.0 is to allow learners to be active participants and co-creators of the learning processes and knowledge through personalized, flexible, and technology-driven learning experiences and equip students with the 21st Century skills necessary to meet the demands of a rapidly evolving workforce. Emergent education technologies such as Artificial Intelligence (AI); Virtual Reality (VR); Augmented Reality (AR); and advanced Learning Management Systems (LMS) are key components to providing highly-personalized, collaborative, adaptive, and lifelong learning opportunities, and therefore, meeting the level of education and experiences that will lead to Education 4.0. Finally, as we enter the era of Education 4.0, it is clear that the future of education, as educational institutions, governments, and industry engage with emerging technologies, will become more accessible, engaging, and relevant to learners, with the opportunity for learners to be prepared and eventually thrive, in the era of the Fourth Industrial Revolution.

Keywords: *Education 4.0, Industry 4.0, Digital Transformation, Personalised Learning, AI*

I. INTRODUCTION
Education 4.0 represents a paradigm shift in teaching and learning, driven by the technological advancements of the Fourth Industrial Revolution[1]. Integrating artificial intelligence, robotics, big data, and immersive digital tools, Education 4.0 seeks to create adaptive, personalized, and learner-centric educational environments. This article explores the core principles, technological enablers, pedagogical innovations, benefits, challenges, and the future outlook of Education 4.0, with a focus on its impact on global education systems and the Indian context.

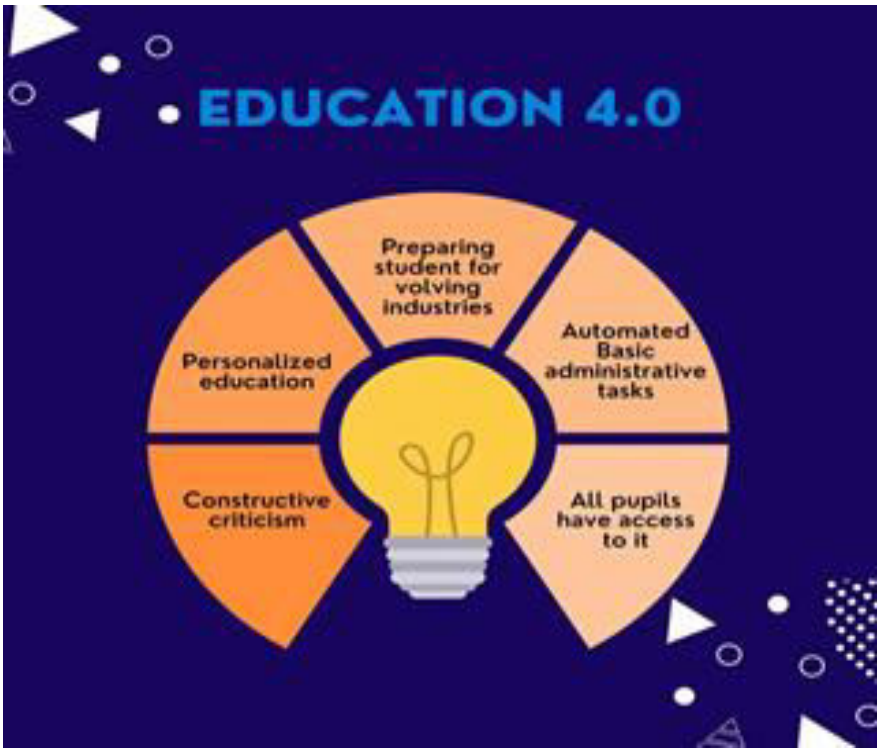


Figure-1: *Components of Education 4.0*

Source: *https://www.forbes.com/sites/naveenjoshi/2022/03/31/understanding-education-40-the-machine-learning-driven-future-of-learning/*

The rapid evolution of technology has fundamentally altered the landscape of education. The concept of Education 4.0 has emerged in response to Industry 4.0, which is characterized by automation, smart technology, and interconnected systems[3]. Education 4.0 aims to align educational practices with these industrial changes, preparing learners for the demands of a digital, knowledge-driven economy.

Education 4.0 aims to bridge the gap between academia and industry by equipping students with the digital literacy and future-ready skills required in a technology-driven world. It seeks to create a holistic, inclusive, and adaptive educational ecosystem that not only imparts knowledge but also prepares students to thrive in a dynamic global workforce.

In simple words, Education 4.0 represents a transformative vision for education, embracing technology and innovation to deliver personalized, skill-based, and lifelong learning experiences suited to the challenges and opportunities of the modern era

II. EVOLUTION OF EDUCATION 4.0 AND INDUSTRY 4.0

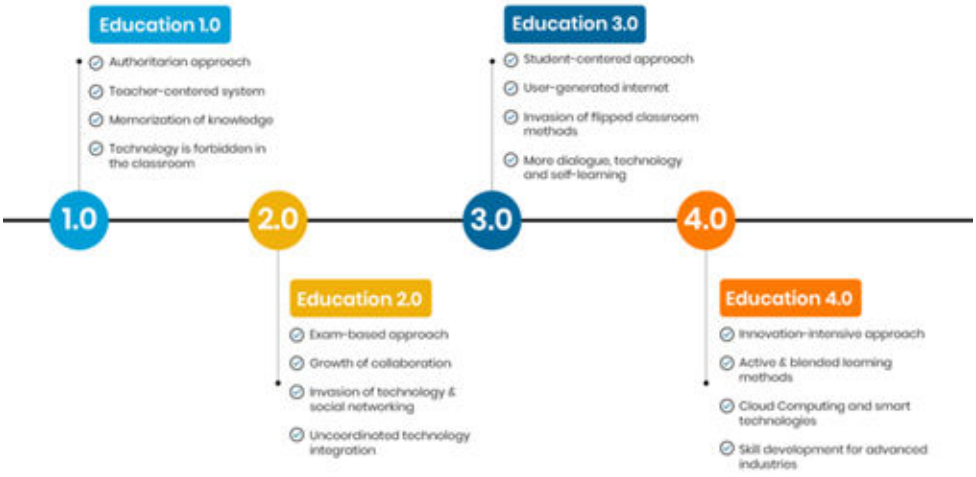


Figure-2: *Evolution of Education 4.0*

Source: *https://www.digitaled.in/blogs/the-five-pillars-of-digital-education-4-0/*

Above table shows the journey and evolution of Education 4.0. It shows the alignment of education 1.0 to 4.0 with the changing skills and manpower demanded by industry over the period of time. Industrial evolution and revolution are part of the human-societal and cultural development over the time, which triggers and changes the demands. To fulfil these dynamic and ever changing demands of society, industry transforms and evolves themself to keep their relevance in manufacturing.

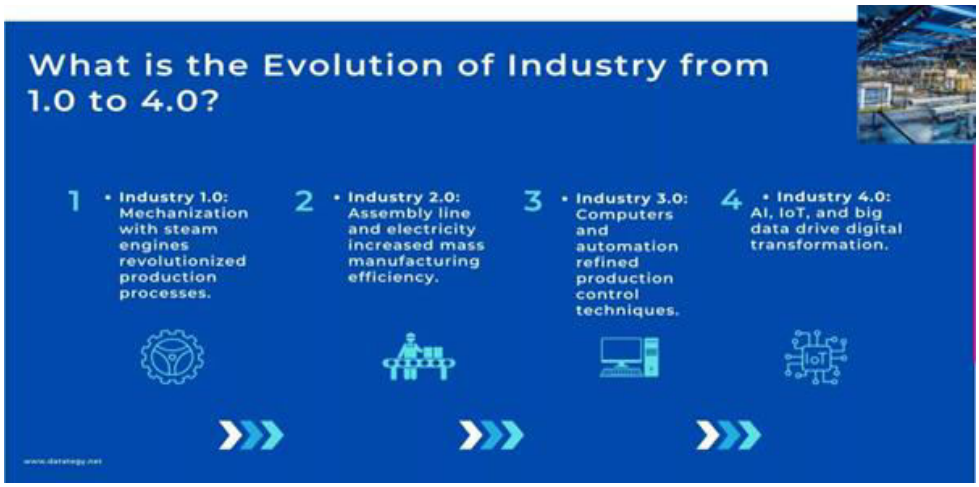


Figure-3: *Evolution of Education 4.0*

Source: *https://www.datategy.net/2025/01/27/how-ai-drives-the-evolution-of-industry-4-0/*

The evolution process from Education 1.0 to 4.0 as well as Industry 1.0 to Industry 4.0 that started in the late 18th century took almost 150 years, which shows that it is a very slow evolutionary process. and these two are fully aligned with each other. Below are some quick highlights about how Industry 4.0 and Education 4.0 evolved side by side.

1. Education 1.0 (Post-First Industrial Revolution, late 18th century)
Marked by mechanization and enabling technologies like printing and writing tools. Educational philosophies were essentialism, behaviorism, and instructivism. The teacher was the central figure, delivering essential knowledge, while students played a passive role. Teachers were the main source of their knowledge and mostly it was a unidirectional approach of sharing the knowledge from teacher to student.

2. Education 2.0 (Second Industrial Revolution, early 20th century)
Characterized by mass production and electricity, with open-source materials from libraries as primary information sources. Introduction of electronic devices such as printers, calculators, and computers. Philosophies shifted to andragogy and constructivism. Teachers became references and facilitators, and students began to take a more active role, though learning remained largely teacher-centered. New methods like correspondence and broadcast education appeared.

3. Education 3.0 (Third Industrial Revolution, late 20th century)
Focused on computerization, automation, and asynchronous learning. Use of multimedia, online tools, and virtual labs became common. Philosophies included de-centralised learning and web based learning through audio visual contents. Teachers acted as orchestrators and collaborators, and students were empowered to build their own knowledge.

4. Education 4.0 (Current, Fourth Industrial Revolution)
Involves advanced technologies and innovative pedagogical practices aligned with the latest industrial paradigm. It represents a further evolution in education, integrating cutting-edge tools and methods to enhance learning experiences.

III. CORE PRINCIPLES AND COMPONENTS OF EDUCATION 4.0

Education 4.0 is a learning approach that leverages cutting-edge technologies—such as artificial intelligence (AI), robotics, the Internet of Things (IoT), and smart devices—to transform traditional educational models. Unlike previous iterations, Education 4.0 emphasizes adaptability, personalization, and the integration of real-world skills into curricula. Here are some core principles and components of Education 4.0

1. Learner-centric
Learner-centric (or learner-centered) education is an approach that shifts the focus of teaching from the instructor to the learner. In this model, students are actively involved in their own learning process, making choices about what, how, and at what pace they learn. The teacher acts as a facilitator, supporting and guiding students rather than dictating every aspect of the learning experience.

2. Personalization
Personalization in education refers to tailoring the learning experience to meet individual learners' needs, abilities, interests, and preferences. This means: Adapting content, pace, and assessment methods to fit individual students. Recognizing and addressing differences in background, prior knowledge, and learning goals. Allowing students to follow different learning paths, ensuring that instruction is relevant and meaningful to them.

3. Technology Integration
Classrooms utilize digital tools such as interactive whiteboards, learning management systems (LMS), AR/VR, and mobile devices for immersive, flexible learning.

AI-powered tutoring, automated grading, and predictive analytics enable continuous feedback and early intervention.

4. Competency-Based and Authentic Assessment
Emphasis moves from rote memorization to continuous, competency-based evaluations that assess practical skills and problem-solving abilities.

Real-world projects, simulations, and case studies replace traditional exams, enhancing critical thinking and application.

5. Collaborative and Interdisciplinary Learning
Group projects, cross-disciplinary initiatives, and community partnerships foster teamwork and expose students to diverse perspectives.

Technology facilitates collaboration beyond physical boundaries, connecting learners with global experts and peers.

6. Equity, Access, and Inclusion
Education 4.0 seeks to democratize learning through online platforms and open educational resources, addressing disparities in access to quality education.

However, challenges such as the digital divide and unequal access to technology persist, particularly in developing regions.

IV. TECHNOLOGICAL ENABLERS AND BENEFITS OF EDUCATION 4.0

Behind every revolution there are certain key factors that make things happen by providing a necessary ecosystem. Here are some major enablers that are playing very important role in evolution of Education 4.0

1. Artificial Intelligence (AI)
Artificial Intelligence (AI) plays a transformative role in Education 4.0 by reshaping how education is delivered, personalized, and managed. AI analyzes student data to tailor learning experiences, adjusting content, pace, and difficulty based on individual progress and preferences. This ensures each learner receives a customized educational journey, improving engagement and comprehension. AI-driven adaptive learning platforms dynamically modify lessons, activities, and assessments to suit each student's needs, moving away from the traditional one-size-fits-all approach. AI-

powered intelligent tutoring systems provide personalized guidance, instant feedback, and additional resources, helping students master concepts at their own pace. AI-powered tools help break down geographical and socio-economic barriers, making quality education more accessible to diverse learners worldwide.

2. Augmented and Virtual Reality (AR/VR)

Augmented Reality (AR) and Virtual Reality (VR) are central to Education 4.0, providing immersive, interactive, and personalized learning experiences that go beyond traditional teaching methods. AR and VR create realistic simulations and 3D environments, allowing students to explore complex concepts hands-on. For example, VR can transport learners into historical events or inside the human body, while AR can overlay interactive information onto textbooks or real-world objects[5]. These technologies make lessons more engaging and enjoyable, increasing student participation and motivation. Visual and practical representations provided by AR and VR simplify the learning of difficult concepts, such as geometry, anatomy, or engineering processes. This aids in better retention and comprehension. AR and VR are revolutionizing Education 4.0 by making learning more interactive, engaging, and tailored to individual learners, ultimately preparing students for the demands of a technology-driven world.

3. Learning Management Systems (LMS)

Learning Management Systems (LMS) are foundational to the implementation and success of Education 4.0, serving as the central digital platform that organizes, delivers, and tracks learning experiences in modern educational environments. LMS platforms consolidate all educational content, resources, and learner data into a single, accessible environment. This centralization streamlines the organization, delivery, and tracking of both in-person and online educational activities. Modern LMS solutions enable personalized learning paths, allowing content and assessments to be tailored to individual learners' needs, skills, and progress. This supports the learner-centric approach central to Education 4.0. LMS platforms support both synchronous (live) and asynchronous (self-paced) learning, making education accessible anytime and anywhere. This flexibility is crucial for remote and hybrid learning models. LMS automates routine administrative tasks such as enrollment, grading, and reporting, reducing manual workload for educators and enabling them to focus more on mentoring and guiding students. Teachers and students can communicate efficiently through messaging, forums, and discussion groups within the LMS, fostering a collaborative and interactive learning environment. LMS also provides real-time analytics and dashboards to track learner progress, completion rates, and engagement. These insights help educators identify learning gaps and optimize instructional strategies. In summary, LMS platforms are integral to Education 4.0, enabling personalized, flexible, and data-driven learning experiences while supporting educators in delivering and managing modern education effectively.

4. Real-World Readiness

Emphasis on critical thinking, problem-solving, and collaboration prepares students for modern workforce demands. Real-world readiness is fostered through learning approaches that mirror actual workplace scenarios. This includes project-based and problem-based learning, where students tackle real-life challenges, work collaboratively, and develop solutions much like they would in professional environments. Students are prepared to thrive in diverse, globalized, and technology-driven workplaces by developing interpersonal, innovation, and global citizenship skills. This ensures they can adapt to new roles, work with people from different backgrounds, and contribute meaningfully in any context. Real-world readiness in Education 4.0 means preparing learners not just academically, but also practically and personally, to meet the demands of modern careers and society. It is about fostering adaptable, skilled, and lifelong learners who can navigate and shape the future workplace.

5. Global Reach

Online platforms and MOOCs enable access to quality education regardless of geographical location, promoting equity. Global research identifies and disseminates innovative teaching methodologies, such as flipped classrooms, blended learning, project-based learning, and student-centered pedagogy, which are central to Education 4.0. Research highlights the evolving skill sets required for graduates, including technical, digital, communication, and cognitive skills, ensuring that education aligns with the demands of the Fourth Industrial Revolution. By analyzing trends and outcomes across diverse educational systems, global research informs policy makers and educators on how to adapt curricula, assessment methods, and educational frameworks to meet new challenges. Research encourages the integration of interdisciplinary and transdisciplinary learning, fostering collaboration across subjects and preparing students for complex, interconnected real-world problems.Finally, global research underpins Education 4.0 by guiding innovation, aligning education with industry needs, promoting inclusivity, and fostering adaptable, future-ready learning environments.

6. Educator Readiness

Teachers require ongoing professional development to effectively integrate new technologies and pedagogies. Educator readiness is a critical factor in the successful implementation of Education 4.0, which demands a shift from traditional teaching methods to technology-driven, learner-centered approaches. Educators must be proficient in using digital tools, platforms, and emerging technologies such as AI, IoT, and robotics to design and deliver effective learning experiences. This includes managing virtual classrooms and integrating technology seamlessly into teaching processes. Teachers need to adopt new pedagogical strategies that support personalized, collaborative, and student-centered learning. This involves moving from being the sole source of knowledge to acting as facilitators and mentors who guide students in navigating digital environments and developing critical thinking skills. Beyond technical skills, educators are expected to provide guidance, motivation, and

emotional support, helping students set goals, solve problems, and build resilience in virtual and real-world environments. The transition to Education 4.0 requires robust teacher training programs, ongoing professional development, and sufficient infrastructure. Educational institutions and policymakers must provide resources and support to help educators adapt and innovate.

7. Policy and Governance

Robust frameworks are needed to ensure equitable funding, data privacy, and quality assurance in digital education. Policy and governance are crucial in shaping, guiding, and sustaining the transformation toward Education 4.0. Policies provide the strategic vision and frameworks necessary for integrating advanced technologies, innovative pedagogies, and new learning models into educational systems. For example, India's National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 aligns closely with Education 4.0 principles, emphasizing individualized education, skill development, and the use of technology in teaching and assessment. Governance structures, such as autonomous bodies like the proposed National Educational Technology Forum (NETF), are tasked with overseeing the implementation of technology in education, developing educational software, and ensuring quality standards across institutions. These bodies help regulate and monitor the adoption of Education 4.0 practices. Effective policy ensures appropriate funding models and resource allocation to support infrastructure, teacher training, and access to digital tools. This is vital for bridging digital divides and ensuring equitable access to Education 4.0 opportunities. Governance mechanisms establish metrics and evaluation systems to monitor progress, measure outcomes, and ensure that educational innovations meet the desired standards and objectives. This includes ongoing assessment of teaching practices, learning outcomes, and alignment with global goals such as the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). National and international policy initiatives foster collaboration, knowledge exchange, and leadership in adopting Education 4.0, positioning countries to compete and cooperate in a globalized world.

V. FACTORS BEHIND EVERY NEXT EDUCATION REVOLUTION

Here, researcher have tried to find out the root causes that trigger every next industry revolution and corresponding education revolution. During this research, researcher have found that the root cause behind every next industry revolution is the changing demand of society. In other words we can say that every industrial revolution is the result of human societal and cultural development which is triggered by many socio-economic factors of human society. To fulfil these dynamic and ever changing demands of society, industry transforms and evolves themself to keep their relevance. Below image represents the chain through which every next education revolution is triggered.



Figure-4*: Triggers behind every next Education Revolution*

Above details and observation very clearly shows that every next education revolution is triggered by the corresponding industrial revolutions, and every next Industry revolution is triggered by technological advancement and Research & Developments. Research and development are conducted by a dedicated team of researchers in Industry and academia.

Every industry is composed of three main components: ***Manpower, Machine and Technologies***. No industry can be operated without skilled manpower and technology. Every industry needs the skilled manpower to operate the machines, adapt the latest technologies to optimise their manufacturing process and increase or maintain profitability to sustain and grow in the business ecosystem.

But, the industries cannot fulfil these needs just with the help of machines and technologies, they need the trained and skilled manpower to operate them. Here, the role of the education system comes into the picture. Educational organization plays the key role here, and hence the transformation of industry cannot go alone, but they must be aligned with education and curriculum that are being followed. *Mis-alignment of education revolution and Industry revolution will lead to unemployment as well as shortage of manpower in industry. This is the current issue that we are facing. There is huge requirement in the industry, but same time there is huge unemployment*

Education 4.0 plays a very important role in the current scenario, where curriculum needs to be aligned as per the requirement of industry 4.0. Students need to focus of upskill and re-skilling themself as per the requirement of industry 4.0

VI. INCREASING ROLE OF EDUCATION IN EVERY NEXT REVOLUTION

Researchers have observed that the role of education is exponentially increasing, with every next industry revolution and educational ecosystem has also contributed positively during this journey of evolution. Today we are at industry revolution 4.0, which has huge expectations from education to train and fulfil the skilled manpower needs. These requirements are very specific and specialised based on the latest AI/ML, VR, IoT technologies. Today the industry needs experts, basic knowledge is not enough anymore. One must be an expert in a particular technology or tech stack in order to fit the industry need. Work of basic and intermediate level employees is now being done by AI based programs, chatbots, Gen AI etc.

Through the journey of Education 1.0 to Education 4.0, the focus is moving from training the students on generalised skills to very specialised skills

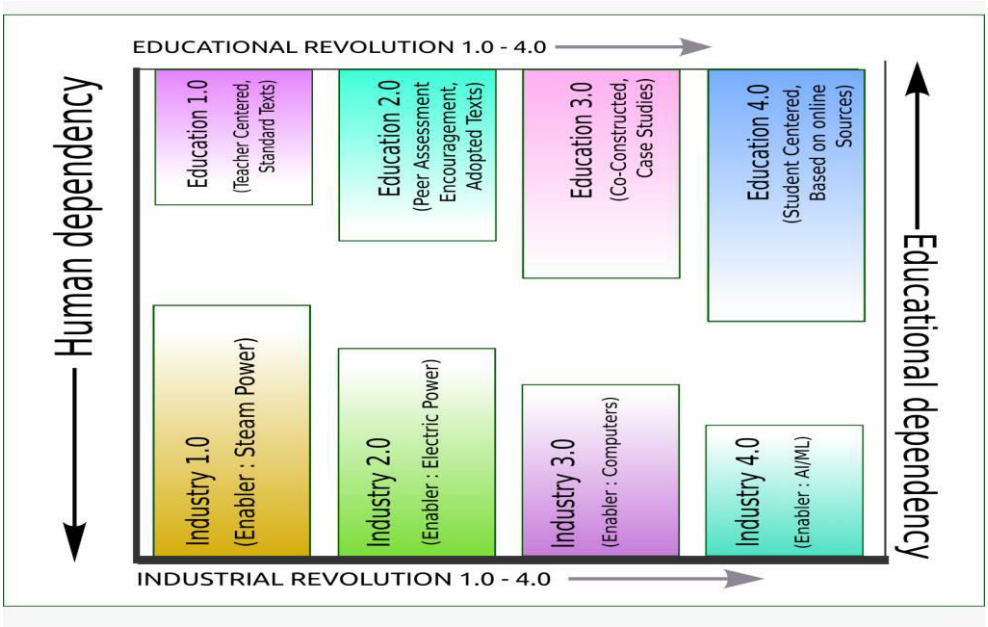


Figure - 5: *Increasing role of education in each next Industry revolution*

Through the above diagram, researcher has tried to show - Although human dependency is decreasing due to automation and standardization of tasks and activities, the role of education is increasing with each next industrial revolution. Each next evolution demand more sharp and specialised skills. Dependencies has shifted from person to process. With the change of individual, doesn't effect the quality of product too much as it is ensured by machine majorly

VII. THE INDIAN CONTEXT

India has made significant strides in expanding access to education, but disparities remain. The integration of Education 4.0 technologies offers opportunities to bridge gaps, personalize learning, and improve outcomes. However, challenges such as infrastructure limitations, teacher training, and equitable access to digital tools must be addressed for successful implementation. In the current scenario, there is a huge mis-match between industry demanded skill and the available skilled students. This is resulting in huge unemployment as well as shortage of manpower in industry. Solution of this scenario is adaption of education 4.0, which will upskill and reskill the available manpower with the skills required by Industry 4.0.

Looking ahead, Education 4.0 will likely emphasize hyper-personalization, global collaboration, and micro-credentials. Institutions and educators must adopt a growth mindset, embracing innovation while prioritizing both technological proficiency and essential human skills such as empathy, adaptability, and ethical reasoning.

VIII. CONCLUSION

Education 4.0 is revolutionizing how knowledge is delivered, acquired, and applied. By harnessing advanced technologies and learner-centric pedagogies, it promises to

create more inclusive, adaptive, and future-ready educational systems. The journey toward Education 4.0 requires collaboration among policymakers, educators, technologists, and communities to ensure that all learners are equipped to thrive in an increasingly complex world. Learners are now very less dependent on teachers. Plenty of learning tools and resources available online and offline to grab the required industry skills. Learners have a large number of options to choose from, and upskill themself according to their interest, pace and flexibility. Education 4.0 is a revolutionary shift in the teaching learning process. Learners need to harness it's capacity and take the fullest advantage of this revolution.

IX. REFERENCES

1. LEAD School. (2024, August 20). What is Education 4.0 - 5 key takeaways. https://leadschool.in/blog/what-is-education-40-5-key-takeaways/
2. Morrain, R. (n.d.). Education 4.0: A teacher's guide. LinkedIn. https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/education-40-teachers-guide-ron-morrain-fiogc/
3. Desai, M. (n.d.). Embracing the future: How Education 4.0 is revolutionizing learning. LinkedIn. https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/embracing-future-how-education-40-revolutionizing-learning-desai-m3cpf/
4. Abin George, Gandhavalla Navya. "An Evaluation of Redefining Education with Industry 4.0." REST Journal on Banking, Accounting and Business 2(1), (2023):33-39. https://restpublisher.com/articlejbab/10-46632-jbab-2-1-8/
5. https://www.innovae.com/en/industry-40-augmented-and-virtual-reality/

ROLE OF DATA SCIENCE IN ACHIEVING ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

[1]Dr. Abhijit Parchure and [2]Dr. Kalpana Ghatpande
[1]Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune-37
[2]Assistant Professor, Department of Management, TMV, Pune

ABSTRACT
Data science is rapidly emerging as a crucial discipline in the global effort to achieve environmental sustainability. This abstract explores the multifaceted role of data science in tackling complex environmental challenges, from climate change and biodiversity loss to resource depletion and pollution. By leveraging advanced analytical techniques, machine learning algorithms, and artificial intelligence, data science provides powerful tools for understanding intricate environmental systems, predicting future trends, and informing effective decision-making.

One key contribution lies in environmental monitoring and assessment. Data science facilitates the analysis of vast datasets from satellite imagery, sensor networks, and citizen science initiatives, enabling real-time tracking of deforestation, ocean health, air quality, and water pollution. This granular understanding allows for the identification of pollution hotspots, illegal activities, and areas requiring immediate intervention. Furthermore, predictive modeling plays a vital role in forecasting environmental changes, such as the spread of wildfires, flood risks, and the impact of climate change on ecosystems and human populations. Such predictions enable proactive measures and the development of resilient strategies.

This papers provides an overiew of how data science is really helping bringining environmental sustainability in the world.

Keywords: *Environment, Conservation, Sustainability, DataScience, AI*

INTRODUCTION
Envision a scenario in which deforestation is prevented before it commences, where energy grids adeptly forecast peak demand to minimize waste, and where carbon emissions are monitored and reduced in real-time. This is not merely a far-off, idealistic dream; it is occurring presently, fueled by remarkable advancements in Data Science for Sustainability.

As the global movement towards environmental accountability intensifies, organizations from various sectors are increasingly utilizing artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML) to address some of the most urgent sustainability issues facing the world. From AI-enhanced deforestation surveillance and extensive data utilization for optimizing renewable energy to predictive analytics in climate research and intelligent waste management systems, data-driven innovations are paving the way for smarter, more sustainable, and efficient methods to safeguard our planet.

Through the incorporation of green AI and sustainable computing, businesses can markedly decrease their carbon emissions, governments can bolster climate resilience, and urban areas can create intelligent infrastructure that emphasizes both efficiency and ecological impact. The application of machine learning in environmental science allows industries to scrutinize vast datasets, identify trends, and generate actionable insights that contribute to enduring sustainability solutions.

But how does this technology function? What are the most effective AI tools for environmental oversight? In what ways can companies implement data-driven sustainability strategies to maintain a competitive edge? This article delves into the transformative influence of data science on sustainability, examining its advantages, challenges, best practices, and real-world success stories that illustrate its significance.

What is environmental sustainability?

Environmental sustainability pertains to the maintenance of ecological equilibrium. For almost two thousand years, humanity has been contributing to the carbonization of our planet, which has played a significant role in global climate change. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), the United Nations organization responsible for evaluating climate science, asserts that it is irrefutable that human activities have affected the Earth, leading to the warming of the atmosphere, oceans, and land.

As we increasingly witness the adverse effects of climate change, a growing number of governments, organizations, and individuals are adopting and advocating for environmental sustainability. These diverse entities are striving towards the ambitious objective of decarbonizing our planet to safeguard our global ecosystems for future generations.

Definition of Environmental Sustainability

Environmental sustainability refers to the capacity to uphold an ecological balance within our planet's natural environment and to preserve natural resources in order to ensure the wellbeing of both current and future generations.

The importance of environmental sustainability

Taking one step towards Environmental sustainability is the last resource for humans in reversing the climatic disasters taking place on the planet right.

Without environmental sustainability, climate disasters and severe weather events will become increasingly common.

Some events which are indicator of climate change are as follows

1. In 2022 more than 33% of Pakistan went underwater in 2022, due to severe floods caused by climate change. It was estimated that 33 million people were displaced and roughly 1,200 died from this disaster.

2. In same year Europe more than 66% of continent received a severe drought warning — considered to be the worst drought in at least 500 years.
3. In 2023, many countries globally has seen extreme high temperature, setting records temparture records. For example, Vietnam recorded its highest temperature ever at 111.3 °F in the south of Hanoi on 6th May, while Sanbao (a remote town in China) reached a national record of 125.96 °F.

Everything is connected — decreasing fish populations are putting some spcies on on the verge of extinction , at the same time it has also resulted in decline human food stocks.

Unfortunately, we are failing wildlife miserably at the moment. Humans are pumping out harmful emissions, destroying habitats for industrialization, wiping out ecosystems for materials, poaching animals, littering waste in the open environment, and contributing to ocean pollution.

Humans are facing following challenges to save environment.

Protect vulnerable animal populations – When laws are put in place to protect animals, populations naturally rise.

Boost conservation efforts – Places like coral reefs, wetlands, needs a calculated efforts to conserve.

Cut down emissions – Excessive use of fossil fuel is responsible for climate change and global warming. Resulting in habitat loss.

Improves human health - Globally It's estimated that around 9 million people die globally from air, water, soil, or ocean pollution each year. That indicates need for environmental sustainability.

The benefits of environmental sustainability for businesses

They are as following

a. Reduced energy costs
Energy and water consume a massive chunk of organizations' finances. Example data centres.

It can be achieved when companies focus on reducing their consumption to achieve environmental sustainability in the manufacturing process, they observe long-term savings. For Example, businesses that install solar panels can save up to 70% on their electricity bills, according to the Solar Trade Association.

b. Retain Customers
Approximately 73% of Americans and 84% of Europeans are inclined to cease their purchases from companies that fail to integrate sustainability into their operations and disregard climate change.

This indicates that sustainability has transitioned from being an option for brands to a necessity for maintaining relevance in the competitive business landscape.

Moreover, by promoting your environmentally friendly initiatives, you will attract a new customer demographic that may not have previously recognized your commitment to sustainable business practices.

c. Enhances employee self-worth
Introducing sustainability within a business requires collective participation. Through green initiatives, employees experience a sense of pride, which boosts their morale and has a beneficial effect on the corporate culture.

d. Reduces ecological footprint
Transforming a business into a sustainable entity involves more than just focusing on profitability; by integrating environmentally friendly practices, it can contribute to diminishing the company's carbon footprint, leading to a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions, decreased waste, and enhanced quality of air, land, and water.

What is Data science?
Data science integrates mathematics and statistics, specialized programming, advanced analytics, artificial intelligence (AI), and machine learning with domain-specific knowledge to reveal actionable insights concealed within an organization’s data. These insights can inform decision-making and strategic planning.

The rapid increase in data sources, and consequently data itself, has positioned data science as one of the most rapidly expanding fields across all industries. Therefore, it is not surprising that the role of the data scientist has been referred to as the "sexiest job of the 21st century" by Harvard Business Review. Organizations are becoming increasingly dependent on data scientists to analyze data and offer actionable recommendations aimed at enhancing business outcomes.

The data science lifecycle encompasses a variety of roles, tools, and processes that enable analysts to extract actionable insights. Generally, a data science project progresses through the following phases:

Data ingestion: The lifecycle commences with the collection of data, which includes both raw structured and unstructured data from all pertinent sources utilizing diverse methods. These methods may involve manual entry, web scraping, and real-time streaming data from systems and devices. Data sources can comprise structured data, such as customer information, as well as unstructured data like log files, videos, audio, images, the Internet of Things (IoT), social media, and more.

Data storage and data processing: Given that data can exist in various formats and structures, organizations must evaluate different storage systems based on the type of data that needs to be captured. Data management teams are responsible for establishing standards regarding data storage and structure, which facilitate workflows related to analytics, machine learning, and deep learning models. This phase includes the cleaning of data, deduplication, transformation, and integration of

data through ETL (extract, transform, load) processes or other data integration technologies. This preparation of data is crucial for enhancing data quality prior to its loading into a data warehouse, data lake, or other repositories.

Data analysis: In this phase, data scientists perform exploratory data analysis to investigate biases, patterns, ranges, and distributions of values within the data. This exploration of data analytics fosters the generation of hypotheses for A/B testing. It also enables analysts to assess the relevance of the data for use in modeling efforts for predictive analytics, machine learning, and/or deep learning. Depending on the accuracy of a model, organizations may rely on these insights for business decision-making, thereby enhancing scalability.

Communicate: Ultimately, insights are conveyed through reports and various data visualizations that simplify the understanding of insights and their implications for business for business analysts and other decision-makers.

Contribution of Data Science in Sustainability

1. Predictive Analytics for Climate Change Mitigation

The application of predictive analytics in the field of sustainability is empowering researchers and policymakers to simulate climate trends, foresee potential disasters, and establish early warning systems. Climate risk modeling driven by artificial intelligence aids in predicting severe weather phenomena, including hurricanes, droughts, and wildfires, thereby providing communities with the necessary time to prepare.

For instance, NASA and the European Space Agency (ESA) utilize remote sensing technologies and data science methodologies to examine global temperature variations and monitor environmental changes over extended periods.

2. Optimization of Renewable Energy through Artificial Intelligence

The utilization of big data in the renewable energy sector is significantly enhancing the efficiency of solar and wind power generation. Artificial intelligence models are employed to forecast energy demand and streamline energy distribution, thereby minimizing waste and improving grid stability. Furthermore, machine learning techniques are utilized to optimize energy consumption by aligning supply with demand according to real-time usage patterns.

For instance, Google's DeepMind AI has successfully decreased cooling energy consumption in data centers by 40%, thereby enhancing overall energy efficiency and contributing to a reduction in carbon emissions.

3. Carbon Footprint Monitoring and Emission Mitigation

Artificial Intelligence in carbon credit trading and carbon footprint monitoring enables organizations to oversee and diminish their greenhouse gas emissions. Enterprises are employing blockchain technology for sustainability reporting to guarantee transparency and adherence to ESG (Environmental, Social, and Governance) objectives.

For instance, IBM's Green Horizons Project utilizes AI to monitor air pollution levels and suggest policy measures for creating cleaner urban environments.

4. Sustainable Agriculture through AI and Data Analytics

The agricultural industry is experiencing a digital revolution characterized by AI-enhanced smart farming and data-informed Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) solutions. The Internet of Things (IoT) facilitates sustainable development by providing real-time soil monitoring, whereas AI applications in biodiversity conservation are instrumental in identifying and mitigating deforestation and unlawful poaching activities.

For instance, the Rainforest Connection employs AI-based acoustic sensors to detect illegal logging operations and notify authorities instantaneously.

5. Circular Economy and Waste Management

A circular economy, combined with an AI framework, guarantees that products are designed, utilized, and recycled in an efficient manner. The application of data science in waste management enhances recycling operations, thereby minimizing landfill waste.

Example: Rubicon Global, a company specializing in intelligent waste management, utilizes AI to refine waste collection routes, leading to a decrease in emissions and operational expenses.

Challenges in Applying Data Science for Sustainability

Despite the potential for data-driven sustainability, several challenges persist:

- **Data Privacy and Security:** Utilizing blockchain technology to enhance transparency can help maintain data integrity.
- **High Computational Costs:** The concepts of Green AI and sustainable computing focus on creating energy-efficient AI models designed to reduce environmental impacts.
- **Lack of Standardized Data:** Organizations must adopt optimal AI tools for environmental monitoring to ensure accurate and dependable data collection.

Optimal Strategies for Utilizing Data Science in Sustainability

1. **Embrace AI for Climate Risk Assessment:** Employ predictive analytics to formulate proactive climate strategies.
2. **Harness IoT for Immediate Monitoring:** Deploy intelligent sensors to monitor air quality, water consumption, and waste management.
3. **Enhance Energy Efficiency:** Utilize AI-driven energy management systems to minimize carbon emissions.

4. **Strengthen Supply Chain Transparency:** Implement blockchain technology to trace and authenticate sustainability assertions.
5. **Promote Data Literacy:** Educate teams to apply data-informed decision-making in sustainability efforts.

The Prospects of Data Science in Sustainability

The convergence of artificial intelligence, machine learning, and sustainability is poised to transform the approaches that businesses and governments take in tackling global issues. As innovations in digital twins for intelligent urban environments and AI-driven environmental surveillance progress, data science will remain crucial in realizing a more eco-friendly and sustainable future.

Example

The African forest elephant and the African savannah elephant have been designated as ‘endangered’ and ‘critically endangered’ by the IUCN.

A novel AI-driven camera is currently undergoing trials in Gabon, with the expectation that it will assist in elephant conservation efforts. This device establishes a direct connection to satellites, transmitting real-time data to forest rangers or local community members.

Additionally, the technology is capable of identifying various animal species, along with human presence, thereby enabling the monitoring of conflicts between humans and wildlife, as well as unlawful activities within protected regions.

Africa's elephants are vital to ecosystems, economies, and our shared imagination globally.

Following significant population declines caused by habitat loss and ivory poaching, the African forest elephant has been designated as 'critically endangered' by the IUCN, while the African savannah elephant is classified as 'endangered'.

The IUCN reports that the populations of both species have fallen to 415,000, with the number of African forest elephants plummeting by a concerning 86% over the last thirty years.

Dr. Bruno Oberle, Director-General of the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN), emphasized the global significance of one of Africa's most emblematic species. He stated, "We must urgently put an end to poaching and ensure that adequate suitable habitat for both forest and savanna elephants is preserved."

Employing AI technology to safeguard Africa's forest elephants

In partnership with the Dutch tech start-up Hack the Planet, a group of British researchers at Stirling University has created an innovative camera designed to aid in the protection of elephants and other wildlife. This AI-driven device connects directly to satellites, providing real-time data to forest rangers or local communities. Conventional tools in this field often face challenges in remote areas due to limited internet access or the need for physical data collection.

Utilizing AI technology to support wildlife conservation initiatives

An AI software solution called PAWS (Protection Assistant for Wildlife Security) is currently operational in protected regions across more than 60 countries worldwide. It assists in forecasting potential poaching hotspots by leveraging historical data to create predictive models based on past poaching incidents.

CONCLUSION

The transition towards a hyper-connected and sustainable future is no longer merely an aspiration; it has become an imperative. As corporations and governments encounter increasing demands to lower carbon emissions, enhance resource efficiency, and foster environmentally friendly innovations, data science is proving to be a transformative force in sustainability initiatives. Whether it involves utilizing AI to forecast climate patterns, refining renewable energy networks through big data, or employing IoT to improve waste management practices, organizations that adopt data-informed sustainability approaches will not only reduce their ecological footprint but also secure a competitive advantage in a market that is progressively more environmentally aware. The capabilities of real-time analytics, predictive modeling, and machine learning are revealing extraordinary possibilities to foster a more sustainable planet while simultaneously enhancing efficiency and profitability.

REFERENCES

- https://www.ibm.com/think/topics/data-science
- https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/sustainability/learning-center/environmental-sustainability
- https://blog.cleanhub.com/importance-issues-and-benefits-of-environmental-sustainability
- https://trainingcred.com/blog/data-science-in-sustainability-how-ai-and-analytics-are-shaping-a-greener-future
- https://www.weforum.org/stories/2023/03/africa-endangered-forest-elephants-ai/

THE ROLE OF ACADEMIA IN ADVANCING E-COMMERCE AND DIGITAL PAYMENT SYSTEMS

Dr. Afreen Begum
Lecturer, Department of Commerce, Government Degree College Tandur, Vikarabad District, Telangana

ABSTRACT
The rapid advancement of e-commerce and digital payment systems has revolutionized global business practices and consumer behavior. Academia plays a pivotal role in facilitating this transformation through knowledge dissemination, research, innovation, and skill development. This paper explores how educational institutions contribute to advancing e-commerce and digital payment technologies by designing relevant curricula, conducting impactful research, collaborating with industry, and promoting digital literacy. The study highlights existing challenges faced by academia and proposes strategic recommendations to enhance its contribution to the digital economy. Strengthening academia's role is vital for sustaining technological innovation and promoting inclusive growth.

***Keywords**: Academia, E-commerce, Digital Payments, Curriculum Development, Financial Inclusion.*

1. INTRODUCTION
The global economy has undergone a significant transformation with the emergence of digital technologies, particularly in the fields of e-commerce and digital payment systems. The proliferation of internet access, smartphones, and fintech innovations has led to a surge in online shopping and the widespread adoption of cashless transactions. According to the World Bank (2023), digital payment adoption has grown by over 300% in developing economies over the past five years, signaling a profound shift in consumer behavior and business practices.

In this changing landscape, academia plays a critical role by fostering digital literacy, conducting research that drives innovation, and preparing a workforce equipped to thrive in the digital economy. Universities and research institutions have a dual mandate: first, to educate students in emerging areas such as fintech, e-commerce, cybersecurity, and digital marketing; and second, to produce scholarly research that influences policy, enhances technology, and addresses socio-economic challenges related to digital finance.

Academic institutions also act as bridges between theory and practice. Through curriculum development, interdisciplinary collaboration, and partnerships with industry, they ensure that education remains relevant and responsive to market needs (Singh & Kumar, 2020). Moreover, academia is instrumental in promoting digital financial inclusion, especially in underserved regions, by leading outreach initiatives and community training programs (Reserve Bank of India, 2022).

2. REVIEW OF LITERATURE

Singh and Kumar (2020) highlighted that universities integrating fintech and e-commerce courses significantly enhance students' readiness for digital economy challenges. Their study emphasized curriculum innovation and practical training as key drivers of student employability.

Patel (2019) explored how academic research influences policy development and technology adoption in digital payment systems. The findings suggest that research institutions provide valuable insights that guide government regulations and industry practices, particularly in cybersecurity and fraud prevention.

RBI's 2022 report on digital payments underscored the importance of educational institutions in promoting digital literacy and financial inclusion, especially among rural populations. The report calls for academia-industry partnerships to develop innovative solutions for scaling digital payments.

World Bank's 2023 study on financial inclusion also recognizes academic contributions to bridging knowledge gaps, designing inclusive financial products, and training professionals equipped with digital skills.

The University Grants Commission (UGC) guidelines (2021) advocate for updated curricula that reflect rapid technological changes in commerce education, emphasizing interdisciplinary approaches combining commerce, IT, and behavioral sciences.

3. OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

1. To examine the role of academia in promoting e-commerce and digital payment systems.
2. To analyze academic contributions through curriculum design, research, and digital literacy.
3. To assess the impact of university-industry collaboration on innovation in the digital economy.
4. To identify the challenges faced by academia in contributing to the digital finance ecosystem.
5. To offer suggestions for enhancing academic engagement in digital commerce.

4. RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

This study is based entirely on secondary data collected from scholarly journals, government reports, white papers, and academic publications between 2018 and 2024. The research follows a qualitative and descriptive approach, aimed at synthesizing thematic insights from existing literature.

4.1 Data sources include:

UGC and RBI publications

Peer-reviewed journals (e.g., Journal of Digital Commerce)

Reports from fintech associations (e.g., NASSCOM)

World Bank and IMF databases

Thematic analysis was used to organize information under five core themes: curriculum innovation, research, collaboration, digital inclusion, and challenges.

5. DATA ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION

This section analyzes secondary data obtained from scholarly publications, government reports, and industry white papers, focusing on five key dimensions of academia's role in advancing e-commerce and digital payment systems in India.

5.1 Academic Curriculum Integration

The University Grants Commission (UGC, 2023) reports that approximately 72% of higher education institutions in India introduced specialized courses between 2019 and 2023. These include programs in:

- Digital marketing and commerce
- Fintech technologies
- Blockchain for business and E-payment infrastructure.

Interpretation: This curriculum modernization indicates that academia is aligning its educational offerings with the digital economy's demands.

5.2 Research Publications and Innovation

Based on data retrieved from the Scopus database and analysis by Singh and Kumar (2020), Indian institutions published over 120 papers on topics such as:

- Digital wallet usage behavior
- Artificial intelligence in fraud detection
- Blockchain-based supply chain in e-commerce

Interpretation: These academic contributions are not just theoretical but are shaping real-world digital commerce tools and policy frameworks.

5.3 Academia-Industry Collaboration

A NASSCOM (2022) report shows that more than 45 Indian universities signed Memoranda of Understanding (MoUs) with fintech firms. The collaborations involved:

- Curriculum co-design
- Live projects and internships
- Case study development

Interpretation: Such collaboration enhances students' employability and ensures practical exposure to the evolving digital commerce environment.

5.4 Digital Literacy and Inclusion

The Reserve Bank of India (RBI, 2022) notes that academic institutions have trained over 200,000 individuals through digital literacy campaigns in rural and Tier-II cities. Training topics included:

- Using UPI and BHIM
- Detecting online fraud
- Benefits of cashless transactions

Interpretation: This academic outreach is essential for bridging the urban-rural digital divide and supporting inclusive growth.

5.5 Faculty Development and Research Funding

According to the UGC's Faculty Development Report (2021), only 38% of institutions received specific funding for digital commerce-related research and faculty training.

Interpretation: While academic interest in e-commerce is growing, limited resources are a key challenge that must be addressed for broader impact.

6. FINDINGS, CONCLUSION, AND SUGGESTIONS

6.1 Major Findings

- Academia is significantly contributing to e-commerce and digital payments through curriculum design and research.
- University-industry partnerships are critical for innovation and employability.
- Academic institutions are effective in promoting digital literacy among underserved populations.

6.2 Conclusion

Academic institutions have a pivotal role in shaping the future of digital commerce. Their involvement spans from educating future professionals to innovating technologies and spreading awareness. However, to maximize their impact, there is a need for continuous curriculum updates, more funding, and closer collaboration with the fintech sector.

6.3 Suggestions

1. Encourage interdisciplinary research in digital commerce.
2. Update curricula regularly to include emerging technologies like AI and blockchain.
3. Expand rural digital literacy programs through student engagement.
4. Increase government and industry funding for fintech research centers.
5. Create policy incentives for academia-industry partnerships.

7. REFERENCES

- Mehta, R., & Rao, S. (2021). Academic research and innovation in digital payments. International Journal of Digital Commerce, 9(3), 112–127.
- NASSCOM. (2022). Annual report on academia-industry collaboration in digital finance. National Association of Software and Service Companies.
- Patel, S. (2019). The influence of academic research on digital payment policies. International Journal of Financial Technology, 8(2), 45–59.
- Reserve Bank of India. (2022). Digital payments: Trends and challenges. Mumbai: RBI Publications. Retrieved from https://rbi.org.in/
- Singh, A., & Kumar, R. (2020). Enhancing employability through fintech education. Journal of Commerce Education, 12(1), 22–38.
- University Grants Commission. (2021). Guidelines for faculty development in emerging technologies. New Delhi: UGC Publications.
- University Grants Commission. (2023). Curriculum transformation for digital economy: Annual report 2022–23. New Delhi: UGC.
- World Bank. (2023). Financial inclusion and digital economy report. Washington, DC: World Bank Publications.

DIGITAL FINANCE AND FINTECH INNOVATION: ACADEMIC INSIGHTS FOR GLOBAL FINANCIAL TRANSFORMATION

Dr. Manisha Shedge[1] Dr. Kalpana Ghatpande[2] and Dr. Meenakshi Duggal[3]
[1,2]Assistant Professor, Department of Management, TMV, Pune
[3]Associate Professor, MBA Department, JSPM's Rajarshi Shahu College of Engineering

ABSTRACT

The global financial sector is undergoing an unprecedented transformation, driven by rapid advancements in digital finance and financial technology (fintech). This paper explores how academic research contributes to understanding, shaping, and implementing fintech innovations globally. Through a detailed literature review, qualitative methodology, and thematic analysis, this study identifies critical areas where academia plays a role in fostering inclusive financial development, regulatory innovation, and technological disruption.

The rapid evolution of digital finance and fintech innovation is redefining the global financial landscape by reshaping how individuals, businesses, and institutions access and utilize financial services. This research paper explores the intersection of digital financial technologies and academic thought, aiming to provide comprehensive insights into their transformative impact on global finance. The study examines key areas including the rise of digital payments, blockchain applications, algorithmic lending, and decentralized finance (DeFi), while also addressing the implications for financial inclusion, regulatory frameworks, and systemic stability. Drawing from empirical studies, case analyses, and theoretical models, the paper highlights how fintech innovations are fostering transparency, efficiency, and inclusivity in both emerging and developed economies. It also evaluates the challenges posed by data security, regulatory harmonization, and digital inequality. The findings underscore the critical role of academia in guiding policy formulation, shaping innovation strategies, and ensuring equitable growth in the digital financial ecosystem. This paper contributes to the broader discourse on how digital finance can serve as a vehicle for sustainable economic development and global financial transformation.

1. INTRODUCTION

Financial inclusion plays a foundational role in enhancing household welfare, supporting the growth of enterprises, and fostering national economic development. It ensures that individuals and businesses have access to affordable and appropriate financial products and services—such as payments, savings, credit, and insurance—which are essential for economic participation and resilience. Over the past decade, scholarly attention has increasingly focused on developing comprehensive metrics for financial inclusion, identifying the determinants influencing access, and assessing its macroeconomic and microeconomic impacts**.**

While this body of research has significantly advanced our understanding of financial inclusion, the role of financial technology (fintech) as a driver of inclusive finance remains a relatively nascent and evolving field. Fintech, which gained significant momentum in the mid-2010s, has progressed through three major waves of innovation, each characterized by the integration of emerging technologies and evolving business models. These developments have revolutionized the delivery of financial services, particularly in regions where traditional banking infrastructure is limited or absent.

Through the proliferation of digital platforms—such as mobile money services, digital wallets, peer-to-peer lending, and blockchain-based financial tools—fintech has significantly lowered entry barriers to financial systems for previously excluded populations. By enhancing accessibility, reducing transaction costs, and enabling real-time financial operations, fintech solutions are helping bridge the gap between the formal financial sector and marginalized communities.

Moreover, fintech aligns closely with the objectives of sustainable development. Many fintech innovations support eco-friendly practices by promoting energy-efficient processes, digital transactions that reduce resource use, and platforms that encourage green investments. As such, fintech not only contributes to financial empowerment but also advances environmental and social sustainability goals.

This study aims to investigate the integration of fintech into the financial inclusion framework, analyzing how digital innovations influence access, usage, and quality of financial services across diverse socio-economic contexts. It identifies critical themes shaping the future of inclusive finance, including digital literacy, regulatory evolution, trust in technology, and equitable access. Additionally, the study presents a comprehensive literature review based on data drawn from three leading academic journal databases. It examines emerging trends, newly developed fintech services, and transformative mechanisms driving inclusion at both the institutional and grassroots levels.

By synthesizing current academic perspectives and empirical findings, this research contributes to the ongoing dialogue on the intersection of fintech and financial inclusion and offers strategic directions for future research, policy development, and practical implementation in this rapidly evolving domain.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

Digital finance refers to the delivery of financial services via digital channels, while fintech encompasses innovative technological solutions aimed at enhancing or replacing traditional financial processes. According to Gomber et al. (2018), fintech acts as a catalyst for democratizing finance by lowering costs and increasing access.

Dr. Pranati Tilak (2017) in her research paper states that technology has transformed the way customers access and use product information, making it easier for them to make informed purchases and share experiences. However, traditional brick-and-mortar retailers face challenges in coping with the rise of online shopping. The

volume of data from various sources, such as point of sale, social media, and product review sites, is increasing rapidly. To stay competitive, retailers must listen to customer feedback and analyze their purchase behavior. Balancing organizational flexibility, monitoring technology trends, and maintaining a balance are crucial for maintaining a valuable brick-and-mortar store concept. (1)

Dr. Geetali Tilak (2020) in her research paper states that AI-powered platforms offer personalized learning by analyzing student learning habits and preferences, enhancing efficiency by automating tasks like grading and scheduling, providing data-driven insights, and improving accessibility for students with disabilities or language barriers. They can also provide targeted support to help students overcome challenges. However, ethical considerations include data privacy concerns, equitable access to AI-powered tools, and maintaining human interaction and critical thinking skills. Overall, AI in education presents numerous benefits, but it's crucial to balance these advantages. (2)

Jagtap, M. V. (2022, Financial institutions, including banks, credit societies, asset management companies, insurance firms, and mortgage lenders, are crucial for a nation's economic structure. This study examines the financial performance of public and private sector banks to understand their financial decisions and factors affecting their stability. The research uses instruments like capital adequacy, asset quality, management capability, earnings capacity, and liquidity model and t-test. The conclusion is that public sector banks need to focus on strategic decisions and become more professional in the banking industry. Jagtap, M. V. (2022). Key Factors Affecting Efficiency of Private and Public Sector Bank: Analytical Study. Journal of Development Research, 15(2), 125-143.(3)

Financial well-being in India is influenced by several interrelated factors, including income levels, education, job security, and access to financial services. Higher income and better education improve financial decision-making, increase earning potential, and contribute to overall financial security. Financial literacy is essential, as low awareness often leads to poor financial choices and limits the ability to manage money effectively. Barriers such as limited access to formal financial services, high levels of debt, and vulnerability to financial shocks further impact individuals, particularly in rural and underserved areas. Additionally, cultural influences and supportive government schemes like Jan Dhan Yojana and Pradhan Mantri Jeevan Jyoti Bima Yojana are critical for fostering financial inclusion and improving overall financial well-being. Shedge, M., & Joshi, S. (2023). Financial Wellbeing of Individuals in India.(4)

Digital technologies are reshaping global commerce by breaking down traditional boundaries and fostering a unified business environment. It highlights the role of innovations like AI, blockchain, and cloud computing in enabling seamless cross-border operations and inclusive economic growth. The concept emphasizes a digitally connected global marketplace where businesses of all sizes can compete, collaborate,

and innovate on a level playing field. Thakkar, H., & Joshi, S. (2024). Digital Frontiers: Transforming Global Business In One World, One Business.(5)

Flipkart's journey highlights how Digital Finance and Fintech Innovation can drive growth despite operational challenges like high costs and inefficient hiring. By leveraging digital platforms, Flipkart expanded from a niche bookseller to a major e-commerce player, enhancing customer experience through tech-driven convenience and financial solutions. Its adaptation to India's digital economy underscores the role of fintech in improving customer engagement and sustaining competitive advantage. Despite strong competition from Amazon, Flipkart's strategic use of digital tools and understanding of local markets has helped it maintain a strong market presence. Singh, M. M., Duggal, M., Ahluwalia, G. K., & Marketing, H. P. (2023). Assessing the Growth of E-Commerce in India: A Study of Flipkart's Performance, Viability, and Future Prospects. *The Online Journal of Distance Education and e-Learning*, *11*(2), 1245-1252.(14)

Agrawal, V., & Agarwal, M. (2023, March). In their research says Financial Literacy is increasing due to digitalization. - Evaluating Financial Literacy Among Working Women in Pune: A Gender-Sensitive Approach. In Sustainability, Economics, Innovation, Globalisation and Organisational Psychology Conference (pp. 419-430). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore.(13)

Arner et al. (2016) outline three phases of fintech evolution: Fintech 1.0 (1866–1967), Fintech 2.0 (1967–2008), and Fintech 3.0 (2008–present), highlighting academia's growing interest post-2008. Research emphasizes the role of artificial intelligence, blockchain, and mobile technology in redefining financial services (Chen et al., 2019). Furthermore, academic institutions are actively influencing fintech regulation, curriculum development, and entrepreneurial incubation.

2. SCOPE OF THE STUDY

This study is global in scope but considers regional variations in fintech adoption, regulation, and academic engagement. It encompasses both developed and emerging economies and focuses on post-2010 developments, with particular emphasis on how academic work informs fintech growth, governance, and financial inclusion.

3. OBJECTIVE OF THE STUDY

- To examine the role of academic research in shaping the evolution of digital finance and fintech.
- To identify key technological trends and their influence on financial systems.
- To explore how academic insights impact regulation, policy-making, and practical fintech applications.
- To suggest pathways for academia to further contribute to global financial transformation.

4. RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

4.1 Research Design

A qualitative and exploratory research design was adopted to identify patterns and relationships among academic insights and fintech innovations.

4.2 Data Collection

- Secondary data from peer-reviewed journals, industry whitepapers, conference proceedings, and international institutional reports (e.g., IMF, World Bank, BIS).
- Review of over 50 academic publications from 2010 to 2024.

4.3 Data Analysis

A thematic analysis was conducted to extract major themes such as academic contribution to:

- Policy development
- Technological innovation
- Financial inclusion
- Risk mitigation

5. LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY

- The study is based on secondary data, which may lack real-time contextual depth.
- Primary empirical evidence (e.g., field surveys or interviews) is not included.
- Regional fintech initiatives may not be equally represented due to the dominance of English-language academic literature.
- Rapid technological changes may outpace the findings over time.

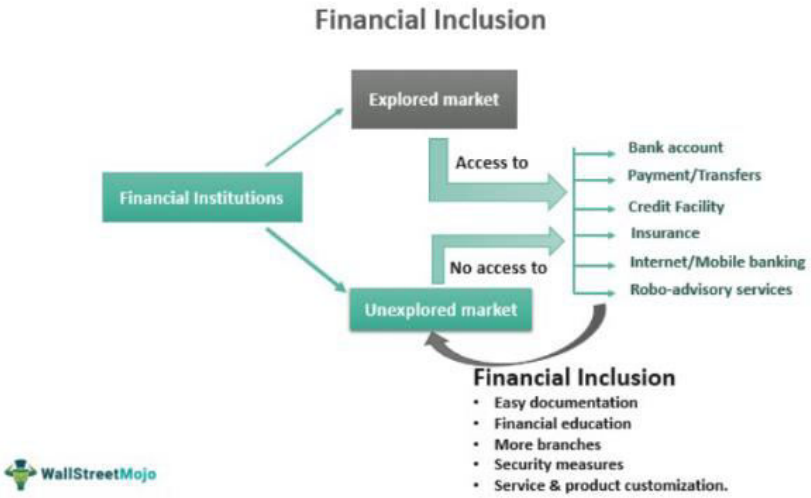
6. DATA ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION

6.1 Academic Role in Regulation and Policy

Academic research has played a pivotal role in shaping the regulatory landscape of the rapidly evolving fintech industry. By offering theoretical models and policy recommendations, scholars have laid the groundwork for governance structures that balance innovation with consumer protection and financial stability. One notable contribution is the development and promotion of regulatory sandboxes controlled environments where fintech companies can test new products and services under the oversight of regulatory authorities. Initially conceptualized through academic discourse on adaptive and risk-based regulation, regulatory sandboxes have since been implemented in more than 60 countries worldwide, including major financial hubs and developing economies. These frameworks allow regulators to observe and learn from emerging financial technologies in real time while mitigating systemic risk and ensuring compliance with legal standards. The widespread adoption of regulatory sandboxes reflects the growing influence of academic insights in guiding practical, forward-looking policy approaches within the fintech ecosystem.

6.2 Fintech and Financial Inclusion

In recent years, financial technology (fintech) has emerged as a powerful catalyst for promoting financial inclusion**,** particularly in underserved and unbanked communities. By leveraging innovations such as mobile banking, digital wallets, peer-to-peer lending platforms, and blockchain-based solutions, fintech is breaking down traditional barriers to accessing financial services.



Source : https://www.wallstreetmojo.com/financial-inclusion/(12)

Financial inclusion refers to the availability and equality of opportunities to access essential financial services like savings, credit, insurance, and payments. Historically, marginalized populations—including low-income individuals, rural residents, and small enterprises—have faced limited access due to geographical, informational, and institutional constraints.

Fintech addresses these challenges by offering cost-effective, scalable, and user-friendly alternatives to conventional banking. Mobile-based banking apps, biometric identification systems, and AI-driven credit assessments have enabled financial institutions to reach broader segments of the population with minimal infrastructure. For instance, digital micro-lending platforms can assess creditworthiness using non-traditional data sources, such as mobile usage patterns or online transaction history, enabling people without formal credit histories to access loans.

Moreover, fintech encourages financial literacy and empowerment, giving users greater control over their financial decisions. As governments and regulators collaborate with fintech providers, inclusive digital ecosystems are being created to ensure consumer protection, data security, and equitable growth.

Despite its promise, challenges remain. These include digital literacy gaps, cybersecurity risks, regulatory hurdles, and the digital divide. However, with the right

frameworks in place, fintech has the potential to transform financial inclusion from a goal into a reality—driving sustainable development and economic participation on a global scale.

6.3 Impact of Technology

In the Indian fintech landscape, technological innovations such as blockchain, artificial intelligence (AI), and open banking APIs have emerged as pivotal areas of research and development. These technologies are not only transforming the delivery of financial services but are also disrupting traditional banking infrastructures. Academic discourse in India has increasingly focused on evaluating the operational feasibility, risks, scalability, and transformative impact of these innovations on the financial ecosystem.

In the context of blockchain, Indian institutions and regulatory bodies have shown growing interest in exploring its potential for secure, transparent, and decentralized financial operations. The Reserve Bank of India (RBI) has initiated pilot projects involving central bank digital currency (CBDC) based on blockchain infrastructure. Moreover, State Bank of India (SBI) has partnered with fintech startups to implement blockchain for trade finance and KYC verification. Despite its promise, scholars and policymakers have raised concerns about blockchain's regulatory ambiguity, data protection issues, and energy consumption, particularly in public blockchain applications.

Artificial intelligence is also playing a critical role in reshaping India's financial services. Leading banks like HDFC Bank and ICICI Bank have adopted AI for automated customer service, fraud detection, loan underwriting, and personalized financial recommendations. Startups such as ZestMoney and Razorpay are leveraging AI algorithms for credit scoring and risk assessment in underserved segments. Academic studies, however, emphasize the need to address issues of algorithmic transparency, bias in decision-making, and ethical considerations in AI-driven financial systems.

India's implementation of open banking APIs has been facilitated through platforms like the IndiaStack initiative, which includes systems like Aadhaar, UPI (Unified Payments Interface), and Account Aggregators (AA). These frameworks allow banks, NBFCs, and third-party fintech providers to securely share user data—with consent—to offer customized and competitive financial products. While this has spurred innovation and inclusion, scholars caution about potential risks involving cybersecurity, data misuse, and regulatory harmonization.

Collectively, these technological advancements are driving a paradigm shift in India's financial architecture, aligning with broader goals of digital financial inclusion and innovation-led growth. Continued academic inquiry remains essential to critically assess these developments and to support evidence-based policymaking that ensures both technological progress and financial stability.

7. FINDINGS

- Academic institutions are actively contributing to policy-making and fintech governance.
- Fintech is enhancing financial inclusion, particularly in underserved regions.
- There is a knowledge gap between rapid fintech innovation and academic publishing cycles.
- Universities are increasingly integrating fintech into business and finance curricula, thereby aligning talent development with industry needs.
- Research supports ethical fintech growth, especially in areas such as data privacy and digital consumer rights.

8. SUGGESTIONS

- Strengthen academia-industry partnerships to keep academic research aligned with real-world fintech developments.
- Encourage interdisciplinary research combining finance, technology, law, and ethics.
- Establish fintech-focused research centers within academic institutions to support innovation and policy advisory roles.
- Promote open-access publishing in fintech research to increase global accessibility and knowledge sharing.
- Conduct longitudinal studies to track the socio-economic impacts of fintech over time.

9. CONCLUSION

Digital finance and fintech innovation are transforming global financial landscapes at an unprecedented pace. Academia plays a crucial role not only in analyzing these transformations but also in guiding their ethical and inclusive evolution. By contributing empirical evidence, theoretical insights, and regulatory frameworks, academic research is central to sustaining responsible fintech development. Strengthened collaboration between academia, industry, and policymakers will be vital to harness the full potential of fintech in global financial transformation.

10. REFERENCES

1. Tilak, M. P. R. (2017). The Impact Of Digital Technologies On Innovations In Retail Business Models. Dr. Deepak J. Tilak, 3.
2. Tilak, G. (2020). Artificial intelligence: A Better and innovative technology for enhancement and sustainable evolution in education system.
3. Jagtap, M. V. (2022). Key Factors Affecting Efficiency of Private and Public Sector Bank: Analytical Study. Journal of Development Research, 15(2), 125-143.

4. Shedge, M., & Joshi, S. (2023). Financial Wellbeing of Individuals in India.
5. Thakkar, H., & Joshi, S. (2024). DIGITAL FRONTIERS: TRANSFORMING GLOBAL BUSINESS IN ONE WORLD, ONE BUSINESS.
6. Arner, D. W., Barberis, J. N., & Buckley, R. P. (2016). The Evolution of Fintech: A New Post-Crisis Paradigm. Georgetown Journal of International Law.
7. Gomber, P., Kauffman, R. J., Parker, C., & Weber, B. (2018). On the Fintech Revolution: Interpreting the Forces of Innovation, Disruption, and Transformation in Financial Services. Journal of Management Information Systems.
8. Chen, M. A., Wu, Q., & Yang, B. (2019). How Valuable Is FinTech Innovation? The Review of Financial Studies.
9. World Bank. (2022). Digital Financial Inclusion. Retrieved from www.worldbank.org
10. BIS. (2023). Fintech and the Future of Financial Services. Bank for International Settlements.
11. IMF. (2021). Fintech: The Experience So Far. International Monetary Fund.
12. https://www.wallstreetmojo.com/financial-inclusion/
13. Agrawal, V., & Agarwal, M. (2023, March). Evaluating Financial Literacy Among Working Women in Pune: A Gender-Sensitive Approach. In Sustainability, Economics, Innovation, Globalisation and Organisational Psychology Conference (pp. 419-430). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore.
14. Singh, M. M., Duggal, M., Ahluwalia, G. K., & Marketing, H. P. (2023). Assessing the Growth of E-Commerce in India: A Study of Flipkart's Performance, Viability, and Future Prospects. *The Online Journal of Distance Education and e-Learning*, *11*(2), 1245-1252.

WORK MOTIVATION ACROSS GENDERS: A REVIEW OF GEN Y FACULTY EXPERIENCES IN PRIVATE UNIVERSITIES

Nazreen Ashraf[1], Dr. Lakshmi B[2] and Fathima Ashraf[3]
[1,2]Christ University, Bengaluru, Karnataka, India
[3]Jeddah, Saudi Arabia

ABSTRACT

This paper presents a systematic literature review that examines the relationship between gender and work motivation among Generation Y (Millennials) faculty members in private higher education institutions. The 21 st century is characterised by a major workforce populated by Gen Y, with Baby Boomers retiring and Generation Z slowly entering the workforce. Gen Y's workplace motivations diverge notably from previous generations due to their technological fluency, desire for work-life balance, and values-driven engagement. With a high turnover among Gen Y faculty in private universities, there is a need to prioritise studies on the generation's motivational drivers to ensure their retention.

This review examines both intrinsic motivators (e.g., autonomy, academic freedom) and extrinsic motivators (e.g., salary, job security), as well as how gender influences them. Existing literature predominantly considers Gen Y as a singular group, without accounting for how gender affects motivation. A serious research gap identified in the studies is the lack of consideration of how societal and institutional structures impact gendered motivational patterns. Societal norms, unequal job distribution and academic leadership positions all contribute to varied motivational experiences across genders.

Using the PRISMA model, this review integrates 17 peer-reviewed articles published after 2020, selected through systematic searches of Scopus, ProQuest, and Emerald Insight. Findings indicate that gender significantly influences motivational expectations and job satisfaction, with suggestions for human resource practices in areas such as recruitment, retention, and professional development. Challenges faced included limited studies focusing specifically on Gen Y faculty in private institutions, limited access to some relevant publications, and a lack of studies focused on developing countries. The current study can ultimately provide insights for academic institutions to create inclusive, gender-sensitive strategies that can improve the motivation and long-term engagement of Gen Y faculty.

INTRODUCTION

Following Generation X, Generation Y is the most prominent workforce in academia (Kozová et al., 2024). Research indicates that the current workforce is gradually shifting towards a majority of employees from both Gen Y and Gen Z (Saraiva & Nogueiro, 2025). With the current organisation facing the exit of baby boomers from the workplace due to voluntary retirement, they are also finding it challenging to attract and retain the younger workforce compared to older generations (McFadden,

2022). Researchers have observed that some of the reasons for Gen Y to job hop are a lack of career opportunity (Kusluvan et al., 2010), a need for better pay (Alper, 1994), a lack of training (Dharmawansha & Thennakoon, 2014), etc. Thus, the organisation must understand Gen Y work preferences to retain them for the long term. Generation Y or popularly known as Millennials, are those born between 1981 and 1996 (Twenge, 2010). They succeed Generation X and precede Generation Z. Their current ages range from 44 to 28. They are tech-savvy, value-driven and more oriented to work-life balance compared to Generation X (Islam et al., 2011). There is a need to understand Gen Y, especially in the academic sector, since most Gen Xers are nearing retirement and Gen Z has begun to enter the job market. This means that there will be a critical shift in workplace dynamics, from Gen Y collaborating with Gen X to Gen Y working with Gen Z. This change in the generational workforce is especially evident in the higher education sector.

In regions where public universities are unable to accommodate a lot of students or are heavily underfunded, private universities have been of great help in meeting the ever-increasing demand for higher education (Newfield, 2016). In comparison to public universities, private universities are known to have innovative curriculum, advanced pedagogy which are in line with market demands and trends and offer more professional courses. Most of them have achieved international recognition by providing better educational quality and societal goals through research and global collaborations. Privatised institutions actively seek international accreditation, which contributes to the internationalisation of higher education, benefiting both domestic and international students (Knight, 2008). One of the major problems that has come to the attention of the academic workforce in private institutions is the high number of employee turnover (Abbas & Iqbal, 2020; Aboudahab et al., 2024; Kalei & Wanjiku, 2019; Rathakrishnan[1] et al., 2016). Human Resources of the organisation finds it difficult to retain long-term employees, especially among Gen Y (Kultalahti & Viitala, 2015).

To retain employees, it is essential to understand their work motivation. This helps in adapting to the ever-evolving organisational and generational changes (Sima et al., 2023). In the field of academia, faculty motivation leads to effective teaching practices and improved research productivity, which in turn positively impacts student performance and organisational success (Chakraborty & Biswas, 2020).

According to Kanfer (1992), work motivation is referred to as the factors, both internal and external, that provoke individuals to perform activities with heightened intensity and persistence. The two primary motivators are intrinsic and extrinsic. Intrinsic motivation involves the satisfaction of the self in terms of autonomy, academic freedom etc (Baygi et al., 2017). For extrinsic motivation, motivation is driven by external forces, such as salary and job security (Kumar & Hossain, 2017). Faculty with high work motivation tend to engage in innovative educational practices and fruitful research (Chakraborty & Biswas, 2020; Watt & Richardson, 2020). There

is a need to build an academic environment that promotes a balance between these two types of motivators.

For every generation, intrinsic and extrinsic motivators differ. For Gen Y, there is a need to provide supportive work culture which aligns both on personal as well as institutional values. Numerous studies have shown that Gen Y and Gen Z differ from their work behaviours and work motivation factors.

Generation Y, compared to Gen Xers and Baby Boomers, have been more open to gender inclusivity and gender equality. As more women workforce have been entering the job market, it is necessary to understand what their work motivations are. Understanding how gender influences work motivational patterns in millennial academics is a vital human resource strategy to main diversity and inclusivity. It is a general assumption that women are more involved in teaching roles however according to the many studies it is observes that men dominate the higher education sector (David, 2015; O'Connor, 2015, 2020a, 2020b).

Although there is extensive literature on Gen Y work motivation, a notable gap exists in studies examining how work motivation differs by gender within the Generation Y population. Previous research studies have focused mainly on Gen Y work preferences or behaviours as a whole, irrespective of gender, which does not provide a comprehensive picture of gendered work motivation. According to Bowman (2010), motivation as a construct differs for different genders due to factors caused by conditioned societal standards that seep into the work environment, such as unequal work distribution, varying salaries and incentives, and discriminatory roles. This shows that there is a need for more in-depth research that studies the impact of demographic variable, such as gender, on the work motivation of Gen Y faculty. Such a study would also help address the challenges and implications for organisational practices. According to the Probert & Belinda (2005), men are dominating in senior positions in the academic workforce. Years from now, Gen Y will likely become the primary workforce and major decision-makers in the organisation, which means that the involvement of women in all positions will also increase. Therefore, it is essential to further study the impact and influence of gender on work motivation among Generation Y in academia.

This systematic review focuses on previous research that emphasises themes such as Gen Y work motivation, manifestations of gender inequity in pedagogy, and work characteristics, among others. It aims to analyse and provide a thorough understanding of Gen Y work motivation and the impact of gender on it. The central research question that encourages for the systematic literature review is, 'What does previous research tells us about Gen Y genders and Motivation in the workplace especially in the academic field?'.

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

A systematic literature review methodology was employed in this research to provide a comprehensive and detailed overview of Gen Y employees in the workplace. This

study follows the process and suggestions of PRISMA (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses), a universally accepted and used guideline for conducting systematic literature reviews across various disciplines. PRISMA ensures consistency between the review and methodological approach.

Inclusion & Exclusion criteria

The inclusion and exclusion criteria, generated from previous systematic reviews of the literature based on the research objectives, are presented in Table 1 below.

Table: 1 Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

Inclusion Criteria	Exclusion Criteria
1. Research paper discussing Gen Y	1. Research paper not discussing Gen Y
2. Research paper discussing gender	2.Research paper not including gender
3. Discusses topics related to work motivation in the education sector	3. Discusses topics not related to work motivation
4. Research in English 5.Paper published after 2020	4. Research not in English 5.Paper published before 2020

LITERATURE SEARCH STRATEGY

The published research articles were researched at the mid of April 2025. Scopus, Emerald Insight and Proquest were used as the primary data sources, as these databases contain multiple publishers and a highly structured indexing system.

Keywords with Boolean search strategies were used to conduct a systematic review of the literature. The queries used were (Gen Y OR Millennials) AND (university OR College OR Higher Education) AND (faculty OR teachers) AND (Gender) AND (Work Motivation).

The first search information was used in the Scopus database, yielding an initial result of 825. After application of Scopus filters relevant to our objective, the result was 185. Furthermore, the papers were refined based on the inclusion and exclusion criteria, which further reduced the number to 21 papers. 11 papers were inaccessible. After eliminating duplicate (1), the final result is 9.

For the search in the Proquest database using the same search information, 86 articles were generated. After applying the relevant filters, the result was brought down to 46. Based on the inclusion and exclusion criteria, 8 papers were selected. Finally 4 papers were selected for review based on the relevance of the study.

In the Emerald insight database, 794 articles were generated with the keywords. After the removal of records by duplication, ineligibility, inaccessibility and review of inclusion and exclusion criteria, a total of 4 papers were selected. The removal of research articles was based on further analysis of the paper in relation to the study's objectives. Fig.1. depicts the flow of research according to the PRISMA guidelines and framework.

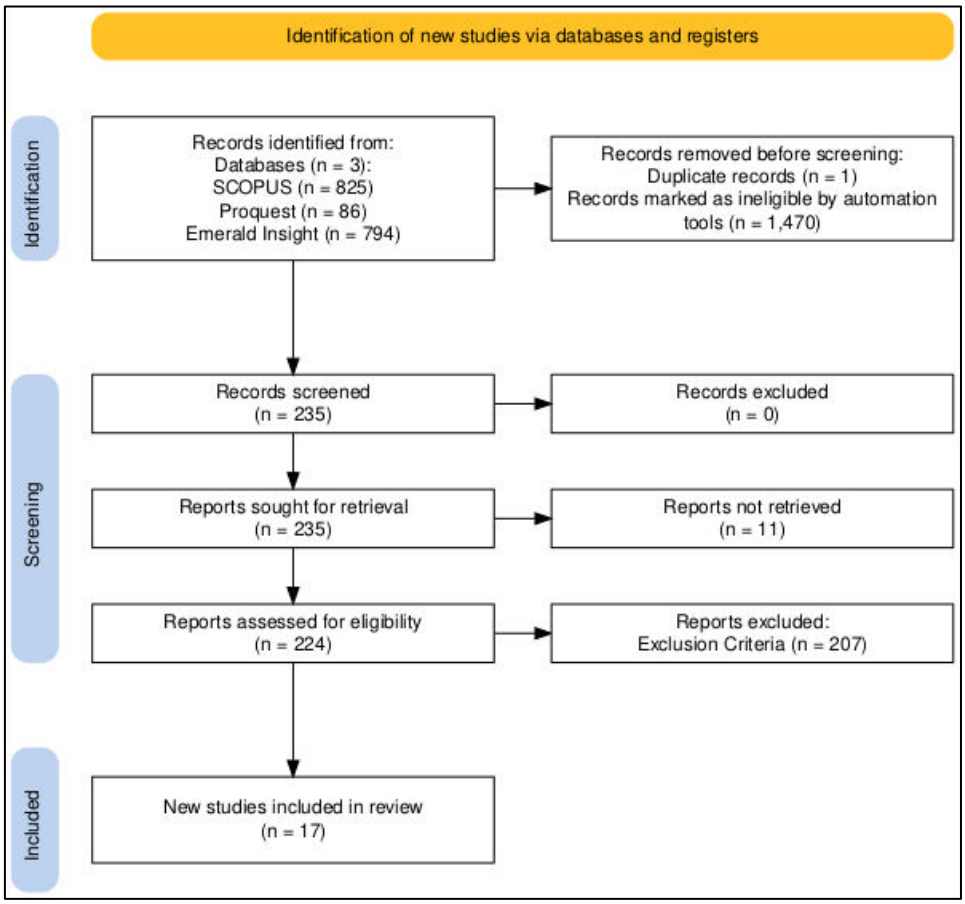


Fig.1. PRISMA Model

RESULT

The assessment of the 17 research papers is summarised in Table 2.

Table: 2

	Data base	DOI	Authors	Year	Title of the Paper	Themes Identified in the Study	Research Methodology	Location	Analysis or Narrative of the Research Paper	Critic or Limitation of the Study	Future Implication
1	Proquest	https://doi.org/10.3846/jbem.2024.22469	Vanina Adoriana Trifan, Mioara Florina Pantea	2024	Shifting Priorities and Expectations in the New World of Work. Insights from Millennials and Generation Z	Work-life balance, generational work values, work satisfaction, and motivation	Quantitative, PLS-SEM	Romania	Focuses on how the values of Gen Y and Z reshape work environments; work-life balance (WLB) and job satisfaction are key motivators influencing engagement and retention.	Limited to the Romanian context; gender aspects are not deeply dissected despite being mentioned.	Policy design to address modern motivational drivers, with a deeper gendered analysis in future research.
2	Proquest	https://doi.org/10.1057/s41291-024-00266-5	Ruchika Yadav, Sushama Chaudhari	2024	Do Leadership Behaviour Preferences Differ Among Generations?	Leadership behaviour, generational differences, motivation, team dynamics	Qualitative, thematic analysis	India	Gen Y prefers inclusive, feedback-oriented leadership that supports autonomy and recognition, which directly ties to motivational levels.	Focus limited to Indian context and lacks gender-disaggregated data.	Tailoring leadership development programs by generational preferences; integrate gender-specific analysis.
3	Proquest	https://doi.org/10.1080/2331186X.2023.2249668	Atota B. Halkiyo, Meseret F. Hailu, Breanne E. Lott	2023	Gender-Based Pedagogical Inequity: Exploring Faculty Perspectives in Ethiopia	Gender equity, pedagogy, systemic bias, faculty perception	Qualitative, interview-based thematic analysis	Ethiopia	Highlights systemic gender bias in higher education; male-centric pedagogical environments demotivate female faculty and students.	Limited to qualitative self-reports; lacks correlation with student performance data. Underrepresentation of women faculty (only 2 participants) Limited generalizability (single university) Faculty resistance to equity framing Gender equity seen as external or political, not pedagogical Uniform interventions criticized as untailored	Inclusive policy formulation and gender-responsive faculty training.
4	Proquest	https://doi.org/10.22430/22423182.2603	Jessica Rubiano-Moreno et al.	2023	Work Motivation Profiles of the Millennial Generation	Motivation profiles, sociodemographic influence, intrinsic vs extrinsic motivation	Quantitative, cluster analysis and logistic regression	Mexico	Identifies two distinct Gen Y profiles: competitive vs cooperative; gender indirectly suggested in affiliation/power roles.	Non-probabilistic sample; does not segment findings by gender explicitly.	Need for customized motivational strategies based on employee profiles; future work can integrate gender analysis.
5	Emerald Insig	https://doi.org/10.1108/JHOM-12-2023-	Roy Liff, Airi Rovio-Johansson	2025	Mentoring as a management practice to retain	Mentorship, retention, youth	Qualitative content	Sweden	Mentorship builds trust and psychosocial	Does not disaggregate outcomes or	Designing gender-responsive

	ht	0370			newly certified professionals in healthcare organisations	motivation, crisis management, gender-sensitive trust dynamics	analysis; interviews with mentors, mentees, and managers		support, critical for Gen Y retention. Gender implications observed in mentor-mentee dynamics but not fully explored.	experiences by gender; lacks longitudinal data.	mentorship strategies that promote inclusivity and address early-career crisis signals among Gen Y.
6	Emerald Insight	https://doi.org/10.1108/TLO-12-2022-0165	Lotta Dellve, Robin Jonsson, Rebecka Arman, Nanna Gillberg, Ewa WikstrÃ¶m	2025	Organizational learning programs to fulfilling basic needs at work: significance for work attractiveness and turnover in strained sectors	Organizational learning, self-determination theory, basic psychological needs, female-dominated sectors	Quantitative survey; structural equation modeling	Sweden	Organizational learning boosts autonomy, competence, relatedness, reducing turnover. Gender lens vital as study is situated in female-dominated sectors.	Cross-sectional design; results limited to older Gen Y and primarily women.	Develop gender-specific lifelong learning programs to retain Gen Y women in education and care sectors.
7	Emerald Insight	https://doi.org/10.1108/RAMJ-11-2020-0065	Emil Lucian Crisan	2021	Academic Career Success: the impact of organizational context and individual variables	Gendered motivation, career advancement, work-life balance, self-efficacy	Quantitative; Structural Equation Modeling	Romania	Gender and age have unexpected associations with career success, with women showing higher subjective career satisfaction.	Restricted to public universities; limited age group sampling among Gen Y.	Call for gender-sensitive career development frameworks; suggest further intersectional research across generational cohorts.
8	Emerald Insight	https://doi.org/10.1108/TQhttps://doi.org/10.1108/TQM-03-2024-0114M-03-2024-0114	Long Kim Sook Fern Yeo	2024	Are you happy with your work? Side effects of workloads and work–family conflict in higher education	Gender-sensitive analysis, job satisfaction, emotional intelligence, intrinsic motivation	Quantitative; Survey	Thailand	The study reveals that stress is a significant precursor to burnout among lecturers	Cross-sectional Asian and western work style may differ	Supports inclusion of gender-responsive HR practices; recommends institutional benchmarking for Gen Y faculty motivation by gender.
9	Scopus	http://dx.doi.org/10.28991/ESJ-2023-07-03-013	Renata Skýpalová, Hana Stojanová, Hermann Troger, Zdeněk Caha	2023	Human Resource Management across Generations within the Context of World of Work 4.0	Generational expectations, HR practices, work autonomy, fairness	Quantitative ANOVA, Kruskal-Wallis test	Italy and Austria	Gen Y values autonomy and fair treatment. HRM needs to adapt to varied generational expectations with sensitivity to gender equity.	No gender-disaggregated data analysis despite fairness being gender-relevant.	Development of flexible HRM strategies incorporating gendered expectations within generational groups.
10	Scopus	http://dx.doi.orghttp://dx.doi.org/10.1108/JMP-03-2019-0140/10.1108/JMP-03-2019-0140	Offermann, Lanzo, Foley & Harvey	2020	College women leaders, 1985-2015: achievement motivations across generations	Gender leadership aspirations, achievement orientation, generational comparison	Comparative cohort study survey analysis	USA	Millennial women show lower leadership motivation but stronger concern for gender equity than previous cohorts. Highlights	Limited to college leaders; generalizability to broader academic faculty is constrained.	Need for targeted mentorship and leadership development for Gen Y women in academia to counteract

									evolving gendered perceptions.		power apprehension.
11	Scopus	https://doi.org/10.15240/tul/001/2021-03-006	EgerovÃ¡, KomÃ¡rkovÃ¡, KutlÃ¡k	2021	Generation Y and Generation Z Employment Expectations: A Generational Cohort Comparative Study from Two Countries	Generational expectations, psychological contract, gender influence on motivation	Quantitative â€“ Online survey, multiple linear regression	Czech Republic and Slovak Republic	Finds more heterogeneity within generations than between them. Gender and geography shape Gen Y expectations more than generation label alone.	Focus on general workforce, not specific to academia; gender only included as a control variable, not a central analytic lens.	Organizations should avoid generational stereotypes and instead tailor motivation strategies to gendered and regional factors.
12	Scopus	https://doi.org/10.1177/2340944221085587/10.1177/2340944221085587	Eddy S Ng, Arthur Posch, Thomas Köllen , Nils Kraiczy and Norbert Thom	2022	Do 'one-size' employment policies fit all young workers? Heterogeneity in work attribute preferences among the Millennial generation	Heterogeneity in Gen Y work values; Gender differences; Organizational attraction; Work-life balance preferences	Multi-method; survey and conjoint analysis	Switzerland	Gen Y is not homogeneous; age, gender, and relationship status influence work values; significant gender-based differences exist in preference for altruism and supervisor relationships	Limited to Swiss sample; generalizability may be constrained; mostly self-reported data	Policies targeting Gen Y should be tailored considering within-generation diversity including gender and age differences
13	Scopus	http://dx.doi.org/10.14254/2071-8330.2023/16-4/96-4/9	Gita Šakytė-Statnickė Svitlana Bilan Asta Savanevičienė	2023	The impact of work engagement of different generations on organisational engagement	Work engagement across generations; Gen Y organizational behavior; Intergenerational differences in engagement	Quantitative; Kruskal-Wallis test and Structural Equation Modelling	Lithuania	Gen Y displays distinct engagement behavior; work engagement strongly correlates with organizational commitment; generational differences are significant	Focus on Lithuanian context may limit broader application; primarily quantitative, lacks qualitative insights	Organizations should design generation-specific engagement strategies, particularly for Gen Y
14	Scopus	https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2024.1385612	Tingting Hu	2024	Balancing the equation: assessing the impact of management practices on staff and faculty wellbeing in Chinese higher education institutions	Organizational justice; Work-family culture; Faculty job satisfaction; Gender differences in justice perception	Quantitative; mediational analysis	China	Faculty wellbeing is significantly mediated by perceptions of organizational justice, which are shaped by work-family culture; gender-sensitive approaches needed	Focus on Chinese institutions; cultural specificity may limit cross-contextual relevance	HRM policies in HEIs must consider cultural and gender-sensitive organizational justice frameworks
15	Scopus	https://doi.org/10.24294/jipd.v8i9.6755	Reema Choudhary , Younus Ahamad Shaik , Pankaj Yadav , Ayesha Rashid	2023	Generational differences in technology behavior: A systematic literature review	Generational Differences in Technology Behavior Work Values Expectations Workplace Dynamics	Literature Review	Global	1. Generation Y (1981-1996) is seen as early adopters of digital technologies, seeking work-life integration and valuing open communication. 2. Gen-Y thrives in digitally connected environments and values open	there is only one paper on gender The gender perspective in maritime education and training. (Horck, 2010) it lacks new empirical insights or statistical generalizability .	Future studies should examine how culture moderates generational tech use. Track changing behaviors over time within generational cohorts.

									communication. 3. Gen Y (Millennials): Comfortable with technology, they blend work and personal life, emphasizing continual learning and adaptability. 4. Gen Y seeks purpose and flexibility,		
16	Scopus	https://doi.org/10.2478/mspe-2025-0011	Agnieszka Czerwińska-Lubszczyk, Nikol Jankowiak	2025	MOTIVATION IN THE WORKPLACE – A GENERATIONAL PERSPECTIVE	generational characteristics Workplace motivation Managerial challenges	Quantitative survey	Poland	members of various Generations differ in their perceptions of material and non-material motivational factors, as well as in their perceptions of motivational barriers.	The main limitations concern the sample size and the specification of the workplace.	Gender differences of Gen Y employees can be taken into account in various sectors
17	Scopus	https://doi.org/10.1108/JMD-02-2018-0055	Rogers Mwesigwa, Immaculate Tusiime and Bob Ssekiziyivu	2020	Leadership styles, job satisfaction and organizational commitment among academic staff in public universities	Mediating Role of Job Satisfaction, Demographics & Commitment Challenges in Retention	Cross-sectional, quantitative	Uganda	Leadership styles have a positive impact on organizational commitment. Job satisfaction positively correlates with organizational commitment. Leadership styles positively influence job satisfaction. Mediation: Job satisfaction partially mediates the relationship between leadership styles and organizational commitment.	Cross-sectional Design: Only captures data at a single time point; no longitudinal insights. Methodological Limitation: Sole use of quantitative methods; absence of qualitative triangulation. Generalizability: Focused only on academic staff in Uganda public universities; may not apply to private institutions or non-academic staff.	Incorporate qualitative interviews to explore deeper insights. Investigate other variables affecting organizational commitment, such as workload, institutional policies, or personal values.

DISCUSSION

To understand the posited research questions, the 17 research articles were subsequently analysed, critically evaluated, and thoroughly reviewed to identify the nuanced relationship between gender and work motivation among Gen Y faculty in the education sector. The discussion is separated into four key themes identified from the literature review. They include (Figure 2): Motivational Dynamics, Generational and Work Value Differences, Workplace Culture and Organisational Support, and Gender & Equity Considerations.

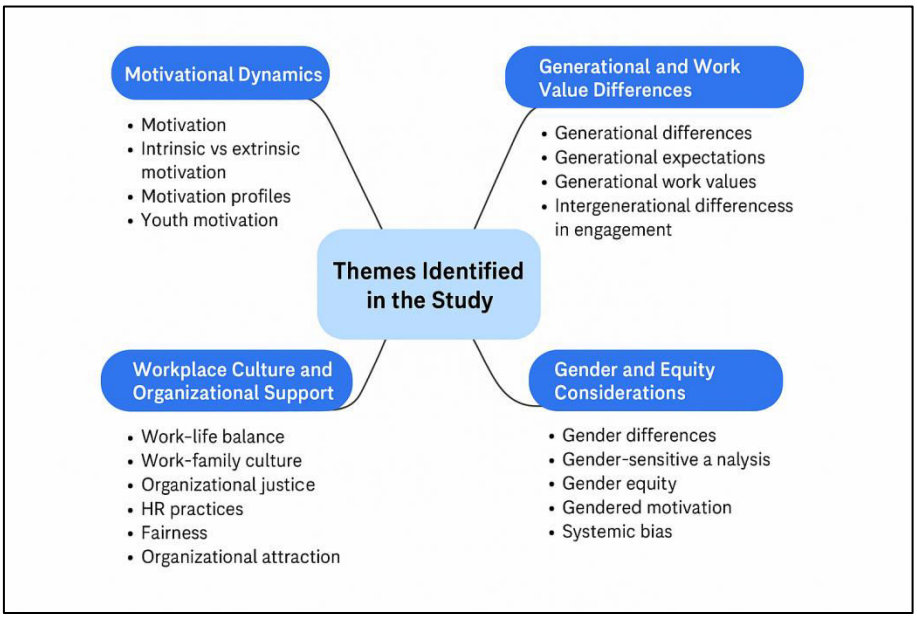


Figure2. Themes identified

MOTIVATIONAL DYNAMIC

Generation Y or Millennials showcases diverse motivational profiles. They are generally shaped by both intrinsic and extrinsic motivational factors. Many studies have consistently reported that intrinsic motivators like autonomy, academic freedom, and meaningful work are highly valued by this generation (Krishna & Agrawal, 2024; Mahmoud et al., 2021; Rosli & Abu Hassim, 2017). However, gender plays a crucial role in shaping these preferences as well. For instance, research by Offerman et al. (2021) revealed that younger women, especially in the Millenniel strata, reported a higher level of intrinsic motivation and emotional intelligence, with job recognition being a key factor in their job satisfaction. Similarly, women faculty in the education field face a greater work-life conflict, which can affect their intrinsic motivation and impact career advancement (Mwesigwa et al., 2020). This finding is also supported by Dellve et al. (2025), who demonstrated that organisational learning programs that fulfil psychological needs, such as autonomy, competence, and relatedness, are beneficial in women-dominated sectors, which reduces turnover among Gen Y women. Another study also suggests the importance of youth motivation and the need for tailored-made approaches to sustain it. Rubiano-Moreno et al. (2023) observed a distinct Gen Y motivation profile, with gender indirectly influencing power and status roles, suggesting that motivational strategies should be tailored to individual and gendered needs.

GENERATIONAL AND WORK VALUE DIFFERENCES

Millennials' work values differ comparatively from those of other generations, based on tech fluency, a desire for a balance between work & life, and value-driven work engagement (Ng et al., 2024). Studies from the literature review have found that Gen

Y prioritises a flexible work set-up and fair treatment (Skýpalová et al., 2023; Trifan & Pantea, 2024). Interestingly, according to the findings of Egerova et al. (2021) variables such as gender and geography play a significant role in shaping work expectations, more so than generational identity alone. Despite the tendency to treat Gen Y as a homogeneous group, studies reveal considerable diversity in their work values. Eddy et al. (2024) further extrapolate that Gen Y is not monolithic because age, gender, and relationship status significantly influence work values, including preferences for altruism, supervisor relationships, and organisational attraction.

Additionally, there is evidence that intergenerational differences also contribute to the work engagement and leadership aspirations among Gen Y. A study by Offerman et al. (2021) noted that within the Generation Y group, millennial women in academia demonstrate lower leadership motivation but a more concern for gender equity as compared to previous generations. This could be potentially a mirroring of the evolving gendered perceptions of academic leadership.

JUST WORKPLACE CULTURE & ORGANISATIONAL SUPPORT

When it comes to creating a conducive workplace culture and implementing feasible HR practices, motivation is a key factor among Gen Y employees. Many studies and research works have highlighted the importance of work-life balance, fostering a proper work culture, and providing just organisational support systems, particularly for women. A study found that perceptions of organisational justice, mediated by work-family culture are crucial for faculty wellbeing (Hu, 2024). This, along with gender-sensitive approaches, is needed to address the disparities in justice perceptions. Mentorship and diverse, inclusive HR practices have emerged as a critical retention tool. Liff & Rovio-Johansson (2025) observed that mentorship builds trust and psychosocial support, which are vital for Gen Y retention. Although gender implications in mentor-mentee dynamics require further exploration. Further to this, another study says that Gen Y values open communication and continual learning with gender influencing preferences for supervisor relationships and altruistic work values (Choudhary et al., 2024). Yadav & Chaudhari (2024) also highlighted that Gen Y prefers inclusive, feedback-oriented leadership that supports autonomy and recognition—factors directly tied to their motivational levels as a part of work culture.

GENDER & EQUITY CONSIDERATIONS

A recurring theme that has been noted is the persistent influence of gender on motivational experiences and equity in academia. Studies by Halkiyo et al. (2023), Kim and Yeo (2024), and Ranasinghe (2024) have documented and researched systemic gender bias and the underrepresentation of women in academic leadership, which demotivates female faculty and shapes their career trajectories. Gender sensitive analyses revealed that women often score higher in intrinsic motivation but face greater barriers in career advancement due to work-life conflict and systemic bias.

Policies and practices that overlook gendered experiences risk perpetuating inequities. The literature calls for gender-responsive HR strategies, inclusive policy formulation, diverse and equitable working conditions, and professional development to address such disparities. Most importantly, Eddy et al. (2024) and Czerwińska-Lubszczyk & Jankowiak (2025) advocate for moving beyond "one-size-fits-all" policies, recognising the heterogeneity within the Gen Y cluster and the need for intersectional approaches that consider both gender and generational dynamics.

CONCLUSION

Ultimately, after a thorough review, the study's findings show that Gen Y faculty indeed demonstrate diverse motivational drivers, with gender playing a major role in creating these motivational drivers. The most noticeable issue where gender differences arise is among female faculty members, who often face systematic challenges in the workplace. These typically include underrepresentation in leadership roles, work-life conflict, and inaccessibility to advancement opportunities. Moreover, some of the key contributors to motivation among genders are culture, geographic diversity, traditional approaches, and organisational justice. Overlooking the diverseness of Gen Y members, the current HR practices lack gender-responsive frameworks in their employee management. Ultimately, recognising such indiscretions and acting on them is essential for building a sustainable academic environment for long-term institutional success. Future research should explore intersectional influences to guide equitable reform within HR.

Ethical considerations

No primary data nor human participants were included in the study. All sources cited and used in this review were properly cited and referenced in accordance with the ethical guidelines for academic integrity. All secondary data was researched, sourced, and acknowledged in accordance with intellectual property rights.

REFERENCES

- Abbas, M., & Iqbal, R. (2020). Impact of job satisfaction on employee turnover intents: Evidence from private universities in Karachi, Pakistan. *RADS Journal of Business Management*, *2*(1), 48–58.
- Aboudahab, N., del Brío, J., & Abdelsalam, E. (2024). Influence of individuals factors on employees' turnover intention: An analysis on private universities in Egypt. *Journal of Applied Research in Higher Education*.
- Alper, J. (1994). Job-Hopping to Greater Career Heights. *Science*, *265*(5180), 1924–1925. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.265.5180.1924
- Baygi, A. H., Ghonsooly, B., & Ghanizadeh, A. (2017). Self-fulfillment in higher education: Contributions from mastery goal, intrinsic motivation, and assertions. *The Asia-Pacific Education Researcher*, *26*, 171–182.

- Bowman, D. M. (2010). *The effect of value differences in workplace motivation: A study comparing worker value priorities across generations and gender*. Capella University.
- Chakraborty, D., & Biswas, W. (2020). Motivating factors in a teacher's research and developmental activities and their impact on effective quality teaching in higher education institutions. *Journal of Applied Research in Higher Education*, *12*(4), 609–632.
- Choudhary, R., Shaik, Y. A., Yadav, P., & Rashid, A. (2024). Generational differences in technology behavior: A systematic literature review. *Journal of Infrastructure, Policy and Development*, *8*(9), 6755. https://doi.org/10.24294/jipd.v8i9.6755
- Czerwińska-Lubszczyk, A., & Jankowiak, N. (2025). Motivation in The Workplace – A Generational Perspective. *Management Systems in Production Engineering*, *33*(1), 100–114. https://doi.org/10.2478/mspe-2025-0011
- David, M. E. (2015). Women and gender equality in higher education? *Education Sciences*, *5*(1), 10–25.
- Dellve, L., Jonsson, R., Arman, R., Gillberg, N., & Wikström, E. (2025). Organizational learning programs to fulfilling basic needs at work: Significance for work attractiveness and turnover in strained sectors. *The Learning Organization*, *32*(1), 75–92. https://doi.org/10.1108/TLO-12-2022-0165
- Dharmawansha, P., & Thennakoon, D. (2014). *An exploratory study on job hopping in sri lanka: A study on generation 'Y'employees*. IRCMF 2014: 9th International Research Conference on Management and Finance.
- Egerová, D., Komárková, L., & Kutlák, J. (2021). GENERATION Y AND GENERATION Z EMPLOYMENT EXPECTATIONS: A GENERATIONAL COHORT COMPARATIVE STUDY FROM TWO COUNTRIES. *E+M Ekonomie a Management*, *24*(3), 93–109. https://doi.org/10.15240/tul/001/2021-03-006
- Halkiyo, A. B., Hailu, M. F., & Lott, B. E. (2023). Gender-based pedagogical inequity: Exploring faculty perspectives in Ethiopia. *Cogent Education*, *10*(2), 2249668. https://doi.org/10.1080/2331186X.2023.2249668
- Hu, T. (2024). Balancing the equation: Assessing the impact of management practices on staff and faculty wellbeing in Chinese higher education institutions. *Frontiers in Psychology*, *15*, 1385612. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2024.1385612
- Islam, M. A., Cheong, T. W., Yusuf, D. H. M., & Desa, H. (2011). A study on generation Y behaviours at workplace in Penang. *Australian Journal of Basic and Applied Sciences*, *5*(11), 1802–1812.

- Kalei, A., & Wanjiku, H. (2019). *Worker and job related factors and job turnover in private Universities in Kenya*.
- Kanfer, R. (1992). Work motivation: New directions in theory and research. *International Review of Industrial and Organizational Psychology*, *7*, 1–53.
- Kim, L., & Yeo, S. F. (2024). Are you happy with your work? Side effects of workloads and work–family conflict in higher education. *The TQM Journal*, *36*(9), 437–455. https://doi.org/10.1108/TQM-03-2024-0114
- Knight, J. (2008). The internationalization of higher education: Complexities and realities. *Higher Education in Africa: The International Dimension*, 1–43.
- Kozová, K., Grenčíková, A., & Habánik, J. (2024). Building a sustainable future: Gender, education & workforce needs of Gen Z. *Economics & Sociology*, *17*(2), 209–223.
- Krishna, S. M., & Agrawal, S. (2024). Creative Performance of Millennials and Generation Z: What Matters More, Intrinsic or Extrinsic Rewards? *Administrative Sciences*, *15*(1), 11.
- Kultalahti, S., & Viitala, R. (2015). Generation Y–challenging clients for HRM? *Journal of Managerial Psychology*, *30*(1), 101–114.
- Kumar, D., & Hossain, Z. (2017). Impact of extrinsic and intrinsic factors on teachers' motivation. *Australasian Journal of Business, Social Science and Information Technology*, *3*(1), 19–27.
- Kusluvan, S., Kusluvan, Z., Ilhan, I., & Buyruk, L. (2010). The Human Dimension: A Review of Human Resources Management Issues in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry. *Cornell Hospitality Quarterly*, *51*(2), 171–214. https://doi.org/10.1177/1938965510362871
- Liff, R., & Rovio-Johansson, A. (2025). Mentoring as a management practice to retain newly certified professionals in healthcare organisations. *Journal of Health Organization and Management*, *39*(9), 54–70. https://doi.org/10.1108/JHOM-12-2023-0370
- Mahmoud, A. B., Fuxman, L., Mohr, I., Reisel, W. D., & Grigoriou, N. (2021). " *We aren't your reincarnation!* " workplace motivation across X, Y and Z generations. *International Journal of Manpower*, *42*(1), Article 1. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJM-09-2019-0448
- McFadden, S. (2022). *Strategies for Succession Planning of Retiring Baby Boomers* [Walden University]. chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://scholarworks.waldenu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=12817&context=dissertations

- Mwesigwa, R., Tusiime, I., & Ssekiziyivu, B. (2020). Leadership styles, job satisfaction and organizational commitment among academic staff in public universities. *Journal of Management Development*, *39*(2), 253–268. https://doi.org/10.1108/JMD-02-2018-0055
- Newfield, C. (2016). *The great mistake: How we wrecked public universities and how we can fix them*. JHU Press.
- Ng, E. S., Posch, A., Köllen, T., Kraiczy, N., & Thom, N. (2024). Do "one-size" employment policies fit all young workers? Heterogeneity in work attribute preferences among the Millennial generation. *BRQ Business Research Quarterly*, *27*(4), 483–504. https://doi.org/10.1177/23409444221085587
- O'Connor, P. (2015). Management and gender in higher education. In *Management and gender in higher education*. Manchester University Press.
- O'Connor, P. (2020a). Are universities still male dominated? What can be done? *A Piece for PublicPolicy. Ie", Available at: Are_universities_still_male_dominated_What_can_be_ Done_. Pdf*.
- O'Connor, P. (2020b). Why is it so difficult to reduce gender inequality in male-dominated higher educational organizations? A feminist institutional perspective. *Interdisciplinary Science Reviews*, *45*(2), 207–228.
- Offermann, L. R., Lanzo, L. A., Foley, K. O., & Harvey, T. J. (2021). College women leaders, 1985–2015: Achievement motivations across generations. *Journal of Managerial Psychology*, *36*(1), 89–117. https://doi.org/10.1108/JMP-03-2019-0140
- Probert, B. (2005). 'I just couldn't fit it in': Gender and unequal outcomes in academic careers. *Gender, Work & Organization*, *12*(1), 50–72.
- Ranasinghe, N. (2024). *Gender Inequality and Job Satisfaction among Academics in Higher Educational Institutes in Sri Lanka*. Preprints. https://doi.org/10.22541/au.170864207.71905795/v1
- Rathakrishnan[1], T., Imm, N. S., & Kok, T. K. (2016). Turnover intentions of lecturers in private universities in Malaysia. *Social Sciences & Humanities*, *24*, 129–146.
- Rosli, N. D., & Abu Hassim, A. (2017). The relationship between intrinsic motivation and job engagement among gen Y employees at national heart institute: Work-life balance as moderating effect. *Journal of Administrative Science*, *14*(1), 1–15.
- Rubiano-Moreno, J., Alonso-Malaver, C., Nucamendi-Guillén, S., López-Hernández, C., & Ramírez-Rojas, C. (2023). Work Motivation Profiles of the Millennial Generation. *Revista CEA*, *9*(21), e2603. https://doi.org/10.22430/24223182.2603

- Saraiva, M., & Nogueiro, T. (2025). Perspectives and Realities of Disengagement Among Younger Generation Y and Z Workers in Contemporary Work Dynamics. *Administrative Sciences*, *15*(4), 133.
- Sima, A.-G., Lazăr, L.-D., & Paru, A. (2023). Adapting Motivational Strategies for Generation Z: Integrating Intrinsic and Extrinsic Factors. *Manager*, *37*, 80–99.
- Skýpalová, R., Stojanová, H., Troger, H., & Caha, Z. (2023). Human Resource Management across Generations within the Context of World of Work 4.0. *Emerging Science Journal*, *7*(3), 843–853. https://doi.org/10.28991/ESJ-2023-07-03-013
- Trifan, V. A., & Pantea, M. F. (2024). Shifting priorities and expectations in the new world of work. Insights from millennials and generation Z. *Journal of Business Economics and Management*, *25*(5), 1075–1096. https://doi.org/10.3846/jbem.2024.22469
- Twenge, J. M. (2010). A Review of the Empirical Evidence on Generational Differences in Work Attitudes. *Journal of Business and Psychology*, *25*(2), 201–210. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10869-010-9165-6
- Watt, H. M., & Richardson, P. W. (2020). Motivation of higher education faculty:(How) it matters! *International Journal of Educational Research*, *100*, 101533.
- Yadav, R., & Chaudhari, S. (2024). Do leadership behaviour preferences differ among generations? A qualitative study of Gen X, Y, and Z in India. *Asian Business & Management*, *23*(2), 337–365. https://doi.org/10.1057/s41291-024-00266-5

ILLUMINATING HERITAGE THROUGH INDIAN WISDOM

Dr. Manjiri Bhalerao
Associate Professor & Head, Shri Balmukund Lohia Centre of Sanskrit & Indological Studies Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT
Our rich heritage holds profound insights, often veiled by time. By synergizing contemporary knowledge with the vast wisdom of the Indian Knowledge System (IKS), we can unlock deeper understandings and foster a more profound awareness. This approach illuminates the significance of our traditions, practices, and intellectual contributions, making them vibrant and relevant for generations to come.

Keywords: *Indian, Vedas, Hinduism, Jainism, Agamas, Buddhism, Tripitakas*

Indian heritage holds profound insights, often veiled by time. By synergizing contemporary knowledge with the vast wisdom of the Indian Knowledge System (IKS), we can unlock deeper understandings and foster a more profound awareness. This approach illuminates the significance of our traditions, practices, and intellectual contributions, making them vibrant and relevant for generations to come. To understand this one has to know more and more about the discipline of Indology. Indology is a branch of knowledge, which involves the study of ancient India from various perspectives. As there is no continuous written history available to study ancient India, Indology primarily studies various sources that provide some information for the proper understanding of the period. These sources are independent streams of studies in their own right.

The sources of Indian history are broadly divided into three categories - a) Written Sources, b) Material Sources, c) Oral Sources. The Written Sources giving the information are the numerous religious and secular texts, which have been preserved by various methods and have come down to us. The religious texts are of all the three major religions i.e. Hinduism, Jainism and Buddhism. The Vedas, the Agamas and the Tipitakas (Tripitakas) along with many other religio-societal texts provide us valuable information regarding the origin and development of various religious and philosophical systems in ancient India. These texts were written in the then contemporary languages like Sanskrit, Prakrits and Pali. Hence an important prerequisite for this study is the knowledge of these ancient languages. Along with the religious literature, the secular literature also provides us with valuable information of the ancient Indian history. The numerous plays, biographies and the poetry actually unfold the day-to-day life of the people in the then contemporary society. The development of various social, economic and religious institutions can also be studied through such texts.

Another very important literary source for such study is available in the accounts of the foreigners, who came to India and recorded their experiences in the form

of travelogues. Many such travel accounts are available to us today and much valuable information has been retrieved from it. Many a times it has been proved to be very fruitful to look into our past with the help of a foreigner's perspective. In fact the international trade of India in the early centuries of Christian era with Rome was properly understood only after studying such accounts and the ancient Roman court records.

The Material Sources for the study of ancient Indian culture are broadly divided into four categories – a) Inscriptions, b) Coins, c) Sculptural & Architectural remains and

d) Excavated remains. The inscriptions written in various periods by various individuals, including kings and lay people, are found all over India. The discipline, which studies this evidence, is called as 'Epigraphy' (Singh 2008:42). The basic prerequisite for the study of this discipline is the knowledge of the ancient scripts like Brahmi and Kharoshthi, which were used to write these inscriptions. The knowledge of not only the scripts but also of the languages (Prakrits and Sanskrit), in which these inscriptions are written, is necessary for the study of such inscriptions. The inscriptions are found inscribed on rocks, pillars, tanks, walls of monuments, copper plates, wooden planks, bricks, stone, metal and earthen pots, coins etc. Many a times these inscriptions are the official royal charters issued by the king or the donations given for the construction of religious monuments by the lay devotees, the career of a particular king giving the details of his achievements and noble deeds and sometimes the legends written in the memory of a particular warrior, who sacrificed his life protecting his people or village. These records engraved on the imperishable materials have lasted so long and have told us the tales of various events that took place in ancient India. If the inscriptions had not been there, we would not have known numerous important facts about ancient India.

The coins minted at various periods of time provide another very important source for the reconstruction of the ancient Indian history (Singh 2008:51). The discipline, which studies this source, is called as 'Numismatics'. The evidence gathered from this source helps us in the reconstruction of the political history. The ruling authority issues the coins. The ruler of a particular region in a particular period could be known after studying his coin. Like Epigraphy, for the study of the numismatic data, one has to have the knowledge of Brahmi, Kharoshthi and sometimes Greek scripts. This particular source of Indian history has been used immensely for the reconstruction of the political history and rule of various dynasties. On the coins of a few dynasties we also find the date of the issuing of the coin. This in turn has helped in determining the genealogy of that particular dynasty. In fact the genealogy of the Indo – Greek rulers has been based almost entirely on the numismatic evidence. The metals used to issue these coins also tell us about the economic condition of that particular period and also the advances made in the field of metallurgy. The various deities shown on the coins indicate the popularity of those deities in that particular period.

The next source of the study of India's past is the abundant sculptural and architectural material scattered all over the country. The images and sculptures lying

above or under the ground are records of wonderful craftsmanship and works of art. The various structural and rock – cut monuments standing in partial or complete condition also join hands with the sculptures in telling the fascinating tales of the wonder that was India!

The ancient Indian art and architecture was created with the patronage of some rich patrons. The inscriptions on the seats of the images and sculptures and on the walls and pillars of these structural as well as rock – cut monuments narrate the stories of these donations, but unfortunately the names of the artists are not mentioned anywhere. Beautiful sculptures narrating the tales from the life of various deities of various religions are found on the railings of the stupa, walls of the caves and temples. Such sculptures help us in understanding the day-to-day life of the common man. The dress patterns, ornaments, hairstyles etc. of men and women show us the then contemporary patterns and styles.

Images of various deities belonging to the religious pantheons can be identified with the help of their attributes and vehicles. The discipline, which studies such images, is called as 'Iconography'. The knowledge of this discipline is necessary to understand the art of ancient India. The only prerequisite for the study of this discipline is the background of the basic tenets of the religions in India. Then only the images would be identified in the proper way. This background also helps in understanding the ancient Indian architectural remains like stupas, *vihara*s, temples etc.

The other material evidences are unearthed from various ancient habitation sites through archaeological excavations. The systematic and scientific excavations carried out at various places have unraveled the mysteries of many ancient riddles. Excavations carried out at such places tell us lot regarding the material culture of the people. The material gathered through the excavations includes the pottery, stone and metal implements, ornaments, skeletons and bones of humans and animals, grains etc and many other things. This information regarding the daily life of ordinary people is very valuable to understand their lifestyle.

The last type of evidence is the Oral Tradition. The knowledge that has come down to us through the oral tradition has proved very valuable to retrieve the lost texts. The sacred texts of these religions have been transmitted to us in this way. Similarly the myths and traditions of the tribal communities have also been preserved and transmitted orally through generations.

After studying such variety of sources the history of the land is written down. It remains the job of an Indologist to go thoroughly through these sources and make proper interpretation. After studying all the sources and reconstructing the history, one sees how incredible India was!

Indian wisdom, often encapsulated in philosophical schools like Vedanta, Yoga, Nyaya, and Mimamsa, and articulated through epics, Puranas, and classical literature, offers a unique lens through which to illuminate our heritage. It's not merely about

knowing what was built or created, but why it was, and what deeper truths it sought to express (Goyal, 2018 : 118).

One of the most striking aspects of Indian wisdom is its holistic and interconnected worldview. Unlike many Western philosophies that often compartmentalize knowledge, Indian thought emphasizes the unity of existence – the concept of Brahman as the ultimate reality, and the interconnectedness of all beings. This profound understanding permeated every aspect of life, from town planning and temple architecture to daily rituals and artistic expressions.

Consider the layout of ancient Indian cities, often designed with a strong emphasis on Vastu Shastra, an ancient science of architecture and building. This wasn't merely about structural integrity but about harmonizing human dwellings with cosmic energies, ensuring well-being and prosperity. Similarly, the construction of temples, far from being just places of worship, were cosmic diagrams, microcosms reflecting the macrocosm, designed to facilitate spiritual ascension. Understanding the philosophical underpinnings of Vastu or the symbolism embedded in temple architecture allows us to appreciate these structures not just as stone and mortar, but as embodiments of a profound spiritual vision.

Dharma, Karma, and Moksha: Guiding Principles:

The concepts of Dharma (righteous conduct), Karma (action and its consequences), and Moksha (liberation) are central to Indian wisdom and have profoundly influenced the trajectory of its heritage. The emphasis on dharma shaped social structures, ethical codes, and even governance. Ancient legal texts like the Manusmriti, while controversial in parts today, reveal an attempt to establish a societal order based on principles of righteousness. It was a very authoritative work in ancient India (Kane 1930:150). Examining these texts through the lens of dharma helps us understand the aspirations and challenges of ancient Indian society.

The understanding of karma fostered a sense of personal responsibility and the pursuit of virtuous actions, impacting artistic patronage and philanthropic endeavors. Many magnificent temples, charitable institutions, and educational centers were built as acts of dharma and to accrue positive karma.

Ultimately, the quest for moksha – liberation from the cycle of birth and death – inspired a rich tradition of spiritual practices, philosophical inquiry, and artistic expressions aimed at transcendence. From the meditative postures depicted in ancient sculptures to the intricate symbolism of classical dance forms like Bharatanatyam, the pursuit of spiritual freedom is a recurring motif in Indian heritage.

The Resilience of Knowledge: Oral Traditions and Scriptural Preservation:

Indian wisdom has been remarkably resilient, surviving centuries of foreign invasions and cultural shifts. This resilience is largely due to the emphasis on oral traditions and the meticulous preservation of scriptures. The intricate system of Vedic chanting, passed down orally for millennia, ensured the purity and continuity of sacred texts.

The development of sophisticated mnemonic techniques allowed vast amounts of knowledge to be transmitted accurately across generations.

This dedication to preserving knowledge underscores a deep respect for the past and a recognition of the timeless value of wisdom. Understanding the mechanisms of this preservation, from the role of gurus and ashrams to the intricate rules of Sanskrit grammar, illuminates the immense intellectual discipline that shaped Indian heritage.

Relevance in the Modern World:

In a world grappling with complex challenges – environmental degradation, social fragmentation, and the relentless pursuit of material wealth – the wisdom embedded in Indian heritage offers profound insights and potential solutions. The emphasis on interconnectedness can foster a deeper respect for nature and promote sustainable living. The principles of ahimsa (non-violence) and compassion, central to many Indian philosophies, can guide us towards a more peaceful and harmonious global society. The focus on inner well-being and spiritual growth offers an antidote to the anxieties of modern life.

By actively engaging with Indian wisdom, we can move beyond a superficial appreciation of our heritage to a deeper understanding of its profound meaning and enduring relevance. It's an invitation to not just admire the remnants of the past, but to draw inspiration from the timeless truths that continue to illuminate the path forward. In doing so, we don't just preserve our heritage; we truly bring it to life.

REFERENCES

1) Goyal, S.R. (2018) *A Comprehensive History of Hinduism*, Kusumanjali Prakashan, Jodhpur
2) Kane, P. V. (1930) *History of Dharmashastra (Vol. I),* Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Pune
3) Singh, Upinder (2008) *A History of Ancient & Early Medieval India, Pearson- Longman,* New Delhi

OPTIMIZING BUSINESS DECISIONS: THE ROLE OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH IN ENHANCING ORGANIZATIONAL EFFICIENCY

Dr. Kalpana Ghatpande[1] and Dr. ManishaShedge[2]
[1]Associate Professor and [2]Assistant Professor, Department of Management, TMV

Abstract

This study is to investigate the ways operations research can contribute to the improvement of the organization's operational efficiency. The secondary data that is available in the context of the subject at hand will be used to conduct the research. The notion of operations research, its significance, and a thorough explanation of its various business implications are the main topics of the study. In addition to providing theoretical details, the paper offers instances of businesses that have effectively implemented operations research methods to enhance organizational efficiency. In today's complex and competitive business environment, effective decision-making is crucial for organizational success. Operations Research (OR) provides a suite of analytical and mathematical tools designed to optimize processes, allocate resources efficiently, and enhance overall organizational performance. This paper explores the pivotal role of OR in business decision-making, examining its methodologies, applications, benefits, limitations, and prospects. Through a comprehensive literature review and analysis, we highlight how OR contributes to improved efficiency and effectiveness in various business domains.

Keywords: *Operations Research, Decision-Making, Organizational Efficiency, Optimization, Business Strategy, LPP, Simulation, Resource Allocation.*

1. INTRODUCTION

In the face of increasing complexity and competition, modern organizations must make swift, data-driven decisions to maintain efficiency and profitability. Operations Research (OR) has emerged as a vital discipline that supports this need by applying advanced analytical techniques—such as mathematical modeling, statistical analysis, and optimization—to inform and improve managerial decision-making processes.

Historical Evolution of OR

The origins of OR trace back to the late 1930s and early 1940s, primarily during World War II, when military operations demanded strategic planning and resource optimization. Following its success in the military, OR quickly gained traction in industrial and commercial sectors. Over the decades, it has evolved into a robust scientific approach used by both profit- and non-profit organizations to enhance productivity, minimize costs, and optimize operations.

Integration into Business Practice

The integration of OR into core business functions has transformed decision-making frameworks across industries. It plays a crucial role in **supply chain management**, **production planning**, **inventory control**, **resource allocation**, and **logistics**

optimization. As organizations strive for sustainability and global competitiveness, the application of OR techniques has become a key enabler of strategic efficiency.

Contemporary Applications and Research Insights

Recent studies have illustrated the tangible impact of OR in various functional domains. For instance, research has highlighted how OR models contribute to more accurate demand forecasting, leaner operations, and more agile supply chains. Furthermore, OR serves as a cornerstone in **management science**, offering frameworks that support better planning, control, and performance evaluation.

Case Examples and Impact on Decision-Making

Empirical evidence underscores the value of OR in enhancing organizational effectiveness. Case studies demonstrate its role in appraising operational workflows, identifying performance bottlenecks, and implementing data-informed improvements. Through tools such as linear programming, simulation, and decision analysis, OR empowers managers to validate alternatives, assess trade-offs, and make economically sustainable decisions based on quantitative insights.

This paper aims to explore the historical progression, contemporary relevance, and strategic contributions of Operations Research in business environments, underscoring its transformative role in optimizing decisions and driving organizational success.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

One of the primary goals of operations research is to resolve problems of interest that may develop when making strategic decisions for the business. It can be applied to many different kinds of disciplines (Huisman, 2013). Since conflicts of interest across departments are likely to occur if a firm decides to pursue a particular method of conducting business, they can produce issues that can impair the effectiveness of the organization if they are not resolved (Nenni, 2013). Competition has increased as a result of expanding worldwide markets, underscoring the necessity for operations research. Pattnaik, R. P., Beharay, A., & Yogitha, L. J. (2022). Leadership in the Age of Digitalization. *Journal of Positive School Psychology*, *6*(3), 5672-5683.(10)

The evolution of OR has significantly influenced various business domains, offering tools to address complex problems and improve decision-making processes. Studies have demonstrated OR's application in supply chain management, production planning, logistics, and financial analysis. For instance, linear programming has been utilized to optimize production schedules, while simulation models assist in forecasting and risk assessment. The integration of Artificial Intelligence (AI) with OR techniques has further enhanced predictive analytics and decision support systems, enabling real-time data processing and adaptive strategies. Shedge, M., & Joshi, S. (2022). Nationalised Banks' Role in Fostering Entrepreneurship in Pune through RSETIs.(10) However, the literature also highlights challenges such as data quality issues, model complexity, and implementation barriers that can impede the effective application of OR in business settings.

(10)This study analyzes the financial performance of public and private sector banks through the lens of **Operations Research (OR)**, with the objective of understanding the decision-making frameworks and key variables influencing financial stability. By applying OR techniques—such as efficiency modeling, performance benchmarking, and optimization algorithms—the research evaluates how banks allocate resources, manage risks, and respond to market dynamics. The findings indicate that **public sector banks** could benefit from adopting **strategic, data-driven approaches**, similar to those employed by private banks, to enhance professionalism and competitiveness. OR tools can thus play a crucial role in guiding public banks toward more efficient financial decisions and improving overall operational effectiveness.

3. RESEARCH PROCEDURE FOR OPERATIONS

To attain organizational objectives, the operations research procedure is a method for solving problems. It involves different stages –

I) Find the problem and problem area

The first step in determining a problem and its area is to pinpoint the precise difficulty you are experiencing. The problem's scope, or the region or context in which it exists, should then be defined. Lastly, collect data regarding the issue area to comprehend its consequences and possible causes.

In addition details to use effectively Operation Research tools -

1. **Clearly state the problem you are attempting to resolve:** This could be an overall concern, a particular duty, or a circumstance.
2. **Identify the Trouble Spot:** Assess the extent of the issue. This could be a certain place, a department, a time frame, or a set of individuals.
3. **Compile facts:** Compile pertinent facts and data on the issue area. Reports, observations, interviews, and other sources might be included in this.
4. **Analyze and Improve:** Examine the data to determine the underlying causes, effects, and connections to the problem area.
5. **Create a Problem Statement:** After determining the problem and its scope, you can draft a succinct statement that delineates the matter at hand.

II) Investigation of the problem in question

In order to find a solution, we must first examine the problem for which we need a solution. This is the first step in the process. This study serves as a foundation for the formulation of the expectations for the model.

III) Development of the Model

The model is built based on the problem that has been examined. The main objective of the model is to find various approaches or strategies that can be implemented to solve the problem under analysis.

IV) Applying the Model to identify the Solution

In essence, this step of the process supports the analysts in finding points of agreement between the model they have selected and the problem under analysis. The main objective of this step is to confirm that the chosen model appropriately and appropriately addresses all of the requirements that were investigated during the problem analysis stage.

V) Model Testing

At this point, the applied model is tested by the analyst or analysts applying the model to the circumstance or problem and then analyzing the testing results. Future strategies are developed based on the testing phase's findings.

VI) Analyzing the Tests

Upon completion of the model's testing, the test results are analyzed. The plan is developed to permanently deploy the model if the outcomes demonstrate all the good indicators and meet all the expectations that were anticipated from it. An essential component of the model implementation plan is model control; as the model will be applied to the entire system, a control strategy is created to reduce the likelihood of any flaws. In addition, the model will be improved to address all of the concerns stated if the testing phase results indicate that certain modifications may be necessary to obtain the desired results.

VII) Applying the Model

After the model has been analyzed, upgraded, and improved, it is put into practice within the company and its advantages are realized.

VIII) Prepare a Problem Statement

After determining the problem and its scope, you can draft a succinct statement that delineates the matter at hand.

While balancing the conflicting objectives that are the organization's interests and ambitions, the notion of operations research can be highly beneficial in finding a solution to potential conflicts. According to The Researcher Husman (2013), the notion is primarily used when decision-makers have a variety of options and management is unsure which course of action to take. Resolving conflicts of interest across various sections of an organization is made easier when the organization adopts the principles of operations research.

Operations research helps the relevant departments make decisions by offering recommendations based on the following criteria: a thorough system orientation, using scientific methods to solve problems, and models based on quantitative measurements and techniques. Operational research is also useful in industrial situations, but its methods may also be adapted and used to solve many socioeconomic issues. This is another significant point that emphasizes the significance of operational research.

Several social and societal issues, such as traffic regulations, the choice to establish a fair and appropriate public transportation fare structure, and the redefining of several

other industrial processes have the potential to revolutionize the lives of the average person. Academics are increasingly using operations research more frequently, and it has been utilized to innovate in several areas. Thus, it is safe to say that operations research is a crucial topic that may aid in improving effectiveness and efficiency in practically every aspect of life.

4. METHODOLOGIES IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH

Analytical Techniques: Detail common OR methods, including linear programming, queuing theory, simulation, and decision analysis.

Technological Integration: Explore the incorporation of artificial intelligence and big data analytics into OR processes to enhance decision-making capabilities.

Modelling and Optimization: Discuss the development and application of mathematical models to solve business problems efficiently.

Applications in Business Decision-Making

Strategic Planning: Examine how OR supports long-term business strategy formulation and risk assessment.

Operational Efficiency: Analyze the use of OR in optimizing day-to-day operations, such as inventory management and scheduling.

Resource Allocation: Discuss methods for optimal distribution of resources to maximize productivity and minimize costs.

Performance Measurement: Evaluate how OR contributes to setting performance metrics and continuous improvement initiatives.

5. OPERATIONS RESEARCH APPLICATIONS IN BUSINESS

The following are many business applications or methods to operations research ideas; depending on the needs, businesses can implement all or some of these strategies to increase organizational efficiencies. Each and every strategy has been thoroughly described.

6. STRONG QUALITY CONTROL

The system of operations research technique that businesses utilize to attain success is called total quality management, or TQM. The method implies that every individual in an organization puts up equal effort and contributes to the enhancement of the goods, services, and procedures that the firm uses. Generally speaking, customer-driven firms adhere to overall quality management; this strategy necessitates ongoing employee development.

Quality-driven businesses use a variety of techniques, data, and effective communications to integrate such systems; quality considerations are crucial to the organization's activities and cultures. The company's ability to produce higher-quality goods and services is aided by complete quality management. Shedge, M. R. (2021). *A Study of Policies and Performance of Entrpreneurship Development*

Centres of Nationalise Banks in Pune Region (Doctoral dissertation). (10) These changes are frequently made in response to customer input, which is typically obtained.

Listed below are some components of complete quality management:

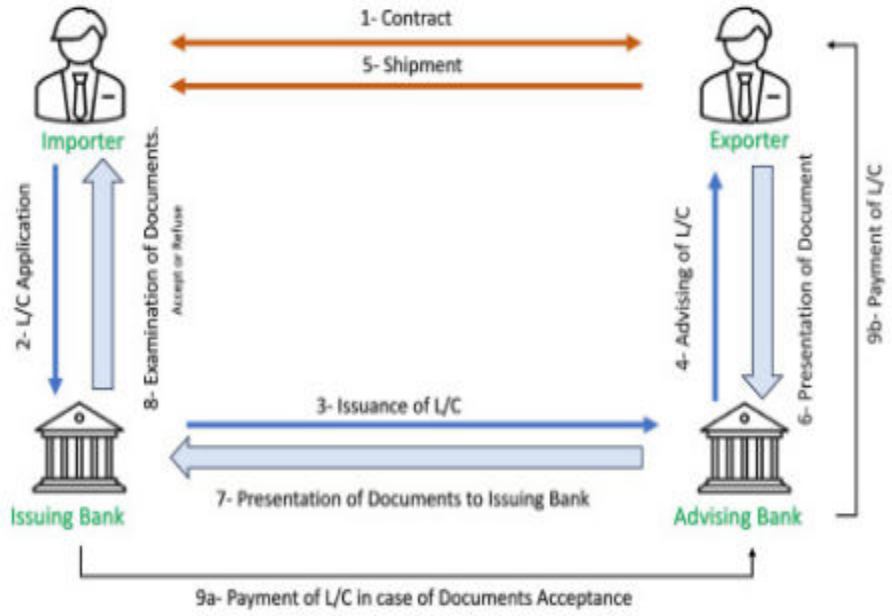
Every individual in the organization collaborates to fulfil the company's overall quality management goal, which is to produce produced goods and services of the highest caliber. One of the key components for achieving complete quality management in a company's operations is employee empowerment, commitment, and the creation of a favourable work environment.

Further, the business attempts to increase operational efficiency when it integrates "high-performance work systems."Known by another name, process innovation, or process thinking, is another essential component of overall quality management. Every organization has different processes, but generally speaking, a process is a set of actions taken from suppliers' inputs and then transformed into an output that can be delivered to the final customer.

Every one of these procedures that are required to meet the production's needs is predetermined, and employee performance is then continuously tracked. Ensuring that all organizational processes are integrated is the most crucial component of overall quality management. A company's fundamental business activities are accomplished through a variety of processes in any organization, and for any organization to complete its business functions, there must be harmony among these activities. Although vertically connected activities are also taken into consideration, the primary goal of overall quality management is to integrate horizontally connected activities.

7. GRAPHS AND MODELS

1. **Linear Programming Graphs: These** graphs depict feasible regions defined by constraints and help identify optimal solutions for objective functions.
2. **Simulation Models:** Simulation models, such as Monte Carlo simulations, are used to assess the impact of uncertainty and variability in complex systems.
3. **Queuing Models:** These models analyze waiting lines or queues to optimize service efficiency and resource allocation.
4. **Decision Trees:** Decision trees provide a visual representation of possible decision paths and their potential outcomes, aiding in strategic planning.



Model from LIC documents

8. CHALLENGES AND LIMITATIONS

Implementation Barriers: Identify common obstacles in adopting OR practices, including data quality issues and resistance to change.

Complexity and Computation: Discuss the challenges related to modeling complex systems and the computational resources required. Ethical Considerations: Reflect on the ethical implications of data-driven decision-making and the potential for unintended consequences. Data Dependency: The accuracy of OR models heavily relies on the quality and availability of data. Incomplete or inaccurate data can lead to suboptimal decisions. Model Assumptions: OR models often involve assumptions that may not hold in dynamic business environments, potentially compromising the validity of outcomes.

Complexity and Resource Intensity: Developing and implementing OR models can be complex and resource-intensive, requiring specialized expertise and computational tools.

Implementation Challenges: Translating OR solutions into actionable strategies may encounter resistance within organizations due to cultural or structural barriers.

9. CONCLUSION

Operations Research serves as a critical tool in enhancing business decision-making and organizational efficiency. By applying analytical models and optimization techniques, organizations can systematically address complex problems, allocate resources effectively, and achieve strategic goals. The integration of OR with

emerging technologies like AI further amplifies its potential, offering adaptive and data-driven solutions. However, to fully realize the benefits of OR, organizations must address challenges related to data quality, model complexity, and implementation processes. The insights regarding OR's role in enhancing business decision-making and organizational efficiency. Implications for Practice: Discuss the practical applications of OR in contemporary business environments.

Recommendations: Offer suggestions for organizations seeking to implement OR techniques effectively.

10. SUGGESTIONS

To enhance the effectiveness of OR in business decision-making, the following recommendations are proposed:

a) **Invest in Data Management:** Develop robust data collection and management systems to ensure the availability of high-quality data for OR models.

b) **Continuous Training:** Provide ongoing training for staff to build expertise in OR methodologies and tools, facilitating better integration into business processes.

c) **Integrate Emerging Technologies:** Leverage AI and machine learning to complement OR techniques, enabling more adaptive and real-time decision-making capabilities.

d) **Foster Collaborative Culture:** Encourage cross-functional collaboration to ensure that OR solutions are aligned with organizational goals and are effectively implemented.

e) **Regular Model Evaluation:** Continuously assess and update OR models to reflect changing business environments and ensure their ongoing relevance and accuracy.

11. REFERENCES

1) Alippi, C., Bianchi, G., & Roveri, M., (2013), "Just-In-Time Classifiers for Recurrent Concepts Concepts", IEEETransactionsonNeuralNetworksandLearningSystems, pp. 620-634.

2) Asif, M., Vries, H., & Ahmad, N., (2013), "Knowledge creation through quality management", TotalQualityManagement&BusinessExcellence, pp. 664-677.

3) Nenni, M., (2013), "A Cost Model for Integrated Logistic.

4) Fan, Z., Ghaddar, B., Wang, X., Xing, L., Zhang, Y., & Zhou, Z. (2024). Artificial intelligence for operations research: Revolutionizing the operations research process. arXiv preprint arXiv:2401.03244.

5) Yuldoshev, N., Tursunov, B., & Qozoqov, S. (2018). Use of artificial intelligence methods in operational planning of textile production. Journal of process management and new technologies, 6(2).

6) Pufahl, L., Ihde, S., Stiehle, F., Weske, M., & Weber, I. (2021). Automatic resource allocation in business processes: A systematic literature survey. arXiv preprint arXiv:2107.07264.

7) Lau, H. C. W., Ning, A., Ip, W. H., & Choy, K. L. (2004). A decision support system to facilitate resources allocation: an OLAP-based neural network approach. Journal of Manufacturing Technology Management, 15(8), 771-778.

8) Padamwar, B. V., & Pandey, H. (2019). Optimization techniques in operations research: A review. Turkish Journal of Computer and Mathematics Education, 10, 746-752.

9) Khalil, M. A., Hadid, M., Padmanabhan, R., Elomri, A., & Kerbache, L. (2025). An integrated Artificial Intelligence and optimization model for operational efficiency and risk reduction in the Letter of Credit examination process. Decision Analytics Journal, 14, 100552.

10) Book -Murthy, P. R. (2005). Operations research (linear programming). bohem press.

11) Sravanthi, J., Sobti, R., Semwal, A., Shravan, M., Al-Hilali, A. A.,& Alazzam, M. B. (2023, May).

12) Pattnaik, R. P., Beharay, A., & Yogitha, L. J. (2022). Leadership in the Age of Digitalization. *Journal of Positive School Psychology*, *6*(3), 5672-5683.

13) Shedge, M., & Joshi, S. (2022). Nationalised Banks' Role in Fostering Entrepreneurship in Pune through RSETIs.

14) Joshi, S., & Shedge, M. (2022). Wellness Restoration-A Secret to Employee Productivity.

15) Shedge, M. R. (2021). *A Study of Policies and Performance of Entrpreneurship Development Centres of Nationalise Banks in Pune Region* (Doctoral dissertation).

16) Jagtap, M. V. (2022). Key Factors Affecting Efficiency of Private and Public Sector Bank: Analytical Study. *Journal of Development Research*, *15*(2), 125-143.

ACADEMIC-INDUSTRY COLLABORATION IN GREEN TECHNOLOGY: ADDRESSING CARBON EMISSIONS THROUGH SHARED INNOVATION

Osceen Mishra
Research Scholar, Dr. Shakuntala Misra National Rehabilitation University, Lucknow

ABSTRACT
Reducing carbon emissions is a critical global challenge, and green technology offers promising solutions to address this issue. This paper explores the role of academic-industry collaboration in driving innovation that effectively reduces carbon footprints. Academic institutions contribute cutting-edge research and technological development, while industries provide resources, commercialization expertise, and scalability. Together, they create a powerful partnership to accelerate sustainable innovations. Using the Triple Helix Model as a framework, this study examines successful examples of collaboration that have led to advancements in renewable energy, carbon capture, and energy-efficient technologies. Key enablers of effective partnerships include aligned objectives, government support, intellectual property management, and open communication. The paper also discusses challenges such as funding gaps, differing organizational goals, and regulatory hurdles that can slow down progress. The findings highlight that fostering strong cooperation between academia and industry is essential to transforming research into practical, market-ready green technologies. Policy recommendations emphasize the need for supportive funding mechanisms, innovation hubs, and clear guidelines to enhance collaboration. This research concludes that shared innovation between academia and industry is vital to meeting global carbon reduction targets and promoting a sustainable future.

Keywords: *Academic-Industry Collaboration, Green Technology, Carbon Emissions Reduction, Innovation Ecosystem, Sustainable Development.*

INTRODUCTION
Climate change has emerged as the defining global challenge of the 21st century. The rapid increase in global carbon emissions due to industrialization, urbanization, and excessive dependence on fossil fuels has led to alarming environmental consequences—rising global temperatures, sea-level rise, extreme weather events, and biodiversity loss. According to the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), to prevent catastrophic climate disruption, global warming must be limited to 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels, which requires halving global emissions by 2030 and achieving net-zero emissions by 2050. Achieving this goal demands immediate, coordinated, and innovative action across all sectors of society—governments, industries, academia, and civil society.

One of the most promising solutions to mitigate carbon emissions lies in the development and adoption of green technologies—technologies that minimize environmental damage by using renewable resources, improving energy efficiency, reducing waste, and lowering carbon footprints. Green technology encompasses a

broad range of innovations, including solar and wind energy systems, electric vehicles, carbon capture and storage (CCS), green hydrogen production, sustainable agriculture techniques, and circular economy models. These technologies play a crucial role in decarbonizing energy, industry, transportation, and even everyday consumption. However, the widespread implementation and continual advancement of these technologies require not only scientific breakthroughs but also commercial scalability and policy support.

This is where the collaboration between academia and industry becomes critical. Traditionally, academia has served as the generator of knowledge, focusing on theoretical research, experimental discoveries, and long-term innovation. On the other hand, industry has primarily focused on market-driven solutions, rapid product development, and the scaling of technologies. While both sectors are essential to the development of green technology, their roles and priorities have often operated in silos. Academia may produce valuable research that remains underutilized due to lack of industrial uptake, while industries may lack the depth of scientific insight to develop truly disruptive, sustainable innovations without academic input.

The gap between academic research and industrial application has been a longstanding challenge, particularly in rapidly evolving sectors such as green technology. In many cases, promising innovations developed in universities remain confined to laboratory settings, failing to progress to the commercial market due to funding issues, lack of partnerships, or misalignment with industrial needs. Conversely, industries might prioritize short-term profit and regulatory compliance over long-term sustainability, resulting in underinvestment in research and development (R&D). This misalignment has led to a critical realization: neither academia nor industry can solve the climate crisis alone. A synergistic partnership—combining research excellence with practical implementation—is essential to accelerate green innovation.

In recent years, global trends such as Industry 4.0, digital transformation, and sustainability-driven governance have begun to redefine the relationship between universities and industries. Governments and international agencies are increasingly promoting policies and funding mechanisms that encourage cross-sector collaboration. Examples include joint R&D programs, technology incubators, green innovation hubs, and public-private partnerships focused on sustainability. These initiatives recognize that collaboration not only enhances innovation but also ensures that technologies are developed with both scientific rigor and real-world applicability.

The integration of academic knowledge and industrial capacity leads to the development of technologies that are not only innovative but also scalable, cost-effective, and aligned with environmental goals. For instance, universities may contribute by conducting fundamental research on renewable energy materials or carbon capture chemistry, while industries can adapt these discoveries into deployable technologies such as solar panels, batteries, or clean manufacturing systems. Additionally, students and researchers gain practical exposure and skill development

through internships, joint projects, and collaborative labs, creating a workforce equipped to tackle climate challenges. This partnership ecosystem also helps in faster regulatory acceptance and public trust, since innovations backed by scientific evidence and industrial testing are more likely to be adopted at scale.

Despite the evident benefits, such collaborations face various obstacles—differences in institutional goals, intellectual property concerns, lack of communication, and limited funding. Therefore, it becomes vital to explore best practices, models, and policy interventions that can bridge this gap and foster shared innovation in the green technology space.

This research paper aims to critically examine the role of academic-industry collaboration in advancing green technologies as a strategy to reduce carbon emissions. The focus is on how shared innovation—through joint research, technology transfer, co-designed projects, and knowledge exchange—can accelerate sustainable technological development. By analysing successful models, case studies, and global best practices, the paper will offer insights into how both sectors can align their strengths for climate action. The paper also identifies challenges in such collaborations and suggests policy-level and institutional strategies to enhance cooperation.

REVIEW OF LITERATURE

Esangbedo, (2024): This study emphasizes that collaboration between academia and industry enhances education, practical skills, and innovation readiness in Industry 4.0. Joint initiatives like curriculum design and internships help bridge theoretical knowledge with industrial application. Academia gains industry insights, while companies access fresh talent and innovation. Policy frameworks supporting sustained university-industry engagement are recommended.

Stephen and Aigbavboa, (2025): This research highlights the necessity of a structured framework to strengthen academia–industry partnerships for sustainable building in Sub-Saharan Africa. It underscores shared goals, resource alignment, and policy support for long-term sustainability. The framework aligns academic research with industrial needs for practical implementation. Collaboration is critical for regional development and environmental goals.

Shaheer, (2024): This study explores the impact of academia-industry-association networks on innovation and stakeholder value creation. It shows that tri-sector partnerships improve knowledge sharing, technology transfer, and strategic alignment. Trust and governance are essential for sustaining collaborations. The findings support multi-institutional cooperation to boost innovation outcomes.

Nawaz and Koç, (2020): This study stresses the importance of industry, university, and government partnerships in building a sustainable knowledge-based society. It supports the Triple Helix Model for addressing sustainability challenges via coordinated policymaking and research. Alignment of educational, industrial, and

governmental goals improves resource use and social benefits. Tri-sector collaboration is vital for development and competitiveness.

Andriamanantena, (2025): This research examines innovation ecosystems as drivers of circular economy transitions in port industries. Collaborative networks, including academia and industry, facilitate sustainable innovation and resource optimization. Academia is crucial for guiding systemic sustainability transitions. Partnerships overcome barriers and accelerate circular economy practices.

Aktar, (2020): This study focuses on the role of science, technology, and innovation (STI) policies in sustainable development. It highlights how STI policies link academic research and industrial practice to promote clean energy. Coordinated efforts between academia, industry, and policymakers drive inclusive innovation. STI frameworks support the transition to low-carbon economies.

Lopes, (2020): This study investigates how regional innovation ecosystems are enhanced through smart specialization strategies. Academia, industry, and government collaboratively foster innovation-driven regional development. Aligning research with regional strengths maximizes impact and supports technology transfer. Smart specialization leads to sustainable economic and environmental growth.

Raimi and Lukman, (2023): This study analyzes sustainable development challenges under climate change in Nigeria, emphasizing institutional collaboration. Academia and industry partnerships strengthen climate resilience and sustainability strategies. Education, innovation, and policy reform are critical for long-term goals. Inclusive stakeholder engagement enhances corporate and national sustainability.

Shafik, (2025): This research explores challenges and opportunities in transitioning the urban water sector to zero-carbon industry practices. Collaborative innovation between academia and industry is key to sustainable water management. Shared innovation accelerates low-carbon technology development. Integrated strategies and policy support overcome barriers to carbon neutrality.

Zhao, (2025): This study investigates how Industry 4.0 technologies transform sustainability across industries. IoT, AI, and automation reduce emissions and improve resource efficiency. Collaboration between academia and industry enables effective technology adoption. Joint efforts accelerate digital transformation aligned with sustainability goals.

Despite extensive research on green technologies and growing industrial interest in sustainability, a clear disconnect persists between academic innovation and its real-world application. Most academic findings remain in theoretical domains, while industries often lack access or engagement with this research. Existing literature rarely focuses on structured academic-industry collaboration aimed specifically at carbon emission reduction. This research paper addresses this gap by exploring how shared innovation between academia and industry can accelerate the development and deployment of green technologies. It highlights the need for integrated frameworks

and strategic partnerships to translate academic knowledge into scalable, impactful solutions for environmental sustainability.

Theoretical Framework

This research is grounded in two primary theoretical models: the **Triple Helix Model** and **Open Innovation Theory**, both of which provide a robust foundation for understanding collaborative mechanisms in green technology development aimed at reducing carbon emissions.

The **Triple Helix Model**, developed by Etzkowitz and Leydesdorff, emphasizes the dynamic interaction between academia, industry, and government as key drivers of innovation. In the context of carbon emission reduction, this model suggests that sustainable development can only be achieved when these three sectors actively collaborate.

Open Innovation Theory, introduced by Henry Chesbrough, further complements this framework. It asserts that firms can and should use both internal and external ideas to advance technology. Applied here, the theory promotes the exchange of knowledge and technology between universities and industries to co-develop green innovations. Instead of working in isolation, organizations benefit from shared research, joint ventures, and open communication channels, thus speeding up innovation and enhancing scalability.

Green Technology refers to a broad range of technologies and processes specifically developed to minimize negative environmental impacts. These innovations aim to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, enhance energy efficiency, and promote sustainable use of natural resources. Green technologies are essential for achieving long-term ecological balance and are critical in combating climate change. Examples include renewable energy systems (such as solar, wind, and hydro power), carbon capture and storage (CCS) technologies, sustainable agriculture techniques, biodegradable materials, and electric vehicles. These technologies not only provide environmental benefits but also open new economic opportunities in the growing green sector.

Carbon Emissions denote the release of carbon dioxide (CO_2) and other greenhouse gases (GHGs) into the atmosphere, primarily because of human activities like fossil fuel combustion, industrial processes, deforestation, and transportation. These emissions are the leading cause of climate change, as they trap heat in the Earth's atmosphere, leading to global warming and associated environmental disruptions. Reducing carbon emissions is a central goal of international sustainability initiatives, such as the Paris Agreement, and requires technological innovation, policy intervention, and behavioral change across all sectors of society.

Innovation Ecosystems are dynamic and interconnected networks of diverse actors—including universities, research institutions, industries, governments, and civil society—that collaborate to foster innovation. These ecosystems are characterized by knowledge exchange, resource sharing, and mutual adaptation to changing technological and market conditions. In the context of green technology,

innovation ecosystems enable the development, testing, and deployment of sustainable solutions by leveraging the unique strengths of each stakeholder. Effective innovation ecosystems are essential for translating research into real-world applications, especially in addressing complex challenges like carbon emission reduction and environmental sustainability.

By integrating these theories and concepts, the paper frames academic-industry collaboration not just as a partnership but as a structured ecosystem essential for producing effective, scalable solutions to global carbon challenges.

METHODOLOGY

This research adopts a qualitative, secondary data-based approach to examine how academic-industry collaboration contributes to the advancement of green technology and the reduction of carbon emissions.

A wide range of peer-reviewed journal articles, conference proceedings, and academic books are analyzed to understand existing knowledge, frameworks, and theoretical insights on academia-industry collaboration in green innovation.

❖ Case Study Analysis

The research uses **documented case studies** of successful academic-industry partnerships in green technology. Examples include:

- Collaborations between **Tesla and MIT** in sustainable energy systems.
- Partnerships involving **Indian Institutes of Technology (IITs)** and clean-tech startups.
- Initiatives supported by government programs such as the **Department of Science and Technology (DST)** or **Mission Innovation**.

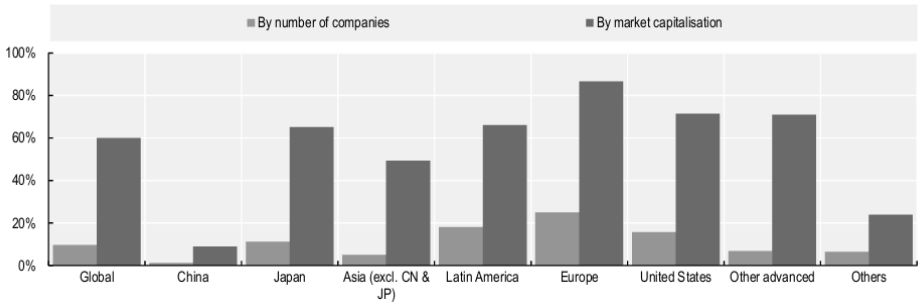
❖ Reports from International Organizations

- **OECD – Global Corporate Sustainability Report 2024**: This report examines corporate sustainability practices worldwide, focusing on governance, disclosure, and stakeholder engagement.
- Share of companies disclosing scope 1 and 2 GHG emissions by industry.

By market capitalisation *(in per cent)*	Global	China	Japan	Asia (excl. CN & JP)	Latin America	Europe	United States	Other advanced	Others
Consumer Goods	79	38	65	73	78	97	82	68	39
Extractives & Minerals Processing	85	55	83	79	84	97	88	86	88
Financials	75	88	74	77	69	91	63	90	46
Food & Beverage	76	29	69	74	75	94	94	77	68
Health Care	76	39	73	65	76	95	79	81	27
Infrastructure	69	33	61	73	68	83	79	76	57
Renewable Resources & Alternative Energy	68	59	76	63	83	89	80	20	49
Resource Transformation	67	21	68	65	89	92	84	86	39
Services	66	9	63	60	56	86	70	66	11
Technology & Communications	83	32	70	83	82	92	90	78	74
Transportation	77	40	84	80	75	88	86	81	64

Source: OECD Corporate Sustainability dataset, LSEG, Bloomberg.

- Disclosure of scope 3 GHG emissions by listed companies in 2022



Source: OECD Corporate Sustainability dataset, LSEG, Bloomberg.

World Bank – Sovereign ESG Data Portal: An interactive platform offering ESG data across environmental, social, and governance indicators for over 200 countries.

❖ The **UNESCO Environmental Sustainability Report 2024** provides a comprehensive assessment of the organization's environmental footprint for the year 2023, focusing on energy consumption, greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, and sustainability initiatives across its global operations.

1. Greenhouse Gas Emissions

UNESCO meticulously tracks its GHG emissions, primarily stemming from:

- **Facility Operations**: Energy consumption for heating, cooling, and electricity across headquarters and field offices.
- **Travel and Transportation**: Emissions resulting from staff travel, both international and local.

The organization has implemented measures to reduce these emissions, including optimizing energy use and promoting sustainable travel practices.

2. Energy Consumption

Efforts to manage and reduce energy consumption are evident in UNESCO's operations:

- **Energy Efficiency**: Upgrades to infrastructure and the adoption of energy-efficient technologies have been prioritized.
- **Renewable Energy**: Where feasible, UNESCO has integrated renewable energy sources into its energy mix to decrease reliance on fossil fuels.

3. Environmental Management System (EMS)
UNESCO is implementing a global Environmental Management System (EMS), aligning with the UN's 2020–2030 Sustainability Strategy. This system aims to:

- **Minimize Environmental Impact**: By planning and conducting activities that reduce negative environmental effects.

- **Foster Continuous Improvement**: Encouraging ongoing enhancements in environmental performance across all operations.

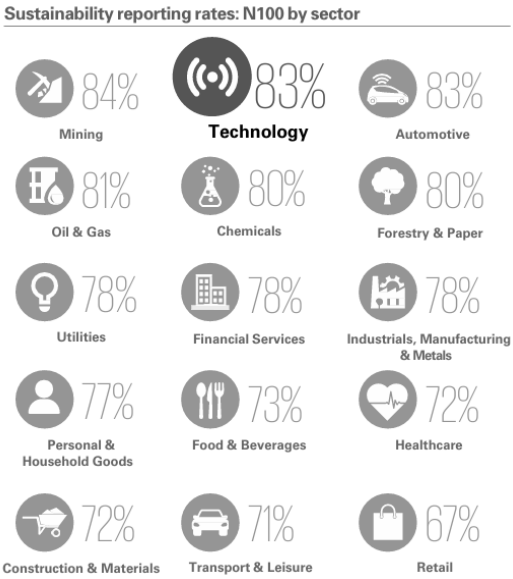
4. Waste and Resource Management

The report details UNESCO's initiatives in managing resources and waste:

- **Water and Waste Management**: Implementing practices to reduce water usage and manage waste effectively.
- **Paper Use and Procurement**: Adopting digital solutions and sustainable procurement policies to minimize paper consumption.

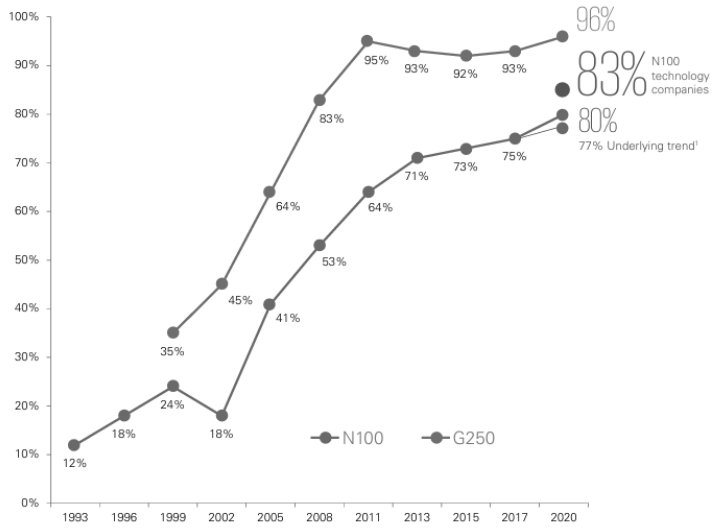
➢ **CSR and ESG Reports from Green Technology Firms**

- **Microsoft – Environmental Sustainability Report 2025**: Outlines Microsoft's progress toward becoming carbon negative by 2030, including initiatives on carbon removal and renewable energy.
- **Google – Sustainability Reports**: Provides insights into Google's efforts in achieving net-zero emissions, water stewardship, and circular economy practices.
- **Green Technology & Sustainability Strategic Business Report 2025**: Analyses market trends and strategies of major companies in the green technology sector.
- **KPMG – Survey of Sustainability Reporting at Technology Companies**: Examines how tech companies report on sustainability, including carbon reduction targets and alignment with global climate goals.
- Technology sector among leaders in sustainability reporting



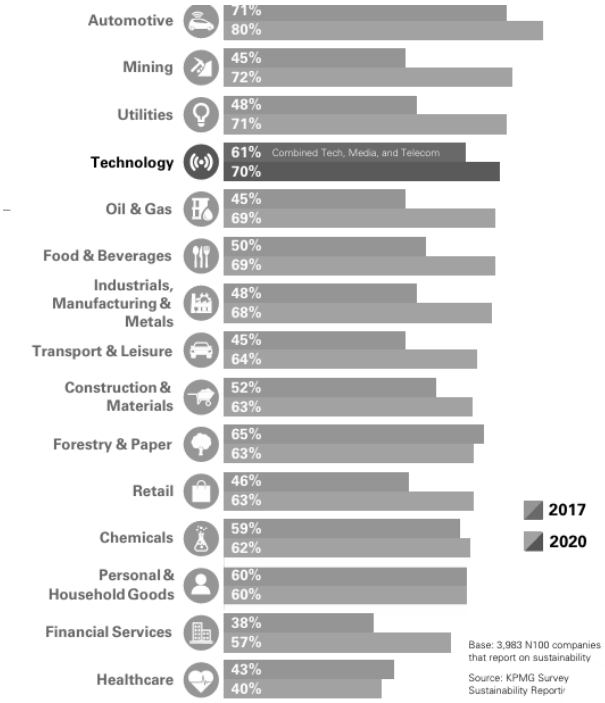
Source: KPMG Survey of Sustainability Reporting 2020

- Technology sector sustainability reporting rate higher than N100 average.



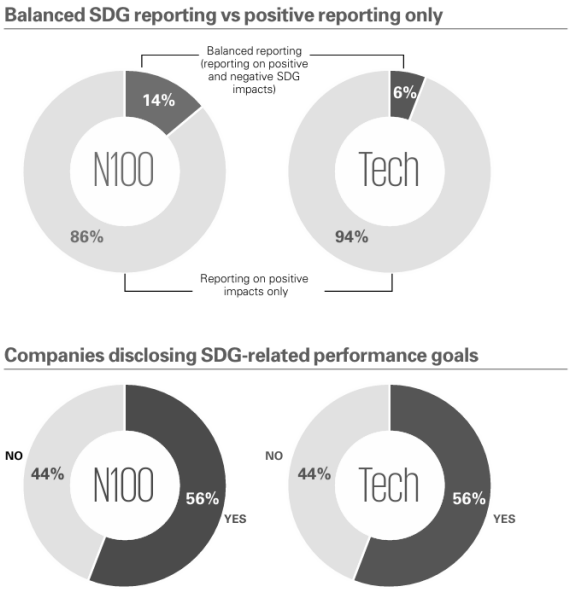
Source: KPMG Survey of Sustainability Reporting 2020

- Majority of tech companies have carbon targets in place



Source: KPMG Survey of Sustainability Reportin

- Technology sector has an opportunity to improve the balance of its SDG reporting.



Source: KPMG Survey of Sustainability Reporting 2020

The choice of secondary data is appropriate given the aim of synthesizing established knowledge, evaluating documented collaborations, and identifying key trends and frameworks. This approach allows the study to draw from diverse, authoritative sources while maintaining academic rigor. It also enables the exploration of global practices and perspectives that might be difficult to access through field research alone.

FINDINGS AND DISCUSSIONS

The findings of this study, based on secondary data analysis and key global case studies, reinforce the critical role of academic-industry collaboration in driving innovation in green technology.

The collaboration between Tesla and academic institutions like MIT has led to the development of advanced battery technologies and energy storage solutions. Similarly, IIT Madras' Research Park in India facilitates partnerships between startups and academia to co-develop sustainable technologies like low-carbon building materials and electric mobility solutions. These partnerships succeed due to shared vision, regular knowledge exchange, and institutional support.

Roles Played by Academia and Industry: Academia contributed through fundamental research, prototype testing, technical training, and publication of findings. On the other hand, industry provided crucial funding, infrastructure for scale-up, market access, and commercialization strategies. This division of roles ensures a continuous innovation cycle from lab to market. These collaborations

accelerate the innovation pipeline, ensure real-world application of theoretical knowledge, and significantly contribute to carbon footprint reduction. Also, some challenges include funding gaps, conflicts over intellectual property (IP) rights, and misalignment between academic curiosity and commercial priorities. To overcome these, clearer IP agreements, government-funded bridge programs, and incentive-based academic evaluations that recognize industry impact should be adopted. Establishing long-term collaborative frameworks with clearly defined roles and transparent communication can further strengthen such partnerships.

Policy Implications

To foster stronger academic-industry collaborations in green technology, governments and institutions must create enabling environments that promote mutual engagement, innovation, and long-term sustainability. One of the most effective measures is increasing public funding dedicated to joint research initiatives and innovation-focused programs. Governments can establish dedicated grants for sustainable technology projects that require both academic and industrial partners, ensuring shared ownership and accountability.

Creating innovation hubs, technology parks, and incubation centres within or near academic campuses can facilitate daily interaction between researchers and entrepreneurs. These spaces encourage idea exchange, co-development, and the commercialization of academic research. Additionally, integrating sustainability criteria into national innovation policies will prioritize green technology in funding and strategic planning.

International cooperation also plays a crucial role. Global partnerships, knowledge-sharing platforms, and cross-border research networks can accelerate technology transfer and adoption of low-carbon solutions. Multilateral institutions like the UN, EU, and World Bank should continue supporting international green innovation programs and capacity-building for developing countries.

Moreover, national policies should emphasize skill development, interdisciplinary education, and reform of academic reward systems to value real-world impact. By aligning incentives and creating infrastructure for collaboration, policymakers can unlock the full potential of academia-industry synergy in achieving climate goals.

CONCLUSION

This study highlights the critical importance of academic-industry collaboration in advancing green technology to reduce carbon emissions. Academic institutions provide research expertise and innovation, while industries bring practical implementation and market reach. Together, they create a powerful synergy that accelerates the development of sustainable solutions such as renewable energy, carbon capture, and eco-friendly industrial practices. The application of the Triple Helix Model and Open Innovation Theory demonstrates how coordinated efforts between academia, industry, and government can foster robust innovation ecosystems. Insights from CSR and ESG reports further reveal that organizations

engaging in academic partnerships report better sustainability performance. There is significant scope for expanding this research through comparative international studies and evaluations of long-term collaboration outcomes. Future research could also explore how digital tools and policy reforms can strengthen these partnerships. Ultimately, structured collaboration is essential for achieving global carbon reduction targets and sustainable development goals.

REFERENCES

- unesco.org
- https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/corporate-responsibility/sustainability/report/
- https://sustainability.google/reports/
- https://www.gft.com/ca/en/about-us/sustainability
- https://www.globenewswire.com/news-release/2025/02/25/3032127/28124/en/Green-Technology-Sustainability-Strategic-Business-Report-2025-with-ABB-AMCS-Group-BT-Cority-CropX-EcoCart-ENGIE-Impact-GE-Vernova-Huawei-Technologies-more.html
- https://assets.kpmg.com/content/dam/kpmg/cr/pdf/tl-survey-of-sustainability-reporting-at-technology-companies.pdf
- https://cpr.puchd.ac.in/wp-content/uploads/2017/05/Industry-Academia-RD-Ecosystem-in-India.pdf
- https://www.oecd.org/content/dam/oecd/en/publications/reports/2024/03/global-corporate-sustainability-report-2024_d8e1e8b4/8416b635-en.pdf
- Esangbedo, C. O., Zhang, J., Esangbedo, M. O., Kone, S. D., & Xu, L. (2024). The role of industry-academia collaboration in enhancing educational opportunities and outcomes under the digital driven Industry 4.0. *Journal of Infrastructure, Policy and Development*, *8*(1), 2569.
- Stephen, S., & Aigbavboa, C. (2025). Enhancing Academia–Industry Partnerships for Sustainable Building: A Change Framework for Research and Innovation Integration in Sub-Saharan Africa. *Sustainability (2071-1050)*, *17*(9).
- Shaheer, M. (2024). Impact of academia-association-industry network collaboration on innovation and stakeholders' value.
- Nawaz, W., & Koç, M. (2020). Industry, university and government partnerships for the sustainable development of knowledge-based society. *Springer*, *10*, 978-3.
- Andriamanantena, A. N., Yana Mbena, J., Viala, C., & Durst, S. (2025). From Challenges to Solutions: Innovation Ecosystems as Catalysts for Circular Economy Transitions in Ports. *Céline and Durst, Susanne, From Challenges to Solutions: Innovation Ecosystems as Catalysts for Circular Economy Transitions in Ports*.

- Aktar, M. A., Harun, M. B., & Alam, M. M. (2020). Science, technology, and innovation (STI) policy for sustainable development. In *Affordable and Clean Energy* (pp. 1-12). Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Lopes, J., Ferreira, J. J., Oliveira, M., Farinha, L., & Oliveira, J. (2020). Regional innovation ecosystems: Tuning the regional engine's helix through smart specialization. *Regional Helix Ecosystems and Sustainable Growth: The Interaction of Innovation, Entrepreneurship and Technology Transfer*, 107-124.
- Raimi, L., & Lukman, F. M. (2023). Rethinking sustainable development under climate change in Nigeria: A strategic analysis. In *Corporate resilience: Risk, sustainability and future crises* (pp. 73-91). Emerald Publishing Limited.
- Shafik, W. (2025). Zero Carbon Industry Challenges and Opportunities in Enhancing Urban Water Sector for Environmental Sustainability and Innovation. *Zero Carbon Industry, Eco-Innovation and Environmental Sustainability*, 269-289.
- Zhao, W., Chen, H., & Bulis, A. (2025). How are Industry 4.0 technologies transforming a sustainable society across industries?. *Digital Transformation and Society*.
- https://esgdata.worldbank.org/?lang=en
- https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark%3A/48223/pf0000391656

INVESTIGATION OF RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN PERSONALITY TRAITS AND SOFT SKILLS FOR EMPLOYMENT IN ACADEMIA

Ms. Parul Tyagi[1] and Dr. Shivani Yadav[2]
[1]Research Scholar and [2]Assistant Professor, Faculty of Education, Teerthanker Mahaveer University, Moradabad, U.P

ABSTRACT
With increasing practice among employers to screen the suitability of candidates on the basis of personality tests and soft skill assessments, there is increasing evidence to suggest that personality types and soft skills are the deciding factors of employee performance and behavior at the workplace. The current study examined the relationship between the personality types (as the Big Five model defines them) and soft skills among the employees of the Delhi-NCR region of India. Adopting a quantitative approach, the study had a sample population of 393 participants, and applied path analysis to test the correlations between a number of soft skills (such as time management, commitment, assertiveness, stress management, communication, and motivation) and individual personality types. There were strong correlations between these specific personality types and respective soft skills. The need is therefore becoming increasingly critical to include personality and soft skills assessment in the hiring process and regular professional training, especially in the case of jobs that are not technical in nature but involve considerable interpersonal interaction. The paper concludes by citing the implications for human resource management and suggesting recommendations for future research studies.

Keywords: *Personality Traits, Interpersonal Competence, Five-Factor Model, Career Development, Occupational Behavior*

INTRODUCTION
The continuously changing and competitive nature of the labor market imposes greater demands on employees and candidates alike, thus the necessity for constant technical as well as people skills improvement (Iershova et al., 2022; Asaleye et al., 2022). While technical skills are of the highest priority, employers put great emphasis on soft skills and personality characteristics that influence behavior at work, motivation, and adaptability (Abraham et al., 2021). The complex interactions of personality and its impact on work performance have made it a continued research priority in organizational studies (Lajčin et al., 2023).

Soft skills such as communication, teamwork, leadership, and stress management have been identified as crucial to professional success in most industries (Whetten & Cameron, 2014; Wheeler, 2016). These skills are at the heart of not only establishing successful interpersonal relationships but enhancing organizational and individual performance (Robles, 2012; Jamaludin et al., 2019). Incongruence between the personality and soft skills, however, leads to inefficiencies, communication breakdowns, and lower organizational effectiveness.

Studies in Indian workplaces have examined the role of personality in authentic self-development and coaching interventions. A recent study assessed the personality of 176 Indian clients at the pre- and post-workplace coaching interventions and found that affective, behavioral, cognitive, and desire (ABCD) aspects of personality served as mediators between personality facets and perceived competence and goal commitment. Personality facets also predicted goal self-concordance, indicating the need to take personality factors into account in coaching and professional development interventions in India (Workplace coaching: study tests if Big Five personality traits and their ABCD components predict authentic self-development, 2024).

This study aims to assess the interactions between interpersonal skills and personality traits in the workplace, with particular emphasis on the following research questions:

- What are some employee personality traits that correlate with the most valuable soft skills?
- What are the employee development, training, and recruitment implications of these relationships?

LITERATURE REVIEW

Competencies generally define an integration of knowledge, skills, attitudes, and behaviour required for the effective execution of a specific role (Boyatzis, 1982; Szczepańska-Woszczyna & Gatnar, 2022). Dvir et al. (2006) also define competence as a stable combination of knowledge, skills, and personal characteristics that influence individual and team performance at the organizational level. Such competencies are linked to job performance and can be enhanced through training and in-job professional growth.

In creating competency models for a specific job position, competencies must be identified and arranged in a logical and interdependent model. Organizational leadership typically determines the competencies to be covered by the model. The model serves as a link between organizational core values and the unique requirements of a specific job (Babelová & Vaňová, 2010).

Mühleisen and Oberhuber (2008) argue that learning soft skills is a continuous process. The authors describe the skills as critical to professional and personal achievement. Soft skills include skills such as effective communication and interpersonal working, power of persuasion, empathy, conflict management, leadership, and motivational skills. Besides interpersonal skills, soft skills also include personal management skills such as self-organization, confidence, resistance to stress, goal orientation, intrinsic motivation, responsibility, and risk management. Moreover, skills such as coordination of tasks, persuasive communication, creative problem-solving, facilitation of meetings, time management, information processing, and decision-making are also considered soft skills (Mühleisen & Oberhuber, 2008).

Studies on personality dimensions, especially the Big Five model, and their link with soft skills and professional outcomes have been of significant interest to Indian

researchers in the last few years. Indian researchers have studied the relationships in different domains, such as workplace mentoring, financial conduct, adoption of technology, and social-emotional development.

Recent Indian research has examined the influence of the Big Five personality traits—extraversion, agreeableness, conscientiousness, neuroticism, and openness—on different aspects of personal and professional life. In particular, one such study by Jain and Singh (2022) examined the relationship between the Big Five personality and the experience of the Fear of Missing Out (FoMO) among emerging adults in the Indian context. The findings of their study showed that all the Big Five traits showed significant correlations with FoMO, suggesting that personality factors influence not only in-workplace behaviors but also social and affective experiences in the context of the digital world. The authors recommend further research to examine such dynamics among larger Indian populations (Jain & Singh, 2022).

In financial behavior, the Big Five personality traits were studied by Sharma et al. (2023) to investigate their impact on financial risk tolerance among four generations of Indians. Their structural equation modeling findings showed openness to experience, extraversion, and neuroticism as the most significant predictors of financial risk tolerance, and greatest risk tolerance among the younger generations, i.e., millennials and Generation Z. The research draws attention to personality factors' impact on economic decision-making in India and the generational differences that may have implications for human resource and financial planning policies (Sharma et al., 2023).

In addition, Indian researchers have started studying personality traits and technology use and the formation of soft skills among young people. For instance, studies among Indian medical students indicated that some Big Five traits, including agreeableness, were negatively correlated with problematic mobile phone use, thereby indicating that personality may function as a protective agent against maladaptive patterns that may interfere with soft skill formation (Big Five Personality Domains and their Impact on Problematic Mobile Phone Use among Medical Students., 2023).

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

Research Design

The sample for this study was 393, of which 221 were women and 172 were men with an average age of 38.9 years. The participants were selected wisely to act as a representation of Delhi-NCR, India, employees who handle sectors where individuals interact frequently on a daily basis. The administration, sales, education, and management sectors all require employees to constantly deal day by day with their peers, clients, or students in the workplace.

To ensure diversity and utility, members were selected from various organizations in these fields, both public and private. Selection was made to encompass numerous kinds of experience and work background, which would enhance the extent to which the study's findings can be generalized to the broader Slovak workforce.

All the subjects agreed to be part of the study and gave consent. The sample consisted of respondents at different stages of their careers, from entry-level personnel to senior managers, and thus it was feasible to analyze personality and soft skills with respect to job roles and levels of authority.

The sample population base—by industry, age, and gender—was designed to mirror the actual workplace diversity of places where soft skills are most essential to productive operation and interpersonal teaming.

INSTRUMENTS

Personality Traits:
Personality was assessed with the popular Big Five questionnaire. The standardized test measures five broad dimensions of personality

- **Openness:** Describes the degree of cognitive curiosity, creativity, and openness to new experiences and diversity.
- **Conscientiousness:** Refers to the tendency to be organized, responsible, and self-disciplined.

Extraversion: Quantifies the level of sociability, assertiveness, and the desire to obtain stimulation from social encounters.

- **Agreeableness:** Comprises characteristics such as trust, altruism, kindness, and other prosocial behaviors.
- **Neuroticism:** Measures emotional instability, nervousness, moodiness, and irritability.

Participants gave answers to questions in each of these domains, typically using a Likert-type scale to indicate the extent of their agreement or disagreement with a set of statements about their own traits**.**

Interpersonal Skills:
Soft skills were tested with a special questionnaire that sought to estimate perceived importance and self-rating in six areas of soft skills:

- **Time Management:** The ability to reasonably distribute and schedule time to different activities.
- **Commitment:** The level of commitment and responsibility related to duties and goals.
- **Assertiveness:** The ability to communicate one's thoughts and requirements with confidence and respect.
- **Stress Management:** The ability to handle stress effectively while maintaining performance in stressful situations.
- **Communication:** Communication skills involving clear expression of ideas, active listening, and effective interpersonal communication.

- **Motivation:** The motivation to put in effort and maintain effort toward goal attainment.

Participants assessed the soft skill that was most important in their workplace and provided a self-assessment of how competent they were in each of them.

DATA ACQUISITION AND ANALYSIS

Data Collection:

Information were gathered from web-based questionnaires since these tools enabled simple and extensive distribution to respondents across various industries. The online platform enabled anonymity and convenience, thus increasing the potential for collecting genuine feedback.

Data Analysis:

A rigorous analytical approach was used to determine the linkage between personality and soft skills:

- **Descriptive Statistics:** Calculated to summarize the intrinsic features of the data set, including means, standard deviations, and frequency distributions for each variable that was measured.
- **Correlation Matrices:** Developed to examine the direction and intensity of relationships between different personality traits and soft skills.
- **Regression Analyses:** Performed to determine which personality dimensions significantly predict certain soft skills, after controlling for other variables.
- **Path Analysis:** Employed as a high-level statistical technique in an attempt to model and analyze the direct and indirect relationships between the Big Five personality factors and the six soft skills. This technique provided a general overview of how personality factors can influence the acquisition of soft skills, individually and as a group.

The aforementioned analytical techniques combined gave some substantial insights regarding the correlation between personality traits and the perception of soft skills.

RESULTS

Descriptive Statistics

The sample was balanced in terms of gender and included a diverse age range. Table 1 presents the summary statistics for the main variables.

Table 1. Descriptive statistics of personality traits and soft skills

Variable	Mean	SD	Min	Max
Openness	3.8	0.7	2.1	5
Conscientiousness	4.1	0.6	2.5	5
Extraversion	3.6	0.8	1.9	5
Agreeableness	4	0.7	2.2	5

Neuroticism	2.9	0.9	1	5
Time Management	4	0.6	2.4	5
Commitment	4.2	0.5	2.8	5
Assertiveness	3.7	0.7	2	5
Stress Management	3.5	0.8	1.7	5
Communication	4.1	0.6	2.5	5
Motivation	4	0.7	2.3	5

Correlation Analysis

The correlation matrix (Figure 1) reveals significant positive correlations between Conscientiousness and time management (r=0.52,p<0.01r=0.52,p<0.01), Extraversion and communication (r=0.48,p<0.01r=0.48,p<0.01), and Agreeableness and commitment (r=0.45,p<0.01r=0.45,p<0.01). Neuroticism showed a negative correlation with stress management (r=−0.41,p<0.01r=−0.41,p<0.01).

Table 2. Correlation Matrix Between Big Five Personality Traits and Selected Soft Skills

	Time Management	**Commitment**	**Assertiveness**	**Stress Management**	**Communication**	**Motivation**
Openness	0.18*	0.12	0.15*	-0.1	0.22**	0.14*
Conscientiousness	0.52	0.38**	0.30**	0.25**	0.35**	0.40**
Extraversion	0.28**	0.33**	0.44**	0.05	0.48	0.39**
Agreeableness	0.22**	0.45	0.25**	0.12	0.31**	0.27**
Neuroticism	-0.30**	-0.28**	-0.22**	-0.41	-0.20**	-0.25**

*p < 0.05

- **p < 0.01

Path Analysis

Path analysis confirmed that each personality trait was significantly associated with at least one soft skill (Lajčin et al., 2023). The strongest paths identified were:

1. Conscientiousness → Time Management (β = 0.55, p < 0.001)

Conscientiousness, characterized by traits such as organization, dependability, and self-discipline, shows a strong positive relationship with time management. The standardized path coefficient (β = 0.55) indicates that individuals with higher conscientiousness are significantly more likely to excel in prioritizing, scheduling, and efficiently completing tasks. This finding aligns with previous research, which consistently links conscientiousness to effective time management and productivity (Claessens et al., 2007).

2. Extraversion → Communication (β = 0.48, p < 0.001)
Extraversion, reflecting sociability, assertiveness, and enthusiasm, is strongly associated with communication skills. The path coefficient (β = 0.48) suggests that more extraverted individuals are better at expressing themselves, engaging in conversations, and facilitating interpersonal interactions. This is consistent with the literature, as extraverts are often perceived as more communicative and effective in social settings (Robles, 2012).

3. Agreeableness → Commitment (β = 0.43, p < 0.001)
Agreeableness, which encompasses traits like trust, altruism, and cooperation, is positively linked to organizational commitment. The coefficient (β = 0.43) indicates that agreeable individuals are more likely to demonstrate loyalty, dedication, and a strong sense of belonging to their organizations. This supports findings that agreeableness fosters positive workplace relationships and enhances commitment (Guillon & Cezanne, 2014).

4. Neuroticism → Stress Management (β = −0.38, p < 0.001)
Neuroticism, marked by emotional instability and susceptibility to stress, has a significant negative relationship with stress management. The negative coefficient (β = −0.38) means that individuals with higher neuroticism are less capable of coping with stress and maintaining emotional equilibrium. This is in line with research showing that neurotic individuals are more prone to anxiety and less effective at managing stress (Greenberg, 2013).

Table 3: Summary of Path Analysis Results

Predictor (Personality Trait)	Outcome (Soft Skill)	Path Coefficient (β)	Significance (p)	Direction	Interpretation
Conscientiousness	Time Management	0.55	< 0.001	Positive	Strong predictor of effective time management
Extraversion	Communication	0.48	< 0.001	Positive	Strong predictor of communication skills
Agreeableness	Commitment	0.43	< 0.001	Positive	Strong predictor of organizational commitment

Predictor (Personality Trait)	Outcome (Soft Skill)	Path Coefficient (β)	Significance (p)	Direction	Interpretation
Neuroticism	Stress Management	-0.38	< 0.001	Negative	Strong negative predictor of stress management

Interpretation:

The following table shows the strongest direct effects found in the path analysis. Conscientiousness, extraversion, and agreeableness all have significant positive effects on some of the given soft skills, while neuroticism has significant negative effects on stress management. All the identified relationships are statistically significant at $p < 0.001$, which indicates their strength and applicability in the workplace.

DISCUSSION

The findings of this research offer strong evidence that personality characteristics, based on the Big Five theory, are significantly and highly correlated with essential soft skills in the workplace1. The positive and strong correlation between conscientiousness and time management is reflective of the central role of self-monitoring, dependability, and planning skills in facilitating the employee to prioritize, meet deadlines, and sustain productivity. This finding aligns with existing research, which has always indicated conscientious individuals to be more competent in time and resource management, resulting in improved job performance and proficiency (Claessens et al., 2007)1.

Extraversion, which includes sociability, assertiveness, and enthusiasm, was a good predictor of communication competence. Highly extraverted employees are expected to make effective interpersonal contact, express ideas well, and develop interpersonal relationships with their subordinates and customers. This is consistent with the argument that extraverts are better suited to work involving much communication and collaboration, thereby promoting organizational teamwork and morale (Robles, 2012)1.

Agreeableness, as a dimension that includes traits like empathy, cooperation, and dependability, has been found to play a major role in enhancing the commitment as well as loyalty of individuals towards organizational goals. Agreeable workers are expected to possess similar values and goals of their organization, build positive team relationships, and exhibit high commitment to work (Armstrong, 2008; Guillon & Cezanne, 2014)1. The trait takes on a special significance in environments that depend on interdependence and shared responsibility.

On the other hand, neuroticism, or the ability to be emotionally unstable and prone to anxiety, had a negative correlation with stress management. High neurotic individuals

are likely to be more prone to work-related stress and tend to struggle in coping with adversity, thus negatively influencing their overall health and job performance. This indicates the importance of implementing some interventions, like stress management training and psychological counseling, that can assist high neurotic workers in building resilience and coping ability (Greenberg, 2013; Cullinan et al., 2019)1.

Implications for Practice

The proven links between soft skills and personality traits have tremendous practical applications for academic organizational development and human resource management. The use of personality tests in hiring can assist institutions in making smart decisions regarding the selection of individuals with inborn traits that match the soft skills necessary for certain roles.

Also, employee personality profile information enables academic organizations to develop tailored training and development initiatives targeting individual strengths as well as areas for improvement. For instance, staff with weaker stress management abilities may receive specific interventions such as mindfulness training or stress management workshops to enhance individual coping abilities. Thus, tailored strategies enhance individual performance as well as develop a more robust and resilient workforce, which ultimately results in organizational success (Lajčin et al., 2023)1.

LIMITATIONS AND FUTURE RESEARCH

Although the studies offer useful information, there are certain limitations that need to be noted. The cross-sectional study does not allow for the creation of causal links between personality and soft skills. Longitudinal studies would need to be conducted to ascertain how these relationships change over time and whether interventions aimed at soft skills have an effect on underlying personality.

Moreover, the sample was geographically and culturally limited, hence limiting the findings to generalizability to other settings. Doing the study in the multi-cultural and organizational environments would allow support and generalizability of the findings. Moreover, the reliance on self-report measures increases the susceptibility to response bias. Future studies could strengthen the findings by applying qualitative methods, e.g., interviews or focus groups, to better understand how personality traits influence the acquisition of soft skills.

CONCLUSION

This study verifies a strong and meaningful relationship between personality traits and workplace soft skills, further establishing the importance of incorporating personality testing and soft skills training into human resource policy. Through the identification and development of these traits, organizations can improve employee recruitment, training, and performance. Human resource practitioners are urged to take an integrated approach to personality and soft skills in building a more efficient, flexible, and high-performing workforce. Ongoing research will continue to guide best practices and inform ongoing workforce development strategy formulation.

REFERENCES

- Abraham, S., Fekete-Farkas, M., Oláh, J., Popp, J., & Máté, D. (2021). Training and maintaining employees for long-term sustainability and business success. *Sustainability*, 13(3), 1–18.
- Armstrong, M. (2008). *Armstrong's handbook of human resource management practice* (10th ed.). Kogan Page.
- Asaleye, A. J., Adama, J. I., & Ogunjobi, J. O. (2022). Technological changes and labor market transformation: Evidence from Nigeria. *Economics and Sociology*, 15(1), 11–26.
- Bak, O., Jordan, C., & Midgley, J. (2019). Communication, planning, initiative, and negotiation as soft skills. *Journal of Management Development*, 38(2), 118–129.
- Bedrnová, E., Nový, I., & Hroník, F. (2002). *Psychologie a sociologie řízení* [Psychology and sociology of management]. Management Press.
- Boyatzis, R. E. (1982). *The competent manager: A model for effective performance*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Buckley, F. (2016). Assertiveness in communication. *Journal of Communication Management*, 20(3), 272–287.
- Claessens, B. J. C., van Eerde, W., Rutte, C. G., & Roe, R. A. (2007). A review of the time management literature. *Personnel Review*, 36(2), 255–276.
- Cullinan, J., Hodgins, M., Hogan, V., & McDermott, M. (2019). Factors contributing to workplace stress: A review of the literature. *Occupational Medicine*, 69(1), 1–7.
- Dalaya, M., Ishaquddin, S., Ghadage, M., & Hatte, G. (2015). Soft skills for professional success. *Indian Journal of Basic and Applied Medical Research*, 4(4), 16–22.
- Dvir, T., Eden, D., Avolio, B. J., & Shamir, B. (2006). Impact of transformational leadership on follower development and performance: A field experiment. *Academy of Management Journal*, 45(4), 735–744.
- Fuchsova, K., & Kravčáková, A. (2004). Motivation in the workplace. *Acta Oeconomica Pragensia*, 12(5), 67–73.
- Greenberg, J. (2013). *Managing behavior in organizations* (6th ed.). Pearson.
- Guillon, O., & Cezanne, C. (2014). Employee loyalty and organizational commitment: The role of organizational culture. *International Journal of Human Resource Management*, 25(8), 1–13.

- Iershova, N., Didenko, I., & Koval, V. (2022). Labor market demands and skill development. *Economics & Sociology*, 15(1), 80–93.
- Ištvániková, L., & Zibrínová, Ľ. (2012). Internal dispositions and performance. *Journal of Competitiveness*, 4(2), 85–98.
- Jain, S., & Singh, P. (2022). Exploring the relationship between FoMO and Big Five personality traits among emerging adults. *International Journal of Emerging Trends in Multidisciplinary Sciences*, 6(5), 462–467. https://ijetms.in/Vol-6-issue-5/Vol-6-Issue-5-69.pdf
- Jamaludin, N. H., Samad, N. A., & Othman, J. (2019). Leadership and soft skills in management. *Journal of Management Development*, 38(2), 100–117.
- James, L., & James, L. (2004). Managerial soft skills. In J. Storey (Ed.), *Leadership in organizations* (pp. 123–140). Routledge.
- Jariyathitinant, P. (2021). Writing and communication skills. *International Journal of Humanities and Social Science*, 11(2), 45–52.
- Kee, C. H., Ahmad, N. H., Ibrahim, M. D., & Ismail, I. R. (2012). Information management and entrepreneurial skills. *International Journal of Business and Management*, 7(1), 1–10.
- Lajčin, D., Miško, D., & Vojtilová, V. (2023). Assessment of links between personality traits and soft skills in the work environment. *Polish Journal of Management Studies*, 28(1), 172–181.
- Magano, J., Silva, A., & Lopes, M. P. (2020). Teamwork and perseverance as soft skills. *Journal of Management Development*, 39(7/8), 1017–1031.
- Mühleisen, T., & Oberhuber, A. (2008). Development of soft skills. *Management Learning*, 39(2), 123–139.
- Müller, R., & Turner, J. R. (2007). Emotional intelligence and soft skills. *International Journal of Project Management*, 25(3), 212–220.
- Robles, M. M. (2012). Executive perceptions of the top 10 soft skills needed in today's workplace. *Business Communication Quarterly*, 75(4), 453–465.
- Sharma, S., Sharma, R., & Sharma, P. (2023). Financial risk tolerance of individuals from the lens of Big Five personality traits – a multigenerational perspective. *South Asian Journal of Economic and Financial Management*, 16(2), 134–151. https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/SEF-01-2023-0013/full/html
- Sood, S., & Clinic, M. (2015). Assertiveness in interpersonal meetings. *Indian Journal of Psychological Medicine*, 37(1), 112–114.

- Szczepańska-Woszczyna, K., & Gatnar, E. (2022). Competency models in organizations. *Journal of Business Research*, 139, 1122–1131.
- Whetten, D. A., & Cameron, K. S. (2014). *Developing management skills* (9th ed.). Pearson.
- Wheeler, M. (2016). Soft skills and career advancement. *Harvard Business Review*, 94(3), 34–39.
- Workplace coaching: study tests if Big Five personality traits and their ABCD components predict authentic self-development. (2024). *Human Resource Management International Digest*, 32(2), 23–25. https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/HRMID-01-2024-0006/full/html
- Big Five Personality Domains and their Impact on Problematic Mobile Phone Use among Medical Students in a Rural Tertiary Care Centre in Tamil Nadu India: A Cross-sectional Study. (2023). *Indian Journal of Psychological Medicine*, 45(6), 627–634.

ENVIRONMENTALISM OF THE SHIVASHARANAS

Dr. Nalini Avinash Waghmare
Associate Professor, (History), Nehru Institute of Social Sciences, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

Keywords: *Basaveshwara, Vachana Literature, Lingayat, Shivasharanas, Environment*

INTRODUCTION

Our saints and sages our great national heroes and the sharanas have given a call to preserve and safeguard the environment. They were all environmentalists. They talked about keeping the environment clean. The Basaveshwara and Sharanas of the 12th century preached conservation of environment. We are now going to take an account of their thoughts on preservation and conservation of the environment.

The religion which Basaveshwara practiced and propagated is called Virasaivism/ Lingayat[1] The spirit of the Lingayat movement was democratic in the sense that people of all castes and callings had access in the shaping of society and religion. The discussion and discourses, the dialogues and debates were conducted in the religious academy called Anubhava Mantapa at Kalyana.[2] Basaveshwara ,Allama Parbhu ,Chennabasava, Siddharama, Madiwala Machideva, Bacarasa and a host of other saints were discussing the fundamentals of Virasaivism-thus evolving a new faith. Even women saints alike Akkamahadevi, Satyakka, Akka Nagamma, Gangambike, Mahadevi, Sambhavi Devi took part in the deliberations of the religious academy.[3]

Basaveshwara and his fellow thinkers are referred as Sharanas. They were the backbone of the whole Sharana Literature that is the Vachana Sahitya. This literature is multidimensional in nature, it includes social, religious, ethical and literary, and are projected from the Vachana. They are relevant and so meaningful not only to the life and living of those times but equally relevant and meaningful to generations and generations to come.[4]

[1] .M.Chidananda Murthy, Basavanna, National book Trust, India, 1991, p.32.

[2] V.S.Caharantimath-Anubhava Mantapa And Veerashaiva Culture, .Basava Samiti, Bangalore 1995, pp.17-25.

[3] C.R.Yaravintelimath (trans), Vachanas of Women Saints , Basava Samithi, Bangalore, 2006, pp.5-35.

[4]A.K.Ramanujan's Speaking of Siva, Penguin Books, New Delhi, 1973, p.54.

Istalinga - A Symbol of the Universe:

The Basava and Sharanas of the 12th century gave a message that "Our body itself is a temple." The invented the Istalinga as the symbol of the universe or 'Brahmanda'. Mahatma Basavanna found out a method to hold a black Istalinga on the palm of the left hand and concentrate the mind on it, to practice meditation by focusing once mind on it and thus seek peace, relieve all tensions. This Istalinga was tied as a necklace and so it became convenient to use it for meditation at one's own will, and at one's own convenience.

The Sharanas thus invented an environmental concept of Shiva in the form of the Istalinga that encompasses the whole universe.[5] They wore the Istalinga around their neck day-in and day-out. The movement of the people who were the Istalinga came to be called 'Lingayat movement'.[6]

This scientific outlook is involved in it. Istalinga is the iconographic representation of the universe, of the Panchamahabhutas and so it includes all birds, animals, insects, the vegetation, etc. Worshiping and remembering all these. Therefore, the theory of the sharanas says that no need remains to worship any other deity or God and Goddess.[7]

Pure Vegetarianism:

As per the constitution of India, conservation of the environment is our fundamental duty. To harm or break the life-cycle of the environment is destroying ourselves. The 12th century Sharanas too advocates vegetarianism. They condemned killing and denied eating non-vegetarian food. They insisted on pure, nutritious vegetarian food.

Intelligence, chastity, pity, compassion and humanity are the supreme values of life that grants a right to every living thing in this universe to live / survive. Every animal that is butchered cries out for its life. It has a right to live. Crying out loudly for help is a natural response. We justify unnatural behavior or violence just for our pleasure. Let others eat what they wish to eat, we have no objection to it, but the Sharanas have forbidden violence and killing of birds and animals. Mahatma **Basavanna** says:

What sort of religion can it be

Without compassion?

Compassion needs must be

[5] K.R.Basavaraja, Basaveshwara His Life, Vision and Work, Someshwara publication, Dharwar, 2000,p.142.

[6] C.P.Brown, The 12th century Revolution for Equality and Social Justice, Akhila Bharata Sharana Sahitya Parishad, Bangalore, 2003, pp.63-64.

[7] M.E. Jagavar, Basavanachya Vachanatil Paryavaran Lekha, Basavapatha, Sept-Oct 2017, pp. 30 -35.

Towards all living things,

Compassion is the root of all religious faith,

Lord Kudala Sangama does not care

For what is not like this.[8]

The Sharanas advocated people to read, to think, to remain alert and aware, to keep the environment clean. They advocated the policy of, "Live and Let Live." We should have pity and mercy for all living things

Basava instated that Avoid Non-Vegetarian food and consider those devotees as low caste says in one of his Vachana:

The man who slays is a Pariah,

The man who eats carrion is low caste born,

Where is the caste here – where ?

Our Kudala Sanga's Sharana,

Who loves all beings,

Is the well-born one."[9]

Sarvadnya mentioned in one of his Vachana about sympathy towards all living beings and animals:

This God, that God, the Mahadeva

Who is the God of Gods,

Only the one who has sympathy for animals,

Is the true God.

Sharanas attitude was very broad and comprehensive. They looked at all species with a feeling of equality and equanimity. They were compassionate towards all living things. They believed in Animism.

Sharanas Advocated Water-Conservation:

The Sharanas of the 12th century connected themselves with the environment and gave the message of conservation of water. They told that one should conserve –

[8] H.Deveerappa (ed), Vacanas of Basavanna, Annana Balaga, Sirigere, 1967 , Vachana No. 247, p.81.

[9] Ibid, p.210.

Water, Forests, Land and all living things. Water is the main element in nature. Sharanas had realized the importance of water and therefore saved water. The stopped polluting water sources.

Sharanas considered the water that one drinks as pure. They did not discriminate between pure and impure water. The water from all rivers, canals, wells, rain-water, sea-water, streams and lakes in equally pure and there is nothing like purity and impurity. The water from the water-sources in one's own village is as pure as that at places of pilgrimages. Water puries the body and not the soul. One must purify one's soul by reading the Vachanas of the Sharanas, by abstaining from committing sin. River water does not wash away the sins instead a sinner makes the river-water impure. Sharanas thus, advocated cleanliness of body and soul. Mahatma **Basavanna** says:

"On the same earth stands

The outcaste's hovel

And the deity's temple!

Whether for ritual or for rinsing

Is not the water, same?

To one who knows himself,

All castes coalesce as one,

Even as salvation's sixfold path

Leads but to the same end.

He that knows Thee verily

Knows THEE but as ONE

My Lord Kudalasanagama"[10]

Good mind and positive thing and purity gave assurance to family relations say **Urilingadeva** in his Vachana:

Just as water washes pollution

you wash clean the darkness of mind

and stay like reflection in mirror

[10] .Sunderaraja and Devendrakumara Hakari, Thus Spake Basava, Basava Samiti, Bangalore, 1965, p.66

Urilingapeddipriya Visveshwara.[11]

In Veerashaiva philosophy spiritual practice proceeds in six stages such as Bhaktastahal. Maheshwarasthala, Prasadaisthala, Pranbalingaisthala, Sharansthala and Aikyasthala. Sthala means stage. During the process of evolution of universe the energy involved in creation is converted in to Bhakti (devotion) in spiritual practice. In one of Vachana **Allamaprabhu** stated:

Bathing the body, feeding

The life breath, these should be done,

As long as body moves,

These should be done,

As long as Guheswara,

The soul is in the body

One should serve with devotion[12]

Mysticism and Insight into Nature:
Sharanas have expressed the secrets of nature through their *Anubhava* (mysticism) in the form of *Vachanas,* which are known as songs of *Mysticism* as is clear from the *Vachana* of Akka Mahadevi quoted below. In this Vachanas she has said that the sky, earth and water are the same yet they can create the sweets, sour and fragrant water. Though water appears different in taste basically pure water remaining pure. Similarly Lord Channa Mallikarjuna looks different in the form of variety of substances, in the form of innumerable universes, yet he remains Absolute transcending space and time.

Anubhava Vani (the voice of mysticism) of this type not only helps to understand the secret of nature but also provides solutions to various intricate problems of our life.

Who poured Sour Water?

Into orange, lemon, mango and *madala?*

Who poured sweet Water into

Sugarcane, banana, jackfruit and coconut?

Who poured rice water into?

Paddy, *raja, rice* and *shalya rice?*

Who poured fragrant water into

[11] H.Deveerappa (ed), Vacanas of Basavanna, op.cit., p.220

[12] Divine Revolution ,

Mint, *jasmine, pachche* and *madivala?*

Though the water is same, earth is same and sky is same

Yet water mixing with different substances

Makes this difference retaining is individuality.

Similarly my Lord Channa Mallikarjuna, what if,

Is within the many words?

He is different from them.[13]

Too much attachment to worldly things must be given up and Worship God with kind heartily: said in a Vachana by Satyakka.

Devotion mixed with things worldly,

Seed mixed with ghee,

Lamp which has oil mixed with water,

Do they ever glow?

Not a worldling not a devotee

Not havissu, not seed

Not water, not oil

Those sinners who feed in the house of bhavis

For the desires of their body –

Why would our Shambhujakkeshwara

Approve of them?[14]

We should protect all the aquatics animals and not catch them in nets for the purpose of eating. Sharanas prohibited fishing to protect both water and aquatic animals. The Sharanas advocated conservation of the environment. [15]

[13] Vijaya Guttal, *Akka Mahadevi and the Vacana Movement*, Basava Journal, Jan-March, 2003, Basava Samiti, Bangalore, p55.

[14] M.M.Kalburgi (ed), Vachana, Basava Samithi, Bangalore, 2012, Vachana No. 1345, p.447.

[15] Rajashekhar Solapure, Vachanasahityatil "Jal Vichar,Basava Samithi, Bangalore, Jan-Feb 2015,pp. 27 -34.

Sharana Siddharameshwara[16] of Solapur with his companions dug a tank to store drinking water. This tank is in use even today. The pond was a result of united and voluntary efforts and contribution of the people. Similarly, Guddapur Danamma made arrangements of drinking water on the Guddapur hill. She also arranged a community wedding ceremony of 50 couples at "Sangamtirtha" where there is a spring that flows continuously. The spring as well as the site exists even today.

Give up desire of others wife, wealth and materials which disturb our family life and happiness mentioned **Ballesha Mallayya** in one his Vachana:

Do not hurt any creature.

Do not desire others' wives.

Do not envy the wealth of others.

Do not fall at the feet of other god.

When you follow these four kinds.

Do not say others are observing or not.

No one should hide Balleshwaralinga.

Otherwise, he will put you in great hell.[17]

Burials of Sharanas Based on the Law of Nature:

Since ancient times, various religions of the world have accepted different ways of disposing of the dead bodies. The Basava sharanas, however, have accepted the way to bury the dead after its Lingaikya (death / union with the Linga or God). Sharanas believe that all those who are born, have to die someday. Death is a celebration. In their opinion death is "Mahanavami" and so they deny crying or mourning a person after his death / Lingaikya. They used to happily bid the dead a farewells perform the last rites the person who had born out of the mahalinga (Panchamahabhuta) gets united with the same Mahalinga and this is his "Lingaikya" (Union with the Linga). His atma (Soul) becomes one with Shiva. He return to the place he had came from this is a law of nature and it is the same for everybody. One need not cry over somebody's death.

We have to respect all religions. Mahatma Basavanna preferred burying the dead as it in accordance with the law of nature, it is natural and environmental friendly way.

[16] K.Ishwaran, Religion and Society among the Lingayats of South India, Vikas publishing House, New Delhi, 1983, p.60.

[17] M.M.Kalburgi (ed), Vachana, op.cit.,vachana no.1845, p.599.

The Lingayats follow this way of burying the dead even today. Lingayats do not observe mourning. They do not have any rituals to follow.[18]

Findings and Conclusion: The question of environment has become a serious problem today. The very existence of the world is at stake. All the living beings are facing the danger of global temperature rise, global warming. Air pollution, the dust and smoke has led to variety of respiratory disorders. Many incurable and infections, contagious diseases are leading to untimely death. Many species have reached on the verge of extinction we are facing draughts, floods, cloud bursts or irregular rainfalls. There are dangers of unpredictable hailstorms a deadly disease like corona led to thousands of deaths.

Even the Basava and Sharanas of the 12th century gave the message through their Vachanas. They preached to follow the ideals of humanity, integrity, equality highlighted in democracy. As responsible citizens of India we must put them into practice. We must make India a peaceful, developed, united and integrated nation. We must together build up a united, integrated and sovereign India. We will make the social and national thought of establishing environment of the nation safe and strong.

Today Shivasharanas thoughts are more relevant to us. New research should be undertaken on Shivasharanas and environment not only related to nature but social and cultural environment. The study will be helpful to respect our saint –poet's works and thoughts along with respect our nature which is our life –supporting system. The study will be helpful to environment sustainable development. This paper will be helpful to write the religious history as well as environment history.

REFERENCE

- Basavaraja, Basaveshwara His Life, Vision and Work, Someshwara publication, Dharwar, 2000.
- Bhimrao Patil, Environmentalism of Sharanas, Shaarana Sahitya Mandal, Latur, 2022
- Brown, C.P. The 12th century Revolution for Equality and Social Justice, Akhila Bharata Sharana Sahitya Parishad, Bangalore, 2003.
- Caharantimath V.S.,Anubhava Mantapa And Veerashaiva Culture, .Basava Samiti, Bangalore 1995.
- Chidananda Murthy, Basavanna, National book Trust, India, 1991.
- Deveerappa H. (ed), Vacanas of Basavanna, Annana Balaga, Sirigere, 1967.
- Ishwaran K., Religion and Society among the Lingayats of South India, Vikas publishing House, New Delhi, 1983.

[18] Bhimrao Patil, Environmentalism of Sharanas, Shaarana Sahitya Mandal, Latur, 2022, pp.15-17.

- Jagavar M.E., Basavanachya Vachanatil Paryavaran Lekha, Basavapatha, Sept-Oct 2017.
- Kalburgi M.M. (ed), Vachana, Basava Samithi, Bangalore, 2012.
- Rajashekhar Solapure, Vachanasahityatil "Jal Vichar,Basava Samithi, Bangalore, Jan-Feb 2015.
- Ramanujan A.K Speaking of Siva, Penguin Books, New Delhi, 1973.
- Sunderaraja and Devendrakumara Hakari, Thus Spake Basava, Basava Samiti, Bangalore, 1965.
- Vijaya Guttal, *Akka Mahadevi and the Vacana Movement*, Basava Journal, Jan-March, 2003, Basava Samiti, Bangalore.
- Yaravintelimath C.R. (trans), Vachanas of Women Saints , Basava Samithi, Bangalore, 2006.

MATHEMATICS ENGAGEMENT OF THE TERTIARY STUDENTS IN THE FLEXIBLE LEARNING MODALITY

Hernane C. Cabahaga
LPT, MAEd, University of Saint La Salle – Bacolod Graduate School Program

ABSTRACT

This study examined the factors influencing mathematics engagement among tertiary students in a flexible learning environment, focusing on personal attributes, technology use, and instructional delivery. Stepwise regression analysis was used to determine how these elements affected students' cognitive, affective, and behavioral engagement. Findings showed that while personal attributes were rated average, both technology use and instructional delivery were high. Overall engagement across all dimensions was also high. Personal attributes, face-to-face instruction, and access to digital tools emerged as significant predictors. Despite moderate personal factors, strong teaching practices, and effective use of technology supported high student engagement. The results highlight the need for flexible, student-centered approaches that integrate both digital resources and effective instructional methods. The study recommends that higher education institutions enhance technological infrastructure and adopt varied teaching strategies to support inclusive and engaging mathematics learning.

Keywords: *Mathematics engagement, tertiary students, flexible learning modality, regression analysis*

INTRODUCTION

Background of the Study

In today's changing educational landscape, student engagement and flexible learning have become central to promoting meaningful and lasting learning experiences. Engagement, especially in mathematics, goes beyond participation—it involves how students think, feel, and behave during the learning process. Cognitive engagement refers to the effort students put into understanding concepts; affective engagement includes interest and emotional connection; and behavioral engagement involves participation and persistence. Together, these dimensions contribute to academic achievement and long-term learning outcomes (Salarde, 2015). In this context, mathematics is a subject that often challenges students, making engagement even more critical for success.

Flexible learning, meanwhile, has gained popularity as institutions respond to the growing need for accessible and adaptable education. It allows students to learn at their own pace, using a mix of digital tools and traditional classroom methods (Martin et al., 2020). This model supports diverse learning preferences and helps address barriers related to time, distance, and individual learning styles. With the shift brought by the COVID-19 pandemic, many universities embraced hybrid or blended learning as a long-term solution. These flexible models continue to evolve, aiming to balance

structure and independence for students navigating complex academic and personal demands.

Despite advances in digital access and instructional design, student engagement in mathematics remains a concern. Research suggests that math participation and performance are on the decline globally, even in countries with well-developed education systems (OECD, 2016). This is troubling, given the foundational role of mathematics in science, technology, and economic development. Engagement is closely tied to how students perceive the subject, their confidence in learning it, and the quality of instruction they receive. Effective teaching practices—both in face-to-face and online settings—play a major role in keeping students motivated and invested in their learning (Delfino, 2019; Trowler, 2018).

Several factors influence how students engage in math, such as teacher competence, use of learning technologies, and students' personal attitudes and study habits (Fan et al., 2021). Positive attitudes, confidence, and strong study routines often lead to better academic outcomes. However, existing research has mostly focused on teacher education students (Marpa, 2016), leaving a gap in understanding engagement patterns among students in general education courses like *Mathematics in the Modern World*—a subject designed to make mathematics relevant and practical for non-STEM students.

As higher education continues to embrace hybrid learning, it is important to explore how flexible instructional delivery influences student engagement in foundational subjects like mathematics. This study aims to address that gap by examining the relationship between personal attributes, instructional methods, and technology use on student engagement in *Mathematics in the Modern World*. By focusing on tertiary learners in a flexible learning setup, the study provides insights that can inform teaching practices and curriculum design for a more inclusive and effective educational experience.

Statement of the Problem

The study aims to determine significant predictors of the mathematics engagement of tertiary students in the flexible learning modality. Specifically, this study aimed to determine (1) students' level of personal attributes in terms of home learning environment, students' attitude toward mathematics, and study habits; (2) the level of technology use in terms of digital materials, internet connection, gadgets, and calculator and other manipulatives; (3) the level of instructional delivery in terms of the use of online materials, online instruction, use of modules, and face-to-face instruction; (4) the level of mathematics engagement of the tertiary students in terms of cognitive engagement, affective engagement, and behavioral engagement; (5) significant predictors of the tertiary students' mathematics engagement considering possible predictors such as personal attributes, technology use, and instructional delivery; and (6) develop program to support mathematics engagement among tertiary students based from the results of the study.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Student engagement in mathematics is shaped by a combination of behavioral, cognitive, and emotional factors. These dimensions reflect how actively students participate, how deeply they process content, and how emotionally connected they feel to the subject (Delfino, 2019; Marpa, 2016). While cognitive and behavioral engagement are often evident in classroom participation and task completion, emotional engagement is frequently lower. Flores et al. (2021) noted that students may understand and complete assignments without genuinely enjoying or feeling connected to mathematics. This disconnect underscores the need for learning environments that stimulate both the intellect and the emotions.

Instructional quality and teacher support remain critical to maintaining student engagement. In traditional and digital learning contexts, the presence of a responsive, motivating teacher often determines whether students stay engaged (Fan et al., 2021). Ramos et al. (2022) emphasized that in online settings, where physical interaction is limited, instructor presence and feedback become even more essential. When students feel seen, heard, and supported, they are more likely to persist in their learning.

Outside the classroom, the home environment also plays a substantial role in shaping student outcomes. Anene (2015) and Khan et al. (2019) stressed that access to learning materials, consistent routines, and encouragement from family members can influence a student's capacity to succeed in mathematics. In resource-limited households, the lack of a quiet study space or internet access can disrupt engagement. Emotional support, in particular, helps reduce math anxiety and builds confidence, factors shown to improve student motivation and outcomes (Chen et al., 2018).

Attitudes toward mathematics are a consistent predictor of success. Students who view the subject as valuable and believe in their ability to learn it are more likely to remain engaged and perform well. Positive attitudes are often cultivated by early experiences, feedback from teachers, and relevance to real-life contexts. Study habits also reinforce engagement. Crede (2018) found that students who manage their time effectively, follow regular routines, and adopt active learning strategies are more likely to persist through academic challenges. When personal organization is coupled with motivation, it creates a strong foundation for continued engagement.

Technology has become a powerful tool in reshaping mathematics instruction. Learning Management Systems (LMS) offer flexible access to materials, enable tracking of student progress, and foster communication between students and teachers (Rhode et al., 2017). However, the benefits of digital platforms depend largely on how they are used. Without guidance and intentional design, these tools may not promote deep learning. Moreover, unequal access to reliable internet and devices, particularly in rural or underserved areas, continues to limit student participation (Sanchis-Guarner et al., 2021). Bridging this digital divide is essential to ensure equitable engagement.

Instructional tools like calculators and math manipulatives can enhance conceptual

understanding when used appropriately. Marpa (2019) highlighted their role in promoting problem-solving and accuracy. Still, overreliance without proper instruction may hinder students from developing foundational skills (Kontas, 2016). Active teaching strategies—such as real-world problem solving, peer collaboration, and gamified tasks—have been shown to foster stronger engagement and enthusiasm for mathematics (Middleton, 2018). When students see practical applications of what they are learning, they become more invested in the subject.

The shift to online learning during the COVID-19 pandemic exposed both strengths and gaps in the education system. Digital platforms ensured continuity of learning, but many educators struggled to identify and use high-quality digital materials. Rise and Ortiz (2021) pointed out that teachers need structured support and training to integrate technology meaningfully. This shift also gave rise to student preferences for blended learning formats. According to Stoian et al. (2022), many learners favor hybrid models that combine the flexibility of online tools with the interactive benefits of face-to-face instruction. Such models may offer the best path forward in engaging diverse learners.

METHODS

Research Design

This study used a descriptive-correlational design to assess the level of mathematics engagement among tertiary students. Descriptive research was employed to systematically present the current engagement levels without manipulating variables. According to McCombes (2019), this method helps portray a population or situation as it naturally occurs. Additionally, the study adopted a correlational approach to examine how personal attributes, technology use, and instructional delivery relate to student engagement.

Participants

The study involved 182 first-year tertiary students enrolled in Mathematics in the Modern World during the second semester of the 2023–2024 academic year. The sample size was determined using G*Power 3.1.9.4, based on an effect size of 0.02, a power of 0.95, and 11 predictors. Participants came from the College of Education and the College of Business and Management.

Instrument

The researcher-developed instrument had four parts. Part I assessed personal attributes (home learning environment, math attitude, study habits) using 15 items (5 per attribute), rated from 1–5. Part II covered technology use (digital tools, internet, gadgets, manipulatives) via 20 items across four indicators. Part III measured instructional delivery (online, module-based, face-to-face methods) with 20 items. Part IV used the validated 56-item Mathematics Engagement Scale by Kong et al., covering cognitive (20), affective (22), and behavioral (14) engagement. It showed high cultural relevance and reliability (Cronbach's α: 0.95). Researcher-developed scales were validated (CVR = 0.92) and reliable (α: 0.85–0.92).

Statistical Treatment of Data

To analyze the data collected through questionnaires, both descriptive and inferential statistics were employed. For Problems 1 to 3, which examined personal attributes, technology use, and instructional delivery to mathematics engagement, the mean and standard deviation were used. Likewise, for Problem 4, which assessed the cognitive, affective, and behavioral aspects of mathematics engagement, the same descriptive measures were applied. To address Problem 5, which identified significant predictors of mathematics engagement, stepwise multiple regression analysis was used. Data processing was conducted using the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS) version 20.

Ethical Considerations

The researcher, serving as both a faculty member and mathematics coordinator at the study site, recognized potential biases and implemented safeguards to maintain objectivity. Independent data collectors, external reviewers, and ethics training were utilized to ensure impartiality. Formal approval was secured from university leadership, with permission communicated to relevant stakeholders. Participants were fully informed of the study's purpose, assured of voluntary involvement, and guaranteed that their academic standing would remain unaffected. Unique codes were used to protect anonymity, reinforcing confidentiality and trust. These measures upheld ethical standards and data integrity throughout the research process.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Table 2 presents the students' level of mathematics engagement based on personal attributes, revealing an overall average rating (M = 3.42). Within this category, the home learning environment scored the lowest (M = 3.07), followed by attitudes toward mathematics (M = 3.49). In contrast, study habits stood out with a high mean score (M = 3.70), indicating that consistent academic routines may play a stronger role in maintaining student engagement than external or emotional factors alone. These findings suggest that students who develop effective study patterns, such as time management, organization, and self-monitoring, are more likely to stay focused and involved in mathematics learning.

The results align with existing literature. Ampadu (2022) highlighted the influence of student mindset and self-discipline on academic engagement, while more recent studies have emphasized the importance of intrinsic motivation and independent learning strategies. For example, Smith and Jones (2023) reported that students with positive attitudes toward math were more engaged and persistent, and Lee et al. (2023) found that structured study habits contributed to better academic outcomes. Kumar and Singh (2023) further supported the idea that self-regulation and motivation are key predictors of student performance, particularly in subjects like math that often require sustained effort.

Encouraging these traits, especially in general education math courses, can make a meaningful difference. By helping students build confidence, develop a positive outlook toward mathematics, and adopt effective learning habits, educators can foster

deeper engagement and improve academic success, particularly in STEM-related pathways.

Table 2: Personal Attributes Level on Mathematics Engagement of Tertiary Students

Personal Attributes	Mean	Sd	Interpretation
Home learning environment	3.07	0.78	Average
Students' attitude towards mathematics	3.49	0.72	Average
Study habits	3.70	0.77	High
Overall	3.42	0.63	Average

Table 3 shows that tertiary students report a high level of engagement with mathematics when technology is integrated into their learning, with an overall mean of 3.58. Among the components, gadgets (M = 3.68), calculators and other tools (M = 3.66), and internet access (M = 3.51) all received strong ratings, suggesting that access to digital resources plays a vital role in supporting student participation. In contrast, digital materials, such as e-books or downloadable learning content, registered only a moderate effect (M = 3.46), which may reflect differences in how these materials are designed or used in instruction.

These findings highlight the importance of practical, interactive tools over static content. Devices and internet access, when combined with appropriate software or applications, can provide students with more opportunities for exploration, real-time feedback, and independent practice. Prior research has shown that technology fosters student motivation and promotes a more positive attitude toward mathematics by making learning more interactive and accessible (Ali, 2023; Rizada, 2023). Recent studies have also emphasized the growing role of adaptive platforms, gamification, and mobile apps in improving student engagement and problem-solving skills (Silva & Melo, 2023; Zhang et al., 2022; Widiastuti, 2023).

Although digital tools cannot replace good teaching, they can complement it effectively. When used thoughtfully, technology supports a more flexible, inclusive, and student-centered learning environment. It enables teachers to address diverse learning styles and helps students take greater ownership of their progress. Ultimately, integrating technology into mathematics education not only enhances engagement but also supports the development of 21st-century learning skills that students need beyond the classroom.

Table 3: Technology Use Level on Mathematics Engagement of Tertiary Students

Technology Use	Mean	Sd	Interpretation
Digital materials	3.46	0.71	Average
Internet connection	3.51	0.76	High
Gadgets	3.68	0.84	High
Calculator and other manipulatives	3.66	0.81	High
Overall	3.58	0.66	High

Table 4 highlights the significant role of instructional delivery in shaping student engagement in mathematics, with an overall high mean score (M = 3.77). Among the different modes, face-to-face instruction received the highest rating (M = 4.23), indicating that students respond most positively when learning occurs in a traditional, interactive setting. This was followed by modular learning (M = 3.70) and the use of online materials (M = 3.51), both of which showed high but comparatively lower levels of engagement. Online instruction, while beneficial in certain contexts, registered only a moderate influence (M = 3.38), pointing to possible limitations in fully engaging learners in virtual formats.

These results reinforce findings from earlier studies showing that the mode of instruction plays a critical role in shaping how students experience mathematics learning. Reju (2018) and Baragash (2018) observed that face-to-face learning environments tend to foster greater engagement due to the immediacy of feedback, physical presence, and opportunity for spontaneous interaction. At the same time, blended and modular approaches—when designed effectively—can support flexible learning while still maintaining student interest (Bowden, 2021; Martinez & Lopez, 2023). However, fully online settings often fall short in sustaining engagement, primarily due to reduced social presence and limited real-time interaction (Jojo, 2022; Sofroniou, 2020).

Technological tools such as multimedia content, interactive platforms, and personalized feedback systems have been cited as effective ways to enhance online and blended learning (Garcia et al., 2022; Patel, 2023). Yet, the success of these tools still depends largely on how well instructors use them to support meaningful learning experiences. Simply offering access to digital resources is not enough; instructional quality remains the most critical factor in maintaining student focus and motivation.

Overall, the data suggest that no single instructional mode is universally superior. Instead, combining various approaches to align with student needs and course objectives appears to be the most effective strategy. A thoughtfully designed instructional mix—anchored by face-to-face interaction but enriched by digital tools and independent learning modules—can create a dynamic and inclusive environment where students are more likely to engage deeply with mathematics.

Table 4: Instructional Delivery Level on Mathematics Engagement of Tertiary Students

Instructional Delivery	Mean	Sd	Interpretation
Use of online materials	3.51	0.78	High
Online instruction	3.38	0.90	Average
Use of modules	3.70	0.86	High
Face-to-face instruction	4.23	0.87	High
Overall	3.77	0.71	High

Table 5 shows that students demonstrate a high level of mathematics engagement overall (M = 3.82), with strong scores across cognitive (M = 3.73), affective (M =

3.90), and behavioral (M = 3.83) aspects. This suggests that learners are not only mentally attentive but also emotionally connected to the subject and consistently participating in tasks and activities. These findings are consistent with prior studies emphasizing that engagement in all three areas is crucial to achieving meaningful and lasting learning outcomes (Joshi et al., 2022; Bowden et al., 2019). While some research highlights demographic variations in engagement, Self-Determination Theory (Deci & Ryan) proposes that when students' needs for autonomy, competence, and relatedness are met, their motivation and engagement naturally increase. Supporting this, recent studies show that cognitive engagement improves analytical thinking and problem-solving (Williams & Tan, 2023), emotional engagement sustains motivation (Nguyen et al., 2023), and behavioral involvement correlates with academic performance (Harris & Cook, 2022).

The notably high score in affective engagement is particularly encouraging, as it reflects students' emotional connection to learning mathematics, an area often seen as intimidating or impersonal. This may be a result of improved teaching strategies, contextualized learning, or more supportive classroom environments. It also suggests that students are beginning to view mathematics not just as a requirement, but as a relevant and approachable discipline. When emotional responses to learning are positive, students are more likely to persist through challenges and maintain interest over time. These results reinforce the importance of cultivating not only skills and understanding but also attitudes and values that shape how students relate to the subject. Supporting all three domains of engagement, through varied teaching methods, timely feedback, and meaningful content, remains essential in sustaining deep, long-term academic involvement.

Table 5: Level of Mathematics Engagement of Tertiary Students

Mathematics Engagement	Mean	Sd	Interpretation
Cognitive engagement	3.73	0.67	High
Affective engagement	3.90	0.80	High
Behavioral engagement	3.83	0.75	High
Overall	3.82	0.68	High

Before the regression analysis, all key assumptions were tested and met, including linearity, normality, independence of errors, homoscedasticity, and the absence of multicollinearity (VIF < 5), ensuring the reliability and validity of the results. In Model 1, personal attributes emerged as the strongest predictor of mathematics engagement ($B = 0.837$, $p < .001$), accounting for 59.1% of the variance (adj. $R^2 = 0.591$). This highlights the significant role of self-efficacy, motivation, and interest in learning mathematics, consistent with the foundational work of Pintrich and De Groot (1990) and Zimmerman (2000), who emphasized the importance of self-regulated learning in academic success. Related studies also confirm that students with stronger internal motivation and positive attitudes show greater engagement (Phan & Ngu, 2014; Miller et al., 2020).

When face-to-face instruction was added in Model 2, the explained variance rose to 69.8% ($B = 0.312$, $p < .001$). This result supports the value of personal interaction and classroom presence, aligning with Chickering and Gamson's (1987) principles of good practice in undergraduate education and further supported by Mandernach et al. (2015), who noted higher student involvement in traditional classroom settings.

Model 3 introduced technology use ($B = 0.190$, $p = .003$), increasing the adjusted R^2 to 71.2%. This suggests that interactive digital tools and platforms contribute positively to student engagement. However, consistent with Kirkwood and Price (2014), the benefits of technology are conditional; its success depends on how well it is integrated into instruction.

Model 4 incorporated online instruction, which had a small but statistically significant negative effect ($B = -0.076$, $p = .049$). This result may reflect challenges in maintaining engagement through virtual instruction, such as reduced feedback, limited social interaction, and increased learner isolation—issues highlighted by Jaggars and Bailey (2010) and Sun and Rueda (2012).

In the final Model 5, the use of online materials was added ($B = 0.128$, $p = .010$), raising the total explained variance to 72.5% (adj. $R^2 = 0.725$). This suggests that well-structured digital resources can support engagement when used alongside strong instructional methods and student motivation (Wang et al., 2014; Wong, 2013). The final model was statistically significant ($F = 96.61$, $p < .001$), indicating a strong and balanced explanatory framework for student engagement.

Overall, the findings underscore the importance of both internal and external factors in promoting mathematics engagement. While technology enhances learning opportunities, in-person instruction and personal motivation remain essential, particularly for first-year students who may lack the experience to navigate digital learning independently (Rylands & Shearman, 2014). A blended approach that integrates digital tools, structured teaching, and supportive learning environments may be most effective in sustaining student engagement in mathematics.

Table 6: Regression Analysis on the Predictors of Tertiary Students' Mathematics Engagement

Model	Predictor	B	SE	t	p	R^2	Adjusted R^2	F (df)
1	Constant	0.956	0.180	5.325	0.000**	0.593	0.591	262.531 (1, 180)
	Personal Attributes	0.837	0.052	16.203	0.000**			
2	Constant	0.484	0.165	2.935	0.004**	0.701	0.698	210.219 (2, 179)
	Personal Attributes	0.589	0.054	10.917	0.000**			
	Face-to-Face Instruction	0.312	0.039	8.051	0.000**			
3	Constant	0.343	0.168	2.044	0.042*	0.716	0.712	149.846 (3, 178)

	Personal Attributes	0.503	0.060	8.394	0.000**			
	Face-to-Face Instruction	0.255	0.042	6.047	0.000**			
	Technology Use	0.190	0.062	3.064	0.003**			
4	Constant	0.345	0.166	2.070	0.040*	0.723	0.716	115.223 (4, 177)
	Personal Attributes	0.537	0.062	8.680	0.000**			
	Face-to-Face Instruction	0.260	0.42	6.206	0.000**			
	Technology Use	0.222	0.064	3.496	0.001**			
	Online Instruction	-0.076	0.038	-1.984	0.049*			
5	Constant	0.280	0.166	1.692	0.092	0.733	0.725	96.606 (5, 176)
	Personal Attributes	0.532	0.061	8.748	0.000**			
	Face-to-Face Instruction	0.263	0.041	6.380	0.000**			
	Technology Use	0.149	0.068	2.179	0.031*			
	Online Instruction	-0.112	0.040	-2.800	0.006**			
	Use of Online Materials	0.128	0.049	2.620	0.010**			

Note: ***p < .05; **p < .01**

CONCLUSION

This study explored the key factors influencing tertiary students' engagement in mathematics within flexible learning environments. Findings revealed that students were actively engaged across cognitive, emotional, and behavioral dimensions. Among the variables examined, personal attributes, particularly study habits and attitudes toward mathematics, showed a meaningful impact. Access to digital tools such as internet connectivity, devices, and learning platforms also contributed positively to engagement. Notably, face-to-face instruction emerged as the most influential factor, highlighting the enduring value of direct interaction and classroom-based support, even in an era increasingly shaped by online learning.

To further enhance mathematics engagement, institutions should focus on nurturing students' internal motivation and academic discipline. Programs that develop study skills, time management, and confidence in mathematics can help sustain long-term interest and performance. At the same time, efforts must be made to ensure equitable access to technology, especially for students in underserved areas. Instruction should be varied and responsive, combining traditional classroom teaching with digital and modular formats. Most importantly, learning experiences should be relevant and student-centered, emphasizing real-world applications, collaborative activities, and

inquiry-based tasks. A balanced, flexible approach to instruction can help meet diverse learner needs and foster deeper engagement with mathematics in both physical and digital classrooms.

Beyond the classroom, collaboration among educators, administrators, and policymakers is essential to sustaining improvements in student engagement. Teacher training programs should emphasize both pedagogical strategies and the effective integration of technology. Regular assessment of teaching practices and student feedback can also guide instructional adjustments. By creating an academic culture that values flexibility, innovation, and inclusion, institutions can better support learners as they navigate the demands of mathematics education in an increasingly hybrid learning landscape.

REFERENCES

- Ali, M.I., & Yasmeen, R. (2023). *The impact of technology integration on student engagement and achievement in mathematics education: A systematic review*.
- Ampadu, S., Jiang, Y., Debrah, E., & Antwi, C. O. (2022). Online personalized recommended product quality and e-impulse buying: A conditional mediation analysis. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services*, 66, 102936.
- Anene, E. (2015). Home environment and academic performance. *Journal of Education and Practice, 6*(9), 120–126.
- Anene, J. O. (2015). Physical, social, and abstract environments. In A. G. Oyibo (Ed.), *Handbook of environmental psychology and quality of life research* (pp. 49-59). Springer.
- Baragash, R.S., & Al-Samarraie, H. (2018). Blended learning: Investigating the influence of engagement in multiple learning delivery modes on students' performance. *Telematics Informatics, 35*, 2082-2098.
- Bowden, J.L. (2021). Analogues of engagement: Assessing tertiary student engagement in contemporary face-to-face and blended learning contexts. *Higher Education Research & Development, 41*, 997 - 1012.
- Chen, C., et al. (2018). The link between attitude and math achievement. *Educational Psychology, 38*(2), 120–135. https://doi.org/10.1080/01443410.2017.1346831
- Chen, P.D., Lambert, A.D., & Guidry, K.R. (2018). Engaging online learners: The impact of Web-based learning technology on college student engagement. *Comput. Educ., 54*, 1222-1232.

- Chickering, A. W., & Gamson, Z. F. (1987). *Seven principles for good practice in undergraduate education*. AAHE Bulletin, 39(7), 3–7.
- Crede, M. (2018). Study habits and academic performance: A meta-analytic review. *Perspectives on Psychological Science, 13*(2), 235–257. https://doi.org/10.1177/1745691616658178
- Delfino, A.P. (2019). Student engagement and academic performance of students of Partido State University. *Asian Journal of University Education*.
- Fan, W., Xu, L., Liu, J., & Wu, Q. (2021). Factors influencing student engagement in online and blended courses at one Australian regional university. Australasian *Journal of Educational Technology*, 37(2), 49–63. https://doi.org/10.14742/ajet.6251
- Flores, J., de Guzman, C., & Gonzales, A. (2021). Exploring emotional engagement in mathematics learning. *Asia Pacific Journal of Multidisciplinary Research, 9*(1), 45–53.
- Flores, L. T., Tamban, M. B., Lacuarin, E. C., Baandoy, E. L., & Cortezano, R. G. (2021). Students' engagement and their performance in mathematics. Journal of Physics: Conference Series, 1841(1), 012064. https://doi.org/10.1088/1742-6596/1841/1/012064
- Günüç, S., & Kuzu, A. (2015). Confirmation of campus-class-technology model in student engagement: A path analysis. *Comput. Hum. Behav., 48*, 114-125.
- Jaggars, S. S., & Bailey, T. (2010). *Effectiveness of fully online courses for college students: Response to a Department of Education meta-analysis*. Community College Research Center, Teachers College, Columbia University.
- Jojo, Z.M. (2022). Engaging mathematics student-teachers in an Open Distance e-Learning context. *Perspectives in Education*.
- Khan, A., Begum, N., & Imad, A. (2019). Impact of home environment on academic achievement of secondary school students. *Journal of Education and Practice,* 10(10), 105-111.
- Khan, I., Yusof, N., & Ismail, R. (2019). The influence of home learning space on academic achievement: A case of secondary school students. *International Journal of Education and Practice, 7*(3), 170–182.

- Kirkwood, A., & Price, L. (2014). Technology-enhanced learning and teaching in higher education: What is "enhanced" and how do we know? *A critical literature review*. Learning, Media and Technology, 39(1), 6–36. https://doi.org/10.1080/17439884.2013.770404
- Kontas, H. (2016). The effect of calculator use on student achievement and attitude. *International Journal of Instruction, 9*(2), 163–176.
- Kontas, M. (2016). High School Students' Overdependence on Calculators. *Journal of Education and Practice*, 7(2), 110-117.
- Kumar, R., & Singh, P. (2023). Intrinsic motivation and self-regulated learning: Key factors in academic engagement. *Educational Research Review*, 38, 100471.
- Mandernach, B. J., Gonzales, R. M., & Garrett, A. (2015). An examination of online instructor presence via threaded discussion participation. *Online Learning Journal, 19*(3), 1–13. https://doi.org/10.24059/olj.v19i3.668
- Marpa, E. P. (2016). Correlation between attitude and performance of teacher education students in mathematics. *Asia Pacific Journal of Education, Arts and Sciences, 3*(3), 18–22.
- Marpa, E. P. (2016). Exploring Factors on the Learning Engagement in Mathematics of the Outcome-Based Teacher Education Curriculum (OBTEC) Students. *International Journal of Scientific and Research Publications*, 6(5), 680.
- Marpa, E. P. (2019). The influence of technology-based instructional materials in teaching mathematics. *International Journal of Learning and Teaching, 11*(2), 67–74.
- Martin, F., Sun, T., & Westine, C. D. (2020). A systematic review of research on online teaching and learning from 2009 to 2018. *Computers & Education, 159*, 104009. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compedu.2020.104009
- Martinez, A., & Lopez, D. (2023). Interactive Teaching Methods in Mathematics Education: Enhancing Student Engagement. *Journal of Educational Research*, 45(1), 112-130.
- McCombes, S. (2019). Descriptive Research Design: Definition, Methods, and Examples. *Scribbr.* https://www.scribbr.com/research-process/descriptive-research/

- Middleton, J. A. (2018). A review of the literature on student engagement in mathematics. *Journal of Mathematics Education,* 11(1), 1-21.
- Middleton, J. A. (2018). Motivation and engagement in mathematics education: Past, present and future. *In Research in Mathematics Education, 20*(1), 1–10. https://doi.org/10.1080/14794802.2017.1410217
- Miller, R. B., DeBacker, T. K., & Greene, B. A. (2020). Perceived instrumentality and self-regulated learning: Understanding student motivation through the lens of expectancy-value theory. *Educational Psychology Review, 32*(3), 707–734. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10648-020-09506-9
- Nguyen, A., Ngo, H. N., Hong, Y., & Dang, B. (2023). Ethical principles for artificial intelligence in education. *Education and Information Technologies*, 28, 4301–4320.
- OECD. (2016). *PISA 2015 results in focus*. https://www.oecd.org/pisa/pisa-2015-results-in-focus.pdf
- Patel, S. (2023). The Impact of Timely Feedback and Personalized Instruction on Student Engagement in Mathematics. *International Journal of STEM Education*, 10(2), 56-72.
- Phan, H. P., & Ngu, B. H. (2014). Self-efficacy, reflection, and achievement: A short-term longitudinal examination. *The Journal of Educational Research, 107*(2), 90–102. https://doi.org/10.1080/00220671.2012.753860
- Pintrich, P. R., & De Groot, E. V. (1990). Motivational and self-regulated learning components of classroom academic performance. *Journal of Educational Psychology, 82*(1), 33–40. https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-0663.82.1.33
- Ramos, C., Javier, R., & Tanyag, J. (2022). Online teacher presence and student engagement in asynchronous mathematics learning. *International Journal of Education and Development Using ICT, 18*(1), 45–60.
- Reju, C.O., & Jita, L.C. (2018). Instructional Delivery and Students' Experiences with Distance and Online Learning of Undergraduate Mathematics in Nigeria. *The International Review of Research in Open and Distributed Learning, 19*, 111-125.

- Rhode, J. F., Richter, J. M., Gowen III, P. A., & Miller, J. W. (2017). The impact of learning management systems on student success in a fully online program. *Online Learning*, 21(4), 73-85.
- Rhode, J., Richter, S., & Miller, T. (2017). Designing learning management systems to support student engagement. *Online Learning Journal, 21*(3), 17–32. https://doi.org/10.24059/olj.v21i3.1227
- Rise, R., & Ortiz, M. (2021). The pandemic and the digital divide in education: Challenges and opportunities. *Educational Technology Research and Development, 69*(3), 161–180.
- Rizada, C.S., & Rey, R.P. (2023). Effects of Using Technology on the Academic Performance in Mathematics of the College Millennial Learners. *East Asian Journal of Multidisciplinary Research*.
- Rylands, L. J., & Shearman, D. (2014). Mathematics learning support and engagement in first year university. *International Journal of Mathematical Education in Science and Technology, 45*(7), 1020–1033. https://doi.org/10.1080/0020739X.2014.884645
- Salarde, M. C. (2015). *The Relationship Between Mathematics Engagement, Mathematics Anxiety, and Performance in Mathematics Among High School Students in the Philippines.* Unpublished doctoral dissertation, De La Salle University, Manila, Philippines.
- Sanchis-Guarner, R., Garcia, E., & Mahieu, R. (2021). The impact of broadband internet on student outcomes. *Economics of Education Review, 84*, 102132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.econedurev.2021.102132
- Sanchis-Guarner, R., Georgiadis, G., & Gutiérrez-Romero, R. (2021). *Broadband internet and new firm location: Evidence from rural areas in the UK*. Regional Science and Urban Economics, 86, 103614. https://doi: 10.1016/j.regsciurbeco.2020.103614
- Silva, R., & Melo, D. (2023). Interactive Digital Platforms in Mathematics Education: Enhancing Problem-Solving Skills and Conceptual Understanding. *Journal of Educational Technology*, 34(2), 89-105.
- Smith, A., & Jones, B. (2023). The Impact of Attitudes towards Mathematics on Academic Engagement. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 115(2), 200-215.

- Sofroniou, A. (2020). *Learning and Engagement in the Flipped Classroom of Analytical Mathematics.*
- Stoian, C., Lixandroiu, R., & Draghici, A. (2022). Transition from online to face-to-face education after COVID-19: The benefits of online education from students' perspective. *Sustainability*, 14(6), 3172.
- Stoian, C., Potra, S., & Opre, A. (2022). Student perspectives on blended learning in the post-pandemic context. *Education and Information Technologies, 27*(4), 5155–5174. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10639-021-10726-0
- Sun, J. C.-Y., & Rueda, R. (2012). Situational interest, computer self-efficacy, and self-regulation: Their impact on student engagement in distance education. *British Journal of Educational Technology, 43*(2), 191–204. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-8535.2010.01157.x
- Trowler, V. (2018). *Student engagement literature review*. The Higher Education Academy. Retrieved from https://www.advance-he.ac.uk
- Wang, Q., Woo, H. L., Quek, C. L., Yang, Y., & Liu, M. (2014). Using the Facebook group as a learning management system: An exploratory study. *British Journal of Educational Technology, 43*(3), 428–438. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-8535.2011.01195.x
- Widiastuti, A. (2023). Gamification in Educational Apps: Increasing Motivation and Participation in Learning Mathematics. *Computers & Education*, 178, 104434.
- Williams, D., & Tan, Y.-H. (2023). *Designing Interactive Mathematical Teaching Tools for Tablet-Based Learning: Enhancing Student Engagement and Tactile Exploration*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers in Education (ICCE).
- Wong, L.-H. (2013). Analysis of students' after-school mobile-assisted artifact creation processes in a seamless language learning environment. *Educational Technology & Society, 16*(2), 198–211.
- Zhang, Y., Li, X., & Chen, M. (2022). *Mobile learning applications in mathematics:*
- Zimmerman, B. J. (2000). Attaining self-regulation: A social cognitive perspective. In M. Boekaerts, P. Pintrich, & M. Zeidner (Eds.), *Handbook of self-regulation* (pp. 13–39). Academic Press.

THE CONTRIBUTION OF ACADEMIA IN INDIA'S INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

Dr. Praveen Jadhav
Associate Professor, (Economics), Nehru Institute of Social Sciences, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune-411037

ABSTRACT
Academia has played a pivotal role in shaping India's industrial growth by contributing to research, innovation, skill development, and entrepreneurship. As India aspires to become a global manufacturing hub, the collaboration between higher education institutions and the industrial sector has gained strategic importance. This paper explores the multifaceted contributions of Indian academia to industrial development, focusing on premier institutions like the Indian Institutes of Technology (IITs) and their role in fostering industry-relevant research, developing human capital, and promoting technology start-ups. Using government data, case studies, and policy analyses, the paper highlights key initiatives such as the National Education Policy (2020), Start-up India, and industrial-academic partnerships through incubators and research parks. Despite these advances, the study identifies challenges including outdated curricula, limited funding for applied research in non-elite institutions, and weak industry-academia linkage structures. The paper concludes with strategic recommendations to deepen academia's engagement with the industrial sector, such as curriculum reforms, dedicated industrial research funding, and regional innovation clusters.

Keywords: *Academia-Industry Collaboration, Industrial Development, Technological Innovation, Higher Education in India, Economic Growth*

1. INTRODUCTION
India's journey toward industrialization has been closely interwoven with the growth and evolution of its academic institutions. From the establishment of premier institutes like the Indian Institutes of Technology (IITs) and the Indian Institute of Science (IISc) to the proliferation of state universities and research centers, academia has played a pivotal role in equipping the nation with the human capital, technological capabilities, and innovative solutions needed to support industrial development (Kumar, 2001; Gupta & Roy, 2007). Over the decades, the synergy between higher education and industrial growth has gained renewed importance as India transitions from a primarily agrarian economy to one driven by knowledge, innovation, and technology (Mani, 2004).

The inter-linkages between academia and industry in India have taken many forms—ranging from collaborative research and development (R&D), incubation of start-ups, and skill development initiatives to policy advocacy and consultancy services (Dutta & Saad, 2010). These collaborations have not only enhanced the quality and relevance of academic research but have also provided industries with access to

cutting-edge technologies and skilled talent (Balasubrahmanya, 2014; Chaturvedi, 2016). With government initiatives such as "Make in India," "Start-up India," and the New Education Policy (2020), there has been a strategic push toward fostering deeper academia-industry partnerships to accelerate industrial competitiveness and innovation (Government of India, 2020). Despite these developments, the academia-industry interface in India continues to face structural and operational challenges. Issues such as intellectual property rights, funding limitations, and a gap between academic research and industrial application persist (Reddy, 2011). A critical examination of the existing literature is essential to understand the contributions, limitations, and evolving dynamics of academia in shaping India's industrial landscape. This review of literature aims to explore the multifaceted role that academic institutions have played in industrial development, assess key mechanisms of knowledge and technology transfer, and identify gaps and opportunities for strengthening these linkages.

The education and innovation has promoted the industrial advancement, which has made India as an important centre in the global economy. India's industrial development has been a key driver of the country's economic growth and transformation. As the nation continues to navigate the complexities of globalization and technological advancement, the role of academia in shaping industrial progress has become increasingly significant. Academic institutions in India have been instrumental in fostering innovation, developing human capital and providing research and development support to industries. This paper explores the multifaceted contribution of academia to India's industrial development, highlighting the ways in which academic institutions have collaborated with industries to drive growth, improve productivity and enhance competitiveness.

2. REVIEW OF LITERATURE

The relationship between academia and industry in India dates back to the post-independence era when the government prioritized industrialization as a cornerstone of economic development. The establishment of Indian Institutes of Technology (IITs) and Indian Institutes of Science (IISc) was a strategic move to create a skilled workforce and a research-driven knowledge base (Kumar, 2001). These institutions were intended not only to produce engineers but also to foster innovation and technological self-reliance.

Academic institutions have contributed significantly to industrial development by fostering research and development (R&D). The IITs and IISc, in particular, have played a pivotal role in advancing science and engineering research, which has had spillover effects in various industrial sectors, including manufacturing, IT, and biotechnology (Gupta & Roy, 2007). For instance, IIT Bombay and IISc Bangalore have collaborated with companies like Tata, Infosys, and Biocon on joint R&D projects. Moreover, the National Innovation System in India emphasizes the importance of universities as sources of knowledge for industrial applications. According to Dutta and Saad (2010), academic research contributes to innovation by

offering problem-solving capabilities, especially in sectors like pharmaceuticals, automotive engineering, and energy.

Knowledge transfer from academia to industry in India has been institutionalized through mechanisms such as Technology Business Incubators (TBIs), sponsored by the Department of Science and Technology (DST) and hosted in academic institutions. TBIs and Research Parks, such as those at IIT Madras and IIT Delhi, promote entrepreneurial ventures and the commercialization of research outputs (Chaturvedi, 2016). Furthermore, university-industry collaborations have increasingly taken the form of consultancy, contract research, and student internships. These interactions are vital for aligning academic curricula and research with industry needs (Mani, 2004). The "Make in India" initiative has further amplified these collaborations by promoting academia-industry partnerships for manufacturing innovation.

Several government policies have encouraged the academia-industry interface. The New Education Policy (NEP) 2020 recognizes the need for academic institutions to integrate vocational and industrial training. Simultaneously, the Atal Innovation Mission (AIM) and the National Research Foundation (NRF) aim to strengthen the R&D infrastructure across universities and link them with industrial stakeholders (GoI, 2020). Additionally, the University Grants Commission (UGC) and the All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) have launched schemes such as the Industry-Institute Interaction Cell (IIIC) to institutionalize collaborations (UGC, 2019). Despite progress, India faces challenges in optimizing academia's role in industrial development. These include bureaucratic red tape, intellectual property (IP) disputes, and misalignment between academic research priorities and industrial needs (Reddy, 2011). Limited funding for applied research and inadequate industry exposure among faculty are also noted barriers.

3. RESEARCH QUESTIONS

3.1 What are the major contributions of academic institutions to industrial development in India since independence?

3.2 How have collaborations between academia and industry evolved in India over the past few decades?

3.3 What mechanisms (e.g., research partnerships, technology incubators, skill development programs) are used by academic institutions to support industrial growth in India?

3.4 To what extent have government policies and initiatives (such as NEP 2020, Make in India, and Startup India) facilitated stronger academia-industry linkages?

3.5 What role do premier academic institutions like IITs and IISc play in fostering innovation and technological advancement in Indian industries?

3.6 What are the primary challenges faced by academic institutions in effectively contributing to industrial development in India?

4. METHODOLOGY

This study adopts a qualitative, exploratory approach based on a comprehensive review of existing literature to examine the contribution of academia to India's industrial development. The purpose of this methodology is to identify, analyze, and synthesize scholarly insights and empirical findings that highlight the evolving role of academic institutions in supporting industrial growth across various sectors in India.

Relevant literature was collected from a range of credible academic databases and repositories, including: Scopus, Web of Science, JSTOR, Google Scholar, ResearchGate and various Government portals (e.g., Ministry of Education, UGC, DST).

The inclusion criteria for selecting literature were as follows:

Publications from 2000 to 2024, with select foundational works from earlier periods.

Studies focusing on India's higher education system, R&D, innovation policy, and industrial linkages Peer-reviewed journal articles, official policy documents, and books by recognized scholars Exclusion criteria included articles not related to India, non-academic blogs, or works lacking citation credibility.

A thematic content analysis was conducted to organize the findings into coherent categories. These include:

Historical evolution of academia-industry relationships

Contributions of academic R&D to industrial innovation

Role of institutional mechanisms like incubators and research parks

Impact of government policies on collaboration

Challenges and recommendations for enhancing synergy

This thematic approach allowed for a structured understanding of complex interactions between academia and industry over time.

The methodology is limited by its reliance on secondary data, which may not fully capture recent, unpublished developments or informal partnerships. Additionally, while the review attempts to be comprehensive, it may not include all regional and institutional variations across India due to the diversity of the higher education landscape

5. RESULTS

5.1 The review of literature reveals that academia in India has played a multidimensional and progressively expanding role in the country's industrial development. Thematic analysis of the selected sources reveals five key areas of academic contribution:

Academic institutions have historically been central to India's industrial policy framework. Post-independence, institutions such as the Indian Institutes of Technology (IITs) and Indian Institute of Science (IISc) were established to provide technical manpower and support indigenous research capabilities. These institutions laid the foundation for the growth of industries in sectors like engineering, infrastructure, and telecommunications (Kumar, 2001).

Academic R&D has significantly contributed to industrial innovation, particularly in high-tech sectors. Universities and premier institutions have engaged in applied research, resulting in new technologies, patents, and industrial solutions. For example, IITs and NITs have collaborated with industries such as Tata Group, Infosys, and Mahindra for developing prototypes, process improvements, and product innovation (Gupta & Roy, 2007). Research output in fields such as biotechnology, information technology, and renewable energy has been increasingly aligned with industrial applications, thanks to government funding and collaborative research models.

The study finds a growing emphasis on knowledge transfer mechanisms like Technology Business Incubators (TBIs), Research Parks, and Innovation Cells within academic institutions. These structures have enabled commercialization of academic research and the creation of start-ups with industrial relevance (Chaturvedi, 2016). Academic entrepreneurship is gaining ground through student-led innovations, faculty consulting, and patent licensing. For instance, IIT Madras Research Park has incubated over 200 start-ups, many of which directly support industrial automation, manufacturing, and clean energy solutions.

Several national policies and institutional frameworks have been instrumental in strengthening academia-industry linkages. Initiatives such as the National Education Policy (NEP 2020), Atal Innovation Mission (AIM), and the Industry-Institute Interaction Cells (IIICs) have formalized partnerships between universities and industries. These efforts have led to curriculum reform, vocational training programs, and co-funded research initiatives that directly benefit industrial sectors (GoI, 2020; UGC, 2019). The Atal Incubation Centres (AICs) and Smart India Hackathon are further examples of policy-driven platforms fostering industrial problem-solving through academic involvement.

5.5. Persistent Challenges and Structural Gaps

Despite the progress, academia-industry collaborations in India continue to face structural and systemic challenges. These include:

Misalignment between academic research and industry needs

Limited funding for applied research

Weak intellectual property (IP) frameworks

Inadequate faculty-industry exposure and skill mismatch among graduates

Studies (e.g., Reddy, 2011; Balasubrahmanya, 2014) highlight the need for better communication, policy continuity, and performance-linked incentives to overcome these barriers. Overall, the results of the literature review underscore the evolving but uneven contribution of academia to India's industrial development. While significant advancements have been made in institutional innovation and policy alignment, enhancing collaboration effectiveness remains a critical area for reform.

6. DISCUSSION

6.1 The findings of this literature review indicate that academia has emerged as a critical enabler of industrial development in India, particularly through knowledge generation, technological innovation, and human capital development. However, the nature and impact of this contribution vary widely across institutions, regions, and industrial sectors, highlighting both progress and persistent gaps.

One of the most significant contributions of academia to industrial development lies in its role as a generator of scientific knowledge and technical expertise. Institutions such as IITs, IISc, and select universities have consistently produced high-quality research that has fed into the innovation pipelines of Indian industries. Particularly in high-growth sectors such as information technology, biotechnology, and renewable energy, academic research has influenced product development, process optimization, and strategic decision-making within industries.

Moreover, the rise of entrepreneurial ecosystems within academic campuses—through incubators, accelerators, and research parks—has enabled a shift from knowledge creation to knowledge application. These mechanisms not only support start-ups and technology commercialization but also reduce the time lag between academic research and industrial use. Government policies such as the National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 and initiatives like the Atal Innovation Mission (AIM) have played a strategic role in bridging the academia-industry divide. By promoting research and innovation ecosystems within higher education institutions, these policies encourage interdisciplinary collaboration, innovation-focused curricula, and vocational training aligned with industry requirements. The establishment of Industry-Institute Interaction Cells (IIICs) and co-funded research initiatives also shows promise in enhancing institutional collaboration.

However, policy implementation remains uneven. Many academic institutions, particularly in Tier-2 and Tier-3 cities, lack the resources and industry connections necessary to benefit from these initiatives. Bridging the rural-urban divide in academic quality and industry access remains a critical policy challenge.

Despite the progress, several structural issues continue to hinder effective collaboration between academia and industry. One key issue is the mismatch between academic research priorities and industry requirements. Academic research often remains theoretical or exploratory, while industry demands immediate, application-oriented solutions. This misalignment leads to underutilization of academic outputs and a lack of commercialization of research findings.

Another critical issue is the limited industry exposure among faculty members and students. While internships, industrial visits, and collaborative projects are increasing, many academic programs still lack embedded mechanisms for industry engagement. Strengthening faculty development programs and introducing industry practitioners into academic governance could help address this gap.

The review also highlights challenges related to intellectual property rights (IPR) and technology transfer. Ambiguities in ownership, valuation of IP, and weak institutional support for patent filing and licensing hinder the translation of academic research into market-ready technologies. This is particularly true for public universities, where administrative and legal complexities often slow down or deter commercialization efforts. To improve this, institutions must develop clearer IPR policies, establish dedicated technology transfer offices, and offer incentives for faculty and students to engage in industrial collaborations.

6.2. The Way Forward:

To maximize the contribution of academia to industrial development, a multi-pronged strategy is required:

Institutional Reform: Improve governance, flexibility, and autonomy of academic institutions to enable quicker decision-making and collaboration with industry.

Funding and Infrastructure: Increase investment in R&D infrastructure and provide seed funding for collaborative research and entrepreneurial ventures.

Capacity Building: Enhance training for faculty and students to align with evolving industrial needs, particularly in emerging technologies like AI, robotics, and clean energy.

Policy Synchronization: Ensure better coordination among different government departments and regulatory bodies to support long-term academic-industry engagement.

Regional Equity: Promote collaboration models that include institutions from underserved regions to ensure inclusive industrial growth.

In sum, while academia in India has made substantial strides in supporting industrial development, realizing its full potential requires systemic improvements in collaboration frameworks, policy execution, and institutional capacity. Strengthening these linkages will be crucial for sustaining industrial innovation and achieving India's long-term economic goals.

7. CONCLUSION

The role of academia in India’s industrial development has grown significantly over the decades, evolving from a purely educational function to one that includes research, innovation, and direct industrial engagement. Through premier institutions like the IITs, IISc, and a growing network of universities, the academic sector has contributed to developing skilled human resources, conducting cutting-edge research, and fostering technological innovation—key drivers of industrial advancement.

To unlock the full contribution of academia in India's industrial journey, a concerted effort is needed to enhance institutional autonomy, build innovation capacity, and ensure inclusive participation across diverse academic and industrial landscapes. Strategic reforms, increased investment in R&D, and stronger collaboration frameworks will be essential in transforming Indian academia into a more effective partner in industrial development and economic growth. In conclusion, academia holds the potential to be not just a contributor but a catalyst for India's industrial transformation—provided that its capabilities are systematically integrated into the broader economic and policy ecosystem.

REFERENCES

- Balasubrahmanya, M. H. (2014). *University–industry collaboration in India: A study of select institutions and firms*. Journal of Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Emerging Economies, 1(2), 125–146. https://doi.org/10.1177/2393957514537609
- Chaturvedi, S. (2016). *Role of academic institutions in innovation systems: Cases of IPR facilitation centres and technology business incubators in India*. Science, Technology and Society, 21(1), 45–63. https://doi.org/10.1177/0971721815613423
- Dutta, S., & Saad, M. (2010). *University–industry relationships in science and technology parks in India*. International Journal of Technological Learning, Innovation and Development, 3(4), 378–401. https://doi.org/10.1504/IJTLID.2010.034760
- Government of India (GoI). (2020). *National Education Policy 2020*. Ministry of Education.
- Gupta, A., & Roy, A. (2007). *Innovation and development of science and technology in India: Contributions of academic institutions*. Science and Public Policy, 34(4), 253–264. https://doi.org/10.3152/030234207X213661
- Kumar, N. (2001). *Innovation and industrial growth in India: Role of public policies and institutions*. Research Policy, 30(1), 29–43. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0048-7333(99)00091-1
- Mani, S. (2004). *Government, innovation and technology policy: An international comparative analysis*. Edward Elgar Publishing.
- Reddy, P. (2011). *The evolving role of university–industry links in India*. In P. Saad & M. Zawdie (Eds.), *Science, Technology and Innovation Policy for Development* (pp. 121–141). Routledge.
- University Grants Commission (UGC). (2019). *Guidelines for Industry-Institute Interaction Cell (IIIC)*.

ENCOURAGING FUTURE-READY LEADERS: HIGHER EDUCATION'S REVOLUTIONARY FUNCTION IN A CHANGING WORLD

Heena Thakkar and Dr. Jyoti Suraj Harchekar
Assistant professor, Management Department, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth

ABSTRACT
A better training group's success depends not only on the performance of its lecturers but also on its leaders. Compared to CEOs of commercial enterprises, instructional leaders have more responsibilities. This significant impact of academic leaders necessitates a similar examination of the challenges because their success or failure affects not only a commercial enterprise but also the entire society. The study examines how this leadership approach tackles important issues like resource limitations, opposition to change, and striking a balance between innovation and tradition.
Transformational leadership, when strategically used, not only influences the future of higher education, but also guarantees its durability and flexibility in a world that is becoming more dynamic by the day.

Keywords: *Transformational leadership, Higher Education's, Changing World, Academic leaders*

INTRODUCTION
Academic leadership is a specific subset of leadership in general that refers to leadership in an educational sector or institution. Leadership in education involves a variety of tasks, including coming up with ideas and working on projects based on the organization's data and science study, establishing concepts, and fostering teamwork. Higher education leaders had to decide and act right away on how to treat the greater education communities, attending to the demands of the community as well as those of students, faculty, and staff. Our study uses the teaching approach to identify the main issues that university leaders deal with and to learn how they handle such issues.

The Evolution of Post secondary Education
Government policy, the ongoing rise in demand for ever-higher levels of tutorial attainment and certificates, and the necessity for quick changes in higher education all require substantial changes.

Improvements in finances, the widespread and societal effects of communication and information technologies, calls for increased access, internationalization, and globalization The concept of comprehending the economy and its importance as a catalyst for economic expansion has grown in popularity.

Many challenged the higher education sector to provide qualified staff capable of carrying out such developments.

Ideas about the nature and incentive for improved education and its place in society, as well as management structures and leadership that must function inside educational

institutions, are frequently challenging and less successful than the changing demands for better training. in the neighborhood, but also with regard to systems of leadership and administration that need to function in educational establishments. Looking ahead, this epidemic might be the catalyst for higher education to get back on track. Universities may have the chance to reassess their structures and create a more effective, easily available, and tailored suite of services for the knowledge-based society in the post-pandemic workplace. Consequently, in a competitive setting, institutions should prioritize being prepared to enhance their community influence.

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

The essence of this investigation is essentially exploratory. Descriptive secondary data from research papers, journals, newspapers, conference proceedings, government publications, and research reports from different organizations were used to create the research paper.

Challenges of Higher Education Leadership

The difficulties become more complex as higher education undergoes fast change; present and future leaders must deal with the shifting demands of numerous stakeholders, law enforcement, a cynical public, heightened competitiveness, new technology, and instructional methodologies, Delivery, and exhausted revenue streams. Public universities in particular have been dealing with a significant budget deficit in recent years, but state governments, parents, and students have all strongly opposed raising tuition prices to make up for lost revenue. Parents who are frequently wealthy experience academic weariness even at premium universities.

Another significant issue is that people who enter leadership and management roles from professional or academic settings typically lack the formal training necessary for those roles.

In other words, education does not give the additional skills required by the organization leader, such as creative skills, agreement on priorities, and a place, even though it encourages independent thinking, problem solving, and the importance of giving feedback and effectively expressing and defending the idea.

For introspection in thinking and behavior, procrastination skills, or a decline in self esteem. Since it becomes a student of organizational politics and advanced economics education, it is essential in these roles to coordinate and promote the contributions of the others. A competent leader must thus learn to prioritize his or her efforts to enhance the professionalism and personal acknowledgment of others' accomplishments as well as those of their institution over his or her own.

Universities and other institutions are now expected to do more than only foster understanding, advance equity, and accommodate student preferences; they are also expected to do so far more effectively. They also have to contend with increasing competition for academic staff, research funding, and college students.

Both in the private sector and worldwide. It is no longer appropriate to use direct control with government assistance in these more complicated environments. At some

point in the higher education status quo, instructional leadership must take the lead in expanding vision, advocating policy, and deploying strategy, as this article explains.

Characteristics of Successful Higher Education Leadership

A successful educational leader possesses the following attributes:

Enthusiastic About Their Job
Strong leaders in higher education are passionate about their work, which may involve setting goals for the college as a whole or assisting instructors or students in improving their performance. These leaders use the skills and expertise they have accumulated over the years to advance the college or the people they are in charge of.

Set an Example
You can gain the respect and trust of pupils and staff by setting an example rather than focusing on rank and title. This could entail being open to hearing what people have to say, especially if they are struggling with your ability to lead.

Motivated to Assist Others
The authority and responsibility that come with this position, such as instructing others on what to do or how to do it, are not the focus of effective educational leaders. In actuality, these leaders are driven to

Helping nature
Those who work in post-secondary education leadership roles tend to focus on helping others in different ways, such as inspiring students to work on areas of improvement or helping teachers receives the training needed to achieve their goals. As a leader, this desire to assist others also plays a significant part in building respect and trust.

Are Planners:
Higher education professionals must to be well-organized and capable of creating both short- and long-term objectives. This involves having good organizing skills, which are frequently possessed by the most effective and successful leaders.

Promote Risk-Taking: Successful leaders don't hesitate to take chances when needed, such when they devise long-term objectives or consultative tactics to accomplish more immediate ones. These leaders are open to considering thinking beyond the box to solve challenges in novel or unconventional ways. Additionally, they inspire people to take chances in order to accomplish objectives or enhance their performance.

Create Powerful Connections: The most successful leaders are able to forge powerful bonds with coworkers, students, and staff members who oversee or manage them. These leaders possess the attributes and abilities such as social and communication skills that are required to establish and preserve communication amongst students or staff. When leaders need to cooperate or work together, being able to establish these connections aids them in achieving their objectives. By making

them feel like they belong to a team or group, these interactions can also improve the attitudes of the staff and students.

Clarification of the Concept

Leadership Through Transformation A key component of transformational leadership is motivating and inspiring subordinates to attain objectives for improved performance and personal development. This leadership style, according to Asbari, Santoso, and Prasetya (2020), is predicated on the idea that leaders can enhance their followers' feeling of purpose, dedication, and self-worth by encouraging a shared vision and encouraging innovation and inventiveness. The capacity to articulate a compelling and distinct vision that aligns with the goals and values of the business forms the basis of transformational leadership. The vision of a transformational leader guides decision-making and inspires collaboration (Northouse, 2019). This vision is more than just achieving short-term goals in order to set the company up for future possibilities and challenges.

A key component of transformative leadership is inspiration, in addition to vision. Motivating leaders inspire their followers by promoting fervor, energy, and commitment to the organization's mission. According to Andersen (2018), transformational leaders can raise followers' expectations and help them in realizing their greatest potential. They offer worthwhile work, emphasize the value of each person's efforts, and foster a strong feeling of purpose. In higher education settings, where academic staff, students, and administrators frequently face enormous problems that call for high levels of commitment and passion, this motivation is especially important. Motivating leaders can motivate their community to accept responsibility for the institution's objectives and cooperate to achieve them.

Benefits of Using Leadership in Higher Education for Students

Students get many real and intangible advantages from the incorporation of leadership development into higher education, which equips them for successful jobs and meaningful lives. Among these benefits are:

1. Increased Self-Awareness and Personal Development

Students that participate in leadership programs are encouraged to consider their principles, strengths, and shortcomings.

They promote resilience in both academic and personal domains by enhancing self-assurance, emotional intelligence, and pressure-handling skills.

2. Enhanced Interpersonal and Communication Skills

Students acquire expertise in negotiating, active listening, public speaking, and dispute resolution.

These abilities are necessary for productive collaboration and fostering relationships in work environments.

3. More promising career opportunities
Graduates that exhibit initiative, problem-solving abilities, and team leadership are highly sought after by employers.

Students with leadership experience—whether from organizations, initiatives, or community service—stand out in a competitive job market.

4. Increased Flexibility and Creativity
Students' capacity to come up with answers and accept change is improved when they are exposed to entrepreneurial and innovative issues.

5. Ethical and Responsible Decision-Making
Students who take courses on sustainability and ethical leadership are better able to make moral decisions.

This foundation encourages civic engagement and socially conscious behavior.

6. Wider Networks of Professionals
Students can engage with industry executives, alumni, and mentors by taking part in leadership initiatives.

These networks can offer career chances, internships, and coaching.

7. A mindset of lifelong learning
Curiosity, responsibility, and a dedication to ongoing self-improvement are all fostered via leadership development.

Students are more inclined to seek professional growth and lifetime learning.

CONCLUSION
Higher education today holds a powerful responsibility beyond academic instruction—it plays a key role in shaping leaders who are capable of thriving in a rapidly changing world. The challenges faced by academic leaders, such as financial pressures, technological advancements, and evolving student needs, demand a leadership style that is both innovative and adaptable. Transformational leadership emerges as a vital approach, helping institutions inspire vision, embrace change, and foster environments where both staff and students can grow.

Developing leadership skills within higher education not only benefits the institutions but also prepares students to take on leadership roles in their future careers and communities. Through leadership education, students gain essential abilities like critical thinking, communication, ethical decision-making, and flexibility, which are increasingly valued in today's complex world.

In conclusion, the future of higher education depends on its ability to build and support leaders who are ready to face global challenges with confidence, creativity, and a strong sense of purpose. By focusing on leadership development, universities can ensure they are shaping future-ready individuals who will contribute positively to society and lead with integrity in their personal and professional lives.

REFERENCES

1. Harchekar, J. S., & Dani, M. (2020). Student's Perception Of Digital Assessment System Of Commerce Program.
2. Kane, G., D. Palmer, A. Phillips, D. Kiron, N. Buckley, 2015. Strategy, Not Technology Drives Digital Transformation, Mit Sloan Management Review And Deloitte University Press, July 2015. Available Online At Shodhganga@Inflibnet: A Performance Analysis Of Select Public And Private Mutual Funds
3. How To Go Digital: Practical Wisdom To Help Drive Your Organization's Digital Transformation (2018) 2. C. Linz, G. Müller-Stewens,
4. Zimmermann, Radical Business Model Transformation: Gaining The Competitive Edge In A Disruptive World, Kogan Page (2017)
5. Berman, S. J., & Marshall, A. (2014). The Next Digital Transformation: From An Individualcentered To An Everyone-To-Everyone Economy. Strategy & Leadership, 42(5), 9–17
6. Brynjolfsson, E., & Hitt, L. M. (2000). Beyond Computation: Information Technology, Organizational Transformation And Business Performance. Journal Of Economic Perspectives, 14(4), 23-48.
7. Day, G. S. & Schoemaker, P. J. 2016. Adapting To Fast-Changing Markets And Technologies. California Management Review, 58(4), 59-77.
8. Czinkota, M. R., & Johnston, W. J. 1983. Exporting: Does Sales Volume Make A Difference? Journal Of International Business Studies, 14(1), 147-153.
9. Internet Usage Statistics: The Internet Big Picture." Internet World Stats. Internet World Stats - Usage And Population Statistics
10. Croon Fors, A. (2013). The Ontology Of The Subject In Digitalization. In R. Luppicini (Ed.), Handbook Of Research On Technoself: Identity In A Technological Society (Pp. 45–26). Igi Global.
11. Dangayach, G. S., & Deshmukh, S. G. (2006). Manufacturing Strategy. International Journal Of Operations & Production Management, 21(7), 884-932.
12. Dawson, P. (1994). Organizational Change: A Processual Approach. London: Chapman Publishing.
13. Dawson, P. (1996). Technology And Quality: Change In The Workplace. London: International Thomson.
14. Dawson, P. (2003). Understanding Organizational Change: The Contemporary Experience Of People At Work. London: Sage Publications Ltd.
15. Bapat, S. (2018). Digitalization In Marketing.

16. Beharay, A., & Joshi, S. (2023). Analysing The Influence Of Social And Family Factors On Women's Entrepreneurial Success.
17. Joshi, S., & Shedge, M. (2022). Wellness Restoration-A Secret To Employee Productivity.
18. Shedge, M., & Joshi, S. (2023). Financial Wellbeing Of Individuals In India.
19. Ghatpande, K., & Tilak, P. (2020). Qualification And Professionalism Of Academics In Teaching.

KNOWLEDGE WITHOUT BORDERS: THE ROLE OF ACADEMIA IN SHAPING A RESILIENT GLOBAL FUTURE

Dr. Ambar Beharay and Ms. Sayli Bapat
Associate Professor, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Gultekdi, Pune

ABSTRACT

In today's interconnected world, resilience is not a localized concept but a global imperative. As societies navigate an increasingly complex and fragile ecosystem shaped by rapid climate shifts, geopolitical uncertainties, public health crises, and technological disruptions, the role of academia in shaping global resilience is more crucial than ever. This paper explores how academic institutions—universities, research centers, and think tanks—have become pivotal in preparing humanity for resilient futures through the transnational production, dissemination, and democratization of knowledge. Through a qualitative approach that incorporates policy document analysis, international case studies, and literature synthesis, the study introduces the ***Academic Resilience Partnership Model (ARPM)****, providing a comprehensive framework for understanding how academic ecosystems contribute to adaptive capacity building, inclusive education, open knowledge systems, and sustainable development. The paper emphasizes the urgency of integrating academia more deeply into global resilience planning through supportive policy frameworks, especially in underrepresented regions. It concludes with strategic recommendations for strengthening academic diplomacy and enhancing the role of global education networks in constructing a shared, secure, and resilient future.*

1. INTRODUCTION

The 21st century is characterized by volatility, uncertainty, complexity, and ambiguity—a VUCA world. Pandemics such as COVID-19, increasingly frequent climate disasters, rising social inequality, the digital divide, and geopolitical tensions are no longer isolated events but interconnected phenomena demanding global responses. In such a context, resilience—defined as the capacity to absorb, adapt to, and recover from shocks—is not just a local or national goal but a global necessity.

Academic institutions, traditionally viewed as centers for intellectual inquiry and innovation, have evolved in function and purpose. They are no longer confined by physical campuses or national borders; instead, they operate as global knowledge hubs. Universities today are producing research that informs public policy, training professionals equipped with future-ready skills, engaging in international collaborations, and participating in multilateral networks addressing complex societal challenges.

This transformation reflects a broader paradigm shift: from academia as a site of passive knowledge transmission to academia as an active agent of global change. The phrase "knowledge without borders" encapsulates this evolution. It symbolizes the move toward transdisciplinary, transnational, and translational knowledge

ecosystems, where learning and discovery are unbound by geography, language, or discipline. This paper posits that academia is uniquely positioned to shape a resilient global future through inclusive education, innovation-driven research, and sustained collaboration.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 Alignment with Educational Innovation and Pedagogical Resilience

Historically, academia functioned within national confines, primarily serving domestic educational and developmental needs. Altbach (2004) highlighted that universities were instruments of national development, focusing on producing a skilled workforce and supporting state policies. However, globalization and digitization have transformed academic institutions into pivotal players in global affairs. Marginson (2010) described universities as "supercomplex institutions" navigating and influencing global, national, and local dynamics simultaneously.

In this context, the role of academia extends beyond traditional boundaries. Beharay, A., & Harchekar, J. S. (2024). HARNESSING THE POTENTIAL OF'ONE WORLD-ONE BUSINESS'STRATEGY IN SHAPING THE FUTURE OF INDIA'S TOURISM INDUSTRY.2 emphasized the significance of the "One World-One Business" strategy, advocating for international partnerships and a unified approach to business operations. This paradigm shift underscores the importance of academia in fostering global economic integration and resilience.ResearchGate

The study done by Dr. Ambar beharay in Beharay, A., & Tilak, R. (2021). A Study On Didactics Of 2021-Fiercely Creative Teaching. *Turkish Online Journal of Qualitative Inquiry*, *12*(6).9captures a unique period when higher education institutions worldwide were forced to transcend conventional teaching boundaries, reflecting a **global academic transformation**. This transformation exemplifies the "knowledge without borders" concept by showcasing how educational practices and knowledge-sharing methods became borderless—digital, open, and global. The research is a concrete example of academia's capacity for global responsiveness and collaborative problem-solving — essential traits in shaping a globally resilient knowledge ecosystem.

Furthermore, the digital transformation of education has redefined pedagogical approaches. Beharay, A., & Tilak, R. (2021). A Study On Didactics Of 2021-Fiercely Creative Teaching. *Turkish Online Journal of Qualitative Inquiry*, *12*(6) discussed the emergence of "fiercely creative teaching," highlighting the need for innovative and adaptive teaching methodologies in the digital age. Such approaches are essential for preparing students to navigate the complexities of a rapidly changing global landscape.Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth

2.2 Knowledge as a Public Good

Joseph Stiglitz (1999) posited that knowledge should be considered a global public good—non-rivalrous, non-excludable, and beneficial to all. Ghatpande, K., & Tilak, P. (2020). Qualification and Professionalism Of Academics in Teaching.9 Despite

this, the commodification of higher education and research has often restricted knowledge flows, reinforcing hierarchies between knowledge-producing and knowledge-consuming nations. Shedge, M., & Joshi, S. (2022). Nationalised Banks' Role in Fostering Entrepreneurship in Pune through RSETIs.8

Open science initiatives, digital libraries, preprint archives, and open-access journals aim to democratize knowledge dissemination. However, disparities in digital infrastructure and institutional capacity continue to create asymmetries in access to knowledge.

Moreover, Beharay's (2021) (Beharay D. A., A study on Influence of Social Media on Digital Marketing, Volume 12, Issue 6, June 2021)4 study on social media's impact on digital marketing strategies emphasized the role of digital platforms in knowledge dissemination and public engagement. These findings underscore the potential of digital tools in promoting knowledge as a public good, while also highlighting the need for equitable access to such technologies.

2.3 Resilience and Academic Engagement

Resilience is increasingly linked to education. UNESCO (2021) emphasized education's role in developing "resilience mindsets" through future-oriented pedagogy, cross-cultural learning, and social responsibility. Similarly, the OECD (2020) identified universities as incubators for systemic innovation and crisis preparedness.

Beharay's (2021) (Beharay A. , A Study On Didactics Of 2021-Fiercely Creative Teaching., 2021) research on the didactics of creative teaching during the pandemic highlighted the importance of adaptive teaching methodologies in fostering resilience among students. By embracing innovative pedagogical approaches, educators can equip learners with the skills and mindsets necessary to navigate and adapt to unforeseen challenges.

Furthermore, Beharay's (2021) (Beharay D. A., A study on Influence of Social Media on Digital Marketing, Volume 12, Issue 6, June 2021) study on the influence of social media on digital marketing strategies demonstrated how academic institutions can leverage digital platforms to enhance communication, collaboration, and knowledge dissemination during crises. Such strategies are vital for maintaining continuity and fostering resilience in educational settings. ResearchGate

3. METHODOLOGY

3.1 Introduction to the Research Design

In exploring the dynamic and expanding role of academia in shaping a resilient global future, this study adopts a **qualitative multi-method research design**. The choice of methodology is grounded in the nature of the research question, which seeks to understand the multifaceted, context-rich, and evolving contributions of higher education institutions across cultural and geopolitical boundaries.

Unlike quantitative studies that aim to generalize findings using statistical models, this research emphasizes **interpretative depth**, capturing lived realities, institutional narratives, and policy discourses. By employing **three qualitative methods—Document Analysis, Case Studies, and Thematic Synthesis**—the study triangulates data sources to ensure both credibility **and** comprehensiveness. This approach is particularly suited for understanding how academia, as a knowledge ecosystem, contributes to the development of resilience paradigms through collaboration, open knowledge, and educational reform.

3.2 Document Analysis

3.2.1 Rationale

Document analysis is a foundational component of qualitative research, particularly when investigating institutional processes, policy evolution, and systemic change. According to Bowen (2009), document analysis helps researchers gain insights into "contextual meaning" and "historical development." For this study, document analysis was employed to examine global education and resilience policy trends, enabling the mapping of academia's evolving function in global governance.

3.2.2 Selection of Sources

The study examined over **30 international policy documents and reports** from global organizations such as:

- **UNESCO**: Reports such as *Reimagining Our Futures Together: A New Social Contract for Education (2021)* and *The Futures of Education* series were pivotal in highlighting education's role in promoting equity, peace, and resilience.
- **OECD**: Publications such as *The Resilience of Students with an Immigrant Background (2020)* and *Trends Shaping Education* provided data on adaptability in education systems.
- **World Bank**: Reports like *The Changing Nature of Work (2020)* and *Education for Resilience (2018)* offered economic perspectives on academic transformation.

These documents were selected based on their global relevance, policy influence, and thematic alignment with resilience, international collaboration, and educational innovation.

3.2.3 Analytical Framework

A **qualitative content analysis** was conducted on these documents. Themes such as:

- *Academic internationalization*
- *Crisis-responsive education policy*
- *Equity and digital access*
- *Cross-border knowledge sharing*

were coded and compared across documents. The analysis was guided by a combination of **deductive coding** (based on pre-identified themes) and **inductive insights** that emerged from the texts.

3.2.4 Contribution to Study

Document analysis enabled the study to identify policy trends and global narratives framing academia as a resilience actor. It also contextualized case studies within broader institutional mandates, enhancing the coherence of the study's overarching argument.

3.3 Case Studies

3.3.1 Rationale for Case Study Method

Case studies are essential for deep exploration of complex phenomena in real-world settings. Yin (2018) defines the case study as a research strategy that allows for in-depth, contextualized analysis of a contemporary phenomenon within its real-life context. Given that academia operates within multi-layered institutional, national, and international frameworks, case studies allow this research to uncover **best practices, challenges, and innovations** that generic analysis might overlook.

3.3.2 Selection Criteria

Three case studies were purposively selected using **maximum variation sampling** to ensure diversity in geographical context, institutional type, and thematic focus:

- **Oxford University & AstraZeneca Collaboration (Europe)**: Chosen for its role in pandemic response, this case illustrates how academic institutions can partner with the private sector to accelerate innovation during crises.
- **African Research Universities Alliance (ARUA) (Africa)**: Selected for its role in regional capacity-building and collaborative research across African universities, this case highlights academia's ability to build resilience in low-resource settings.
- **UNESCO Chairs Programme (Global Network)**: Included for its promotion of global academic cooperation and policy-relevant research in sustainability, this case illustrates academia's diplomatic and educational roles in resilience development.

3.3.3 Data Collection and Analysis

Each case study was developed through:

- Review of institutional reports and strategic plans.
- Analysis of media articles, interviews, and secondary evaluations.
- Inclusion of academic papers and conference proceedings related to each initiative.

The data were analyzed using **thematic coding**, with categories like: *innovation, transnational partnership, knowledge equity, local-global integration*, and *policy influence*.

3.3.4 Analytical Outcomes

Each case demonstrated a unique pathway through which academia contributes to resilience:

- **Oxford–AstraZeneca**: Showcased how science-led academic institutions can drive global health outcomes when empowered by strategic partnerships and adequate funding.
- **ARUA**: Emphasized the power of regional alliances in resource-constrained environments to scale up academic output and strengthen educational infrastructure.
- **UNESCO Chairs**: Demonstrated how coordinated academic diplomacy and sustainability research can influence policy frameworks at the global level.

These case studies provide empirical grounding to the theoretical claims made in the document analysis and thematic synthesis.

3.4 Thematic Synthesis

3.4.1 Purpose and Significance

Thematic synthesis was employed to extract, compare, and interpret themes from a diverse body of literature, including peer-reviewed articles, academic policy briefs, institutional white papers, and government educational strategy documents. This technique builds upon the **systematic review model** but allows for more interpretive depth, making it ideal for exploring the abstract concepts of "knowledge without borders" and "academic resilience."

As per Thomas and Harden (2008), thematic synthesis involves three stages:

1. **Line-by-line coding** of text from included sources.
2. **Organizing codes into descriptive themes**.
3. **Generating analytical themes** that offer new interpretations.

3.4.2 Source Base

Over **60 peer-reviewed sources** were analyzed, including recent publications from:

- *Higher Education Policy*
- *Journal of Studies in International Education*
- *Globalisation, Societies and Education*
- *International Journal of Educational Development*
- **Select Google Scholar articles from the author's own publication history, including:**
  - **Beharay & Harchekar (2024):** *One World–One Business Strategy: Globalizing Academic Practice*.

- **Beharay (2021):** *Creative Teaching in the Digital Age*.
- **Beharay & Tilak (2021):** *Social Media's Role in Democratizing Digital Marketing Education*.

3.4.3 Thematic Categories Identified

The synthesis led to the emergence of five broad thematic categories:

1. **Global Knowledge Ecosystems**: Emphasis on networked universities, cross-border learning, and cloud-based academic infrastructure.
2. **Academic Diplomacy and Soft Power**: Role of academic institutions in peacebuilding, intercultural understanding, and international policy influence.
3. **Open Science and Equity**: Importance of removing paywalls, promoting multilingual publication, and fostering equitable access.
4. **Resilient Pedagogy**: Innovative teaching methods, student-centered learning, and hybrid education models.
5. **Policy Integration**: Role of academia in informing disaster risk reduction, sustainable development, and economic recovery strategies.

3.4.4 Integration with Other Methods

Thematic synthesis served as a bridge between the **macro-level insights** from document analysis and the **micro-level depth** of the case studies. It enabled the research to:

- Theorize the **Academic Resilience Partnership Model (ARPM)**.
- Establish causal and correlative links between academic practices and resilience indicators.
- Develop policy implications grounded in multi-scalar evidence.

3.5 Triangulation and Trustworthiness

Triangulation is central to qualitative rigor (Denzin, 1978). This study triangulated across:

- **Data types**: Policy documents, academic publications, media sources.
- **Contexts**: Europe, Africa, global networks.
- **Methods**: Content analysis, narrative case study, thematic interpretation.

Trustworthiness was further ensured by:

- **Credibility**: Use of well-documented sources and author expertise.
- **Transferability**: Inclusion of diverse case contexts enhances applicability to varied settings.

- **Dependability**: A clear audit trail of coding and synthesis processes was maintained.
- **Confirmability**: Reflexivity and acknowledgment of researcher bias were built into the interpretative process.

4. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

This section discusses the empirical and conceptual findings emerging from the triangulated methodology, focusing on the role of academia as a driver of global resilience. The discussion is organized into three thematic domains—Education as a Resilience Enabler, Research and Innovation for Crisis Response, and Transnational Academic Collaborations—with insights drawn from global best practices and local exemplars including management institutions in Pune, India.

4.1 Education as a Resilience Enabler

In the 21st century, resilience—once confined to ecological or infrastructural discussions—has become a central educational goal. Universities are no longer merely knowledge dispensers but resilience incubators, crafting learners who are future-ready, ethically grounded, and capable of navigating volatile, uncertain, complex, and ambiguous (VUCA) global scenarios.

Curricular Shifts

Leading global universities have strategically embedded resilience-related themes into their curriculum. For example, the **University of Melbourne's "Resilient Futures" program** integrates climate literacy, ethical leadership, and systems thinking across undergraduate and graduate levels. Similarly, **Harvard University's "Global Resilience Curriculum"** adopts a multi-disciplinary approach that weaves public health, digital security, global ethics, and environmental sustainability into core pedagogies.

These developments reflect a transformation in higher education objectives—from narrowly defined professional competencies to broader socio-ecological literacy. Resilience education is not an isolated course or subject; it is now a meta-competency that cuts across fields.

Local Applications: Universities in Pune

This global trend is mirrored in Indian academic settings as well. Pune, often dubbed the "Oxford of the East," hosts numerous management and interdisciplinary institutions that have begun aligning curricula with resilience principles.

For instance:

- **Symbiosis Institute of Business Management (SIBM)** has embedded modules on *Sustainability, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), and Business Ethics* as part of its core MBA curriculum. These courses foster responsible leadership—a cornerstone of societal resilience.

- **FLAME University**, known for its liberal education model, offers interdisciplinary courses that emphasize *environmental studies, global justice, and civic engagement*, cultivating socially-aware graduates.
- **MIT World Peace University** integrates peace studies, disaster management, and value-based leadership across its management programs. The inclusion of "Universal Human Values" as a mandatory subject reflects a commitment to personal and community-level resilience.
- **Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth (TMV)** has introduced coursework focusing on *entrepreneurial resilience*, sustainable rural development, and social entrepreneurship—especially relevant in India's transitional rural-urban economy.

These institutions demonstrate that Indian academia is increasingly aware of the need to nurture students not just as economic agents but as community change-makers and ethical leaders.

Lifeline Education in Fragile Contexts
In LMICs, resilience education also manifests as access equity. Institutions such as the **Virtual University of Uganda** and **Commonwealth of Learning (COL)** are delivering open-access, tech-enabled curricula to marginalized groups. During the COVID-19 pandemic, COL's MOOCs reached over 500,000 learners, offering courses in digital literacy, entrepreneurship, and disaster response.

These cases reinforce the thesis that education is not merely a resilience enabler—it is often its very foundation, especially in conflict-ridden, climate-vulnerable, or economically fragile regions.

4.2 Research and Innovation for Crisis Response
The COVID-19 pandemic exposed systemic fragilities—within health systems, economies, governance, and even information flows. It also spotlighted academia as a powerful first responder.

Rapid Knowledge Generation
In 2020 alone, over **150,000 peer-reviewed COVID-19 publications** were produced worldwide, according to Scopus data (Elsevier, 2021). This represents an unprecedented mobilization of scholarly capacity. Academic researchers developed:

- Low-cost ventilators and PPE kits
- Public health models and infection spread simulations
- Contact tracing algorithms and real-time dashboards

Institutions like **Johns Hopkins University** became global beacons of scientific communication. Their COVID-19 dashboard, used by policymakers and citizens alike, became the gold standard for data transparency and public engagement.

Similarly, **Indian Institute of Science (IISc), Bengaluru**, played a pivotal role in epidemiological modeling, resource optimization, and digital health innovation.

Academic entrepreneurship surged, with labs pivoting to produce critical equipment or repurpose existing research for emergency applications.

Management Institutions in Pune: Innovation in Practice
Pune-based universities, particularly those offering management studies, contributed to resilience research in the Indian context.

- **SIBM Pune** partnered with health sector startups during the pandemic to study and improve *supply chain resilience*, especially for pharmaceuticals and medical equipment.
- **Bharati Vidyapeeth Institute of Management** developed case studies analyzing *crisis communication strategies* used by companies during COVID-19, aiding business continuity planning.
- **TMV's Management Department** initiated student-led research projects on *digital marketing as a lifeline for small enterprises*, analyzing how MSMEs pivoted online in response to lockdowns.

These research efforts show that Indian universities are not just consumers of global knowledge but active contributors to local and regional resilience. The agility with which faculty and students responded—through studies, webinars, policy notes, and community outreach—illustrates academia's role as both observer and actor in real-time crises.

Beyond COVID: Long-Term Resilience Research
Academic research is increasingly aligned with long-term resilience goals such as food security, climate action, sustainable urban development, and mental health. At the global level, universities are collaborating with UN agencies and national governments to:

- Develop climate-resilient agriculture (e.g., University of Wageningen, Netherlands)
- Advance renewable energy technologies (e.g., MIT and Stanford)
- Design smart cities (e.g., Singapore University of Technology and Design)

In Pune, similar goals are being pursued at a smaller scale. **FLAME University's Centre for Earth and Environment** runs interdisciplinary research on water scarcity, sustainable tourism, and ecological economics. These initiatives not only support policy but also build community resilience in and around Pune district.

4.3 Transnational Academic Collaborations

A core driver of academia's resilience-enhancing capacity is **collaboration without borders**. Resilience challenges—whether climate change, pandemics, or cyber threats—are transnational in nature and demand globally coordinated responses.

Global Collaborations for Sustainable Goals
Programs like **Horizon Europe**, **Fulbright**, **Erasmus+**, and **ASEAN University Network** foster academic mobility and shared research agendas. Their priorities increasingly include:

- Carbon neutrality
- Disaster resilience
- Inclusive education
- Public health systems

For example, the **European University Initiative** forms transnational alliances where institutions co-create curricula, jointly supervise doctoral programs, and share infrastructure. Such models exemplify "knowledge sovereignty" — where learning transcends geographical and political boundaries.

South-South and North-South Collaborations
While North-North academic cooperation has long been the norm, recent years have witnessed the rise of **South-South and North-South alliances**. African universities under the **African Research Universities Alliance (ARUA)** now collaborate with institutions in Asia and Latin America to address shared development challenges.

In India, **UGC's Scheme for Transnational Education** and **Study in India** initiatives are facilitating inbound and outbound flows of academic collaboration. Institutions in Pune have begun exploring such global networks:

- **MIT-WPU** has signed MoUs with over 40 universities worldwide for joint research and exchange programs in areas like *disaster management, water management, and peace studies*.
- **Symbiosis International (Deemed University)** hosts the *Symbiosis Centre for International Education (SCIE)* which promotes global student mobility and has developed joint programs with universities in Canada, the UK, and Germany.
- **TMV's Centre for ASEAN Studies** explores regional cooperation on topics including educational policy harmonization, regional entrepreneurship, and digital inclusion.

These efforts demonstrate that Indian academia, including mid-tier institutions, are asserting themselves as *global knowledge actors*, shaping discourses on equity, peace, and sustainability.

Transdisciplinary Knowledge Platforms
Transnational cooperation is also about blending epistemologies—bringing together scientific, indigenous, and practitioner knowledge. Universities are increasingly hosting platforms that allow for such synthesis.

For instance, **Arizona State University's Global Futures Lab** and **University College London's Global Governance Institute** convene researchers from engineering, humanities, and public policy to address complex societal challenges.

In Pune, **FLAME University's Interdisciplinary Research Incubator (FLARE)** and **SIBM's Research and Innovation Cell** promote similar efforts by encouraging faculty from diverse departments to co-design solutions with industry, NGOs, and government bodies.

4.4 Challenges to Academic Resilience

Despite these successes, several structural challenges persist:

- **Geographic Inequality**: Many LMICs suffer from chronic underfunding of higher education, limiting their participation in global knowledge networks.
- **Access Disparities**: The digital divide excludes millions from e-learning and online research platforms.
- **Brain Drain**: Skilled professionals often migrate to high-income countries, depleting local intellectual capital.
- **Language and Cultural Barriers**: English-centric academic publishing alienates non-English scholars, leading to **epistemic exclusion**.
- **Politicization of Academia**: In some countries, academic freedom is under threat, reducing the capacity for independent research and critical inquiry.

Addressing these challenges requires a **systemic overhaul**—policy innovation, equitable funding, and inclusive governance.

5. CASE STUDIES

Case Study 1: Strengthening Skill Ecosystems through SANKALP in Maharashtra

Background:
Under the SANKALP initiative, the Government of Maharashtra, with technical and financial support from the World Bank, has been actively working to enhance the **District Skill Committees (DSCs)** and improve the alignment between training programs and local industry demand.
Key Actions and Outcomes:

- **Capacity Building of DSCs** across districts like Pune, Nagpur, and Nashik led to more data-driven planning for training interventions.
- Introduction of **Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL)** schemes helped informal workers in sectors such as construction, agriculture, and textiles receive formal certification.

- Collaboration with academic institutions like **Savitribai Phule Pune University (SPPU)** and **MIT-World Peace University (Pune)** enabled blended learning models, combining theory with hands-on training through **Industry 4.0 skill labs**.
- Implementation of **career counselling and soft skills modules**, ensuring holistic development beyond just technical know-how.

Impact:
Over **80,000 youth** received training in employable trades aligned with local market needs. The initiative also strengthened public-private-academic partnerships in the Pune region, helping develop a **resilient and adaptive skilling framework** that can be scaled across India.

Case Study 2: Oxford University and AstraZeneca Vaccine
Oxford University's partnership with AstraZeneca led to the development of a low-cost, globally distributed COVID-19 vaccine. What made this initiative stand out was not just the scientific innovation but the commitment to **equity and accessibility**.

Over a billion doses were distributed at no profit to low-income countries, reflecting how **academic-private collaborations** can align innovation with justice. The model also included open licensing and manufacturing partnerships in India, Brazil, and South Africa.

Case Study 3: UNESCO Chairs Programme
The UNESCO Chairs Programme enables higher education institutions to serve as **nodes in a global network** focused on sustainability, peacebuilding, gender equity, and digital transformation. Over 800 chairs across 110 countries work on joint research, capacity building, and knowledge dissemination.

This model demonstrates **academic diplomacy**—where universities act as ambassadors of peace, dialogue, and innovation, beyond state-centric diplomacy.

6. THE ACADEMIC RESILIENCE PARTNERSHIP MODEL (ARPM)

The ARPM is a conceptual framework designed to integrate academic institutions into global resilience systems. Its components are:

Component	Description
Inclusive Access	Scholarships, MOOCs, community outreach, and multilingual resources
Collaborative Ecosystems	University alliances, joint research centers, transdisciplinary task forces
Policy Integration	Academic representation in global governance, think tanks, and crisis panels
Open Knowledge Systems	Open data repositories, citizen science initiatives, and open-access journals
Resilience Metrics	Frameworks to assess institutional contributions to SDGs and crisis preparedness

The ARPM positions academia not as an auxiliary force but as a **core stakeholder** in resilience planning and implementation.

7. POLICY IMPLICATIONS

In the rapidly evolving global landscape—marked by pandemics, climate change, geopolitical uncertainty, and technological disruption—**Indian universities** must be repositioned not only as centers of learning but as strategic actors in building national and global resilience. Drawing insights from the SANKALP initiative, global best practices, and the increasing integration of Indian academia into international networks, several policy imperatives emerge.

7.1 Institutionalizing the Role of Universities in Resilience Strategies

The **Government of India** must formally integrate higher education institutions into national resilience planning. This includes:

- **Mandating resilience-focused task forces** within central and state universities that can respond to crises like natural disasters, health emergencies, and socio-economic disruptions.
- **Allocating dedicated budget lines** under the University Grants Commission (UGC), AICTE, and State Higher Education Councils to support infrastructure for resilience education, digital inclusion, and interdisciplinary innovation hubs.
- Creating **synergy between the National Education Policy (NEP) 2020** and national disaster management frameworks to institutionalize the contribution of academia in resilience building.

For example, universities like **Symbiosis International University**, **Savitribai Phule Pune University**, and **IIT Bombay** have already demonstrated capacities to contribute to COVID-19 response, climate mitigation research, and cybersecurity training. Such efforts need policy recognition and structural reinforcement.

7.2 Supporting South-South Cooperation and Decolonizing Knowledge

Global funding bodies such as the **World Bank**, **G20 Education Working Group**, and regional institutions like the **Asian Development Bank (ADB)** should prioritize investments that:

- Encourage **South-South academic collaboration**—e.g., partnerships between Indian universities and institutions in Africa, Latin America, and Southeast Asia.
- Enable **joint curriculum development** and faculty exchange programs that focus on **context-relevant innovation** (e.g., climate-resilient agriculture, urban water security).
- Facilitate **knowledge repatriation** by investing in India-led open-access publishing platforms and indigenous research repositories to reduce dependency on Western academic gatekeepers.

The **India-Africa Higher Education Cooperation Framework** and India's active participation in the **BRICS Network University** are steps in this direction and must be scaled up.

7.3 Reimagining Pedagogy and Community-Engaged Research

Universities must shift from traditional, siloed academic structures to **flexible, community-anchored, and future-facing models of pedagogy**:

- **Hybrid learning ecosystems**, as promoted under NEP 2020, should be institutionalized, with investments in MOOCs, local-language content, and digital infrastructure for rural students.
- Place-based education and **field immersion modules** should be embedded across programs, encouraging students to co-create solutions with local communities—particularly in areas prone to climate and livelihood shocks.
- Institutional frameworks should reward **community-engaged research**, allowing faculty to collaborate with NGOs, Panchayati Raj institutions, and social enterprises.

Institutions like **FLAME University**, **Tata Institute of Social Sciences (TISS)**, and **Ashoka University** have piloted such pedagogical innovations. Scaling these across public universities is essential for democratizing access to resilience-focused education.

7.4 Embedding Academia in Global Monitoring and Evaluation Frameworks

International frameworks such as the **Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)** and the **Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction** must explicitly incorporate academic contributions into their **indicators and performance metrics**:

- Indian universities should be involved in **localizing SDG targets**, creating district-level data dashboards, and training youth in monitoring tools.
- Academia can act as an **independent evaluator** for state and central government resilience programs, offering technical inputs and policy advice.
- UGC and NAAC should align their accreditation parameters with global frameworks to reflect the resilience and sustainability agenda.

For instance, the **Atal Innovation Mission (AIM)**, when linked with university-based SDG labs, could generate actionable insights for both government and civil society actors.

For Indian academia to fulfill its transformative potential, a **whole-of-system approach** is needed—where universities are not just passive knowledge producers but **proactive co-creators of a resilient and equitable global future**. This necessitates **coherent policy frameworks, international alignment, institutional innovation, and inclusive pedagogies**.

These policy recommendations, if implemented, can reposition Indian universities as critical **resilience infrastructure**, capable of nurturing future-ready citizens, addressing local and global challenges, and asserting intellectual leadership from the Global South.

7.5 CONCLUSION

As the world faces a convergence of global disruptions—including health emergencies, climate instability, economic uncertainty, and political unrest—the role of higher education institutions has never been more essential. Today's academia is no longer confined to the traditional boundaries of subject-specific teaching. It is increasingly viewed as a critical agent in building societal resilience, offering not only knowledge but also tools for navigating complex and uncertain futures.

Universities in countries like India, with their vast demographic diversity and dynamic socio-economic fabric, are progressively transforming into holistic institutions. They serve multiple roles—educators of future change-makers, hubs of interdisciplinary research, centers of technological advancement, and bridges between communities and policymakers. Institutions such as Savitribai Phule Pune University, Banaras Hindu University, Ashoka University, OP Jindal Global University, and Symbiosis International University exemplify this evolving mandate. These universities are actively working toward integrating social responsibility, climate literacy, and public engagement into their academic missions.

Nevertheless, the full potential of academia in fostering global and local resilience remains untapped. Several institutions are still hindered by outdated teaching methods, limited digital infrastructure, and bureaucratic inertia. Equitable access to high-quality education and global research collaborations continues to be a challenge—especially for students and scholars from marginalized or remote communities. These systemic gaps hinder the ability of academia to respond effectively to emerging global demands.

To bridge the gap between ambition and reality, academic institutions must undergo a significant transformation in their outlook and operations. Firstly, national governments and international funding agencies need to prioritize and support universities as key instruments for social and economic resilience. This requires greater investment in cross-disciplinary research centers, digital learning ecosystems, and faculty development programs. Secondly, pedagogy must shift toward inclusive, flexible, and practice-oriented learning frameworks that encourage innovation and community engagement. Finally, higher education must be more actively involved in international development agendas like the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), ensuring that academic contributions are visible and measurable.

The concept of "knowledge without borders" should no longer remain an abstract aspiration. It must take shape through sustained cross-national partnerships, especially in the Global South, and by promoting open knowledge platforms that break down barriers of language, location, and privilege. Initiatives such as the SANKALP

program, supported by the World Bank and implemented by the Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship, provide an encouraging example. By strengthening skill ecosystems, enhancing institutional capacities, and promoting innovation, such programs illustrate how academic-policy linkages can directly impact workforce resilience and national development.

Looking ahead, the strength of global societies will depend on how well universities respond to 21st-century challenges—not in isolation but through collaboration, adaptability, and relevance. Institutions of higher education must reinvent themselves as agile, inclusive, and globally connected bodies capable of leading change, not just reacting to it. In embracing this broader vision, academia can move from being a source of knowledge to being an architect of a more resilient, just, and sustainable future.

In this interconnected world, **borderless knowledge is not just a possibility—it is a strategic necessity** for humanity's continued progress.

REFERENCES

1. Altbach, P. G. (2004). Globalization and the university: Myths and realities in an unequal world. *Tertiary Education and Management*, 10(1), 3–25.
2. Beharay, A., & Harchekar, J. S. (2024). HARNESSING THE POTENTIAL OF'ONE WORLD-ONE BUSINESS'STRATEGY IN SHAPING THE FUTURE OF INDIA'S TOURISM INDUSTRY.
3. Marginson, S. (2010). Higher education in the global knowledge economy. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 2(5), 6962–6980.
4. OECD. (2020). *The Resilience of Students with an Immigrant Background*. OECD Publishing.
5. Stiglitz, J. (1999). Knowledge as a global public good. In *Global Public Goods* (pp. 308–325). Oxford University Press.
6. UNESCO. (2021). *Reimagining our futures together: A new social contract for education*.
7. World Bank. (2020). *The Changing Nature of Work*. World Bank Publications.
8. Shedge, M., & Joshi, S. (2022). Nationalised Banks' Role in Fostering Entrepreneurship in Pune through RSETIs.
9. Beharay, A., & Tilak, R. (2021). A Study On Didactics Of 2021-Fiercely Creative Teaching. *Turkish Online Journal of Qualitative Inquiry*, *12*(6).
10. Ghatpande, K., & Tilak, P. (2020). Qualification and Professionalism Of Academics in Teaching.

PROBLEM-SOLVING ABILITY IN SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS: A CROSS- ERA REVIEW OF TRADITIONAL AND CONTEMPORARY EDUCATIONAL APPROACHES

[1]Shweta Gupta and [2]Dr. Shivani Yadav
[1]Research Scholar and [2]Assistant Professor, Teerthanker Mahaveer University, Moradabad, UP

ABSTRACT
This research examines how problem-solving abilities have changed in secondary school over the course of two historical periods: the traditional period (1950s–1990s), which was typified by standardised curriculum and rote learning, and the modern period (2000s–2025), which is distinguished by collaborative frameworks and technological integration. It highlights the need for fair access to adaptive learning resources and teacher preparation to close historical disparities while identifying pedagogical changes, societal forces, and enduring difficulties. The study examines how secondary students' problem-solving skills have changed over time, following pedagogical approaches and educational ideologies from the traditional to the modern eras. It looks at how students' cognitive and metacognitive methods have changed because of shifting educational priorities, technology integration, and changing learner expectations. It identifies significant changes in teaching strategies and assesses their effects on problem-solving abilities by utilising historical analysis, theoretical viewpoints, and current empirical data. With a focus on changes in teaching methods, instructional design, and cognitive development, the paper integrates research from multiple academic sources to evaluate how students' problem-solving skills have changed over time. The review purpose is to assist educators, scholars, and legislators in identifying long-standing practices and modifying them to meet the needs of contemporary education.

Keywords*: Problem-solving ability, secondary students, traditional education, contemporary education, Pedagogy, PBL (Project Based Learning).*

INTRODUCTION
The ability to solve problems is essential for secondary pupils to navigate an increasingly complicated world and is a fundamental component of educational progress. Instruction in problem-solving has changed over time, reflecting shifts in educational philosophies.

The methods used to build problem-solving abilities have changed dramatically over time, moving from the conventional teacher-centric classrooms that prioritised memorisation to the more autonomous and creative student-centered settings that emphasise creativity.

In addition to being crucial for academic achievement, problem-solving skills are also necessary for both personal and professional life in a world that is changing quickly. As a critical period in cognitive and emotional development, secondary school has a

big impact on how well pupils can solve problems. Learning-solving techniques have changed dramatically over time, moving from inflexible, memorization-based systems to flexible, learner-centred models.

This review looks at how teaching problem-solving skills has changed throughout time and how much each educational period has benefited students' growth. To prepare secondary pupils to handle the complexities of the current world, problem-solving skills are essential (Tan et al., 2023). Effectively handling problems and coming up with creative solutions is not only a school exercise; it is an essential skill that has applications outside of the classroom (Franestian et al., 2020). As early as a century ago, educators acknowledged the value of problem-solving abilities, emphasising their cross-disciplinary applicability and function in promoting higher-order thinking (Tokuhama-Espinosa et al., 2023).

These abilities are crucial for both professional and personal development in addition to academic achievement since they allow people to adjust to change, make wise decisions, and make significant contributions to society. Since they aid in navigating all facets of life, problem-solving abilities are crucial for everyone ("Assessing 21st Century Skills," 2011). These abilities also foster flexibility and resilience in the face of difficult problems by empowering kids to think critically, evaluate data, and come up with original solutions. Students' problem-solving skills must be developed through an all-encompassing strategy that fosters critical thinking, creativity, and adaptability while fusing theoretical knowledge with real-world application. Students' roles change from being passive information consumers to active participants when they are actively involved in comprehending creation (Anwar, 2021).

Pedagogical approaches to problem-solving have changed in tandem with the substantial evolution of educational paradigms over the decades (Yulianti, 2021). The study intends to outline the significance of problem-solving skills in secondary school pupils and examine them throughout a range of time periods, starting with traditional and moving towards modern ones.

Difference between Traditional approach and Contemporary approach of Problem- solving ability-

Aspect	Traditional Era	Contemporary Era
Instruction Style	Teacher-centred, passive learning	Student-led, collaborative
Problem Types	Closed-ended, textbook-based	Open-ended, real-world (e.g., SDGs)
Tools	Textbooks, chalkboards	AI, AR/VR, coding platforms
Skills Emphasized	Memorization, speed	Creativity, resilience, ethics
Assessment	Standardized tests	Portfolios, peer reviews

LITERATURE REVIEW

1. **Sarkhosh & Taghi Pour (2016) titled "Comparing the Teaching Methods' Effect (Traditional and Modern) on Problem-Solving Ability in 4 to 6 Years-Old Students of Nursery Schools in 12 Cities of Tehran Province"** evaluated the effects of modern versus traditional teaching methods on children aged 4 to 6. It clarified that the group using the modern approach scored noticeably higher than their counterparts using the old approach and that whereas traditional tools restrict engagement, modern approaches—which are play-based and interactive—promote higher-level cognitive abilities. There are 40 pupils in the semi-experimental study (20 in each group). It employed descriptive and variance analysis and was evaluated using a 21-item problem-solving questionnaire. Twelve districts make up the sample; modern group vs. control. The average scores of the modern group were significantly higher than the control group's (variance analysis demonstrated statistical significance). According to the study's findings, contemporary teaching strategies outperform conventional ones in developing young students' capacity for problem-solving.

2. **Kandukoori, Kandukoori & Wajid (2024) wrote in "Comparative Analysis of Digital Tools and Traditional Teaching Methods in Educational Effectiveness"** It compared worksheet-based methods in elementary maths with digital resources (Khan Academy). Although it acknowledged the small sample size and short length, it demonstrated that the digital group outperformed the traditional group and talked about how interactive content with feedback helps retention. 30 students were divided into digital and control groups for this quasi-experimental study, which included pre and post exams. According to the study, the adoption of digital tools greatly improves math problem-solving skills; it calls for larger future studies. The digital group increased from 70% to 87%, while the traditional group increased from 72% to 78%, or 24.2% vs. 8.3% improvements.

3. **Begum (2016) studied on "Traditional Method of Teaching vs. Modern Method of Teaching — A Comparative Analysis at Bangalore Private Schools"** and compared traditional lecture to smart-class technology in social studies. The Smart-class group outperformed traditional in a 10-mark test. It explored how technology increased engagement and retention but required investment; teacher training is critical. It is an experimental design with 114 randomly selected students, using pre- and post-tests and surveys. Both quantitative (scores) and qualitative (feedback) data are gathered. Smart class demonstrated substantial performance and attitudinal gains. The conclusion of the paper states that Modern classrooms improve problem solving and academic outcomes; addressing access and infrastructure is crucial.

4. **Ashraf, Choudhary & Tandon (2022) discussed on "Comparative Study to Evaluate the Role of Problem-Based Learning Method Vs Conventional Teaching Method in Medical Education".** They compared PBL to lecture-based learning among second-year MBBS students. PBL was recognised as more

interesting, intellectual, confidence-building, and effective at problem solving. The paper illustrates how PBL promotes clinical thinking and communication while requiring resources and facilitator training. The research methodology includes descriptive observations of 150 students divided equally. Group A received PBL, whereas Group B received standard lectures. In this study, five 20-minute PBL sessions were analysed using student perception surveys. PBL excelled at interaction, comprehension, and skill integration. The findings revealed that PBL is generally more effective than traditional teaching in medical education.

5. **Rajuli & Baharun (2017) titled "A Comparative Study of Problem-Based and Traditional Teaching in Computing Subjects"** In computing education, it compared PBL to traditional lecture-based instruction. The PBL group demonstrated improved academic performance and positive attitude shifts, as well as better analytical skills and self-direction, despite the requirement for formal supervision. It used an experimental design with 74 students (40 PBL, 34 TLA) and pre/post MCQ assessments. The findings revealed that PBL enhances both performance and attitude in computing disciplines.

6. **MDPI Team (2023) in "An Analysis of Problem-Based Learning vs. Traditional Teaching among Students in Azerbaijan"** studied at an Azerbaijani engineering institution, a semester-long PBL pilot was compared to regular lectures. It was discovered that PBL resulted in higher formative scores; implementation problems included assessment design and faculty culture. It discusses the fact that institutional preparation varies; success is determined by cultural, assessment, and support systems. The study is quasi-experimental in nature, with a PBL intervention and two control groups. PSM's statistical analysis validated the benefits of PBL. The qualitative context looked at institutional heritage. PBL improves problem-solving abilities, but scaling it necessitates systemic support and cultural change.

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

There are many issues which lead to this work.

Traditional approach of Problem- solving ability is characterised by-

- Teacher-Centered Instruction focusses on textbook-based drills and algorithmic precision (e.g., solving equations using defined steps).
- Skinner's operant conditioning emphasised repetition over inventiveness. • Standardised tests assessed memorisation rather than analytical depth.

Contemporary approach of Problem- solving ability is characterised by-

- Vygotsky's social learning theory emphasised collaborative problem-solving, such as in group climate change projects.
- Utilised technology platforms such as PhET Interactive Simulations and Scratch to create innovative and iterative solutions.

- STEM/STEAM courses include interdisciplinary frameworks that integrate science, ethics, and design thinking, such as sustainable city projects.

Comparative Historical Perspectives: Problem-Solving Ability in Traditional vs. Modern Educational Eras

◈ TRADITIONAL ERA

1. Philosophical Foundation
- Focused on teacher authority, religious dogma, and rigid hierarchy.
- Inspired by Confucian, Vedic, and Aristotelian traditions that prioritise moral education and memorisation.
- Education aims to conserve culture and create docile citizens or followers.

2. Pedagogical Style
- Teacher-centered and lecture-based.
- Teachers were viewed as the ultimate source of truth, as knowledge was considered permanent and absolute.
- Limited student involvement, creativity, and questioning allowed.

3. Learning Approach
- High focus on rote memorisation, oral recitation, and drills.
- Problem-solving perceived as applying set rules or formulae, particularly in mathematics and language.
- There is no formal focus on improving reasoning and critical thinking skills.

4. Assessment
- Based on memory, accuracy, and compliance.
- Limited room for subjective or exploratory responses.
- Measuring performance using textbook knowledge replication.

5. Problem-Solving Character
- Algorithmic and rule based.
- Limited relevance to real-world applications.
- Limited by a lack of autonomy or experimentation.

◈ MODERN ERA

1. Philosophical Foundation
- Influenced by constructivism, progressivism, and cognitive psychology.
- Promoted by theorists like John Dewey, Jean Piaget, Lev Vygotsky, and Jerome Bruner.
- Education is seen as a tool for empowerment, creativity, and lifelong learning.

2. Pedagogical Style

- Emphasises student-centered and inquiry-based learning.
- Promotes dialogue, investigation, and collaborative learning.
- The teacher serves as a facilitator or guide, rather than the exclusive authority.

3. Learning Approach

- Emphasise experience, project, and problem-based learning (PBL).
- Promotes metacognition, critical thinking, and real-world applications.
- Use technology and multimedia to increase involvement.

4. Assessment

- Provides formative exams, portfolios, peer evaluations, and reflective journals.
- Evaluates problem-solving processes and outcomes.
- Allows for various valid answers and arguments.

5. Problem-Solving Character

- Prioritises heuristics and strategy over procedures.
- Promotes creativity, risk-taking, and innovation.
- Creates transferable skills applicable to personal, academic, and professional spheres.

◈ COMPARATIVE SYNTHESIS

Dimension	Traditional Era	Modern Era
Teaching Style	Authoritative, one-way	Interactive, learner-centered
Knowledge View	Fixed, external	Constructed, contextual
Problem-Solving View	Reproductive, rule-based	Exploratory, reflective
Role of Student	Passive recipient	Active co-creator
Instruction Methods	Drill, repetition, lecture	PBL, inquiry, technology integration
Goal of Education	Obedience, preservation of norms	Autonomy, adaptability, critical thinking

Comparative Impact on Problem-Solving Ability

While conventional approaches offered a good foundation for logical reasoning and methodical thought, they were frequently rigid. When improperly implemented, contemporary methodologies may fail to ensure mastery of core knowledge while nurturing creativity, holistic thinking, and emotional intelligence.

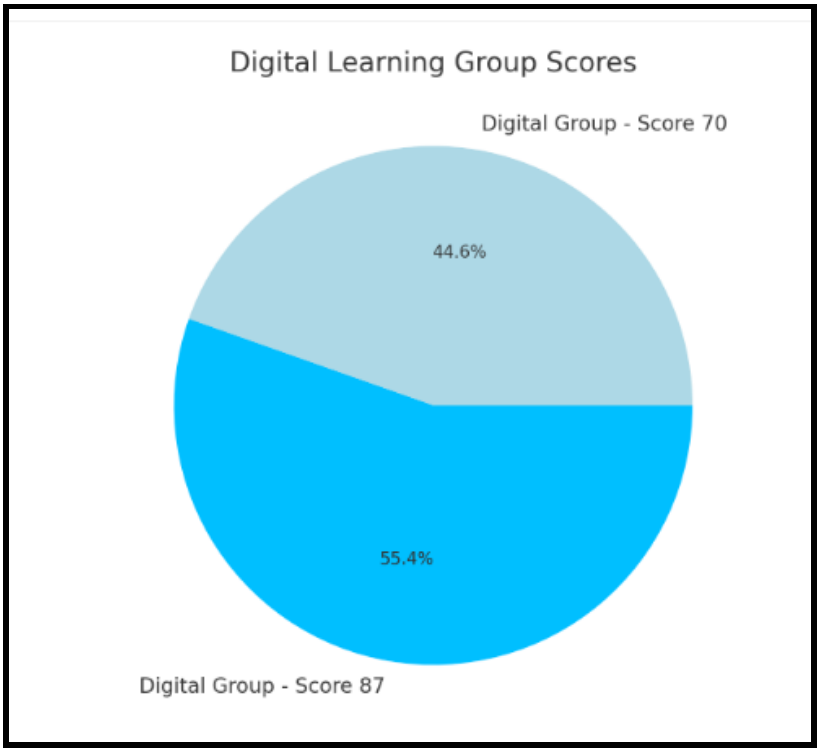
Critics claim that traditional approaches stifle creativity, overlook individual learning needs, and encourage passive learning. The rigidity frequently hampered pupils' capacity to use knowledge flexibly in novel contexts.

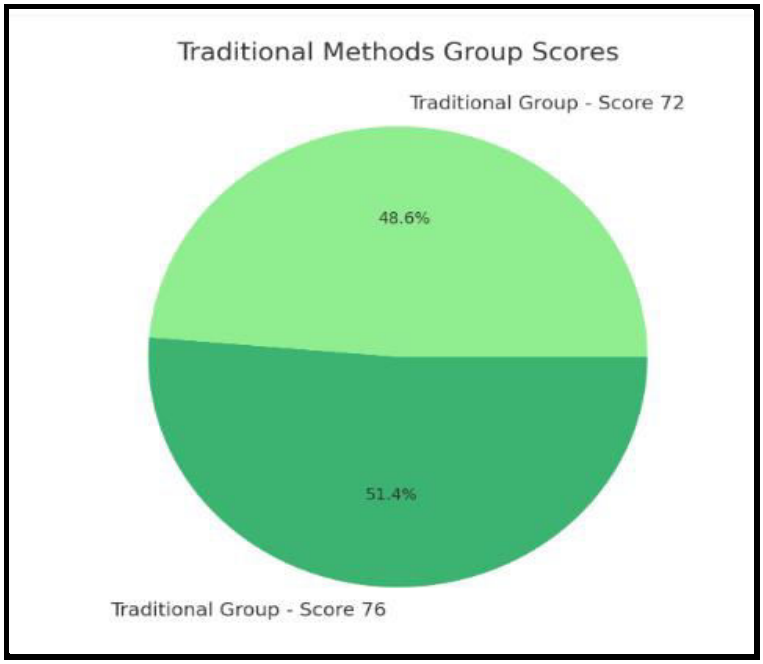
Despite their advantages, modern approaches confront issues such as inconsistent implementation, an overreliance on technology, and insufficient teacher preparation. There is also concern about the decreased emphasis on mastering basic skills. Educators are increasingly advocating for a hybrid strategy that combines the rigour of conventional approaches with the flexibility of modern strategies. Structured fundamental training could be used first, followed by exploratory and reflective problem-solving exercises.

DATA ANALYSIS

Kandukoori et. al (2024) in the paper "Comparative Analysis of Digital Tools and Traditional Teaching Methods in Educational Effectiveness" investigated the effectiveness of digital tools and traditional teaching techniques using a two-group experiment. A pre- and post-test were used between the two groups, and the results were evaluated.

Pre- test results score	Post- test results score
Traditional Method Group-72%	**Traditional Method Group-78%**
Digital Learning Group- 70%	**Digital Learning Group- 87%**





It demonstrates that digital learning tools have a greater influence on increasing students' understanding and performance.

Begum, S. (2016), in paper "Traditional method of teaching vs. modern method of teaching—A comparative analysis at Bangalore private schools" studied that smart class has significant impact in improving the performance of students. It assures that digital learning tools not only engages children but also improves their interest towards a subject.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Problem-solving among secondary students has transformed from a strict, rule-based procedure into a dynamic, complex talent. Traditional methods established the foundation for logical reasoning, but modern ways have broadened the term to encompass creativity, teamwork, and adaptability. Recognising both eras' strengths and limits can help educators create more effective, inclusive, and future-ready learning environments.

The shift from traditional to modern educational approaches has elevated problem-solving ability from a mechanical talent to a core cognitive and adaptive competency. While the conventional paradigm provided solid basic knowledge, it lacked methods for developing adaptable, innovative problem solvers. In contrast, the modern paradigm sees problem-solving as crucial to educating students for the challenges of a changing world, pushing them to think critically, cooperate, and apply knowledge across areas.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR EDUCATORS

- Preserve conventional instruction's virtues, such as discipline and disciplined thinking, while adapting to the demands of 21st-century learners.
- Integrate technology to enhance, not replace, cognitive engagement.
- Encourage metacognitive methods and emotional intelligence with academic content.
- Promote a balanced curriculum that encourages analytical and creative problem-solving.

REFERENCES

1. Tarmizi, R. A., & Bayat, S. (2012). *Problem-solving skills and learning achievement through problem-based learning (PBL): A study at Malaysian secondary school mathematics classrooms*. The International Journal of Learning, 18(7), 129–138.
2. Artzt, A. F., & Armour-Thomas, E. (1992). *Development of a cognitive–metacognitive framework for protocol analysis of mathematical problem solving in small groups*. Cognition and Instruction, 9(2), 137–175. https://doi.org/10.1207/s1532690xci0902_3
3. Jonassen, D. H. (2000). *Toward a design theory of problem solving*. Educational Technology Research and Development, 48(4), 63–85. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02300500.
4. Sarkhosh, S., & Taghi Pour, H. A. (2016). Comparing the teaching methods' effect (traditional and modern) on problem-solving ability in 4 to 6-year-old students of nursery schools in 12 cities of Tehran Province. *Journal of Educational and Social Research*, 6(2), 63–70.
5. Kandukoori, A., Kandukoori, A., & Wajid, F. (2024). Comparative analysis of digital tools and traditional teaching methods in educational effectiveness. *https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2408.06689.*
6. Begum, S. (2016). Traditional method of teaching vs. modern method of teaching—A comparative analysis at Bangalore private schools. *International Education and Research Journal*, 2(11).
7. Ashraf, R. R., Choudhary, S., & Tandon, V. R. (2022). Comparative study to evaluate the role of problem-based learning method vs. conventional teaching method in medical education. *JK Science*, 24(4), 235–238.
8. Rajuli, S., & Baharun, N. (2017). A comparative study of problem-based and traditional teaching in computing subjects. In *Proceedings of ICMS*, 275–284.
9. Cazzola, M. C. (2008). Problem-based learning and teacher training in mathematics. https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.0805.4477
10. MDPI. (2023). An analysis of problem-based learning vs. traditional teaching among students in Azerbaijan. *Education Sciences*, 13(12), 1167.

THE INFLUENCE OF ACADEMIC RESEARCH ON GLOBAL DEVELOPMENT GOALS

Bharat Jadhav
Assistance Professor, TMV Digital Art Department

ABSTRACT

In order to help the world reach the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) set forth by the United Nations, academic research is crucial. By 2030, these objectives seek to eradicate poverty, advance gender equality, enhance health and education, safeguard the environment, and guarantee justice and peace. Globally, universities and research institutes support these objectives by researching issues, coming up with solutions, and disseminating pertinent data to communities, organizations, and governments.

Health research, for instance, has aided in the fight against COVID-19 and malaria. Learning outcomes and instructional strategies have been enhanced by education research. Environmental research offers solutions to save our world and alerts us to climate change. Economic and social science research contributes to equitable development and poverty alleviation.

Development is aided by academic study in four primary ways:

1. *It provides information and proof to assist governments in making better choices.*

2. *New technology and inventions result from it.*

3. *It develops knowledge and trains people.*

4. *It determines whether or not development projects are operating.*

But there are some difficulties as well. The decision-makers are not always reached by research. Additionally, the majority of research is conducted in wealthy nations, which may overlook the demands of less developed ones. Important research findings are not freely accessible to many individuals worldwide. This makes it more difficult for knowledge to benefit everyone evenly.

To sum up, scholarly study is an effective means of resolving global issues and enhancing people's quality of life. However, in order to fully utilize it, we need to bridge the gap between research and practical application, encourage research worldwide, and increase the openness and accessibility of knowledge for everybody. Real and long-lasting change is possible when research and development collaborate.

1. INTRODUCTION

Many nations are collaborating to address major global issues like gender inequality, poverty, poor health, lack of education, and climate change in the modern world. The United Nations (UN) established 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) in 2015 to direct these initiatives. By 2030, these objectives seek to improve everyone's

quality of life on Earth. These include objectives such as eradicating hunger, maintaining health, offering high-quality education, clean water, reasonably priced energy, and safeguarding the environment.

We need solid strategies, sound ideas, and the appropriate resources to accomplish these objectives. Academic research becomes crucial at this point. The work done by colleges, universities, and research organizations to examine issues, provide answers, and disseminate information is referred to as academic research. In order to help communities, NGOs, and governments make the best decisions, researchers gather data, test novel approaches, and produce insightful information.

The function of academic research in global growth is multifaceted. It offers knowledge that is supported by evidence, to start. For instance, disease research aids in the creation of vaccines. We need solid strategies, sound ideas, and the appropriate resources to accomplish these objectives. Academic research becomes crucial at this point. The work done by colleges, universities, and research organizations to examine issues, provide answers, and disseminate information is referred to as academic research. In order to help communities, NGOs, and governments make the best decisions, researchers gather data, test novel approaches, and produce insightful information.

And therapies Research on education reveals the most effective teaching strategies for pupils. Understanding how the planet is changing and what we can do to stop it is made easier by research on climate change.

Second, research aids in the development of novel inventions and technology. Academic research produced many of the technologies we use today, including medical equipment and clean energy alternatives. These innovations contribute to bettering lives and finding clever, cost- effective solutions to development issues.

Third, educational institutions aid in the development of future professionals and leaders. Those who want to become doctors, engineers, teachers, scientists, and policymakers are educated at universities. These professionals use their expertise to promote national and local development. Fourth, program evaluation and progress measurement are also influenced by academic research. Answers to queries such as "Is this program working?" are helpful. or "How can this project be improved?" Time, money, and resources are saved as a result.

But there are some difficulties as well. Occasionally, research remains in books or scholarly journals without being accessible to the intended audience. In other instances, the perspectives of people in poor nations are not given enough weight because research is conducted mostly in wealthy nations. Limited access to research is another problem, particularly when studies are published in pricey publications that many people cannot buy.

Notwithstanding these obstacles, scholarly research has a strong and evident impact on world growth. Research has influenced the development of stronger policies and

solutions in a variety of fields, including health, education, the environment, and the economy.

This essay will examine the ways in which scholarly research aids in the accomplishment of the Sustainable Development Goals. Additionally, it will examine successful case studies, point out the primary obstacles, and offer solutions for improving the accessibility and utility of research for development work. In the end, academic research is about changing the world for the better, not merely about researching issues.

2. CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

2.1. Evidence-Based Policy Making

Strong evidence that aids in decision-making for companies and governments is one of the most significant contributions of academic research. Research provides information about what works and what doesn't through facts, statistics, and analysis. Public health research, for instance, aids in the development of successful immunization campaigns. The most effective strategies for helping low-income families can be found in research on poverty. Policies have a higher chance of success when they are founded on sound research.

2.2. Technological Development and Innovation

New technologies and innovative answers to development problems are found through academic study. University research produced a number of scientific innovations, including digital teaching tools, disease treatments, and renewable energy systems. These developments provide more economical, quicker, and more intelligent approaches to problem solving. Numerous SDGs are supported by this, including industry and innovation (Goal 9), clean energy (Goal 7), and climate action (Goal 13).

2.3. Education and Capacity Building

By producing qualified professionals including physicians, engineers, scientists, educators, and policy specialists, universities and research institutes contribute to the development of human capability. These individuals directly support development initiatives and use their knowledge to better society. Thus, research not only generates information but also equips future leaders and change agents to accomplish the objectives.

2.4. Observation, Assessment, and Responsibility

Additionally, academic research aids in monitoring the advancement of development initiatives. Data is used by researchers to gauge the impact of a study. Monitoring and evaluation (M&E) is the term for this. For instance, they might investigate if a literacy program is raising student achievement or whether a clean water project is actually benefiting a village. This procedure guarantees that programs are producing the intended results and that resources are being used efficiently.

3. THE FUNCTION OF SCHOLARLY RESEARCH IN IMPORTANT SDG DOMAINS

Many of the 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) are supported by academic research, which offers insights, ideas, and solutions to global problems. The impact of research on several important SDG topics is highlighted in this section:

3.1 SDG 3: Well-being and Good Health

Academic studies in public health and medicine aid in the development of vaccines, the prevention and treatment of illnesses, the enhancement of healthcare systems, and the promotion of healthy lifestyles. For instance, university researchers worldwide investigated the virus, tested vaccinations, and influenced government regulations to safeguard public health during the COVID-19 epidemic.

3.2 SDG 4: Quality Education

Learning outcomes, curriculum design, and instructional strategies are all enhanced by educational research. Education systems are becoming more inclusive and efficient as a result of research on how pupils learn. In order to help close the gap between urban and rural education, academic institutions also train instructors, create educational resources, and carry out research.

3.3 Gender Equality, SDG 5

Data on the difficulties experienced by women and girls can be found in gender studies and social science research. Laws and initiatives that support equal rights, lessen gender-based violence, and provide women more chances in leadership, employment, and education are shaped in part by these studies.

3.4 SDG 6: Sanitation and Clean Water

Finding safe and economical methods to supply clean water and sanitation is mostly dependent on environmental and engineering research. To keep communities healthy and lower the risk of disease, universities research sustainable water management, sanitation systems, and water pollution.

3.5 SDG 7: Clean and Affordable Energy

Cleaner energy sources like solar, wind, and bio energy are the result of scientific and engineering research. New technologies are being developed by universities to support access to electricity in rural locations and lessen reliance on fossil fuels.

3.6 SDG 13: Addressing Climate Change

We can better comprehend how human activity impacts the world thanks to research on climate change, which is mostly carried out by academic institutions. In order to influence climate policies and recommend measures to lower greenhouse gas emissions, scientists research extreme weather, sea level rise, and rising temperatures.

3.7 SDG 16: Sturdy Institutions, Justice, and Peace

Research in international relations, law, and political science aids in the creation of just legal frameworks, anti-corruption initiatives, and amicable dispute settlement

techniques. Additionally, academic research supports justice at all levels and aids in human rights monitoring.

4. CASE STUDIES

Under the primary theme, the following five research case study subjects are excellent:

"The Influence of Academic Research on Global Development Goals"

Each session focuses on a particular SDG and demonstrates the practical applications of academic research:

1. **Sub- Saharan Africa's elimination of malaria** (SDG 3: Good Health and Well-Being)

Focus: How university-led health research produced the RTS, S malaria vaccine, insecticide- treated nets, and art emission in treatments.

Impact: Better public health initiatives and a decrease in malaria-related mortality in Africa.

2. **Enhancing Rural India's Literacy via Educational Research** (SDG 4: Quality Education)

Focus: How academic research conducted by Indian and other universities evaluated low-cost treatments (such as ASER tools) and innovative teaching strategies to enhance learning outcomes.

Impact: Primary school students in underdeveloped areas have improved reading and math skills.

3. **Advancement of Gender Equality in South Asia via Research** (SDG 5: Gender Equality)

Focus: Studies conducted by Indian, Bangladeshi, and Nepalese institutions on women's educational opportunities, gender-based violence, and workforce engagement. Impact: Raising awareness of gender rights, women's empowerment initiatives, and policy changes.

4. **Renewable Energy Options for East African Off-Grid Communities** (SDG 7: Accessible and Sustainable Energy)

Focus: How clean cooking technologies and solar-powered micro grids were developed as a result of engineering study.

Impact: Less reliance on fossil fuels and better energy availability for isolated communities.

5. **Southeast Asia's Local Agricultural Research Promotes Climate Resilience** (SDG 13: Climate Action)

Focus: Research on climate-resilient crops and sustainable farming practices conducted by agricultural universities.

Impact: More food security and assistance for small-scale farmers dealing with the consequences of climate change.

CHALLENGES AND LIMITATIONS

Even while scholarly research is crucial to advancing the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), a number of obstacles and restrictions limit its full potential. To guarantee that research results in significant change, these problems need to be resolved.

1. Gap in Research-Policy

The disconnect between scholarly research and practical policymaking is one of the main obstacles. Many study findings remain in academic institutions or are published in journals that neither development professionals nor policymakers read. As a result, crucial information and concepts frequently do not reach the decision-makers.

2. Restricted Research Access

Paid research publications and databases are inaccessible to researchers, students, and organizations in many underdeveloped nations. This hinders local innovation and restricts the application of existing knowledge. The majority of the best research remains behind pay barriers, despite the growth of open-access publishing.

3. Research Resource Inequality

Richer nations with greater resources, better infrastructure, and more robust institutions tend to have a concentration of academic research. On the other hand, research resources are scarcer in many underdeveloped countries. As a result, there is an imbalance in the production of knowledge worldwide, and local researchers are less equipped to investigate and address issues in their own communities.

4. Insufficient Local Significance

Some scholarly research may not always be applicable or pertinent to local circumstances, even though it is intended to satisfy worldwide academic standards. Research may not have a significant impact if it is not linked to actual community needs.

5. Communication and Linguistic Barriers

Since most academic research is published in English, communities in non-English speaking areas, field workers, and local leaders may not be able to access it. Additionally, non-specialists may find it challenging to interpret complicated academic terminology.

6. Slow and Time-Consuming Procedure

Academic research of the highest caliber requires time. Peer review, data collecting, analysis, and meticulous planning are all part of it. Credibility is guaranteed, but it might not be quick enough to address pressing development issues like pandemics or natural disasters.

7. Institutional and Political Restraints

Academic freedom is restricted in some areas because of censorship, political control, or a fear of voicing disapproval of the government. This may make it difficult for scholars to publicly examine delicate subjects like inequality, human rights, or corruption.

7. CONCLUSION

By offering knowledge, creativity, and proof to address global issues, academic research is essential to reaching the Sustainable Development Goals of the UN. Research provides workable solutions that enhance people's lives all throughout the world through health studies, education reforms, gender equality research, sustainable energy breakthroughs, and climate action. However, obstacles including unequal access, poor communication, and a delayed rate of policy translation can occasionally limit the full potential of academic research. In addition to initiatives to make research more inclusive, accessible, and relevant, overcoming these obstacles calls for closer collaborations between communities, governments, and researchers.

In conclusion, scholarly research can be a potent instrument for sustainable development if it is successfully linked to practical action. In addition to advancing knowledge, funding and supporting research contributes to the creation of a more sustainable, equitable, and healthy future for all.

REFERENCES

1. Sachs, J. D. (2015). *The Age of Sustainable Development*. Columbia University Press.
2. Banerjee, A., Duflo, E. (2019). *Good Economics for Hard Times*. PublicAffairs.
3. World Health Organization. (2021). *World Malaria Report*.
4. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. (2023). *AR6 Climate Change Synthesis Report*.
5. UNESCO. (2022). *Global Education Monitoring Report*.
6. J-PAL. (2020). *Annual Report: Evidence to Policy*.

A STUDY OF ADJUSTMENT OF HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS OF JAIPUR

Ms. Prabhjyot Singh
Ph.D. Research Scholar, Department of Psychology, Mahatma Jyoti Rao Phoole University, Jaipur, Rajasthan

ABSTRACT
Adjustment is making changes in the behaviour for better adaptation to any situation or need, to achieve a state of harmony. Adjustment is how a person adapts their behavior to meet their needs while responding to changes in their environment, maintaining a sense of balance and well-being. Adjustment of teacher indicates the ability of the teacher to effectively adapt to the demands of their work roles, institutional expectations, interpersonal relationships, and their personal world for the purpose of preserving psychological well-being, professional well-being, and professional development.

The aim of the study is to find out significant difference in the adjustment of female teachers, from private and government english medium high schools. For the collection of data, Mangal Teacher Adjustment Inventory Short Form (MTAI), developed by Dr. S. K. Mangal was used. A total of 200 female high school teachers (100 government and 100 private) from various schools of Jaipur were selected through stratified random sampling. Analysis of statistical data includes, mean, standard deviation, and t-test. From the study, it became evident that female teachers from private english medium high schools had much greater adjustment than female teachers from government english medium high schools.

Keywords: *Adjustment, high school teachers, private and government schools, ability of the teacher, professional well-being.*

INTRODUCTION
Adjustment is one of the many life processes that makes the life of human beings convenient. Change in behaviour to fit in existing environmental settings is adjustment. Other name of life is adjustment. Adjustment is essential for survival. One can't control the wind, but can adjust the sails. Life changes and one has to change with it. It's not what happen but how one reacts to it. Adjustment is to bring about modification in behaviour to deal with situation at hand, to comply with the norms of any particular group to achieve harmony, avoidance of conflict and achieving goals, among the individual and the surroundings. The purpose to maintain the state of equilibrium by alteration in the behaviour by the individual, to attain harmony between the individual and the environment is Adjustment.

The history of adjustment has its origin in Charles Darwin's theory of evolution; he put forward that productive alterations were essential for survival.

Adjustment is a variation in perspective, conduct or possibly in both by the person because of any acknowledged necessity or motivation, especially to deal with present

context or varying, unusual or unexpected circumstances **(APA Dictionary of Psychology, 2015; VandenBos, 2015)**.

Drever (1952) clarifies adjustment as versatile behavior to meet specific needs or changing conditions.

Good (1959) held adjustment involves adapting one's behavior to fit environmental demands or changes. It helps maintain harmony between the individual and their surroundings.

Successfully adjusting to the demands of the situation, it represents ability to adapt, grow and flourish. As adjustment is a continuously changing process, individual adapt to the environment with the motive to attain harmonious balance with the self and the environment. To attain balance, change is indispensable. Adjustment continues throughout our life, the second we are born to the second we depart from this life. Life presents us with lots of difficulties. In the waves of change, one finds true direction.

Failure to adjust to the demands of the situation, will give rise to anxiety, depression and other physical and psychological problems. Episodes of life that necessitate adjustment includes, moving from one city to another, career change, tying the knot, loss of a loved one, failure in examination.

What makes a person well-adjusted?

A well-adjusted individual should act accordingly, keeping the long-term effect of their actions into mind. Adjustment begins from home, appropriate adaptation in the family furthers personality growth and psychological strength, cultivating strong bonds with one's own flesh and blood, loved ones, promoting blissful family life. In order to maintain strong and forever relations, respect is the key and a sign of being kind, optimistic, visionary, big-hearted individual, giving respect attracts respect, making the world a better and happy place to live. In order to flourish and live comfortably, individual should dwell harmoniously, be strong enough to handle favourable as well as unfavourable circumstances, ability to cope with difficult situations, capable to make up the mind, should have feet on the ground instead of building castles in the air. An easily adaptable individual should be resilient, possessing the capacity to make ends meet, recognition of own abilities and weaknesses, a realistic and achievable goal-setting approach, possessing capacity to fulfil essential requirements of own as well as the requirements of the surroundings he/she is the part of whether family, friends, classmates, colleagues, any environmental settings. Interpersonal adjustment demands the balance between the needs of the individual and the surroundings, self-composed in his/her environment, not being judgemental and absence of negative perspective. An accurate and practical understanding of reality. A well-rounded outlook on life. The capacity to adapt is an ability, developing personalities, while the individual moves to crack the riddle of survival.

ADJUSTMENT OF A TEACHER

Teachers are the centre of education system. Teaching is considered as one of the esteemed professions in India. Teachers are not only the source of providing formal education but they are the great source of builder of the nation as they mould the future of the nation. Teaching has evolved over the years as the role and responsibilities of the teacher increases as the time progresses, new methods and technological advancements are introduced since the education system has transformed from traditional to innovative methods and teaching has become harder compared to other jobs. For teachers, adjustment is extremely important. Workplace obligations of a teacher not only effect educational settings but have great influence on their teaching effectiveness, job satisfaction, economic standings. The ability of a teacher to balance personal requirements, workplace obligations, holding classes, altogether reflects their adjustment.

A good teacher should possess traits like effective communication, intelligence, emotional stability, patience, kindness, creativity, and enthusiasm. Professionally, they guide students with self-control, spark interest, use varied teaching methods and resources, measure progress, and foster critical thinking both in and beyond the classroom.

A well-adjusted teacher enjoys teaching and feels fulfilled in their role. They are emotionally stable, enthusiastic about helping students learn, and feel appreciated at work. They build good relationships, handle stress effectively, stay driven, and make the classroom a lively and positive space. Nurturing relationship with students, their parents, colleagues, seniors and juniors at workplace, makes the work environment productive and pleasant. Their satisfaction positively influences students' interest, achievement, and the overall school environment.

Crow & Crow (1965) established the following as the Adjustment Aspects of Teacher:

1.) Teachers should support students by guiding them and encouraging independence, rather than controlling them.

2.) Teacher should possess adaptation skills like, emotional mastery, conquering stress, to be powerful mentor.

3.) Favourable conditions in the classroom lifts up teachers' morale and help students adjust better.

4.) Strong teacher–student bonds built on trust and respect support mutual adjustment.

5.) Teachers must flexibly update their teaching to meet changing classroom and student as well as educational needs.

6.) Teacher well-being through emotional balance helps manage stress and role demands.

REVIEW OF LITERATURE

Kumar (2019) concluded that female secondary school teachers adjust better than male teachers, while factors like locality and marital status, do not significantly affect adjustment levels. Teaching experience and gender plays a key role in influencing teacher adjustment. As per this study of **Kumari and Singh (2022)** there lies a significant difference among the primary school teachers on the basis of gender, habitation and medium of instruction whereas no significant difference in the primary school teachers on the basis of marital status, school type and educational qualification. The study by **Laskar (2016)** highlighted a close link between private life and work life of secondary school educators. **Rizvi (2015)** found skilled teachers scored maximum share in well-adjusted stratum against unskilled teachers. **Partheepan S. and Venkatarathanam (2017)**, demonstrated existence of clear connection in adjustment of teacher and teachers' attitude towards teaching. Years of service as well as gender of teacher also impacted adjustment level, high school teachers having favourable attitude towards teaching exhibited best adaptation. **Muralikrishna and Shakila (2023)** found that secondary school teachers had a moderate level of professional adjustment. Arts teachers, teachers with 11–20 years of experience, and teachers with degree-level qualifications showed better adjustment than their counterparts. **Ahmad and Khan (2016)** found that academic qualification and school location had no effect on teacher adjustment, while length of service significantly influenced it. **Gray, Wilcox, and Nordstokke (2017)** found that educators' psychological health and school culture significantly impact student learning. Supporting teacher psychological well-being and resilience enhances both instructional quality and overall school effectiveness. **Dhir (2015)** found that male mathematics teachers, especially from urban areas, reported higher job satisfaction than females, while rural teachers showed lower satisfaction overall. Teaching effectiveness was low among women and lowest among men. **Kar (2018)** found that higher secondary school teachers with better personality adjustment showed a more positive attitude towards teaching. The study emphasized the link between personal adjustment and professional outlook. **Rathee (2018)** found that teachers in Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalayas had slightly above-average psychological well-being, impacted by job stressors like low pay, job insecurity, and lack of facilities. The study recommended better staffing, healthcare, and welfare support to enhance teacher well-being and educational outcomes.

Objectives:

To compare the adjustment of female teachers of, private english medium high schools and government english medium high schools respectively.

Null hypothesis:

H_0: There is no significant difference in adjustment of female teachers of, private english medium high schools and government english medium high schools.

Methodology:
The sample of the study consists of 200 female english medium high school teachers (100 from private and 100 from government) from Jaipur. Sampling by stratified approach had been adopted. Process of data collection was done with the Mangal Teacher Adjustment Inventory (MTAI) Short Form, by Dr. S. K. Mangal.

Description of the Tool:
MTAI consists of 70 items in all. For 10 items, response "yes" indicates adjustment, and for the rest 60 items, response "no" indicates adjustment. 1 mark for each item is assigned. Assigning 1 mark to any item indicates adjustment, and 0 indicates maladjustment.

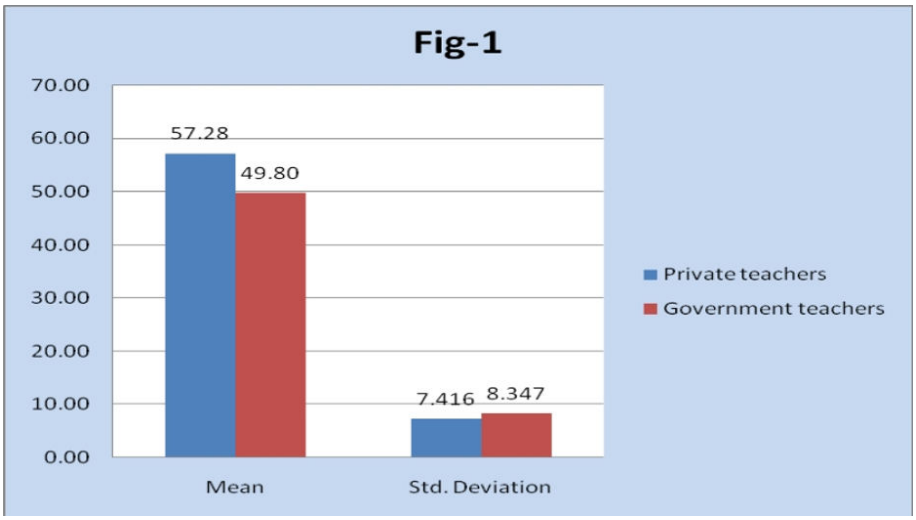
Statistical Approach:
Analysis of statistical data includes mean, standard deviation and t-test.

Results and Interpretation:
In order to compare the adjustment of female teachers from private english medium high schools and government english medium high schools, t-test was applied.

Table 1: Statistical Comparison of "Adjustment" among Private and Government English Medium High School Teachers

Group	N	Mean	Standard deviation	Std. Error Mean	Mean Difference	t-value	Results
Private teachers	100	57.28	7.416	.742	7.480	6.699	Significant at 0.05 Level
Government teachers	100	49.8	8.347	.835			

Significant at 0.05 level of significance, 't' at 0.05 (198) = 1.97



The Table 1 and Fig. 1 reveals the Mean, Standard Deviation & Standard Error Mean of "Adjustment" of female teachers of, private and government high schools. Mean score of adjustment of female private high school teachers was 57.28 and female government high school teachers was 49.8, showing a difference of 7.48 in the mean of both the groups. This difference in mean of both the groups of 7.48, and the t-value was statistically significant as the obtained value 6.699 is much higher than the tabulated value (1.97) required for the t-test to be significant at 0.05 level of confidence. Hence, rejecting the null hypothesis, "There is no significant difference in the adjustment of female teachers of, private english medium high schools and government english medium high schools.

CONCLUSION

Female teachers from private english medium high schools possess greater adjustment as compared to female teachers from government english medium high schools. There exists significant difference in the adjustment of the female teachers of, private english medium high schools and government english medium high schools.

EDUCATIONAL IMPLICATIONS

The study on the adjustment of school teachers emphasizes the need to build healthy working conditions that facilitates teachers' emotional, social, and professional well-being. Education authorities should adopt teacher-friendly policies, provide expertise building programs, and offering psychological health resources to improve teacher adjustment. Better adjustment leads to higher job satisfaction, less stress, and ultimately more effective teaching and improved student performance.

REFERENCES

- Adjustment. Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia. Retrieved June 8th, 2025 from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adjustment_(psychology)
- Ahmad, J., & Khan, A. (2016), A Study of Adjustment of Secondary School Teachers in Relation to Their Educational Qualification, Experience and Locality. *Paripex - Indian Journal of Research, 5*(2), 292-295. DOI: http://www.doi.org/10.36106/paripax
- American Psychological Association. (2015). *Adjustment*. In APA Dictionary of Psychology. https://dictionary.apa.org/adjustment
- Chauhan, S. S. (2006). Advanced educational psychology (6th rev. ed.). Vikas Publishing House. pp. 409-412.
- Crow, L. D., & Crow, A. (1965). *Human Development and Learning*. American Book Company. pp. 503-515.

- Dhir, S. (2015). Teaching Effectiveness and Job Satisfaction of Secondary School Mathematic Teachers. *International Research Journal of Management Sociology & Humanity.6*(9). 120-127.
- Drever, J. (1952). *A Dictionary of Psychology*, Penguin Books, p. 10.
- Good, C. V. (Ed.) (1959), *Dictionary of Education*, McGraw-Hill Book, Inc.
- Gray, C., Nordstokke, D., & Wilcox, G. (2017). Teacher Mental Health, School Climate, Inclusive Education and Student Learning: A Review. *CanadianPsychology/Psychologie Canadienne, 58*(3), 203-210. DOI:10.1037/cap0000117.
- Kar, A. (2018). Study on Higher Secondary school Teachers Personality Adjustment and Attitude towards Teaching. *International Journal of Research and Analytical Reviews (IJRAR), 6*(1), 93-98.
- Kumar, U. (2019). A Comparative Study of Adjustment Among Secondary School Teachers. *International Journal of Creative Research Thoughts, 7*(2),143-152.
- Kumari, S. and Singh, S. K. (2022). A Study on Professional Adjustment of Primary School Teachers. *International Journal of Creative Research Thoughts, 10*(1), f323-f331.
- Laskar, J.H. (2016), Personal and Professional Life Adjustment of Secondary School Teachers. *Indian Journal of Applied Research*, *6*(5), 607-611.
- Mangal, S. K. (2002). *Advanced Educational Psychology* (2nd ed.). PHI Learning Private Limited. pp. 490-496.
- Mangal, S. K. (2007). Mangal's Teacher Adjustment Inventory (Short Form) (MTAI). Psychological Corporation: Agra.
- Mangal, S. K. (2007). Manual for Mangal's Teachers Adjustment Inventory (Short Form) National Psychological Corporation: Agra.
- Muralikrishna, T. & Shakila, J. (2023). A Study on Professional Adjustment of Secondary School Teachers with Reference to Certain Variables. *International Journal of Creative Research Thoughts (IJCRT)*, *11*(4), d911-d916.

- Partheepan, S. & Venkatarathanam (2017), A Study of Professional Adjustment of High School Teacher in Relation to their Attitude Towards Teaching in Thiruvallur District, *International Educational Scientific Research Journal, 3*(7), 7-12.
- Rathee, S. (2018) A Study of Mental Health of Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalayas Teachers, *International Research Journal of Management Sociology & Humanities (IRJMSH), 9*(3), 480-484. https://doi.org/10.32804/IRJMSH
- Rizvi, A. H. (2015), Training Wise Professional Adjustment of Teachers. *The International Journal of Indian Psychology, 3*(1), 38-44.
- VandenBos, G. R. (Ed.). (2015). *Adjustment*. In APA dictionary of psychology (2nd ed., p. 22). American Psychological Association. https://dictionary.apa.org/adjustment

ARTS AND HUMANITIES IN THE POST PANDEMIC ERA: TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCES AND TRENDS IN THE FIELDS OF EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

Dr. Ambarish V. Khare
Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT

The pandemic has changed life of almost every person in the world. It has changed the way of learning and executing research too. Modern technology has shown its influence in several ways. Various new trends are observed in the searches especially in the educational field of Arts and Humanities. Right from choosing the problem statement, collecting information, execution to the completion of research, impact of pandemic related subjects can be observed. The current research paper aims at finding the research topics and trends seen in the post pandemic era. This study has a glance on change in the educational systems, research topics and trends change, and other affected areas of educational trends. In the present study, an attempt is being made to monitor the trends and topics and hence, the study also has some limitations too. The limitation and scope has been kept around the field of Arts and Humanities.

Keywords: *Post-Pandemic, Education and Research, Arts and Humanities, Impact of Pandemic, Technological Advances*

INTRODUCTION

The major population of the world was quarantined from the year 2019, because of the severe outbreak of Corona-Virus Disease (popularly known as CoViD-19). Not only the population of the several countries suffered but its impacts also can be simulated by the educational system, institutions, and learning teaching methods too. The impact also can be seen on researches. Many researchers started their research either on COVID 19 or about pandemic; hence, we also can notice the topics and trends changing accordingly.

Despite the fact that it has become relevant and widespread in recent decades, it was during the pandemic era, that there was a mass transfer of the educational system into online mode. Pandemic and post pandemic eras have changed the whole educational system. The use of digital platforms increased due to social distancing norms and nationwide lockdowns. People all over the world had to adjust to the new ways of e-learning. Also, post-pandemic era has presented an opportunity to rethink about the higher education. It has helped to enable online learning and teaching methods which can be noticed in the researches too.

REVIEW OF RELATED RESEARCH

To gain the glimpses of previous and recent research work done on the topic, researcher collected following few reviews. While reviewing the previous and current data and related researches to collect the data for this particular study, it is observed

that all new research scholars are swayed with the burning trends and research titles which especially revolve around the topic of pandemic and post-pandemic.

The post-pandemic sheds the light on the educational system and how students adapted to online education in the context of a crisis. Online learning is the future and will undoubtedly replace land-based learning in the future. Mcbrien et al. (2009) notes that the rapid developments in technology have made distance education easy.

Cojocariu et al (2014) observed that Most of the terms (online learning, open learning, web-based learning, computer-mediated learning, blended learning, m-learning for ex.) have the ability to use a computer connected to a network that offers the possibility to learn from anywhere, anytime in any rhythm with any means.

As the phenomenon is broad, multifaceted and pervasive, this broad scope has the potential to develop an inventory of possible research topics and parallel strands of domain-specific projects. For instance, posts published on the PanMeMic website (PanMeMic Manifesto (2020)) have already led to a collaborative initiative in higher education, with a focus on the role that students jointly across the globe can play in researching the effects of COVID-19 on communication and interaction.

Online Learning

There is another perspective of educational psychologists on the increasing trend of online learning during the worldwide spread of COVID-19. There are major barriers to quality learning that should be taken into account. The five considerations are presented for schools and teachers like “Load Reduction Instructions”, selection of learning material, motivation and self-management for students, connective instructions to improve the students’ ability and providing the appropriate and professional support to students. Vide Martin (2020), the research will help to develop and deliver better online learning to optimize students’ learning.

The challenge to higher education has emerged as a basic problem of technology support and online instruction. The impact of a pandemic on entrepreneurship education is considerably high. Since technical tools are important in teaching, it demands additional scholarship for resource development. It highlights the necessity of the development of tools. According to Liguori and Winkler (2020), online learning requires improvising the capacity of effective teaching in the online format.

To face challenges in online learning, researches have focused on ease of learning programs. Huang et al (2020) state that “An initiative is taken for flexible online learning with new concept “Disrupted classes, undisrupted learning”. It aims at offering customised courses to meet the needs of learners and offer an educational environment. Flexible learning is focused on time, content and tools flexibility. Various dimensions of flexibility are defined in terms of learning resources and tools, teaching and learning methods, and services for teachers and students. The support system with cooperation between enterprises and schools with the government is highlighted.”

During online learning some new habits with increasing internet use are spotted. Thus impact of the online platforms in terms of chatting, videos, gaming is also important.

As restrictions during a pandemic tend to elevate the percentage of remote working, e-learning and online collaboration platforms, new habits of people are highlighting the role of the Internet. The University in Italy, PoliTO, analyzed campus traffic for collaboration and remote working platforms usage. Favale et al (2020) tell us that E-learning is more dependent on remote teaching acceptance. During online teaching, students have gained interest in teaching. Increasing traffic volume and download performance are effective in online teaching systems. The Internet has successfully survived challenges to maintain learning and university operations.

E-learning is effective when it is accepted by students. It should reach students in the proper way. Face to face learning directly interacts with students. E-learning has reached them. Remote learning is satisfactory and towards a positive approach in students. Major aspects of success include technology and learning materials with assessment. Appropriate communication and technical support are very helpful in delivering learning content successfully. A reference may be made to Basilaia et al (2020) and Schleicher & Reimers (2020).

Researches in Social Sciences and Humanities

Digital technology has emerged as widespread and long term technology in research. Research should be global in terms of publications to reach maximum people.

Thus, research in the social sciences and the humanities needs to extend methods of research performance monitoring. The research publication is diverted to international researchers, regional or national scientists or scholars, and the non-scholarly public. Monographs play an important role in publication for all. The social sciences and the humanities should represent distinct authors to involve a broader set of topics and research style changes. Need of heterogeneity in publication and citation in the social sciences and humanities to achieve global acceptance has been noted by Nederhof (2006).

E-journals in the Humanities are supported with designing a new model today. Digital technology has changed the workflow of traditional production. But they are lagging behind the Scientific, Technical and Medical fields. They are traditionally available in printed form, and innovation in digital technologies is restricted due to a lack of investment in e-journals. E-journals are beneficial for Precision, speed, and Long term access. Heath et al (2008) have pointed out that open access to e-journals promotes economic sustainability, use, and growth.

Therefore, use of digital technology in research and publications will certainly make change and inspire growth of research in social sciences and humanities.

Education and Research Policies

Today, global knowledge is influenced by supranational political powers. Thus, large funding for arts and humanities research is provided by states. For education policy, education scholars are taking into account the implications of globalization with

global flows of trade, investment, and wealth. They consider examining new spatiality and motilities, ideas, labor, people, and images. These educational policies traveling from nation to state, nation to nation, and international organizations are pertinent to global governance. Education policies of "polycentric world politics" largely tend to think of education in economic terms. In contrast, "transnational sub-politics" have social goals and a richer view of education. In fact, it is difficult to separate education and economic policy (Kenway et al 2004 and Herbert 2008).

Effect of Education and Research Policies

The global knowledge economy has directed funding towards science and technology. Higher Education and Research and Development in these fields are the first priority. Traditional humanities and creative arts faculties in educational policies are in question. "Innovation in the knowledge economy is typically theorized", according to Bullen & Kenway (2004). The policy considers the new economy, knowledge society, and the information economy.

Challenges for Researchers in Pandemic Era

Researchers worked in the digital field to collect and analyze data using different online survey tools. Lupton (2020) observes that isolation criteria for avoiding in-person interactions are accomplished with existing online interactions, phone or Skype interviews, and digital sources of social research.

"Researchers have expressed a number of concerns that artificial intelligence in exchange for the rapid acquisition and effective use of a variety of information by a person will help to do levelling of the spiritual and emotional sphere of a person. Undoubtedly, these issues require a number of studies and are relevant in a pandemic, crisis society" (Hanaba et al 2020a). "Despite the fact that it has become relevant and widespread in recent decades, the mass transfer of the educational system into online mode has caused a number of problems, difficulties and risks" (Hanaba et al 2020b).

It is obvious that humanity is experiencing a large-scale crisis of the current generation, the consequences of which are difficult to be predicted. The crisis nature of the situation is exacerbated by the fact that the intervention of the COVID-19 virus can serve as a dress rehearsal for the following crises: economic, political, climatic, sanitary (Hanaba et al 2020c), and so on.

Highlights in Post-Pandemic Researches

Arts and culture are the roots of societies that enrich our lives and help to spread awareness about humanities. During pandemics, arts and culture helped a lot of lives to stay lively, motivated, and happy. As many people struggled through mental illness, arts, movies, music, literature, etc., helped to stay in a good spirit. Arts and culture directly connect to the souls and therefore are the best way to spread awareness and happiness in society through social media at the time of the pandemic. This is one of the reasons elders address that supporting arts and culture is about supporting humanity itself. According to recent research on arts and humanities, "The arts have been a key component of the pandemic response because of, among other

things, the ability of arts organizations and grassroots groups to address wellbeing, mental health and social support issues arising from the reorientation of resources during the pandemic. These organizations are local and community-based and serve those whom larger organizations might struggle to reach. Participation in arts and arts-based activities has enabled communities to survive and reform and reduced feelings of isolation" (Aebischer et al 2021).

Executives and prominent industry figures with a particular interest in art have already made efforts to support it. However these initiatives largely stem from the founder's or leader's passion, companies can also support the arts by acknowledging its link to their broader business and principles. Also by positioning these initiatives as a commitment by the whole organization, they become conducive to long-term, suitable operations, and progress. "As in environment economics, nonmarket values for humanities arts and social science impacts can be used in cost-benefit analyses (CBA) and may potentially tip the balance in favor of humanities arts and social science investment. There have also been efforts to position HASS-based creativity as a vital input in the commercial innovation process, thus making HASS research more developed of market goods and services. Still, viewing HASS research through an innovation lens is not without its problem (Murray 2015). As modes of inquiry, the arts and humanities help us to understand these crises and their contexts and translate knowledge into solutions for social impact. If universities are to play a leading role in fostering cultural understanding and advancing democracy and social justice especially at moments of great uncertainty they must invest in research and creative practices that provide insight into the human dimensions of these pressing challenges.

Current Scenario

The pandemic has galvanized artists and stakeholders in creative industries to find new ways of doing culture, with tremendous advances in digital innovation and rethinking approaches to how to reach out to the audience through digital and analogue media (Aebischer et al 2021).

The online mode of learning is easily accessible and can even reach rural and remote areas. It is considered to be a relatively cheaper mode of education in terms of the low cost of transportations accommodations and the overall cost of institution-based learning. Flexibility is another interesting aspect of online learning a learner can schedule or plan their time for completion of courses available online. The cost structure of online learning is another factor, online courses prove a more affordable option than traditional ones and there are no commuting costs, and sometimes required course materials such as textbooks are available at no cost. As reported by India today "Over the past two decades, there have been two fundamental notions that have shaped this ever-evolving relationship. The first, roughly corresponding to the first decade of the 21st century, was a nearly-universal belief in the emancipating potential of emerging technologies and a social willingness to accept new technologically induced disruptions. The second perspective, corresponding to the second decade, was the antithesis of the first – a "tech-lash" or scepticism about the

role of emerging technologies in our social lives and a growing degree of suspicion about the intent and actions of "big tech" and "strong states" (Saran 2020). But the challenge goes beyond this. Just as individuals are beginning to learn that not all work requires formal office spaces, businesses may well realize that not all operations require humans. The rapid adoption of AI and robotics energized amid the pandemic could accelerate a process that governments and policy-makers have been concerned about for years – technology-induced unemployment.

Humanities, in the field of Education, are the holistic study of the human society and world from a perspective that is both objective and subjective critically. The field includes subjects like history, English, philosophy, etc. It is a curriculum where students and researchers get to investigate humans and apply several critical methods to help and form a thesis upon the history of man, human cruelty, morality and ethos. Conceptual analysis, experimental approaches as well as textual criticism play a major role in disintegrating the layers of what humanity has come to be, to date. Certain disciplines categorize social sciences such as economics, psychology, political science, sociology, etc along with this field of study which requires more quantitative approaches to interpret and form theoretical arguments which are further researched upon to materialize into the thesis.

The field of Humanities has been known to enhance the critical thinking ability of a person through their field of studies. In the wake of the Corona Virus, the researches in the Humanities Education Field has gone up as people have come to reassess their values and the companies are on the lookout for individuals who are analytic thinkers and are empathetic at the same time. Post-COVID, with the crash in the world economy, socio-political balance, the countries are facing major challenges. Areas such as economic growth, ageing and increasing population, poverty and productivity have taken a major hit. This has increased the researches in the field to come up with more complete and "well-rounded" individuals who can amalgamate creative thinking with analytical thinking in any area. Professor Garza, in the Latin American University, has predicted a need for stronger leadership which has to lead to an increase in the research of the Humanities Field, to perform against the complex problems which have been accelerated by the COVID. The need is more for a study that includes the whole picture, along with science and technology. One of the major reasons, according to Prof. Garza, is that Arts addresses a person's spiritual dimension, since, societies cannot be fed on innovation, productivity, entrepreneurship and AI".

The world has seen an upsurge in a huge number of epidemiological, laboratory and clinical studies to help the countries figure out the best way to manage the ongoing virus outbreak. Along with the increase in the mortality rates and the healthcare system facing major downfall, socio-economic life has been affected majorly for people all around the globe. Thus, the need for and an increase in the social and economic impacts of the pandemic is necessary to help the policymakers plan ahead towards a better future that mitigates the current socio-economic problems. The

decreasing economy and increasing unemployment have alienated people socially, pushing them towards a constricted freedom of movement and has reduced the democratic aspect of a government regarding making decisions of the country. The research in social science has been boosted to understand microscopically, the impacts of the COVID-19. Some of these researches address certain government policy impacts and provide empirical evidence on their effects and others have provided insights that are theoretical in nature into why some social changes have taken place. Certain other researchers have provided an analysis that can be compared across different countries of the world. The holistic research area in fields of Humanities; sociology, human geography, anthropology, etc. have been boosted, post COVID-19.

Research areas such as the Political economy of health have posed certain questions to refine the area of study in the future. Questions such as the comparative study of different governments and how they have tackled the COVID situation has been given primary importance. The measures which had been taken, how social distancing has impacted trade, commerce and business, the question of increased unemployment have also been addressed in the topic of research. The long term impacts of the government response around the world in terms of a pandemic and outbreak and economic crisis has also found their importance. One most important issue has taken the place in certain research papers- the problem and the psychology of "panic buying". Certain researches have addressed the underpinning reasons for the panic buying and its impact on the underprivileged that have not been successful enough to carry out buying common items of livelihood, out of panic. The democratic governments have been faced with the question of the socio-political and ethical effects of the contingency measures on freedom and democracy.

The psychological field has faced the biggest research opportunity right after the socio-politico-economic fields. The significant psychological effects on the exposed groups such as students, children and health workers show a probability of them contracting Post Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD) and other symptoms of distress, Thus, the research through the symptoms of distress in people maintaining social distance and quarantine has increased to give the students a better understanding of the effects of a pandemic on a person's psyche. Studies have been conducted, as a result, to collect empirical data on the pandemic effects and the ways of interventions based on technical grounds. Suicide Awareness Voices of Education (2020), and several other research articles have spoken about the psychological effects of estrangement, quarantine, pandemic and social distancing and how they can have deadly consequences such as the rise of suicide cases, especially with people facing economic problems and are under stressful conditions in an affected area. Thus the advancement of research in the field of psychology has some of the distinguished thesis about how to study and manage the psychological aspect of a human being, especially after going through a "pandemic that shook the world".

CONCLUDING REMARKS

Although the pandemic was catastrophic, it has led ways to broader research in the field of Humanities in the aforementioned aspects, and more. We have also seen people taking the path of self-healing psychologically, through liberal Arts; painting, cooking, dancing, recitation, music and other forms of studies of humanities. The researchers conducted on each of the Humanities subjects shall lead way for the future generation to analytically study and have a better understanding of how to balance critical thinking and empathy to fight a battle that shuts the world.

REFERENCES

- Aebischer, Pascale, Des Fitzgerald, Sarah Hartley, Rachael Nicholas and Victoria Tischler. 2021. The Art and Humanities Contribution to COVID-19 Research and Recovery: A Snapshot. Blog: https://pandemicandbeyond.exeter.ac.uk/blog/the-pandemic-and-beyond-the-arts-and-humanities-contribution-to-covid-19-research-and-recovery/

- Adami, Elisabetta, Najma Al Zidjaly, Germán Canale, Emilia Djonov, Maryam S. Ghiasian, Clarice Gualberto, Styliani Karatza, Fei Victor Lim, Ana Pedrazzini, Jesse Pirini, Janina Wildfeuer and Yiqiong Zhang. 2020. *PanMeMic Manifesto: Making meaning in the Covid-19 pandemic and the future of social interaction*. *Working Papers in Urban Language and Literacies No. 273*. London: King's College.

- Basilaia G., M. Dgebuadze, M. Kantaria, and G. Chokhonelidze. 2020. "Replacing the classic learning form at universities as an immediate response to the COVID-19 virus infection in Georgia". *International Journal for Research in Applied Science & Engineering Technology*, 8 (III)

- Bullen, E., S. Robb, and J. Kenway. 2004 ""Creative destruction": Knowledge Economy Policy and the Future of the Arts and Humanities in the Academy". *Journal of Education Policy* Vol. 19(1): 3–22.

- Cojocariu, Venera-Mihaela, Iulia Lazar, Valentin Nedeff and Gabriel Lazar. 2014. "SWOT Anlysis [sic] of E-learning Educational Services from the Perspective of their Beneficiaries". *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*. Volume 116: 1999–2003. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2014.01.510.

- Favale T., Soro F., Trevisan M., Drago I., Mellia M. 2020. "Campus traffic and e-Learning during COVID-19 pandemic". *Computer Networks*. Vol. 176, 107290.

- Hanaba, Svitlana, Olha Mysechko and Ihor Bloshchynskyi. 2020a. "Changing the Educational Paradigm in Post-Pandemic World: Possibilities and Risks of Artificial Intelligence Using". BRAIN, Vol. 11 (2): 48–55.

- Hanaba, S., O. Mysechko, and I. Bloshchynskyi. 2020b. "Solidarity of Efforts as a Common Condition for the Survival of the World in a Pandemic". *Postmodern Openings.* Vol. 11 (2): 29–38.

- Heath, M., M. Jubb and D. Robey. 2008. "E-Publication and Open Access in the Arts and Humanities in the UK". *Ariadne*, 54. Available at: www.ariadne.ac.uk/issue54/ heath-et-al/
- Herbert, J. 2008. *Creating the AHRC: An Arts and Humanities Research Council for the United Kingdom in the Twenty-first Century*. Oxford: Oxford University Press / The British Academy.
- Huang, R. H., D. J. Liu, A. Tlili, J. F. Yang, H. H. Wang, et al. 2020. *Handbook on Facilitating Flexible Learning During Educational Disruption: The Chinese Experience in Maintaining Undisrupted Learning in COVID-19 Outbreak*. Beijing: Smart Learning Institute of Beijing Normal University.
- Kenway, J., E. Bullen and S. Robb. 2004. "Global Knowledge Politics and "Exploitable Knowledge"". *Innovation and tradition: the arts, humanities and the knowledge economy*. Edited by J. Kenway, E. Bullen and S. Robb. New York: Peter Lang.
- Liguori, Eric and Christoph Winkler. 2020. *From offline to online: Challenges and opportunities for entrepreneurship education following the COVID-19 Pandemic - Entrepreneurship Education and Pedagogy*. 10.1177/2515127420916738
- Lupton, D. 2020. *Doing Fieldwork in a Pandemic*. Crowdsourced document initiated by Deborah Lupton on 17 March 2020.
- Martin, Andrew. 2020 . *How to optimize online learning in the age of coronavirus (COVID-19): A 5-Point Guide for educators*. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/339944395_ How_to_Optimize_Online_Learning_in_the_Age_of_Coronavirus_COVID-19_A_5-Point_Guide_for_Educators
- McBrien J. L., R. Cheng and P. Jones. 2009. "Virtual spaces: Employing a synchronous online classroom to facilitate student engagement in online learning". *The International Review of Research in Open and Distributed Learning*, 10(3), 1–17.
- Rudd, Murray A. 2015. "Awareness of Humanities, Arts and Social Science (HASS) Research Is Related to Patterns of Citizens' Community and Cultural Engagement". *Social Sciences* 4 (2): 313–38. https://doi.org/10.3390/socsci4020313
- Nederhof, A. 2006. "Bibliometric monitoring of research performance in the Social Sciences and the Humanities: A Review". *Scientometrics and Springer, Dordrecht* Vol. 66(1), 81–100.
- Saran, Samir. 2020. "Technology: Digital Epiphany? COVID-19 and Our Tech Futures". *Challenges and Opportunities in the Post-COVID-19 World* (Insight Report): 24–27. Geneva: World Economic Forum.

- Schleicher, A. and F. Reimers. 2020. "Schooling Disrupted, Schooling Rethought: How the COVID-19 Pandemic is Changing Education". *OECD*. https://read.oecd-ilibrary.org/ view/?ref=133_133390-1rtuknc0hi&title=Schooling-disruptedschooling-rethought-How-the-Covid-19-pandemic-is-changing-education

Other Links Referred:

- https://www.timeshighereducation.com/news/demand-arts-and-humanities-will-increase-post-pandemic
- https://www.frontiersin.org/research-topics/14039/covid-19---social-science-research-during-a-pandemic
- https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/ajsp.12469
- https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fpsyg.2020.577684/full
- https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/2347631120983481

EMPOWERING WOMEN THROUGH POLITICAL EDUCATION: THE ROLE OF ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS IN INDIA

Vaishali Singh[1], Dr. Nandini Sahay[2] and Dr. Tripti Chowdhury[3]
[1]Ph.D Scholar, Amity Institute of Social Sciences, Amity University, Noida
[2]Faculty, Amity Institute of Social Sciences, Amity University, Noida
[3]Faculty, Department of Political Science, Marwadi University, Rajkot

ABSTRACT
In the world's largest democracy, the ballot is a symbol of equality, but for many women in India, the path to the ballot box is still shaped by silence, exclusion, and inherited hierarchies. This paper reimagines academic institutions not merely as centres of knowledge, but as catalysts for political awakening among women. Through a critical review of existing scholarship, policy documents, and curricular frameworks, the study interrogates how universities and colleges can transform from passive sites of instruction to vibrant spaces of political empowerment. Anchored in feminist political theory and the lens of intersectionality, this secondary research examines how academic environments influence women's political consciousness, especially among those pushed to the margins by caste, class, and religion. The paper maps inspiring initiatives and questions enduring barriers, asking: Can education spark not just literacy, but leadership? It argues that by embedding political education into the fabric of higher learning, academia holds the power to disrupt patriarchal norms and forge a new generation of informed, vocal, and visionary women citizens.

Keywords: *Political education, Women's empowerment, Academic institutions, Intersectionality, Feminist political theory.*

INTRODUCTION
India's democracy is a vibrant tapestry of voices. Yet, women's political participation remains constrained by systemic inequalities like discriminatory attitudes, lack of access to resources and information, limited political experience and the burden of domestic responsibilities. Despite constitutional guarantees of equality, women constitute only 14.4% of the 17th Lok Sabha (2019-2024) and 11% of state legislative assemblies (Election Commission of India, 2020). For many women, the path to the ballot box is obstructed by patriarchal norms, economic dependence, and social hierarchies shaped by caste, class, and religion. Women continue to know less about and engage in politics than men, and they strive to be underrepresented in political office globally (Goyal, 2019). Changes are seen in women's participation in politics and the democratic process around the world, but it is now a significant topic in contemporary debates concerning governance and development (Ogbogu, n.d.). Academic institutions, as spaces where young minds are shaped, hold untapped potential to challenge these barriers. Higher education institutions, especially universities and colleges, are strategically positioned to serve as laboratories for democracy. They are not only knowledge producers but also potential change agents

that shape political attitudes, discourse, and participation. This paper argues that universities and colleges can transform from passive sites of instruction into dynamic catalysts for women's political empowerment. By embedding political education within curricula and fostering inclusive environments, academia can nurture a generation of women who are not only literate but also politically conscious and capable of leadership.

This study draws on feminist political theory, which emphasises power dynamics and gendered structures, and intersectionality, which accounts for overlapping oppressions based on caste, class, and religion. This paper critically reviews how academic institutions in India can and sometimes do contribute to empowering women politically, particularly through formal curricula, informal civic spaces, and feminist academic discourse.

Theoretical Framework:

Feminist political theory, which emerged from the battles of the 20th-century feminist groups, is distinguished by its dedication to extending the political sphere. Feminism, is a political movement, strives to combat social injustice and subordination of women in politics, the economy, and culture. The goal of feminist politics is to eradicate women's dominance via evaluating and changing organizations and ideologies that promote the subjection of women. Feminist political theory is a field within both feminist theory and within political theory that takes a feminist approach to traditional questions within political philosophy, contemporary and historical. Feminist political theory provides a way to understand how gendered power structures shape political participation. Scholars like Okin (1989) argues that patriarchal norms within families and institutions limit women's access to political agency, specially married women. Patriarchal expectations within the household often dictate that women priortize their role as wives, mothers and caregivers, leaving little room for political engagement. In India, these norms manifest in expectations of domesticity, early marriage, and limited mobility, particularly for women from marginalized communities (Kishwar, 1999). As theorists like Iris Marion Young (1990) and Carole Pateman (1988) have argued, gender is not peripheral but central to the understanding of power, citizenship, and the state. Intersectionality, as articulated by Crenshaw (1989), further illuminates how caste, class, and religion intersect with gender to compound exclusion. For instance, Dalit women face discrimination not only as women but also as members of a marginalized caste, limiting their access to education and political spaces (Rege, 2006). Indian scholars like Nivedita Menon (2004) and Uma Chakravarti (2003) have extended this analysis to the Indian context, emphasizing that any discussion on political empowerment must be mindful of these layered inequalities.

Academic institutions, as sites of socialization, can either reinforce or challenge these structures. Paulo Freire's (1970) concept of "critical pedagogy" emphasizes education as a tool for liberation, encouraging students to question oppressive systems. By integrating feminist and intersectional perspectives into curricula, universities can

foster critical consciousness, enabling women to recognize and resist patriarchal constraints. This framework guides the analysis of how academia can empower women politically.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Women's Political Participation in India

Women's political participation in India is shaped by structural and cultural factors like legal and institutional factors, financial constraints, patriarchal norms, limited literacy and education, gender stereotypes etc. The 73rd and 74th Constitutional Amendments (1992) mandated 33% reservation for women in local governance, leading to over 1.4 million women elected to panchayats (Ministry of Panchayati Raj, 2020). However, studies show that many women serve as proxies for male relatives, with limited decision-making power (Buch, 2010). Most women representatives report facing gender-based discrimination and feeling ignored in the panchayat owing to their gender (Kumar and Ghosh, 2024). At the national level, women's representation remains low, reflecting barriers such as lack of political education, economic resources, and social support (Rai, 2012). Intersectional identities further complicate participation. Dalit and Adivasi women face caste-based discrimination, while Muslim women encounter religious stereotyping (John, 2007). Economic constraints disproportionately affect women from lower classes, who often prioritize survival over political engagement (Kapadia, 2002). These findings underscore the need for targeted interventions to empower marginalized women.

Role of Education in Political Empowerment

Education is a critical determinant of political participation. Studies show that higher education correlates with increased political awareness and voter turnout among women (Deshpande, 2009).Utilizing survey data from the National Election Study (NES), shows that at least two studies found a positive correlation between women's voter turnout and factors such as political knowledge, literacy and media exposure However, Indian higher education often prioritizes technical and vocational training over civic education, limiting opportunities for political engagement (Agarwal, 2010). Women's colleges, such as Lady Shri Ram College and Miranda House, have produced notable leaders, yet their impact is often confined to urban, upper-class students (Beteille, 2008). Feminist scholars advocate for curricula that address gender and power dynamics. For example, integrating women's studies programs can challenge patriarchal narratives and encourage political activism (Poonacha, 2003). Community-based learning, where students engage with grassroots movements, has also proven effective in fostering political consciousness (Nair, 2015). These insights highlight the potential of academic institutions to serve as spaces of empowerment.

Policy Context:

India's National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 emphasizes holistic education, including civic engagement and gender equity. It advocates for multidisciplinary curricula and community outreach, which could support political education (Ministry of Education, 2020). However, implementation remains uneven, with resource

constraints affecting rural and women's colleges (Thorat, 2006). Policies like the Beti Bachao, Beti Padhao campaign aim to improve girls' education but focus primarily on school-level interventions, neglecting higher education's role in political empowerment (Ministry of Women and Child Development, 2015).

Inspiring Initiatives:

Several academic institutions in India have pioneered initiatives to empower women politically. These case studies illustrate the potential of academia to foster leadership and civic engagement.

Women's Studies Centers

Women's studies centers, established under the University Grants Commission (UGC) since the 1980s, have been instrumental in promoting feminist scholarship and activism. For example, the Center for Women's Studies at the University of Hyderabad integrates intersectional perspectives into its curriculum, offering courses on gender, caste, and political participation (Poonacha, 2003). They play a significant role in uncovering the discrimination against women, draw attention to special characteristics of women in poverty, women in marginalized sections, the impact of political and economic macro systems on women, social factors that militate against women, as well as provide focal points for mobilizing of women's opinion and action on critical social and economic issues (UGC, 2007). Scholars engage in fieldwork with Dalit and Adivasi women's organisations to gain insights into the grassroot politics. As a new area of knowledge, it draws from its own studies and field action, while also utilising such knowledge useful to it from the other disciplines, thus being interdisciplinary in focus.

Student-Led Movements

Student activism refers to the involvement of students in organized efforts to advocate for the rights and interests of their community. It also seeks to promote positive social change within society as a whole. Fostering student activism is crucial in universities and higher education institutions, as it empowers the student body and enhances their engagement in both academic and the broader social and political arenas of these institutions. 'Student activism represents an effective way of supporting critical thinking, collaboration, organising, citizenship, identity consciousness, civic engagement, and leadership skills in students through a democratic process' (Garwe, 2017)

Women students have also taken up student activism in modern-day India. In 2015, a group of female students called Pinjra Tod was established, consisting of students from Delhi University, Jamia Millia Islamia, JNU, Ambedkar University, and numerous other Delhi-based higher education institutions. They have pushed the administrations of these institutions to establish internal complaints committees to handle the complaints of students who have experienced sexual harassment on campus or from other students, faculty, or university employees off campus. Women students have demonstrated against discriminatory hostel regulations and curfew times in Raipur, Patiala, and Bhopal as part of the Pinjra Tod campaign, which has

expanded throughout the nation (Barua, 2020). Women students from a variety of Indian institutions have actively participated in the entire struggle against the CAA-NRC-NPR. Following the violence that erupted in parts of Northeast Delhi, which caused a significant loss of life and damage in the region, female students also actively took part in rescue efforts. According to Yadav (2019) and Lahiri (2020), all of these indicate that student activism in India has definitely increased in recent years, with female students leading the charge.

Community Engagement Programs

Universities are expected to do more for society than only teach and conduct research in these times of unparalleled difficulties. They are expected to give back to their communities in exchange for better ties to society, more assistance, and more chances to work together. Some institutions have integrated community engagement into their curricula. Assam Don Bosco University in India provides an excellent case study for how a local university can identify the needs of its community and implement targeted solutions. Defining itself as an 'engaged university', Assam Don Bosco launched a Centre for Development Studies and Initiatives in 2017 to coordinate all university community outreach efforts. They started an innovative initiative like VanitAgrata, a computer literacy project for women which provides women from villages with basic computer and internet training as well as guidance on how to use mobile phones and do banking transactions. TISS Mumbai's Field Action Projects involve students in advocacy for marginalized groups, including women in rural areas (Nair, 2015). These projects expose students to the realities of caste and class oppression, encouraging them to participate in policy advocacy and electoral processes. Such initiatives bridge the gap between academia and activism, equipping women with the skills to lead.

Electoral Literacy Programs

It is of high importance that women student's voices are heard, their interests for electoral participation should be encouraged through diligent studies and investment in the future of democracy. It is important to recognize and capitalize on the potential of today's youth to raise electoral awareness and educate and engage communities, peer groups, and the next generation. Investments that concentrate on teaching, empowering, and engaging them through strategically planned and executed electoral literacy interventions will contribute to the creation of a populace that can participate in elections with ease and confidence in addition to making morally and intelligently informed ballot choices. The Election Commission of India's Systematic Voters' Education and Electoral Participation (SVEEP) program collaborates with universities to promote voter awareness. Women's colleges in Tamil Nadu, such as Stella Maris College, have organized voter registration drives and workshops on women's representation, targeting first-time voters (Election Commission of India, 2020). These programs have increased electoral participation among young women, particularly from marginalized communities.

Enduring Barriers

Despite these initiatives, several barriers hinder academic institutions' ability to empower women politically.

Patriarchal Campus Cultures

Even though women's enrollment in Indian higher education has increased significantly, there are still large structural and cultural disparities on college campuses. Many universities reinforce patriarchal norms through gendered dress codes, restricted mobility, and inadequate responses to sexual harassment (Chakravarty, 2019). Women students, especially from rural or marginalized backgrounds, often face hostility in male-dominated academic spaces, discouraging political engagement (Rege, 2006). The problem also extends beyond physical mobility into the symbolic realm of recognition and value. While women are present in classrooms, they are often absent from positions of power. They share the same classrooms and spaces in the daylight but cannot move out freely after long hours (Singh, 2025).n Indian universities, men hold a disproportionately large share of decision-making positions, including membership in executive, academic, and administrative bodies. Despite women historically favoring the education sector as their career choice, only a modest 5 percent of women currently assume leadership roles in the higher education sector (Gandhi & Sen, 2021).

Curricular Limitations

The absence of political education in mainstream curricula limits students' exposure to civic issues. Even in women's colleges, courses often prioritize employability over critical thinking or activism (Agarwal, 2010). Women's studies programs, while impactful, are underfunded and marginalized within academic structures (Poonacha, 2003). Curricula frequently ignore gendered perspectives, and faculty rooms are disproportionately occupied by men. Women's contributions to academia are often undervalued or rendered invisibl e(Singh, 2025). Moreover, women's labor outside the classroom-caring for family, managing household responsibilities, or navigating safety concerns-continues to go unrecognized. Feminist scholars have long argued that unless unpaid care work is acknowledged and factored into educational and professional settings, true equality remains a myth.

Resource Disparities

Resource constraints disproportionately affect women's and rural colleges, limiting access to libraries, internet facilities, and extracurricular activities (Thorat, 2006). Students from marginalized communities face additional challenges, such as financial dependence and familial pressure to prioritize marriage over education (Kapadia, 2002). Financial disparity is also a significant factor. After graduation, women continue to accrue more student loan debt and earn lower salaries, which makes loan repayment more difficult. Access to resources like childcare, counseling, and networking opportunities is further impeded by inadequate family and social support networks; these obstacles disproportionately affect women from low-income families. There are now less than 30 women's colleges, a significant decrease from the more

than 230 that existed in the 1960s. The special support networks these organizations offered women, such female-led mentoring and leadership development, are also disappearing as these institutions do.

Intersectional Exclusion

Dalit, Adivasi, and Muslim women students often encounter casteism, religious bias, and class-based discrimination within academia (John, 2007). These experiences can alienate them from political activities, reinforcing their marginalization. For example, Dalit women students report feeling excluded from student unions dominated by upper-caste peers (Rege, 2006).

DISCUSSION: CAN EDUCATION SPARK LEADERSHIP?

The evidence suggests that academic institutions can indeed spark not just literacy but leadership among women. Initiatives like women's studies centers and student-led movements demonstrate that education, when designed with feminist and intersectional principles, can foster political consciousness. By providing platforms for dialogue, activism, and community engagement, universities can empower women to challenge patriarchal norms and participate in democratic processes.

However, the transformative potential of academia is constrained by systemic barriers. Patriarchal campus cultures, curricular gaps, and resource disparities limit the reach of empowerment initiatives, particularly for marginalized women. Intersectional exclusion further undermines efforts to create inclusive political spaces. To overcome these challenges, academic institutions must adopt a multifaceted approach that integrates political education, fosters inclusive environments, and addresses structural inequalities.

RECOMMENDATIONS

To transform academic institutions into catalysts for women's political empowerment, the following recommendations are proposed:

1. **Integrate Political Education into Curricula:** Universities should introduce mandatory courses on civic education, gender, and intersectionality. These courses should cover topics like electoral processes, women's rights, and grassroots activism, encouraging students to engage with real-world issues. Instead of relegating gender perspectives to elective women's studies courses, curriculum modifications are required to incorporate them across disciplines. Institutionalized gender sensitization courses and easily available channels for reporting and resolving harassment or discrimination can increase awareness and accountability.
2. **Strengthen Women's Studies Programs:** The UGC should increase funding for women's studies centers, ensuring they are accessible across rural and urban institutions. These programs should prioritize intersectional perspectives and community-based learning. At a time when emphasis is being placed on the value of a university education and the necessity of enhancing its capabilities, Women's Studies Centers and Departments must prepare to concentrate on the newly emerging complexities and interconnectedness in the society and the difficulties

this present. To meet the challenges of the twenty-first century, we must proceed in this manner. We think that universities' ability to handle emerging social and technological challenges by identifying new interdisciplinary disciplines and using interdisciplinary approaches to these areas will be key to their future. One such subject that urgently needs to be included in university curricula is women's studies, which will require rethinking and rebuilding different study programs.

3. **Foster Inclusive Campus Cultures:** Universities must implement gender-sensitive policies, such as zero-tolerance for sexual harassment and inclusive student unions. Training faculty and staff on intersectionality can create supportive environments for marginalized women. Institutions should not mimic the patriarchal control structures found in families or conservative communities. Instead, they should serve as transformative spaces that challenge social inequalities.
4. **Expand Community Engagement:** Institutions should partner with NGOs and local governments to involve students in advocacy and electoral processes. Programs like SVEEP should be scaled up to target women from underrepresented communities. For example, NGOs like The YP Foundation which work with women students and conducts campus based campaigns that encourage young women students to engage with political issues, vote responsibilities etc should be collaborated with to encourage political awareness in female students.
5. **Address Resource Disparities:** Policymakers should allocate resources to women's and rural colleges, ensuring access to digital infrastructure and extracurricular opportunities. Scholarships for marginalized women can reduce financial barriers to education. For example, scholarships like the Swami Vivekananda Single Girl Child Fellowship and other women centric scholarships should be adopted to promote higher education for girls from disadvantaged backgrounds.
6. **Promote Leadership Development:** Universities should establish mentorship programs and leadership workshops for women students, connecting them with female politicians and activists. These initiatives can build confidence and skills for political participation. Recent actions that show a commitment to these reforms include the University's move to offer female quotas in student councils and the University Grants Commission's requirement to designate gender champions. The under representation of women in leadership roles and the requirement for thorough gender audits to evaluate the efficacy of these initiatives are two issues that still exist, though. Therefore, developing truly inclusive higher education institutions in India requires a comprehensive strategy that includes policy, governance, curriculum, awareness, and infrastructure.

CONCLUSION

In India's democracy, the ballot represents equality, but systemic barriers prevent many women from realizing this ideal. Academic institutions, as spaces of learning

and socialization, have the power to disrupt patriarchal norms and foster political empowerment.

Just putting more girls in classrooms won't guarantee high-quality instruction while tackling the gender gap. The active representation of their voices is necessary for true transformation. Women frequently have no real voice in academic settings where teaching and discussion are still dominated by men. Raising literacy rates is not enough on its own. Equal chances for women to lead and participate in academic structures and institutional foundations must be provided at all levels. By embedding political education, fostering inclusive environments, and addressing intersectional exclusion, universities can cultivate a new generation of informed, vocal, and visionary women citizens. The journey from literacy to leadership is complex, but with intentional reforms, academia can light the path toward a more equitable democracy.

REFERENCES

- Agarwal, P., & Kamalakar, G. (2013). Indian Higher Education: Envisioning the Future. *The Indian Economic Journal*, *61*(1), 151-155. https://doi.org/10.1177/0019466220130109 (Original work published 2013)
- Béteille, A. (2005). Universities as Public Institutions. *Economic and Political Weekly*, *40*(31), 3377–3381. http://www.jstor.org/stable/4416955
- Buch N. (2010). From oppression to assertion. London: Routledge.
- Ray, Panchali. (2020). Women Speak Nation: Gender, Culture and Politics.
- Chakravarty, U. (2019). Gendering campus politics: The Pinjra Tod movement. Feminist Review, 122(1), 141-147.
- Crenshaw, K. (1991). Mapping the Margins: Intersectionality, Identity Politics, and Violence against Women of Color. *Stanford Law Review*, *43*(6), 1241–1299. https://doi.org/10.2307/1229039
- PERSSON, M. (2015). Education and Political Participation. *British Journal of Political Science*, *45*(3), 689–703. http://www.jstor.org/stable/43821840
- Deshpande, R. (2009). How does education affect political participation? Evidence from India. Economic and Political Weekly, 44(39), 64-70.
- Election Commission of India. (2020). SVEEP annual report 2019-2020. Government of India.
- Drèze, J., & Murthi, M. (2001). Fertility, Education, and Development: Evidence from India. *Population and Development Review*, *27*(1), 33–63. http://www.jstor.org/stable/2695154

- Women's Reservation Bill: The Issues to Consider," *The Wire*, September 20, 2023. https://thewire.in/government/womens-reservation-bill-the-issues-to-consider
- Strengthening Women's Leadership", *Parivartan*, http://www.parivartan.org.in/Programs/Women%20Leadership.html
- Freire, P. (1970). Pedagogy of the oppressed. Continuum.
- Kapoor, Rahul. (2022). Participation of Women in Student Activism amidst the Menace of Online Harassment and Media Trial: A Study of Selected Central Universities in Delhi. Journal of Exclusion Studies. 12. 86-102. 10.5958/2231-4555.2022.00007.9. Kapadia, K. (2002). The violence of development: The politics of identity, gender, and social inequalities in India. Zed Books.
- Kishwar, M. (1999). Off the beaten track: Rethinking gender justice for Indian women. Oxford University Press.
- Ministry of Education. (2020). National Education Policy 2020. Government of India.
- Ministry of Panchayati Raj. (2020). Annual report 2019-2020. Government of India.
- Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2015). Beti Bachao, Beti Padhao: Implementation guidelines. Government of India.
- Nair, J. (2015). Teaching feminism in India: Challenges and possibilities. Indian Journal of Gender Studies, 22(3), 431-438.
- Okin, S. M. (1989). Justice, gender, and the family. Basic Books.
- Poonacha, V. (2003). Women's studies in Indian universities: Current concerns. Economic and Political Weekly, 38(26), 2653-2658.
- Rai, S. M. (2012). The politics of access: Women's representation in Indian democracy. Routledge.
- Rege, S. (2006). Writing caste/writing gender: Narrating Dalit women's testimonies. Zubaan.
- Ranga, M.L. (2013). Innovative Challenges in Indian University Education: Agenda for Immediate Future. In: Howlett, R., Gabrys, B., Musial-Gabrys, K., Roach, J. (eds) Innovation through Knowledge Transfer 2012. Smart Innovation, Systems and Technologies, vol 18. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-34219-6_27
- Thorat, S. (2006). Higher education in India: Emerging issues related to access, inclusiveness, and quality. Nehru Memorial Lecture.

BRIDGING LOCAL REALITIES AND GLOBAL GOALS: THE ROLE OF ECONOMIC ACADEMIA IN SYNERGIZING KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS

Rohan Bavadekar
Assistant Professor, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth's Lokmanya Tilak Law College, Pune

ABSTRACT

Economic academia is emerging as a vital conduit between local realities and global aspirations, holding the potential to drive sustainable national development through innovation, entrepreneurship, and industry engagement. Universities are no longer just centers of theoretical knowledge; they are becoming entrepreneurial ecosystems, shaping regional economies and fostering collaboration among students, faculty, industry, and communities. A modern economics curriculum must go beyond rote learning to integrate real-world applications, regional economic understanding, and interdisciplinary learning. Action-oriented pedagogy, entrepreneurship education, and industrial training for faculty are essential to bridge the academic-industry gap and enhance employability. Furthermore, embedding research into the curriculum not only enriches student learning but also ensures that academic work remains relevant to evolving local and global challenges. However, to realize this vision, universities must invest in faculty development, prioritize inclusive teaching, and incentivize real-world engagement. The balance between research, teaching, and community service must be re-evaluated, ensuring that academic contributions remain student-centric and socially impactful. For economic academia to contribute effectively to nation-building and global problem-solving, it must foster a culture of continuous learning, collaboration, and practical innovation—anchored in local realities but oriented towards global progress.

Keywords: *Economic Academia, Entrepreneurial Universities, Curriculum Innovation, Industry-Academia Collaboration ,Local Economic Development ,Action-Oriented Pedagogy*

Economic academia stands as a critical intermediary in the intricate dance between local realities and global aspirations, holding the potential to bridge the gap between theoretical frameworks and practical implementation (Mpofu et al., 2024). Universities are seen as key drivers in the knowledge economy, encouraged to forge alliances with industry and business through new venture partnerships (Olssen & Peters, 2005). They play a pivotal role in shaping regional entrepreneurial ecosystems, enhancing the innovative capacity and contributing to regional development processes (Miller et al., 2018; Nowakowska, 2021). By fostering collaboration among retailers, citizens, and local governments, universities can drive structural transformation within communities and by actively encouraging a culture of innovation, universities can influence the change needed to improve those communities. The integration of regional economic realities into the curriculum, research initiatives, and outreach programs is vital for ensuring that economic

theories and models resonate with the specific challenges and opportunities faced by local communities (Ivanova et al., 2021). Grounded, localized learning ensures that economic theories resonate with the everyday lived experiences of communities, and that students and researchers alike are trained not just as abstract thinkers, but as problem-solvers rooted in their social and ecological context.

Economic academia's capacity to serve as a bridge hinges on its ability to cultivate a symbiotic relationship with local communities, industries, and governments. Entrepreneurship skills among university students are key to influencing the economic development of local communities, and have become an essential engine for economic growth and job creation around the world (Bardales-Cárdenas et al., 2024). The capacity of universities to take on the role of an entrepreneurial university is contingent on a number of factors including their commitment to academic excellence and engaging with the community and industry to drive economic development (Iwara, 2025; Nelles & Vorley, 2010). Incubators can offer connections to local business communities, thus integrating themselves into the local economic realities. Furthermore, economic academia can offer opportunities to engage with the community and contribute to the development of projects aimed at community growth. Universities are key players in developing entrepreneurial mindsets among students and within their communities, and are viewed as agents for driving the national agenda.

The cultivation of entrepreneurial skills within economic academia is essential for translating theoretical knowledge into practical solutions that address local economic challenges (Dániel & Porkoláb, 2021). By developing and harnessing intellectual property and creating human capital, universities contribute to economic growth (Bomani et al., 2021). Universities' commitment to entrepreneurship education equips graduates with the skills to manage projects and to become entrepreneurs (Rasmussen & Sørheim, 2005). Universities can act as entrepreneurial ecosystems, where training, learning and new venture creation are integrated. Academic institutions that actively promote entrepreneurship can successfully create entrepreneurial knowledge, skills and competencies, and new ventures that lead to job creation (Clark et al., 2020). This can be achieved through incorporating action-oriented attention that focuses on practical learning activities and responsibility towards professional career growth (Daddi et al., 2020). Entrepreneurship education needs to focus on the development of important skills, such as problem solving and critical thinking, for translating knowledge into solutions. Action-oriented attention can take the form of self-learning, real-life experiences and motivation (Daddi et al., 2020).

However, for economic academia to effectively bridge local realities and global goals, it must overcome several challenges and embrace new approaches. Universities need to invest in the development of robust technology transfer offices that facilitate the commercialization of research findings and the creation of new ventures (Lyken-Segosebe et al., 2020). Universities also need to create incubators to support student and recent alumni startups and foster new industries through industry partnerships

(Duruflé et al., 2018). This requires a shift away from traditional academic silos towards interdisciplinary collaboration and engagement with external stakeholders. Universities need to offer faculty incentives to encourage them to participate in economic development activities and commercialize their research findings. The creation of university-based research parks and innovation hubs can provide physical spaces for collaboration between academics, entrepreneurs, and industry partners.

By embracing these approaches, economic academia can transcend its traditional role as a detached observer and become an active participant in shaping a more equitable, sustainable, and prosperous future for all by translating global goals into actionable local strategies, economic academia can empower communities to thrive in an increasingly interconnected world. Ultimately, the success of this endeavor hinges on the ability of economic academia to foster a culture of collaboration, innovation, and social responsibility, thereby creating a virtuous cycle of knowledge creation, economic development, and social progress (Schieb-Bienfait, 2004). one of the important steps can be taken about economic academia is to connect economics faculty with industrial training. Also, the university-industry collaboration can create an increase in the research and development sector. Moreover, the university can also arrange industrial visits and guest lectures, which will help the students understand real-world scenarios.

It is recommended that efforts should be put for the students to become bridge the employment gap of the market. but if the faculties or the instructors don't know about those technologies and new stuff it is not possible for the student to understand the stuff. So, if the teachers engage with real-world projects and the current market trends then the student will be benefited.

The commercialization of research findings represents a critical pathway for translating academic knowledge into tangible economic and social benefits (Bryndin, 2021). Another approach can be followed specially in Indian academia that the faculties or the professors engage in industrial consultancy which will help the teachers to learn about the current market trends and new technologies (Liew et al., 2012).

Role of curriculum in integration of global academia

Academic institutions play a pivotal role in shaping the future landscape of economic development through curriculum design and implementation. To achieve this synergy, curricula must evolve to incorporate interdisciplinary approaches that bridge the gap between theoretical knowledge and practical application (Tolstykh et al., 2021). This involves integrating real-world case studies, simulations, and experiential learning opportunities that expose students to the complexities of local economies and global markets (Rolón et al., 2023). By doing so, universities can cultivate a new generation of economists equipped to navigate the challenges and opportunities of an interconnected world.

Curriculum design should also prioritize the development of critical thinking, problem-solving, and communication skills, which are essential for effective engagement with diverse stakeholders. Furthermore, curricula must be regularly updated to reflect the evolving needs of industries and the latest advances in economic thought (Ayofe & Ajetola, 2009). By fostering a culture of continuous learning and adaptation, universities can ensure that their graduates remain competitive and relevant in the global marketplace. But to attain that incorporating action-oriented attention that focuses on practical learning activities and responsibility towards professional career growth. so how it can be done? it is important for higher education to change pedagogical approaches from fact-based traditional lecturing to interactive teaching with the aim of fostering deep understanding and expert-mindedness for problem-solving.

Integrating research into the curriculum offers another powerful mechanism for synergizing local realities and global goals. By involving students in research projects that address real-world challenges, universities can foster a deeper understanding of the interconnectedness between local economies and global markets. This approach not only enhances students' analytical and problem-solving skills but also instills a sense of social responsibility and encourages them to apply their knowledge for the betterment of society.

Moreover, integrating research into the curriculum can facilitate the translation of academic knowledge into practical solutions that benefit local communities and contribute to global sustainability. Research is only one of the important responsibilities performed by faculty, and that this task should reinforce teaching, and be of service to the community. In my personal opinion, professors must update their knowledge through scholarly research to deliver the most advanced information to their students, so research is very important for professors. The integration of teaching and research is becoming a key issue in higher education, not only in order to differentiate the character of universities from other teaching and learning institutions, but also in order to find ways to create the kind of knowledge needed in a world characterized by a turbulent environment and increasing change in daily life (Salleh et al., 2011). But another important aspect which i find addressable is professors has to focus upon teaching and student character building rather than using their energy in research.

Therefore, faculty development programs play a crucial role in equipping educators with the skills and knowledge necessary to implement innovative pedagogical approaches and integrate research into the curriculum (Chakraborty & Biswas, 2019). but to integrate research based teaching, it should not be compelling for teachers but a motivational approach may do better for the education sector. If the high level councils look after the research rather than application of it in teaching method, it would result into less impactful curriculum and lead towards compliance oriented universities. Professors need to refer research to update their knowledge for transfer the most advanced knowledge to the students (Chakraborty & Biswas, 2019). but if

teachers involved too much in research rather than teaching method development, it wont transfer better knowledge to students. The teaching staff has the important role of promoting understanding and tolerance, therefore, the responsibility placed on the shoulders of professors is enormous, as they are among those involved in shaping the character of new generations (Nicoleta, 2013). A good development and evaluation system measures educators on the practices that, over time, produce desirable student outcomes, and provides educators the opportunity to hone effective practices. Essentially, teaching in higher education draws on knowledge of three areas, namely knowledge about one's discipline, generic principles and ideas about teaching and learning. This is hardly surprising as professional knowledge and understanding have been regarded as an essential component for academics.

Role of leadership in integration of global academia

Effective leadership within academic institutions is paramount for fostering an environment conducive to knowledge synergy and the integration of local realities with global goals (Kasalak et al., 2022). Leaders must champion a shared vision that prioritizes interdisciplinary collaboration, innovation, and social responsibility. They also need to create structures and processes that facilitate the exchange of ideas, resources, and expertise across different departments and disciplines.

Furthermore, leaders should actively promote partnerships with industry, government, and civil society organizations to ensure that academic research and education are aligned with the needs of the broader community. By fostering a culture of engagement and collaboration, leaders can help to bridge the gap between academia and the real world and ensure that economic knowledge is effectively translated into practical solutions. Aside from the nuanced challenge of the traditional structural legacy, the demands of a globalised, market-driven HE sector have put pressure on a need for effective and efficient use of resources throughout the institution, in academic areas as well as in service areas. In parallel with the core teaching and research activity of the institution, professional service departments have become increasingly important in the provision of student services, accommodation, sports facilities, administration and management of student finance as well as university functions such as human resources, marketing, and financial management.

However, in order to achieve this, leaders in senior executive and professional service roles are required to navigate the priorities of academic colleagues. Ideally this will be attained through the development shared beliefs and values so that the institution can operate smoothly without being encumbered by bureaucratic structures, yet the reality is often somewhat different (Black, 2015). Effective leadership is deemed critical for the success of an institution in today's increasingly competitive environment, especially given the growing complexity and challenges faced by the higher education sector. . Ultimately, institutional leaders must have the conviction, vision, and interpersonal skills to steer their universities through significant structural and cultural change (Drew, 2010).

Academic administrative services should be carried out based on the direction of the leadership, and leaders should be ready and committed to making changes that improve the quality of character learning (Mokat, 2020). In today's increasingly competitive and dynamic environment, effective leadership has become indispensable to the success and sustainability of higher education institutions. Leaders are required not only to manage day-to-day operations but also to respond proactively to external pressures such as globalization, technological advancement, policy reforms, and shifting student expectations. These challenges demand more than administrative competence—they call for visionary leadership that is adaptive, inclusive, and strategically driven.

Ultimately, institutional leaders must possess a strong sense of conviction, a clear and inspiring vision, and exceptional interpersonal skills. These qualities enable them to guide their universities through complex structural reforms and cultural transformations. By fostering collaboration, building trust, and encouraging innovation, effective leaders can ensure their institutions remain resilient and responsive in the face of constant change.

The real challenge of economic academia leadership is lack of dynamism, insights, and personal and professional intelligence that largely determine the success of institutions (Habibi et al., 2022). Economic leadership does not just need degrees or honorariums, it has to be earned through experience, diligence, and hard work, day in and day out. Economic curriculum wont be effective if not studied through the contemporary lens, and academic leader should oversee these modifications (Antonopoulou et al., 2021). Transformative leaders take decisive action and embrace feedback to sustain academic institutions and promote academic excellence (Rao, 2014). A relevant example can be seen in a university setting where the Registrar convened a meeting focused on curriculum and business development. The primary agenda was to approve the course structure and syllabus. While administrative approval is a critical step, merely endorsing predefined content is insufficient in today's fast-evolving academic landscape. There is a pressing need for curriculum committees and academic leadership to engage in deeper discussions that extend beyond formal structures—specifically, the integration of contemporary developments, real-world case studies, and emerging trends relevant to each field.

For instance, courses in law, business, or technology cannot remain static or rooted solely in traditional theories. Incorporating recent policy changes, socio-economic shifts, technological innovations, and student feedback ensures that course content remains dynamic, relevant, and responsive. Ignoring these evolving elements and relying solely on conventional pedagogical methods risks creating a disconnect between academic knowledge and practical application. As a result, students may graduate with theoretical understanding but without the competencies demanded by modern professions.

To bridge this gap, faculty members must adopt roles that extend beyond their traditional duties as educators and researchers. Professors today are increasingly

being seen as academic entrepreneurs—professionals who not only generate knowledge but also create value through innovation, collaboration, and societal engagement. This entrepreneurial mindset involves identifying gaps in the existing curriculum, partnering with industry, initiating start-ups or social projects, conducting applied research, and co-developing programs with stakeholders outside the university.

For example, a professor of environmental economics might collaborate with NGOs, industry partners, or government agencies to develop modules that include sustainability practices, carbon markets, and climate policy. These initiatives not only enhance the curriculum but also provide students with experiential learning opportunities and exposure to real-world challenges.

Moreover, professors acting as entrepreneurs can contribute to institutional growth by securing external funding, launching certificate programs, organizing community-based learning initiatives, and promoting interdisciplinary ventures. This shift transforms the academic environment into an innovation ecosystem where knowledge is not only disseminated but also applied and commercialized.

In summary, meaningful curriculum development must be rooted in an ongoing dialogue that includes contemporary events, industry practices, and student perspectives. Institutional leaders must create a culture that encourages academic entrepreneurship, where professors are empowered to drive innovation, relevance, and social impact—ultimately preparing students not just for exams, but for leadership in an unpredictable and competitive world. (Rao, 2014). Entrepreneurship and innovation are frequently used interchangeably when it comes to undergraduate education, but they are distinct ideas that have different and significant effects in postsecondary institutional contexts (Swayne et al., 2019).

Universities globally have transitioned from conventional teaching and research institutions to entrepreneurial hubs, driven by governmental policies aimed at fostering economic advancement and technological economies. These institutions now emphasize innovation in their operational management, aligning with the broader concept of an "entrepreneurial university" focused on national and institutional policy advancements (Ahamat et al., 2021). The conventional indicators of academic success—such as high passing percentages, degree conferment rates, and placement statistics—are increasingly proving to be inadequate and outdated in evaluating the true impact of higher education, particularly in disciplines like economics. These metrics, while easy to quantify, fail to capture the broader purpose of academic training: to cultivate individuals who can meaningfully contribute to the social and economic progress of society.

A student graduating with a degree in economics is not merely acquiring academic credentials—they are stepping into a world where they will influence public policy, guide financial decisions, advise on resource allocation, and shape the livelihoods of entire communities. In this context, economic education carries immense social

responsibility. A well-prepared economics graduate should not only secure a job for themselves but should also possess the insight, empathy, and skills to create economic opportunities for others—directly or indirectly enabling more people to "earn salaries," as you rightly point out.

This paradigm shift calls for a fundamental reevaluation of what constitutes academic success. Instead of focusing solely on rote learning and examination outcomes, institutions must prioritize skill-based and ability-based education. This includes fostering critical thinking, data analysis, decision-making under uncertainty, ethical reasoning, digital fluency, and policy evaluation. By embedding such competencies into the curriculum, universities can ensure that graduates are not only employable but also empowered to be job creators, policy influencers, and agents of change.

Moreover, global academia must move beyond a "degree-for-degree's-sake" model. True educational development lies in the cultivation of *capabilities*, not just qualifications. This may include encouraging interdisciplinary learning, applied research, internships, community-based projects, and real-time economic problem-solving simulations. Assessment methods should reflect these changes, shifting from theoretical exams to case-based evaluations, live projects, and portfolio-based assessments that truly measure what students *can do*, not just what they *know*.

In this evolving academic landscape, institutions should also strengthen partnerships with industry, government bodies, and civil society to align educational objectives with real-world economic needs. This will bridge the gap between academic theory and practical application, enabling students to graduate not only with knowledge but with the wisdom and readiness to apply it meaningfully.

In conclusion, rethinking the metrics of academic success is essential if we are to prepare future economists—and graduates of all disciplines—as contributors to social progress. A globally relevant, skill-based, and responsibility-driven education model is no longer optional; it is an urgent necessity. The concept of incorporating local realities and indigenous knowledge into global education is not merely an altruistic endeavor but a pragmatic imperative for ensuring the relevance and effectiveness of academic curricula (Pattison et al., 2022).

The convergence of local realities and global educational goals necessitates a profound transformation in pedagogical approaches (Dawo & Sika, 2021). Contemporary educational frameworks must evolve beyond traditional, standardized models to embrace personalized, collaborative, and communicative learning experiences (Chahine, 2023). Another crucial dimension in the evolution of global academia—particularly within economics education—is the need to diversify and decentralize the structure of the curriculum. Rather than presenting economics as a monolithic discipline rooted solely in classical or neoclassical theory, there is a growing need to categorize and embed a variety of specialized approaches, such as environmental economics, behavioral economics, industrial economics, and academic or theoretical economics, within both undergraduate and postgraduate programs.

Each of these branches offers a unique lens through which economic phenomena can be analyzed. Environmental economics equips students to understand the trade-offs between development and sustainability, essential for addressing global challenges like climate change and resource depletion. Behavioral economics introduces psychological insights into economic decision-making, helping future professionals design policies and markets that account for real human behavior. Industrial economics offers frameworks for analyzing market structures, pricing, competition, and regulatory policies, which are vital for managing both local enterprises and large-scale industries. Academic or theoretical economics, meanwhile, continues to provide the analytical and mathematical foundation needed for deep research and higher studies.

However, introducing these categories alone is not enough. There must also be a conscious effort toward decentralizing economic studies, moving away from a one-size-fits-all national or global framework to models that are responsive to *regional and local realities*. This is particularly important in a diverse country like India, where economic dynamics vary significantly between states, cities, and even districts.

An Indian economics student, for example, should be encouraged not only to study macroeconomic indicators at the national level but also to engage deeply with the economic background of their own city or region. This may involve understanding local industry trends, informal labor markets, resource utilization, consumption patterns, urban-rural linkages, or municipal budgeting processes. Such grounded, context-specific learning fosters regional economic literacy, empowering students to grasp the nuances of local challenges and opportunities.

Once a student has acquired expertise and familiarity with their regional economy, they are far better equipped to contribute meaningfully to state or national-level economic planning. More importantly, their localized understanding becomes a solid foundation from which to engage with global economic systems, as they can now appreciate how micro-level patterns shape macroeconomic trends.

This bottom-up approach to economics education—from local to global—promotes not only academic excellence but also civic engagement, policy relevance, and employability. Students trained in this way are more likely to emerge as solution-oriented professionals, capable of designing inclusive and adaptive economic models.

In conclusion, to make economic education more impactful and globally competitive, academic institutions must expand the curriculum to include a range of specialized subfields while simultaneously fostering localized economic awareness. This integrated model will produce well-rounded graduates who can confidently navigate local complexities and contribute to global economic discourses with grounded perspectives and actionable insights.

From Classrooms to Communities: Expanding the Impact of Educators

The effectiveness of economics education in driving sustainable national development hinges significantly on the ability to impart managerial skills and competencies

effectively (Akarowhe, 2018). However, economic educators often lack formal training in classroom management and student interaction, which can inadvertently lead to an underinvestment in fostering diversity and inclusion within the classroom environment . However, economic educators often lack formal training in classroom management and student interaction, which can inadvertently lead to an underinvestment in fostering diversity and inclusion within the classroom environment. This gap not only affects the overall learning experience but also limits the ability of future economists to understand and address issues affecting marginalized and diverse populations—an essential component of equitable economic development.

Moreover, economics curricula in many developing countries, including India, still follow outdated pedagogical models that prioritize rote memorization and theoretical knowledge over real-world application and interdisciplinary learning. According to UNESCO (2020), there is a growing need to revamp economic education to include experiential learning, case-based analysis, and localized economic data interpretation. Without these reforms, students may struggle to connect textbook economics to the socio-economic complexities of their own regions, thus limiting their contribution to practical and policy-oriented economic development.

Another challenge lies in the minimal integration of managerial and soft skills training within economics programs. Studies by the World Economic Forum (2023) indicate that skills such as strategic thinking, data-driven decision-making, conflict resolution, communication, and leadership are increasingly vital in modern economic roles—whether in policy-making, business strategy, or research. Yet, these competencies are often sidelined in economics departments that focus heavily on technical content. This disconnect can result in graduates who may excel in analysis but lack the practical ability to lead teams, navigate organizational dynamics, or engage with stakeholders across sectors.

Faculty development is therefore a critical leverage point. Providing economics educators with regular pedagogical training, exposure to inclusive teaching strategies, and tools for student engagement can significantly enhance classroom outcomes. Institutions must invest in professional development programs that equip teachers with the ability to not only deliver content but also to mentor students, facilitate active learning, and promote inclusive classroom cultures. Initiatives such as peer teaching workshops, interdisciplinary collaboration, and engagement with practitioners from public and private sectors can help bridge the divide between academic knowledge and applied skills.

Moreover, encouraging economics departments to forge alliances with management schools, policy think tanks, and local industries can enrich the curriculum and provide students with real-world exposure.

In sum, to enhance the impact of economics education, academic institutions must adopt a multifaceted approach that includes curriculum reform, skill-based training,

faculty development, and strategic partnerships. By doing so, economics graduates will be better equipped to drive sustainable national development through evidence-based policy-making, innovative business strategies, and inclusive community development initiatives.

CONCLUSION AND WAY AHEAD

Academic institutions must recognize that the purpose of economics education extends far beyond mastering theoretical concepts and models. It involves equipping students with critical thinking skills, analytical rigor, and a deep understanding of local and global economic systems (Howard & Sarbaum, 2022). A curriculum that balances quantitative methods with qualitative insights, encourages interdisciplinary collaboration, and integrates practical experience is essential for producing graduates who can address the complex challenges of the 21st-century economy.

To make economics education more effective, institutions should focus on several key areas.

Firstly, emphasize the development of diverse skills that are applicable in various professional settings.

Secondly, promoting localized economic awareness will allow students to better understand the socio-economic realities of their communities.

Thirdly, encouraging cross-disciplinary research will broaden the knowledge of students (Johnston et al., 2000).

By implementing these strategies, academic institutions can transform economics education into a powerful tool for fostering sustainable development, promoting social equity, and enhancing the global competitiveness of nations.

REFERENCES

1. Ahamat, A., Sharif, S. M., Ali, M. S. S., Masrom, N. R., & Aziz, C. N. A. A. (2021). Examining the Characteristics of Academic Entrepreneurs: The Case of Malaysian Technology Driven University. Journal of Technical Education and Training, 13(2). https://doi.org/10.30880/jtet.2021.13.02.007
2. Akarowhe, K. (2018). Roles of Economics Education in Sustainable National Development. Journal of Global Economics, 6(3). https://doi.org/10.4172/2375-4389.1000298
3. Antonopoulou, H., Halkiopoulos, C., Barlou, O., & Beligiannis, G. N. (2021). Associations between Traditional and Digital Leadership in Academic Environment: During the COVID-19 Pandemic. Emerging Science Journal, 5(4), 405. https://doi.org/10.28991/esj-2021-01286
4. Ayofe, A. N., & Ajetola, A. R. (2009). Exploration of the Gap Between Computer Science Curriculum and Industrial I.T Skills Requirements. arXiv (Cornell University). https://doi.org/10.48550/arxiv.0908.4353

5. Bardales-Cárdenas, M., Cervantes-Ramón, E. F., Gonzales-Figueroa, I. K., & Farro-Ruiz, L. M. (2024). Entrepreneurship skills in university students to improve local economic development. Journal of Innovation and Entrepreneurship, 13(1). https://doi.org/10.1186/s13731-024-00408-1

6. Black, S. A. (2015). Qualities of Effective Leadership in Higher Education. Open Journal of Leadership, 4(2), 54. https://doi.org/10.4236/ojl.2015.42006

7. Bomani, M., Gamariel, G., & Juana, J. S. (2021). University strategic planning and the impartation of technopreneurship skills to students: Literature review. Journal of Governance and Regulation, 10, 196. https://doi.org/10.22495/jjgrv10i2siart1

8. Bryndin, E. (2021). Aspects of Research Training and Commercialization Research Results. Science Journal of Education, 9(1), 6. https://doi.org/10.11648/j.sjedu.20210901.12

9. Chahine, I. C. (2023). Advancing Innovation in Global Education: Reflective Experiences of Prospective Teachers as Difference Makers. Education as Change, 27. https://doi.org/10.25159/1947-9417/12772

10. Chakraborty, D., & Biswas, W. (2019). Motivating factors in a teacher's research and developmental activities and their impact on effective quality teaching in higher education institutions. Journal of Applied Research in Higher Education, 12(4), 609. https://doi.org/10.1108/jarhe-07-2018-0161

11. Clark, D., Reboud, S., Toutain, O., Ballereau, V., & Mazzarol, T. (2020). Entrepreneurial education: an entrepreneurial ecosystem approach. Journal of Management & Organization, 1. https://doi.org/10.1017/jmo.2020.26

12. Daddi, D., Boffo, V., Buragohain, D., & Iyaomolere, T. (2020). Programmes and methods for developing entrepreneurial skills in higher education. Andragoske Studije, 2, 101. https://doi.org/10.5937/andstud2001101d

13. Dániel, Z. A., & Porkoláb, P. F. (2021). Success Factors for University Incubators - A Benchmarking Model for Better Performance. Köz-Gazdaság, 16(3), 219. https://doi.org/10.14267/retp2021.03.15

14. Dawo, J. I. A., & Sika, J. O. (2021). HIGHER EDUCATION IN EVOLVING WORLD: ACCELERATING THE PACE OF CHANGE IN TEACHING FOR LEARNING. European Journal of Education Studies, 8(12). https://doi.org/10.46827/ejes.v8i12.4029

15. Drew, G. (2010). Issues and challenges in higher education leadership: Engaging for change. The Australian Educational Researcher, 37(3), 57. https://doi.org/10.1007/bf03216930

16. Duruflé, G., Hellmann, T., & Wilson, K. (2018). Catalysing entrepreneurship in and around universities. Oxford Review of Economic Policy, 34(4), 615. https://doi.org/10.1093/oxrep/gry015

17. Habibi, H., Bigdeli, S., Sohrabi, Z., & Ebadi, A. (2022). Professionalism among academic educational leaders: A concept analysis. PubMed, 10(4), 259. https://doi.org/10.30476/jamp.2022.93131.1517

18. Howard, E. S., & Sarbaum, J. (2022). Addressing Study Skills, Learning Theory and Critical Thinking Skills in Principles of Economics Courses. Frontiers in Education, 7. https://doi.org/10.3389/feduc.2022.770464

19. Ivanova, O. P., Daneykin, Yu. V., Tumin, V. M., Trifonov, V., & Levin, Yu. A. (2021). Strategy of Development of the Regional Ecosystem "Education - Science – Industry." Advances in Economics, Business and Management Research/Advances in Economics, Business and Management Research. https://doi.org/10.2991/aebmr.k.210222.005

20. Iwara, I. O. (2025). Graduate Employability in Africa: Reimagining Rural-Based Entrepreneurial University Paradigm. Sustainability, 17(10), 4628. https://doi.org/10.3390/su17104628

21. Johnston, C., James, R., Lye, J., & McDonald, I. M. (2000). An Evaluation of Collaborative Problem Solving for Learning Economics. The Journal of Economic Education, 31(1), 13. https://doi.org/10.1080/00220480009596758

22. Kasalak, G., Güneri, B., Ehtiyar, V. R., Apaydın, Ç., & Türker, G. Ö. (2022). The relation between leadership styles in higher education institutions and academic staff's job satisfaction: A meta-analysis study. Frontiers in Psychology, 13. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2022.1038824

23. Liew, M. S., Shahdan, T. N. T., & Lim, E. (2012). Strategic and Tactical Approaches on University - Industry Collaboration. Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences, 56, 405. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2012.09.669

24. Lyken-Segosebe, D., Mogotsi, T., Kenewang, S., & Montshiwa, B. (2020). Stimulating Academic Entrepreneurship through Technology Business Incubation: Lessons for the Incoming Sponsoring University. International Journal of Higher Education, 9(5), 1. https://doi.org/10.5430/ijhe.v9n5p1

25. Miller, K., Alexander, A., Cunningham, J. A., & Albats, E. (2018). Entrepreneurial academics and academic entrepreneurs: a systematic literature review. International Journal of Technology Management, 77, 9. https://doi.org/10.1504/ijtm.2018.091710

26. Mokat, J. (2020). The Role of Leadership in Academic Services. https://doi.org/10.2991/assehr.k.201014.023

27. Mpofu, S., Shava, G. N., & Mpofu, T. (2024). Transforming Higher Education Towards Economic Development: A Zimbabwean Case Study. Journal of Asian and African Studies. https://doi.org/10.1177/00219096241287526

28. Nelles, J., & Vorley, T. (2010). Entrepreneurial by Design: Theorizing the Entrepreneurial Transformation of Contemporary Universities. Industry and Higher Education, 24(3), 157. https://doi.org/10.5367/000000010791657482

29. Nicoleta, N. S. (2013). Potential Training Programme for Academic Beginners. Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences, 76, 588. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2013.04.169

30. Nowakowska, A. (2021). The engagement of universities in entrepreneurship and innovation infrastructure in Poland. Optimum Economic Studies, 31. https://doi.org/10.15290/oes.2021.02.104.03

31. Olssen, M., & Peters, M. A. (2005). Neoliberalism, higher education and the knowledge economy: from the free market to knowledge capitalism. Journal of Education Policy, 20(3), 313. https://doi.org/10.1080/02680930500108718

32. Pattison, P., Bridgeman, A. J., Bulmer, A., McCallum, P., & Miles, R. (2022). Renewing the Sydney undergraduate curriculum. Higher Education, 86(6), 1489. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10734-022-00982-x

33. Rao, M. S. (2014). Transformational leadership – an academic case study. Industrial and Commercial Training, 46(3), 150. https://doi.org/10.1108/ict-07-2013-0043

34. Rasmussen, E., & Sørheim, R. (2005). Action-based entrepreneurship education. Technovation, 26(2), 185. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.technovation.2005.06.012

35. Rolón, A. M. V., López, A. P., Pinzón, M. M., & Neira-Bermudez, D. (2023). Closing the academy–Business gap by building intellectual capital in professional formation. Frontiers in Sociology, 8. https://doi.org/10.3389/fsoc.2023.969285

36. Salleh, S. M., Jack, S., Bohari, Z., & Jusoff, Hj. K. (2011). Use of Information and Communication Technology in Enhancing Teaching and Learning. International Education Studies, 4(2). https://doi.org/10.5539/ies.v4n2p153

37. Schieb-Bienfait, N. (2004). A real world project driven approach, a pilot experience in a graduate enterprise programme: ten years on. International Journal of Entrepreneurship and Small Business, 1, 176. https://doi.org/10.1504/ijesb.2004.005383

38. Swayne, N., Selznick, B. S., McCarthy, S., & Fisher, K. A. (2019). Uncoupling innovation and entrepreneurship to improve undergraduate education. Journal of Small Business and Enterprise Development, 26, 783. https://doi.org/10.1108/jsbed-04-2019-0122

39. Tolstykh, T., Gamidullaeva, L., & Shmeleva, N. (2021). Universities as Knowledge Integrators and Cross-Industry Ecosystems: Self-Organizational Perspective. SAGE Open, 11(1). https://doi.org/10.1177/2158244020988704

CLIMATE CHANGE NARRATIVES IN ACADEMIA: BRIDGING SCIENCE AND HUMANITIES

Ayush Gaur
Assistant Professor, Department of English, Raja Mahendra Pratap Singh University, Aligarh

ABSTRACT

This research examines the collaboration between scientific research and literary narratives to enhance climate change communication, bridging academia's scientific and humanities disciplines. By integrating quantitative climate data with qualitative storytelling, the study explores how interdisciplinary approaches can improve public understanding and engagement with climate issues. Scientific research provides critical evidence, such as rising global temperatures, extreme weather events, and biodiversity decline, while literature offers emotional depth, cultural context, and imaginative frameworks to convey these realities. Through a comparative analysis of climate-focused scientific publications and contemporary literary works, including cli-fi novels and poetry, the study identifies effective strategies for interdisciplinary collaboration. Findings reveal that literature can humanize abstract data, making climate impacts relatable, while scientific rigor ensures factual accuracy in narratives. Addressing the question, How can literature and scientific research collaborate to communicate climate change effectively? The paper proposes a model for academic programs that merge climate science with literary studies. This model fosters innovative communication tools, such as narrative-driven public campaigns and interdisciplinary curricula, to inspire action. By blending empirical precision with creative expression, this approach aims to shape sustainable futures and drive meaningful climate engagement across diverse audiences.

Keywords*: Climate change, Interdisciplinary collaboration, climate communication, Cli-fi, Sustainability.*

INTRODUCTION

Climate change represents a multidimensional crisis that transcends environmental degradation—it is a civilizational challenge that affects ecosystems, economies, political systems, and cultural identities across the globe. As the impacts of climate disruption intensify—from rising sea levels and extreme weather events to food insecurity and forced migration—the need for a comprehensive, interdisciplinary academic response becomes increasingly urgent. Traditionally, the responsibility of understanding and communicating the climate crisis has fallen largely on the shoulders of the natural and physical sciences. Fields such as climatology, meteorology, oceanography, and environmental science have played a pivotal role in modeling climate systems, identifying anthropogenic causes of global warming, and forecasting future scenarios based on data-driven projections. These scientific contributions have been instrumental in shaping global climate policy, from the

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) assessments to international agreements like the Paris Accord.

However, there is a growing consensus that scientific knowledge alone is insufficient to catalyze the behavioral, cultural, and political transformations needed to mitigate and adapt to climate change. Scientific reports, no matter how rigorous or alarming, often fail to elicit meaningful action when divorced from emotional engagement, ethical reasoning, or cultural relevance. This realization has led to a significant shift in academic discourse, wherein the humanities—long perceived as peripheral to climate discourse—are being reimagined as vital partners in constructing narratives that can mobilize public understanding and response. Literature, history, philosophy, cultural studies, and the arts offer tools for interpreting the emotional and moral dimensions of environmental change, fostering empathy, and imagining alternative futures. They challenge dominant paradigms of progress and human exceptionalism and provide a platform for marginalized voices that are often excluded from technocratic climate solutions.

In recent years, the term "climate change narratives" has emerged as a conceptual bridge between these traditionally siloed disciplines. These narratives encompass a wide array of discursive practices—scientific reports, fictional stories, media representations, public discourse, and classroom dialogues—that shape how individuals and societies conceptualize climate change. Within academic settings, these narratives are not confined to a single field but span syllabi, institutional missions, research agendas, and pedagogical strategies. They serve as vehicles for interdisciplinary dialogue, allowing the empirical precision of the sciences to be infused with the ethical depth and affective resonance of the humanities. Yet, despite the growing interest in interdisciplinary collaboration, institutional and epistemological barriers persist. Departments often operate in isolation, interdisciplinary initiatives are sporadic and underfunded, and the development of shared language between disciplines remains a challenge.

This paper seeks to critically examine how climate change narratives are being constructed, taught, and institutionalized within academia as a means of bridging science and the humanities. It argues that such narratives are not only pedagogical tools but also epistemological frameworks that shape the way knowledge about climate change is produced, disseminated, and acted upon. Through a qualitative methodology that includes thematic analysis of academic syllabi, institutional reports, and interviews with faculty members from both scientific and humanistic disciplines, the study explores the emergent forms of interdisciplinary collaboration and the evolving role of narrative in climate education. The objective is to assess how academia can cultivate a more integrated and culturally responsive climate discourse—one that empowers students and scholars to engage with climate change not only as a scientific fact but also as a deeply human story. In doing so, this research contributes to ongoing debates about the role of higher education in

addressing the climate crisis and offers insights into how narrative can serve as both a method and a medium for transformative academic engagement.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Interdisciplinary scholarship on climate change has significantly evolved over the past two decades. According to Hulme (2009), climate change is “not simply a problem to be solved, but a condition to be lived with” (p. 325). This perception underpins the necessity of blending scientific analysis with cultural interpretation. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) provides authoritative scientific assessments, but these often fail to resonate with public imagination due to their technocratic language (Oreskes & Conway, 2010). In contrast, the humanities—literature, philosophy, history, and cultural studies—have increasingly explored the existential, moral, and emotional dimensions of environmental degradation.

Heise (2016) introduced the concept of "eco-cosmopolitanism," arguing for a global narrative framework that transcends local ecological identities. Ghosh (2016) in *The Great Derangement* criticized the literary world's failure to adequately represent climate change, noting that conventional realist fiction tends to exclude improbable events such as superstorms and rising seas, which are now part of reality. Moreover, Buell (2001) highlighted the role of ecocriticism in analyzing the environmental consciousness embedded in texts, fostering a deeper understanding of ecological interconnectedness.

The emergence of climate fiction (cli-fi) further demonstrates the narrative potential of the humanities. Novels such as Margaret Atwood’s *MaddAddam* trilogy and Kim Stanley Robinson’s *Ministry for the Future* construct plausible futures shaped by climate policy decisions. These texts not only entertain but provoke ethical reflection and civic imagination.

Despite these developments, institutional academic structures often maintain rigid disciplinary silos. Therefore, there is a need to explore how climate change narratives can function as interdisciplinary connectors, enabling collaborative research and pedagogy that integrate the epistemologies of both science and the humanities.

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

This qualitative research project employed a rigorous and context-sensitive methodological framework to investigate how climate change narratives are constructed and communicated across academic disciplines. The primary method of data analysis was thematic analysis, which is well-suited for exploring patterns of meaning across qualitative data sets. The study triangulated three primary data sources: academic syllabi, institutional reports, and in-depth interviews with faculty members, to achieve a nuanced and interdisciplinary understanding of how climate change is framed in educational contexts.

A total of 15 faculty members participated in the research, drawn from six universities—three from departments within the natural sciences (e.g., environmental science, ecology, atmospheric studies) and three from the humanities (e.g., English

literature, cultural studies, philosophy). The participants were selected using purposive sampling, a non-probability sampling technique commonly used in qualitative research to identify and select individuals who are especially knowledgeable about or experienced with the phenomenon of interest. This method ensured that the sample included voices from both scientific and humanistic backgrounds, thereby enabling a comparative exploration of their pedagogical and epistemological approaches to climate change.

The interviews were semi-structured, allowing for a balance between consistency and flexibility. A pre-designed interview guide helped maintain coherence across interviews while still enabling participants to elaborate on their personal experiences and perspectives. Questions focused on three broad themes: the design of curricula incorporating climate change; instances and models of interdisciplinary collaboration in teaching and research; and the types of narrative frameworks—scientific, literary, ethical, or historical—used to communicate climate-related issues in the classroom. The interviews were conducted either in person or via video conferencing, recorded with consent, and transcribed verbatim for analysis.

In parallel with the interviews, the study also examined 25 academic syllabi collected from undergraduate and graduate-level courses in environmental studies, English literature, and cultural studies. These syllabi were retrieved from publicly available university repositories, faculty websites, and digital course catalogs. The objective of this textual analysis was to identify the pedagogical themes, required readings, course objectives, and assessment formats that reflect how climate change is integrated into formal academic instruction. Additionally, institutional reports from these universities were reviewed to contextualize the syllabi within broader curricular and policy frameworks, such as sustainability initiatives, climate education mandates, or cross-departmental programs.

The collected data—interview transcripts, syllabi, and institutional documents—were analyzed using thematic analysis guided by the influential framework of Braun and Clarke (2006). This six-phase approach enabled systematic coding and interpretation of the data. In the first phase, the researchers immersed themselves in the material through repeated readings to develop a thorough familiarity with the content. Initial observations and ideas were noted as marginalia. The second phase involved generating initial codes by systematically identifying meaningful segments in the data. These codes were derived both inductively (emerging from the data itself) and deductively (informed by existing theoretical frameworks around narrative, interdisciplinarity, and climate pedagogy).

In the third phase, codes were clustered into potential themes that captured broader patterns of meaning. For instance, codes such as “team-teaching,” “joint modules,” and “disciplinary tension” were grouped under a theme titled *Interdisciplinary Curriculum Design*. The fourth phase consisted of reviewing these themes to ensure they were coherent and sufficiently distinct from each other, and that they accurately reflected the coded data and the entire data set. In the fifth phase, each theme was

clearly defined and given a concise, descriptive name. A total of three major themes emerged: *Epistemological Tensions and Synergies*, *Narrative Strategies and Pedagogical Practices*, and *Institutional Challenges and Opportunities for Integration*.

Finally, in the sixth phase, the themes were integrated into the final research report. This phase involved a careful process of selecting compelling examples and quotations, ensuring that the analysis was rooted in evidence, and articulating the relevance of each theme to the research questions. Direct quotes from faculty members were included to illustrate lived experiences and highlight disciplinary distinctions, while excerpts from syllabi were used to substantiate thematic patterns in curriculum design and course structure.

This detailed and layered methodological approach provided a robust framework for examining how climate change is understood, taught, and communicated across the scientific and humanistic disciplines. It also illuminated the potential for cross-disciplinary pedagogical innovation, while revealing the institutional and epistemological barriers that must be navigated in efforts to bridge the science-humanities divide in climate education.

FINDINGS

Three key themes emerged from the data:
(1) Epistemological tensions and synergies,

(2) Narrative strategies and pedagogical practices, and

(3) Institutional challenges and opportunities for integration.

1. Epistemological Tensions and Synergies

Science and the humanities operate with different assumptions about knowledge, truth, and methodology. Science seeks empirical objectivity and falsifiability; the humanities embrace ambiguity, interpretation, and context. Interview participants acknowledged these differences but emphasized their complementary potential. A climate scientist from University A stated:

"Our models can predict sea-level rise, but we can't explain how that feels to a coastal community. That's where the humanities come in."

Humanities scholars also expressed admiration for the precision of scientific data, noting that their own narratives gain credibility when grounded in scientific evidence. A literature professor from University D remarked:

"When we teach cli-fi, we often start with IPCC reports. The science gives students a real-world context to appreciate the stakes of the fiction."

These statements illustrate a growing mutual respect and recognition of the value each discipline brings to the climate conversation.

2. Narrative Strategies and Pedagogical Practices

Narratives play a central role in shaping climate consciousness. Faculty members from both disciplines reported using storytelling as a pedagogical tool. Science instructors increasingly incorporate case studies, documentaries, and simulations that personalize climate impacts. Humanities instructors, conversely, integrate scientific data into literary analysis and historical contextualization.

For instance, a course on "Climate Change in Global Literature" included readings of Amitav Ghosh, Octavia Butler, and Barbara Kingsolver alongside scientific articles. Students were encouraged to write reflective essays connecting scientific projections with literary depictions. Similarly, an environmental science course used narrative assignments in which students imagined the future of their hometowns under different climate scenarios.

These pedagogical innovations underscore the potential of narrative to make abstract data emotionally resonant and ethically urgent.

3. Institutional Challenges and Opportunities for Integration

Despite enthusiasm for interdisciplinary collaboration, several obstacles persist. Budget constraints, administrative bureaucracy, and disciplinary gatekeeping were cited as major barriers. Faculty from humanities departments expressed frustration at being marginalized in climate discourse, often reduced to “communication experts” rather than co-creators of knowledge.

However, some institutions are experimenting with interdisciplinary centers, joint degrees, and research grants that encourage cross-disciplinary work. The Climate Humanities Lab at University F, for example, brings together artists, scientists, and philosophers to co-develop projects. One project involved a theatrical performance based on climate models, translating data into embodied experience.

These initiatives demonstrate the potential for institutional transformation, though they remain exceptions rather than norms.

DISCUSSION

The findings of this research illuminate a complex and evolving landscape in which the integration of scientific and humanistic approaches to climate change, while promising, remains significantly underdeveloped. The current academic milieu is characterized by a paradoxical dynamic: on one hand, it reflects a profound crisis of disciplinary fragmentation, institutional inertia, and epistemological silos; on the other, it offers an unprecedented opportunity to reimagine the role of academia as an agent of planetary stewardship. This duality suggests that while barriers to interdisciplinary collaboration persist, there is also a growing recognition among scholars that climate change demands a paradigm shift—one that transcends traditional divisions between empirical analysis and cultural meaning-making.

At the heart of this interdisciplinary potential lies a crucial synergy between science and the humanities. Although their methodologies, epistemologies, and languages differ, both domains share a fundamental commitment to understanding complex

phenomena and communicating those understandings in ways that foster societal engagement. In the context of climate change, the sciences provide the foundational "what" and "how"—the empirical data, causal mechanisms, and predictive models that delineate the material contours of the crisis. Meanwhile, the humanities offer the critical frameworks necessary to ask "why" these crises matter and "what now" must be done in response. This complementarity is not simply additive but transformative; it opens up new spaces for inquiry, imagination, and action that neither domain could fully access in isolation.

This complementarity is particularly pronounced in the domain of climate narratives. Narratives, as the findings show, serve as essential vehicles for bridging empirical knowledge and human experience. They humanize otherwise abstract or technical data, enabling audiences to connect emotionally and ethically with the realities of climate disruption. Narratives foster empathy by situating climate impacts within personal and communal stories, thus making distant or diffuse phenomena tangible and immediate. They also contextualize policy debates by framing them within historical, ethical, and cultural trajectories, offering a richer understanding of the stakes involved. Perhaps most critically, narratives enable the imagination of alternatives—visions of sustainable futures that challenge the inertia of the status quo and inspire collective agency.

The theoretical insights of Siperstein, Hall, and LeMenager (2016) underscore this point, emphasizing that storytelling is not merely a communicative tool appended to scientific findings but a **mode of inquiry** in its own right. Storytelling enables a grappling with uncertainty, complexity, and moral ambiguity—dimensions of the climate crisis that cannot be adequately addressed through empirical data alone. By crafting narratives that reflect lived experiences, structural inequalities, and ethical dilemmas, the humanities can play a crucial role in bridging the "value-action gap" that so often undermines climate behavior. People may cognitively understand the risks of climate change, yet fail to act; narratives help to close this gap by aligning knowledge with emotional resonance and moral urgency.

Moreover, the integration of narrative frameworks into science education—and conversely, the incorporation of scientific literacy into humanities curricula—emerges as a critical strategy for cultivating a generation of students equipped with both analytical and emotional intelligence. Such holistic education is vital for preparing future leaders, policymakers, educators, and citizens who can navigate the **ethical labyrinth** of climate adaptation and mitigation. It is no longer sufficient for students to excel in technical proficiency alone; they must also be capable of ethical reasoning, empathetic engagement, and imaginative thinking. Interdisciplinary pedagogies that combine scientific rigor with narrative imagination can foster these competencies, enabling students to approach climate challenges with a fuller spectrum of cognitive and affective resources.

This research also points to the need for institutional reforms that support and incentivize interdisciplinary collaboration. Siloed funding structures, rigid

departmental boundaries, and traditional metrics of academic success often inhibit the kind of cross-disciplinary engagement that climate change demands. Universities must create structural opportunities for co-teaching, cross-listed courses, collaborative research projects, and interdisciplinary centers focused on climate communication and narrative studies. Faculty development programs, interdisciplinary fellowships, and curriculum innovation grants could further catalyze this transformation, ensuring that interdisciplinary climate education moves from the margins to the center of academic life.

In conclusion, the discussion of the findings makes clear that while academia has begun to recognize the necessity of bridging science and the humanities in responding to climate change, significant work remains to fully realize this integration. Narratives stand out as a powerful, underutilized tool in this endeavor, capable of translating scientific knowledge into public understanding, empathy, and action. By embedding narrative at the core of climate education and research, academia can not only enhance its societal relevance but also contribute meaningfully to the cultural transformation necessary for confronting one of the greatest challenges of our time.

RECOMMENDATIONS

To deepen the integration of science and humanities in climate change narratives, the following recommendations are proposed:

1. **Curricular Reform**: Develop interdisciplinary courses co-taught by faculty from both domains, emphasizing project-based learning that merges scientific analysis with narrative creation.
2. **Institutional Incentives**: Provide funding and administrative support for interdisciplinary research centers, conferences, and publications that foster climate narrative scholarship.
3. **Faculty Development**: Offer workshops and seminars to train faculty in narrative theory, climate science, and collaborative pedagogies.
4. **Public Engagement**: Encourage academic outreach through community storytelling events, climate theatre, podcasts, and digital media that make research accessible and impactful.
5. **Policy Advocacy**: Urge academic institutions to recognize narrative-based research as legitimate scholarly output in hiring, promotion, and funding decisions.

CONCLUSION

Climate change represents not only a scientific and environmental crisis but also a profound cultural, ethical, and existential challenge. Addressing it requires more than empirical data and technical solutions; it demands a **transformative shift in the way knowledge is produced, communicated, and internalized**. In this context, academia must move beyond traditional disciplinary boundaries and adopt a **new paradigm—one that actively bridges the divide between science and the humanities**. This is

not a matter of interdisciplinary novelty but a fundamental necessity. The urgency and complexity of the climate crisis call for a holistic approach that integrates scientific insight with humanistic understanding, enabling more nuanced and impactful responses to planetary threats.

Narratives play a crucial role in this paradigm shift. Unlike isolated data points or abstract theories, **narratives humanize climate science**, making it emotionally resonant, ethically compelling, and socially relevant. They help us grapple with the temporal, spatial, and moral dimensions of climate change—issues that often exceed the grasp of conventional scientific discourse. Through stories, metaphors, and cultural references, narratives can translate complex ecological processes into relatable experiences, provoke empathy, and mobilize collective action. In this sense, the **humanities offer not just supplementary tools** but essential frameworks for interpreting and communicating the meaning of climate change. The act of storytelling—whether through literature, philosophy, history, or visual media—enables a deep engagement with uncertainty, loss, resilience, and hope.

The findings of this research confirm that **a growing segment of the academic community is beginning to recognize and operationalize this integration**. Faculty members from both the sciences and the humanities are exploring new pedagogical models that encourage collaboration, dialogue, and cross-pollination of ideas. Syllabi are being redesigned to incorporate diverse perspectives, co-teaching initiatives are being piloted, and research projects are increasingly situated at the intersection of empirical and narrative inquiry. However, this cultural and institutional transformation is still in its nascent stages. Significant challenges remain, including entrenched disciplinary hierarchies, lack of institutional incentives, fragmented funding structures, and limited administrative support for interdisciplinary initiatives.

Despite these obstacles, the potential rewards are profound. By **fostering a culture of narrative-rich, collaborative scholarship**, academia can become more than a site of knowledge production—it can become a **catalyst for cultural change**. Educational institutions have the unique capacity to shape the values, worldviews, and imaginaries of future generations. When students encounter climate change not just as a scientific problem but as a human story—when they are invited to critically reflect, empathize, imagine, and act—they are more likely to become engaged citizens and transformative agents. Thus, the integration of science and the humanities is not merely an intellectual exercise; it is a **moral imperative**, essential for cultivating the kind of ethical, inclusive, and imaginative engagement that the climate crisis demands.

Ultimately, the narratives we construct—through our research, teaching, and institutional practices—shape the **futures we envision and the actions we pursue**. If academia can rise to this challenge by embracing a more integrated, reflective, and imaginative approach to climate education, it can play a pivotal role in steering society toward a more sustainable and just future. The responsibility is immense, but so too is the opportunity. As this study has shown, seeds of transformation are already

being sown; the task now is to nurture them with the urgency and care that our shared planetary future requires.

REFERENCES

- Braun, V., & Clarke, V. (2006). Using thematic analysis in psychology. *Qualitative Research in Psychology, 3*(2), 77–101. https://doi.org/10.1191/1478088706qp063oa
- Buell, L. (2001). *Writing for an endangered world: Literature, culture, and environment in the U.S. and beyond*. Harvard University Press.
- Ghosh, A. (2016). *The great derangement: Climate change and the unthinkable*. University of Chicago Press.
- Heise, U. K. (2016). *Imagining extinction: The cultural meanings of endangered species*. University of Chicago Press.
- Hulme, M. (2009). *Why we disagree about climate change: Understanding controversy, inaction and opportunity*. Cambridge University Press.
- Oreskes, N., & Conway, E. M. (2010). *Merchants of doubt: How a handful of scientists obscured the truth on issues from tobacco smoke to global warming*. Bloomsbury Press.
- Siperstein, S., Hall, S., & LeMenager, S. (Eds.). (2016). *Teaching climate change in the humanities*. Routledge.

WHAT MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS THINK ABOUT THE PEDAGOGY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Dr Nidhi Kunwar
Associate Professor, Department of Education & Elementary Education
Mata Sundri College for Women, University of Delhi

ABSTRACT
English is a vital language in our country. Schools prioritize English as a subject across all grade levels. This research study examines middle-grade English language pedagogy, exploring teachers' perceptions on the subject. The study aims to understand the status of English pedagogy from the viewpoint of middle-grade language instructors.

Keywords: *English, Pedagogy, Middle-Grades, Language Curriculum.*

INTRODUCTION
English is regarded as a language of power and prestige in our country. It is widely recognized that the English language is a crucial key to achieving success in education, careers, and life. No one can deny the importance of English in today's world. Acquiring English in India equates to gaining socio-economic and cultural strengths (Agnihotri, 2001; Tsui & Tollefson, 2007). Daswani (2001) described the English language as a tool for maximizing one's knowledge. Honna (2004) referred to English as the language of global communication and, therefore, an international common language. Graddol (2010) characterized English as a powerful tool for change in India. English is no longer a foreign language; instead, it has indeed become an integral part of India's multilingual identity.

Given its significant role in our daily lives, the English language occupies a prominent place in our education curriculum. As stated in the National Curriculum Framework (2005), 'English in India is a global language in a multilingual country' (p. 38). The NCERT position paper on the Teaching of English (2006) further emphasizes the importance of the English language, describing it as 'a symbol of people's aspirations for quality in education and fuller participation in national and international life' (p. 1).

English is a widely spoken language in our country, and our education system assigns it a significant role in the curriculum. Being an English-medium school is viewed as a status symbol, and many parents strive to enroll their children in such institutions. However, the reality is that, despite this esteemed status, many school-aged children struggle to learn the English language. They often struggle to use English fluently and confidently. Many students feel anxious about their mistakes in English, associating them with failure. Given the discrepancy between the status of English in our nation and the proficiency level of our students, it is crucial to understand the reasons behind the challenges our students face in learning the language. It is essential to examine how English language pedagogy is implemented in our schools, how English teachers

educate children, and what kind of resources are utilized for teaching English in these institutions.

This research paper aims to understand the pedagogy of English in middle grades. It focuses on middle school teachers' perceptions of English language pedagogy. The objective is to explore middle grades teachers' views on English pedagogy and the strategies or activities they use to teach the language. The paper is divided into five sections. The first section reviews relevant literature. The second section describes the methodology. The third section presents the study's key findings, while the final section provides an analysis and discussion.

REVIEW OF LITERATURE

Various studies have explored the significance of English in our education system from different perspectives. Focusing on the proficiency and qualifications of English teachers, Meganathan (2011) found that most schools across the country lack adequately qualified teachers to meet the demand. Similarly, Khan et al. (2013) noted that English educators in the selected area lacked proper qualifications and essential knowledge of effective English teaching techniques. Several studies have also highlighted the scarcity of resources, as well as the poor quality of teaching and audiovisual aids utilized in schools for English instruction (Malaynathan, 2016; Saranya, 2018). They concluded that the only resources available in the schools were blackboards and chalk.

METHODOLOGY

The present research is a qualitative study focusing on middle-grade English language teachers. The study involves fifteen English language teachers who instruct students in grades VI–VII at various government and private schools. The students they teach typically come from low-income or lower-middle-income backgrounds. Data for the research is collected using tools such as interviews, classroom observations, and samples of school notebooks.

For this research study, middle grades (Classes VI, VII, and VIII) are specifically selected as this is a crucial phase. Students who have completed primary school are expected to have a foundational knowledge of all subjects.

FINDINGS

1. **Importance of English:** All the teachers believed that English is a vital language. It is a global language that provides numerous opportunities for learners. They emphasized that learning English can offer many advantages to students. It serves as a tool for progress in education and careers. It opens the door to worldwide communication. It is the language of technology, academic excellence, literary skill, and cultural integration.

2. **Focus Areas:** The participants noted that they concentrate on various aspects when teaching English. Most teachers mentioned that they emphasize enhancing their learners' grammar knowledge, asserting that mastering a language primarily involves understanding its grammar. Additional focus areas identified by teachers include vocabulary development, reading skills, and writing skills.
3. **Strategies to Enhance Grammar:** All the teachers identified grammar as the most important focus of their English language teaching. They indicated that they first explain the grammatical concepts to students and then provide multiple practice exercises on the same. Through these various practice exercises, children become familiar with grammatical rules. Some teachers noted that they also give surprise grammar tests.
4. **Strategies for Improving Vocabulary:** All teachers recognized vocabulary as a crucial area of focus. Most stated that to enhance vocabulary, they focus on challenging words, particularly when teaching chapters from textbooks. They encourage students to underline difficult words and ask their teachers for definitions. A few teachers also highlighted the significance of urging students to read newspapers and magazines on a daily basis.
5. **Teaching Reading:** Reading is a fundamental component of every language curriculum. All teachers recognize the importance of reading in their pedagogy. They express that they prioritize reading in the English language. They incorporate activities such as silent reading and reading aloud in class. Teachers emphasize that they favor reading aloud, as it enables them to concentrate on their students' pronunciation. During class, they strive to create opportunities for every student to read the chapter.
6. **Teaching Writing in the English Classroom:** All the teachers recognized the significance of writing in the English language. Most of the teachers stated that to improve writing, they provide students with ample handwriting practice. They ask students to copy text accurately from the blackboard or provide page numbers from the textbook and instruct students to write in neat handwriting. While writing, they consistently remind students to focus on copying correctly and producing beautiful handwriting. Therefore, most of the teachers emphasized components such as handwriting, copying, and error-free work.
7. **Challenges faced in teaching English:** Most teachers identified two significant challenges in teaching English to their middle school students. Firstly, they mentioned the limited use of English at home. Secondly, they pointed out the low level of linguistic proficiency attained at the primary level.

A majority of participants reported that limited use of English at home is the greatest challenge. They emphasized that their students' backgrounds offer few opportunities to engage with English. Furthermore, many parents are not proficient in English, meaning they cannot assist their children. There is a lack of English magazines, newspapers, and quality reading materials at home. As a result of this restricted

exposure, children develop a weak foundation in the English language. Students struggle to articulate simple ideas in English.

The second challenge highlighted by participant teachers is the poor level of English language proficiency experienced by children in primary school. Teachers reported that their students are introduced to English at the primary level. However, their proficiency is not as expected. Middle-grade students lack knowledge of many grammatical concepts and often struggle to understand the English language.

8. **Teachers' Interest:** According to discussions with the participants, most teachers responded to the interview question in Hindi. Although the question was presented in English, they preferred to rely primarily on Hindi. Many teachers began their answers in English, but after a few lines, they switched entirely to Hindi.

Additionally, when asked about any books they had read in English over the past year, none of the teachers provided any titles. They shared that they are so overwhelmed with schoolwork that they can barely find time to read. The excessive pressure from school and home leaves them with no personal time.

9. **Dominance of the Grammar Translation Method:** During classroom observations, it was noted that most teachers relied heavily on the translation method. They endeavored to translate the story or poem line by line into Hindi for students. Even challenging words were discussed solely in Hindi. Therefore, a dominance of the grammar translation method was clearly observed.

10. **Medium of classroom interactions:** As noted in classroom observations, most of the English classes were conducted primarily in Hindi. Not only was the discussion on textbook chapters done in Hindi, but classroom interactions were largely in Hindi as well. With the exception of requesting permission for water or a bathroom break, students and teachers were observed interacting mainly in Hindi. When this issue was discussed with the teachers during interviews, they explained that the students' proficiency in English is poor. Conducting discussions in English would make it difficult for students to understand the lesson due to their low proficiency.

ANALYSIS

The research study's findings highlighted several important points. Firstly, reflections of the deficit framework were observed in teachers' responses. Most of the teachers viewed children's backgrounds as a problem (Kumar, 1992). They believed that their students came from households with limited exposure, hence their proficiency level in English was poor. Secondly, the dominance of traditional pedagogical ideas was noted in teachers' teaching methods. The approach to essential components, such as reading and writing, was conventional. Reading was assessed more in terms of pronunciation rather than comprehension. Similarly, writing was regarded as a form of copying or handwriting rather than a means of self-expression (Kunwar, 2013). As shared by teachers, they were trained similarly during their pre-service training

sessions. Thirdly, it was observed that teachers themselves lacked confidence in interacting in English (Advani, 2012). Despite repeated questioning in English by the researcher, teachers primarily preferred to respond in Hindi. This indicates that teachers' proficiency in spoken English was not at the necessary level.

Hence, to conclude, it was observed that although the teachers largely perceive English as an important language, they also believe that their students are not performing at an adequate level due to their restricted background (Kumar, 1992; Sinha, 2010). However, upon closer analysis, this research indicated that middle school English pedagogy faces various challenges, including low expectations of teachers (Brindle et al., 2016), conventional language pedagogy as a result of conventional training at pre-service level (Kunwar, 2013), and restricted teacher linguistic proficiency levels (Advani, 2012).

REFERENCES

- Advani, S. 'Using Texts An Ethnography of the English Classroom', *Schooling the National Imagination: Education, English, and the Indian Modern* (Delhi, 2009; online edn, OxfordAcademic,18Oct.2012), https://doi.org/10.1093/acprof:oso/9780198062752.003.0008, accessed 11 June 2025.
- Agnihotri, R. K. (2001). English in Indian education. In C. J. Daswani (Ed.), Language education in multilingual India (pp. 186-209). UNESCO.
- Anyiendah, M.S. (2017). Challenges Faced by Teachers When Teaching English in Public Primary Schools in Kenya. https://doi.org/10.3389/ feduc.2017.00013
- Brindle, M., Harris, K. R., Graham, S., & Hebert, M. (2016). Third and fourth grade teachers' classroom practices in writing: A national survey. *Reading & Writing: An Interdisciplinary Journal,* 29 (5), 929–954. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11145-015-9604-x
- Daswani, C.J. (2001). *Language Education in Multilingual India,* New Delhi: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.
- Honna, N. (2004). *English as Multicultural Language and Intercultural Literacy* in Language, Context and Culture by Ashok Kumar (ed.), Lucknow: Gurukul Publications.
- Graddol, D. (2010). English Next India. New Delhi: British Council.
- Kumar, Krishna. (1992). *What is worth teaching?* Orient Longman.
- Kunwar, N. (2013). Writing in Classrooms: Missing Voices and Reflections. *Language and Language Teaching*, 25- 28. ISSN. 2277-307X.
- NCERT (National Council of Educational Research and Training). 2005. National Curriculum Framework 2005. New Delhi: NCERT.

- Meganathan, R. (2011). Language policy in education and the role of English in India: From library language to language of empowerment. Dreams and Realities: Developing Countries and the English Language. www.britishcouncil.org
- Malaynath (2016). Problems in Teaching English in Secondary Schools in North Tripura District. www.languageinindia.com
- Saranya, J. (2018). Challenges in English Language Teaching as a Second Language. Bodhi International Journal of Research in Humanities, Arts, and Science, 2(26), 83–87.
- Sinha, S. (2010). Literacy instruction in Indian schools. In A. Nikolopoulou, T. Abraham & F. Mirbagheri (Eds.), *Education for sustainable development* (pp.117-128). Sage Publications.
- Tsui, A. B. M., & Tollefson, J. W. (2007). Language Policy, Culture, and Identity in Asian Contexts. Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group.

INNOVATIVE PEDAGOGY FOR DEEP LEARNING: FOSTERING CRITICAL THINKING IN THE KNOWLEDGE AGE

Smita Bansode
Assistant Professor, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth

ABSTRACT

In the rapidly evolving Knowledge Age, traditional educational paradigms are increasingly inadequate to prepare the students to face the challenges of modern world. This paper explores innovative pedagogical approaches that emphasize deep learning and critical thinking, aiming to cultivate adaptable, reflective, and problem-solving individuals. By integrating methodologies such as Design-Based Learning (DBL), Problem-Based Learning (PBL), Socratic questioning, and the strategic use of Artificial Intelligence (AI), educator must see the demand of time and get the skills for the new era. The teaching learning pattern is getting upgraded to make it more interactive to get the best result for the teachers as well as learners. Looking into the learner's side the learning process must be interesting, it has two main aspects one is surface learning and another is Deep learning. With the aid of innovative pedagogy, we can make difference between surface learning and deep learning. Also researcher will analyse importance of deep learning and its impact on learner's capacity. Also the research paper covered the topic of critical learning and the future opportunities. The concept of innovative pedagogy and its different methods also were discussed in this paper. The critical learning pattern also emerging now days to facilitate the learners to learn in a way which can be completed the need of understanding by the way of small planned tasks. The innovative pedagogy and the relatable aspects are carrying the zest of the concepts in this paper. The researcher has studied different research articles, existing literature and including related books.

Keywords: *Critical thinking, Deep Learning, Innovative Pedagogy, Knowledge Age, Problem Based learning.*

1. INTRODUCTION

In the ancient era the sources of getting knowledge are limited and not having extended form of learning. In those days one way communication was going on the teacher will teach and students must note it down. There were no problem solving or discussion method is available and the learner could not raise question against the teacher. Day by day the concept is started to finalise the pattern of study and make learning more interesting. The Knowledge Age demands a shift from rote memorization to the development of critical thinking, creativity, and problem-solving skills. Traditional education systems often emphasize passive learning, which may not adequately prepare students for the challenges of a rapidly changing world. Innovative pedagogies offer alternative approaches that engage students actively, encouraging them to analyze, evaluate, and create rather than merely recall information. Also the learning pattern is connected to the pedagogy of teaching Contemporary educational paradigms also emphasize the importance of holistic

development, recognizing that learning extends beyond academic achievement to include emotional, social, and ethical growth. Programs that incorporate social-emotional learning, ethical reasoning, and community engagement aim to cultivate well-rounded individuals who are prepared to navigate the complexities of the modern world. In summary, the progression from traditional to modern educational methodologies underscores a paradigm shift from passive reception to active participation in learning. This evolution reflects a broader understanding of education as a multifaceted process that nurtures critical thinkers, creative problem-solvers, and responsible global citizens. Critical thinking and innovative pedagogy are central to modern education, fostering students' ability to analyze, evaluate, and create knowledge. Traditional education often emphasized rote memorization, but contemporary approaches prioritize active engagement and problem-solving. Experiential learning connects theoretical knowledge to practical application, enhancing students' ability to think critically about real-world situations. These approaches not only develop critical thinking skills but also prepare students for the challenges of an ever-changing world.

2. THEORETICAL FRAMEWORK

Deep learning transcends the mere accumulation of facts; it emphasizes the development of critical thinking, creativity, and the ability to apply knowledge in diverse contexts. At the heart of this educational philosophy lies a structured outline that categorizes cognitive skills into a hierarchy to remember, understand, apply, analyze, and evaluate. This progression encourages learners to move beyond basic recall to higher-order thinking, fostering deeper engagement with content. Innovative pedagogical approaches, such as dependent on problem-solution learning, inquiry-based instruction, and collaborative projects, align with the upper levels of Bloom’s Taxonomy. These methods promote actual learning, where students should be in active mind and can apply innovative ideas to solve the problem. By engaging in real-world problems and collaborative tasks, learners develop the skills necessary to analyze complex issues, evaluate solutions, and create innovative outcomes. This shift from traditional rote learning to deeper, more meaningful engagement prepares students for the challenges of a rapidly evolving world, equipping them with the cognitive flexibility essential for lifelong learning and adaptability.

3. INNOVATIVE PEDAGOGICAL APPROACHES

Innovative pedagogical approaches signify a transformative shift in education, emphasizing active participation. These methods move beyond traditional rote memorization and teacher-cantered instruction, prioritizing student autonomy and collaborative learning. Strategies such as flipped classrooms, project-based learning (PBL), gamification, and inquiry-based instruction actively involve students in their learning processes. In a classroom exchanged method students will be able to come across new concept through videos and different type reading material at home. They can utilize classroom time for interactive discussions and problem-solving activities. This approach encourages deeper understanding and application of knowledge. Project-based learning involves students working on complex, real-life problems over

extended periods, to advance the critical thinking, creativity, and teamwork in Gamification involves the points for the moves and can make a lead boards in learning techniques enhancing motivation and engagement. (Exploring Innovative Teaching Methodologies for the 21st Century, 2024) Inquiry-based instruction boost up to students to deal with questions, investigate, and explore, promoting curiosity and independent learning. (Innovative Teaching Methods, Strategies, & Techniques For #2024, 2024) Digital technologies play a pivotal role in supporting these innovative pedagogies by enabling blended learning environments, facilitating remote collaboration, and accommodating diverse learning styles. These approaches not only improve academic outcomes but also equip students with essential 21st-century skills such as adaptability, communication, and digital literacy. Ultimately, innovative teaching methods reflect a growing recognition that education must evolve to meet the dynamic needs of today's learners and the rapidly changing world they inhabit.

3.1 Design-Based Learning (DBL)

The learning is based on design is an educational approach that places students can learn more through hands-on, project-driven experiences. Rather than passively receiving information, learners actively engage in identifying real-world problems, exploring potential solutions, and developing prototypes that they continuously refine based on feedback and testing. By working on interdisciplinary challenges, students learn to synthesize knowledge from various subjects, promoting a more holistic educational experience. DBL also fosters persistence and adaptability, as students are encouraged to view setbacks as valuable learning opportunities and to iterate on their designs to improve outcomes. This approach aligns with the principles of constructivist learning theories, which emphasize active, inquiry-based learning and the importance of real-world application of knowledge.

Research has shown that DBL can lead to increased student engagement, motivation, and the development of 21st-century skills such as creativity, collaboration, and communication. By integrating design thinking into the curriculum, DBL prepares students to navigate complex problems and innovate in diverse contexts, equipping them with the skills necessary for success in an ever-evolving world.

3.2 Problem-Based Learning

Problem-Based learning it is essential to understand the actual problem and its complexity, encouraging active exploration, collaboration, and critical thinking. This student-centered method can turn the focus from passive to active learning by this focus learners conduct research, analyze data, and develop practical solutions.

Research indicates that PBL enhances information retention and fosters deeper understanding by connecting theory to practice. It also promotes self-directed learning, as students take responsibility for their learning journey. Additionally, PBL cultivates essential like working in teams, communication, and acceptance with conscious mind, is important in professional as well as academics. By tackling real-world issues, students develop the ability to analyze complex situations, generate solutions, and make informed decisions. (Smith, 2023)

Despite its benefits, PBL presents certain challenges. It requires significant time and effort from both instructors and students, and assessment can be more complex compared to traditional methods. However, when implemented effectively, PBL improve academic learning but also prepares students for the complexities of modern professional and personal life.

3.3 Socratic Questioning

Building upon the foundational principles of Socratic questioning, this method not only enhances intellectual engagement but also cultivates essential skills vital in real world as well as in academic.

By encouraging students to question their assumptions and explore alternative viewpoints, Socratic questioning promotes intellectual humility and openness. This process helps learners recognize the limitations of their knowledge and fosters a mindset that values continuous learning and self-improvement. As students engage in thoughtful dialogue, they develop the ability to articulate their reasoning, defend their positions, and critically evaluate the arguments of others.

Moreover, the Socratic method supports the development of metacognitive skills, enabling students to reflect on their thinking processes and become more aware of their cognitive biases. This self-awareness is crucial for personal growth and effective decision-making. In educational settings, the application of Socratic questioning can transform the classroom into a dynamic environment where inquiry and reflection are central to the learning experience. Socratic questioning occurs in strong pedagogical object that not only deepens subject understanding but also equips students by thinking critically can be reflective complexities of the modern world.

3.4 Artificial Intelligence in Education

These AI-driven systems offer quick explanation of the pattern make students learn from their mistakes and reinforcing concepts through interactive exercises. By providing the outline of actual situation based assessments, AI enhances engagement as well as retention of the students, making learning more efficient and effective. (Singh, 2025) Moreover, AI plays a pivotal role in supporting students with disabilities by offering assistive technologies that facilitate inclusive learning experiences. Tools like speech recognition, text-to-speech, and predictive text assist students with various impairments in accessing and engaging with educational content, thereby promoting equity in education. (HOLLINGSWORTH, 2024) AI is transforming education by providing individual learning process as per the needs, enhancing engagement and accessibility. When implemented responsibly, AI has strength for more inclusive, efficient, and effective educational environments, empowering both students and educators.

4. IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES

To effectively integrate innovative pedagogies into the classroom, educators should adopt a multifaceted approach that combines strategic planning, continuous professional development, and a commitment to fostering an engaging learning

environment. The foundation of innovative pedagogy lies in shifting to the student centered process. Educators should view themselves as facilitators of learning, guiding students through inquiry, exploration, and critical thinking. (Revolutionizing Education: Exploring Innovative Teaching Methods) Techniques such as Gamification engage students in hands-on activities that promote deeper understanding. For instance, Inquiry-Based Learning encourages curiosity by prompting students. Gamification introduces game kind of options to make learning more active. (AI Conferance 2025) Classroom design plays a crucial role in facilitating innovative pedagogy. Flexible seating arrangements and collaborative spaces encourage communication and teamwork. (Innovative Teaching Strategies for Engaged Classrooms, 2025) Educators should engage in regular self-reflection to assess the effectiveness of their teaching strategies. Professional development opportunities, such as workshops and courses, can further enhance teaching practices and keep educators abreast of the latest pedagogical trends.

5. FOSTER A GROWTH MINDSET

To cultivate a growth mindset in the classroom, educators must intentionally create an environment that values effort, persistence, and the learning process, rather than innate ability. This approach empowers students to view challenges as opportunities for growth and fosters resilience in the face of setbacks. Shift the focus from praising innate intelligence to acknowledging the strategies, effort, and persistence students demonstrate. For instance, instead of saying, "You're so smart," educators can say, "I noticed how hard you worked on this problem." This reinforces capacity of development with hard work and a critical approach to analyze errors to understand what went wrong and how to improve. This approach helps students develop resilience and a positive attitude toward challenges. (Yussif, 2024)

Promote Collaboration:

To cultivate a collaborative learning environment, educators should implement structured strategies that encourage active student engagement and teamwork. One effective approach is the **Jigsaw method**, where each student becomes an expert on a specific segment of the topic and then shares their insights with the group, ensuring that every member contributes to the collective understanding. Incorporating activities like **gallery walks**, where students rotate through stations to discuss and analyze different aspects of a topic, fosters diverse perspectives and deeper comprehension. By integrating these collaborative strategies, educators can enhance communication skills, critical thinking, and a sense of community among students, preparing them for future collaborative endeavors.(Kim Laval, 2020)Additionally, assigning the roles among the specified count like making notes, participants to organize tasks and ensure balanced participation.(Strategies for Collaborative Learning, 2024)

Integrate Technology Thoughtfully:

To effectively integrate AI into education, it's essential to position technology as a supportive tool that enhances, rather than replaces, human cognition. However,

educators must ensure that AI is used to complement traditional teaching methods, fostering critical thinking and creativity. For instance, AI can present diverse perspectives on a topic, prompting students to analyze and evaluate information critically. Additionally, (Raturi, 2021)It's crucial to maintain a balance, ensuring that AI providing facility for learners, while educators continue to guide, mentor, and facilitate the development of essential cognitive skills.By thoughtfully integrating Encourage Reflection:

Encouraging student reflection is a pivotal aspect of fostering deep learning and personal growth. By providing students with dedicated time and structured opportunities to reflection allows students to assess their strengths and areas for improvement, set personal goals, and connect new knowledge to prior experiences. Incorporating activities such as journaling, group discussions, and self-assessment exercises can facilitate this process. Moreover, creating a classroom environment that values and supports reflection encourages students to become more self-aware and proactive in their learning journey. Ultimately, regular reflection not only enhances academic performance but also nurtures lifelong learning habits.

5. CHALLENGES AND CONSIDERATIONS

Innovative pedagogy, while offering transformative learning experiences, presents several challenges and considerations that educators and institutions must address to ensure effective implementation. Educators also face the challenge of integrating new technologies and teaching methods into their curricula. This integration demands ongoing professional development and support to equip teachers with the necessary skills and confidence to implement innovative approaches effectively. (Navigating Pedagogy Trends In Higher Education) urthermore, the implementation of innovative pedagogy requires adequate resources, including funding, infrastructure, and time. Institutions must allocate resources strategically to support the development and sustainability of innovative teaching practices.

In summary, while innovative pedagogy holds the potential to enhance learning experiences, its successful implementation hinges on addressing resistance to change, bridging the digital divide, providing comprehensive educator support, evolving assessment methods, and ensuring adequate resource allocation. By thoughtfully navigating these challenges, educational institutions can foster environments that support effective and inclusive learning. (Liliana, 2024)

Resistance to Change:

Resistance to change is a prevalent challenge in educational settings, often stemming from a deep-rooted attachment to traditional teaching methods. Educators and institutions may hesitate to adopt new approaches due to several factors. One significant reason is the comfort and familiarity associated with established practices. Teachers who have spent years refining their methods may view new strategies as unnecessary disruptions to their well-practiced routines. Additionally, the perceived risks and uncertainties associated with unproven methods can deter educators from embracing change. (Milo, 2024) Moreover, a lack of adequate training and support

can exacerbate these apprehensions, making educators feel ill-equipped to implement unfamiliar techniques. Institutional factors, such as rigid curricula, limited resources, and bureaucratic hurdles, can further hinder the adoption of innovative practices. Overcoming this resistance requires a concerted effort to provide clear communication, professional development opportunities, and a supportive environment that encourages experimentation and growth. By addressing these concerns, educational institutions can foster a culture that is more receptive to change and innovation.

Resource Constraints:

Implementing new pedagogical approaches often requires significant resources, including updated teaching materials, technology, and professional development for educators. However, many educational institutions face financial limitations that hinder their ability to provide these essential components. Schools may struggle to provide up-to-date resources, leading to reliance on outdated or inadequate materials that can diminish the learning experience. Furthermore, fostering collaboration among educators can lead to resource sharing and joint planning of creative activities, enhancing the overall teaching and learning experience. Budget constraints can lead to insufficient funding for acquiring modern textbooks, digital tools, and training programs, which are crucial for effective teaching. This lack of resources not only affects the quality of instruction but also limits educators' ability to adapt to diverse student needs and incorporate innovative teaching methods. Additionally, the availability of teaching materials significantly impacts the effectiveness of instruction.(Addressing Common Teaching Challenges: Effective Strategies for Success, March 2025)

Equity Issues:

Ensuring that all students have access to the necessary resources and support is fundamental to the success of educational approaches. Equity in education involves providing each student with the tools and opportunities they need to succeed, regardless of their background or circumstances. This means addressing disparities in access to quality teaching, technology, learning materials, and support services. For instance, students from low-income families may lack access to digital devices or a quiet space for studying at home, which can hinder their academic progress. By allocating resources equitably, schools can bridge these gaps and ensure that every student has the opportunity to thrive. (Understanding the Importance of Education Equity and its Role in Creating Equal Opportunities for All Students, 2023) Moreover, support mechanisms such as mentorship programs, counseling services, and after-school initiatives play a crucial role in addressing the diverse needs of students. These interventions help build resilience, enhance engagement, and promote a positive learning experience. Ultimately, when educational systems prioritize equity, they foster an environment where all students can reach their full potential, leading to better academic outcomes and a more inclusive society.

Addressing these challenges requires commitment, collaboration, and a willingness to adapt to the evolving educational landscape.

Addressing the challenges in education necessitates a steadfast commitment, collaborative efforts, and a proactive approach to adapt to the ever-evolving educational landscape. Educational institutions must prioritize fostering a culture of collaboration among educators, students, and the broader community. This involves creating environments where open communication, shared decision-making, and mutual support are the norms.

Moreover, adaptability is crucial in navigating the complexities of modern education. Leaders and educators must be willing to embrace change, experiment with innovative teaching methods, and adjust strategies in response to emerging challenges. This flexibility ensures that educational practices remain relevant and effective in meeting the diverse needs of students. In essence, overcoming educational challenges is not solely the responsibility of individual educators or institutions. It requires a collective commitment to shared goals, a collaborative spirit that values diverse perspectives, and an adaptability that embraces change as an opportunity for growth. By cultivating these qualities, the educational community can create a resilient and dynamic system capable of providing high-quality education to all learners.

6. CONCLUSION

In the rapidly evolving landscape of the Knowledge Age, traditional educational paradigms are increasingly inadequate to prepare students for the complexities of the modern world. Innovative pedagogies such as Design-Based Learning (DBL), Project-Based Learning (PBL), Socratic questioning, and the strategic integration of Artificial Intelligence (AI) are pivotal in fostering deep learning and critical thinking.

Furthermore, the integration of AI in education offers personalized learning experiences, providing students with tailored feedback and support. When thoughtfully implemented, AI can enhance the learning process, enabling students to engage in deeper inquiry and reflection. However, it is essential to balance AI utilization with human guidance to ensure that critical thinking and creativity remain at the forefront of education. embracing innovative pedagogies is not merely a trend but a necessity for preparing students to thrive in an increasingly complex and interconnected world. By fostering deep learning and critical thinking, educators empower students to become proactive problem-solvers and ethical contributors to society. As education continues to evolve, these approaches will be instrumental in shaping a generation equipped to navigate the challenges and opportunities of the future.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Abdul Memon, M. E. (2022). Importance and Implications of Theory of Bloom's Taxonomy in Different Fields of Education. In *Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Emerging Technologies and Intelligent Systems (pp.515-525).*
- Addressing Common Teaching Challenges: Effective Strategies for Success. (March 2025).
- *AI Conferance 2025*. (n.d.). Retrieved from https://teachersguide.net/pedagogical-innovation-in-teaching
- Al-Fadala, A. (2015, September 17). *What Can Schools Learn from Resistance to Change?* Retrieved May 2025, from https://www.wise-qatar.org/resistance-change-education-reform-asmaa-alfadala/?
- Boslaugh, S. E. (2022). *Bloom's Taxonomy*. Retrieved from https://www.ebsco.com/research-starters/education/blooms-taxonomy
- *Exploring Innovative Teaching Methodologies for the 21st Century*. (2024, January 4). Retrieved May 2025, from https://aie.edu.pk/exploring-innovative-teaching-methodologies-for-the-21st-century/
- HOLLINGSWORTH, H. (2024). *AI is a game changer for students with disabilities. Schools are still learning to harness it.* APnews.
- *Innovative Teaching Methods, Strategies, & Techniques For #2024*. (2024). Retrieved from https://graduationinoneyear.co.in/innovative-teaching-methods
- *Innovative Teaching Strategies for Engaged Classrooms*. (2025). Retrieved from https://www.ed.upeducators.com/innovative-teaching-practices
- Kim Laval, I. P. (2020, January 21). *4 strategies to foster collaboration in the classroom*. Retrieved May 2025, from https://blog.ixl.com/2020/01/21/4-strategies-to-foster-collaboration-in-the-classroom
- Milo. (2024). *Complete Tutorial for Implementing Educational Change Effectively*. Retrieved from https://www.notion4teachers.com/blog/complete-tutorial-implementing-educational-change
- Raturi, A. (2021, Feb). *School of AI*. Retrieved May 2025, from https://www.ischoolofai.com: https://www.ischoolofai.com/post/the-power-of-ai-in-building-critical-thinking-and-problem-solving-skills
- *Revolutionizing Education: Exploring Innovative Teaching Methods*. (n.d.). Retrieved from https://apws.edu.in/blogs/revolutionizing-education-innovative-teaching-methods

- Singh, S. (2025, Feb 6). *How AI Is Revolutionizing eLearning: The Future Of Personalized Education*. Retrieved from https://elearningindustry.com/how-ai-is-revolutionizing-elearning-the-future-of-personalized-education
- Smith, J. (2023, December). *Problem Based Learning: Explained | Learnexus*. Retrieved from https://learnexus.com/blog/problem-based-learning
- *Strategies for Collaborative Learning*. (2024, January 29). Retrieved 2025, from https://isit.arts.ubc.ca/news/strategies-for-collaborative-learning
- *Teachers guide*. (2025, May 6). Retrieved from https://teachersguide.net/pedagogical-innovation-in-teaching
- *Understanding the Importance of Education Equity and its Role in Creating Equal Opportunities for All Students*. (2023, December 9). Retrieved from https://aiforsocialgood.ca/blog/understanding-the-importance-of-education-equity-and-its-role-in-creating-equal-opportunities-for-all-students?
- Yussif. (2024, October 8). *What Are Examples of Growth Mindset in the Classroom?* Retrieved from https://classroommanagementexpert.com/blog

COLLABORATIVE LEARNING PERSPECTIVE FOR FIELDWORK IN SOCIAL WORK EDUCATION

Smita Warghade
Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth

ABSTRACT
Fieldwork is an important pillar of social work education. However, it is often treated as a ritual due to a lack of theoretical foundations among social work teachers. This paper attempts to revitalize the method of fieldwork by locating it in the theory and concept of collaborative learning. The data from fieldwork conducted by social work students of Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth was analysed to understand the relevance and application of collaborative learning. The findings suggest that the effectiveness of fieldwork can be drastically improved by analysing it through the lens of collaborative learning. Apart from the cases of conflict resolution and negotiation, the paper highlights how the concept of zone of proximal development is effective in understanding collaborative learning in a fieldwork setting.

Keywords: *Fieldwork, social work, collaborative learning, zone of proximal development*

INTRODUCTION
Education is not just an individual-centric process but a social-centric process (Baker, 2013). It involves an interactive process between the students, teachers, and community. This is true, especially in social work education, due to its focus on community interactions. Students of social work learn through fieldwork that involves immersion and intervention in a community setting. It is a process by which students apply the theoretical knowledge in real-life settings with guidance from a trained social worker. This involves an interactive learning process, the hallmark of collaborative learning. Collaborative learning is an umbrella term used for learning processes that involve participation, interaction, conversation, and other such collective processes between teacher-to-students, students-to-students, and students-community (Goodsell, 1992). Fieldwork methodology can be improved by looking at it through the lens of collaborative learning. Here, the collaborative learning happens mainly between the students and the community, and the same if facilitated through group work among students with guidance from teachers. In this paper, the concept of collaborative learning is applied to fieldwork methodology to derive important lessons for further improvement in the learning outcome of the fieldwork.

METHODOLOGY
The objective of the paper is to understand the application of collaborative learning to the fieldwork method of social work education and thereby develop lessons for improving the learning outcomes. The empirical data from various fieldwork interventions done by students of the social work department of Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth is used for analysis. This included the fieldwork conducted among Tribal

women and women health workers. This was a group work done by students with guidance from a trained social worker. This is termed as 'issue-based' fieldwork due to the specific issue or problem identified by the student group for working with the specific community. The various stages of fieldwork were analysed to understand the process of collaborative learning. The analysis is presented in two stages, viz., the fieldwork design stage and the fieldwork implementation stage.

Field Work Design and Collaborative Learning

Instead of just being a recipient of knowledge, collaborative learning believes in the co-creation of knowledge where students are active participants in the process (Goodsell, 1992). Education is not just the transmission of knowledge, but also the creation of knowledge. The fieldwork process can be seen as a knowledge co-creation through collaborative actions among students, teachers, trained social workers, and community members. It starts with the formation of student groups and the identification of issues by the students in consultation with the teachers. This design phase is crucial because the collaborative process begins right from the group formation stage. Group formation involves assessment of diversity among the students and ensuring an appropriate balance of representation of diverse skills, as well as balancing the diversity based on gender, class, caste, age, and experience. Gender balance is important to ensure learning group work among gender diversity. It also brings diversity in the design of the fieldwork, especially to ensure gender sensitivity. Issue identification for fieldwork is done based on an assessment of community needs. This helps the students to learn through interaction with community members. Once the issue and community setting are defined, a supervisor is appointed who is a trained social worker. In this process, the students learn through engagement with a professional social worker. The supervisor ensures the smooth functioning of the student group by effective division of work. The group interactions help students to understand the skills and thereby select a coordinator among themselves. Conflicts arise when there are multiple power centres within the group. Here, the supervisor ensures power balance by allocating roles to different members of the groups on a rotation basis so that each member can learn to play specific roles.

Turning competitive spirit into collaborative spirit is an essential element of collaborative learning. Competitive spirit often turns into conflict. Conflict resolution and negotiation are important skills in the collaborative learning process. The fieldwork supervisor has to keenly observe and identify such conflicts in the group formation stage itself so that it does not affect the implementation phase. Shifting of roles and responsibilities is done to address such conflicts. But in one of the fieldworks with elderly people, there were two conflicting student groups that evolved based on differences in the issues and activities to be undertaken with the community. The conflicting groups represented different age groups and hence different perceptions of the relevance of the activities. They were proposing two different sets of activities based on their own understanding of the relevance. The conflict turned into an emotionally-filled and ego-centric brawl. The supervisor brought the conflict in front of the whole group and asked them to resolve the same

through guided discussions. Students have to learn how to accept and confront the group. The discussion helped to understand and appreciate differences. The group decided to collaborate with each other and conduct both sets of activities, a compromise. This helped understand the importance of conflict identification, negotiation, and resolution in the collaborative learning process.

Fieldwork Implementation and Collaborative Learning

Once group formation and issue or activity identification are done, the actual implementation of the activities in a community setting begins. This implementation requires effective coordination among groups and the execution of the allocated tasks. The tasks are allocated according to self-initiative and the skills of members. They are not imposed by the supervisor or the group coordinator. For example, the student groups have developed awareness campaigns on issues such as cybercrime, female reproductive health, domestic violence, and other social issues faced by the tribal and women's community members. The tasks involve developing street plays, awareness speeches, slogans, and so on. The main objective of the student group is to facilitate community action based on awareness building. The supervisor ensures that students coordinate and communicate effectively through tools such as weekly meetings, daily planning, and reporting. Feedback sessions are conducted for the purpose of reflective learning.

The implementation phase expands the collaborative learning beyond just teacher-student and student-student interaction to student-community interaction. In the case of social work, the most important challenge for students is how to mobilize the community members around a particular cause within the given timeline of three weeks. The community response is not always positive, and students learn the ways and methods of interacting with the community. In one of the fieldworks on the issue of cybercrime among women members, the students failed to elicit interest from community members. An awareness event was organized on Women’s Day with the assumption that women may be the most vulnerable to cybercrimes due to their lack of education as compared to men in the house. However, the event turnout was poor, and the students had to cancel the program. To make the best use of the time and resources, the student group decided to go to individual families and make them aware of the threats of cybercrime. They divided into small groups and made several family visits. There was a positive response from the men in the families who took a keen interest in the issue and also invited adjoining families to join. This also included women members of the household. The students learnt that the method of community work depends on the nature of the issue. Cybercrime is often an individual or a family experience and not related to women as a group. Hence, eliciting women's group interest in cybercrime is an ineffective mobilization strategy as compared to family visits.

While planning various awareness activities, the students learnt from each other’s skills. The feedback sessions with students helped understand how the students learnt from each other. For example, in conducting a street play, students who were good at

writing contributed to developing a script for a street play, while students who were good at stage shows enacted the street play. Students who didn't have any specific skills but still participated in all the activities. In this, students experienced new skills by jointly participating in the activities. Some of them realised new potential in themselves. Some of them realised new areas of interest.

The student-community interaction helps the student to learn from community members. The learning is primarily around the problems and challenges faced by the vulnerable communities. For example, the students learn a lot about various superstitions among tribal women that affect their reproductive health. But the learning is not just one-way; the students also gained new knowledge from the tribal communities. For example, the tribal community helped students appreciate and document biodiversity in the rural areas. This helped students develop a list of locally available vegetables and fruits that formed the nutrition basket developed for the awareness campaign. This collaborative learning through community interaction helped the students to understand that the nutrition basket defined by the WHO or the Government of India needs to be redefined based on the local biodiversity. The students also learnt about the various food species and local biodiversity of the region.

Zone of Proximal Development and Fieldwork Learning

The zone of proximal development is an important conceptual as well as analytical framework in collaborative learning (Amalia, 2017; Barkley, 2014; Goodsell, 1992). It was proposed by educational psychologist Lev Vygotsky in the late 1920s. It is a zone in the learning process that represents the difference between development based on individual efforts and development based on collaborative efforts. The collaborative learning process helps students to enter this zone of proximal development by providing opportunities for interaction and engagement with their teachers and fellow students. In social work education, the fieldwork methodology can be seen as the zone of proximal development. The students not only learn from teachers, peers, but also from the community. They gain exposure and experience in real- life settings that help develop learning skills and perspectives that they cannot learn by themselves. In the case of fieldwork on cybercrime, the students realized that they cannot learn about the selection of an appropriate social work technique without initiating interactions with the community. In case of reproductive health-related fieldwork, the students enhanced their zone of proximal development by getting first-hand knowledge of local biodiversity and its relevance to nutrition planning. This would not have been possible in a classroom teaching or even by just discussions among students. It is the community interactions that help generate new knowledge for the students.

CONCLUSION

Fieldwork in social work education can benefit a lot from the concepts and practices of collaborative learning. Group formation, coordination, conflict resolution, and negotiations are some of the important skills of collaborative learning. Fieldwork

opportunity helps the students to hone such collaborative learning skills under the supervision of a trained social worker. The students enter the zone of proximal development by interacting with their peers and with the community members. This helps co-create new knowledge, as seen in the form of the nutrition basket created based on local biodiversity. Fieldwork becomes an active learning setting where students reconstruct their understanding of social work approaches.

An important outcome of collaborative learning is that students move from seeing teachers and textbooks as the only knowledge sources to seeing their own peers and community as important knowledge sources. The experience of fieldwork for social work students at Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth also suggests how the collaborative learning process has helped institutionalize learning communities among the students. One of the fieldwork groups continued their discussion and collaborations after completion of the degree program. They not only engaged in discussions over social media but also initiated concrete projects on child rights protection. Developing such lifelong learning communities is the ultimate goal for collaborative learning through fieldwork in social work education.

REFERENCES

- Amalia E. R. (2017). Collaborative Learning: The Concepts and Practices in the Classroom. The 3rd English Teaching Conference, Faculty of Languages and Arts, State University of Surabaya.
- Goodsale A, S. (1992). *Collaborative Learning: A Sourcebook for Higher Education.* National Center on Postsecondary Teaching, Learning, and Assessment (NCTLA).
- Baker M, J. A. (2013). *Affective Learning Together: Social And Emotional Dimensions of Collaborative Learning.* Routledge.
- Barkely E, F. (2024). *Collaborative Learning Techniques: A handbook for college faculty.* Josse-Boss A Wiley Brand.

ANALYSIS OF CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY IN INDIA

Disha Sharma
Assistant Professor, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Kharghar

ABSTRACT
Environmental sustainability and corporate social responsibility (CSR) have become essential elements of contemporary business operations. While environmental sustainability focuses on minimizing ecological footprints through pollution control, climate action, and sustainable resource management, corporate social responsibility (CSR) prioritizes moral business practices, social impact, and community involvement. In order to demonstrate how companies can include sustainability into their corporate plans, this study examines the relationship between corporate social responsibility (CSR) and environmental activities. Environmental stewardship, ethical governance, green innovation, stakeholder engagement, and sustainable development are important subjects. Organizations can improve their long-term profitability and corporate reputation while also advancing global sustainability goals by using responsible business practices. The researcher aims at delving into the role of CSR in the society and how it has placed impact over social and environmental sustainability.

Keywords: *Corporate Social Responsibility, Environmental Sustainability, Sustainable Development, Stakeholder Engagement, Green Innovation*

INTRODUCTION
CSR, also known as "corporate citizenship," involves making small investments that may not immediately result in financial gains for the organization but promote social and positive development. The Companies Act of 2013 is a landmark law that recognized India as the first nation to adopt CSR investments. As part of its national development agenda, India has worked to engage businesses in CSR activities. Section 135 of the Companies Act of 2013 requires all companies with a net profit of at least 5 crores or a turnover value of 1,000 crores to allocate at least 2% of their average net profit over the previous three years to CSR activities. Schedule VII states that CSR activities should not be linked to regular business operations.

The following focuses on Section 135 of the Companies Act 2013 and its regulations:

1. Enhancing maternal health by lowering child mortality rates by providing good hospital facilities and reasonably priced medications;
2. Improving the hygienic conditions of hospitals and dispensary facilities and paying particular attention to sanitation to combat HIV, malaria, and diseases;
3. Developing education through employment-enhancing vocational training, particularly among women, children, the elderly, and people with disabilities;

4. Creating a balance in gender by empowering women in the workplace and building stays for women and orphans, day care centers, nursing homes, and other social facilities like old age homes for senior citizens and economically disadvantaged citizens;
5. Improving maternal health by lowering child mortality rates, offering high-quality medical care, and providing affordable medications;
6. concentrating more on the hygienic conditions of hospitals and dispensary facilities, paying particular attention to sanitation to fight HIV, malaria, and other diseases;
7. managing environmental sustainability, ecological balance, protecting wildlife and flora, conserving natural resources, and preserving the quality of soil, air, and water; and conserving historical art and cultures, including buildings, arts and crafts, temples, paintings, books, scriptures, historical sites, and other important aspects of history, in order to preserve the nation's legacy;
8. Recognize the value of war widows and veterans of the armed forces and grant them special treatment in appreciation of their contributions;
9. Encourage the rural and underprivileged classes to embrace government policies for development and poverty alleviation for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, and other underprivileged groups, including women and minorities;
10. Provide funding for technical advancements in educational institutions that have been approved by the central government;
11. Approve slum development projects;
12. Promote the development of rural areas;

CSR in India: Evolution and Current Scenario

Over time, corporate social responsibility (CSR) in India has changed dramatically, moving from unstructured generosity to a framework that is legally required. Indian companies have always supported community development, healthcare, and education through their philanthropic endeavors. But when Section 135 of the Companies Act of 2013 was introduced, CSR was officially recognized, and India became the first nation to formally require CSR spending. (*Corporate Social Responsibility: Evolution, Benefits & Challenges*, 2025)

Indian businesses have made significant financial contributions to a range of social sectors, such as healthcare, education, rural development, and environmental sustainability, since the CSR requirement was put into effect. A increasing commitment to social responsibility is shown in the 16% increase in CSR spending by listed firms in India in 2023–2024, which reached ₹17,967 crore.

Among the major trends in CSR spending are:

1. Education and Skill Development: To improve employability, many businesses fund educational initiatives, scholarships, and career training.
2. Healthcare Initiatives: Health camps, illness prevention initiatives, and hospital infrastructure development are all funded by CSR.
3. Environmental Sustainability: Companies prioritize programs like waste management, renewable energy, water conservation, and afforestation.
4. Community Development: Businesses take part in initiatives to improve livelihoods, empower women, and develop rural areas.

Significance of CSR in Environmental Development

Carroll (Carroll, A. B., 1996) suggested that a stakeholder analysis methodology is necessary for active CSR. "CSR is a concept whereby organizations consider not only their profitability and growth, but also the interests of society and the stakeholders, employees, stockholders, customers, suppliers, and civil society represented by NGOs. Civil society must take on new obligations that go beyond a simple policy of 'paternalism' via their suppliers, buyers, and employees, such as that practiced up until recent times," said Christian Noyer, the governor of the Banque de France.

However, there is currently very little appropriate documentation about CSR initiatives in the Indian setting. The sustainability of their organizational activity in terms of the environment and society is a responsibility of the organizations that carry out CSR. Incorporating corporate social responsibility (CSR) into everyday operations has grown popular recently, encouraging social and environmental responsibility. Industries have embraced social responsibility as a crucial activity to go along with regular business. While being mindful of the ramifications of their choices, banks and their lending services have had an impact on society and the environment. These organizations can put social and environmental strategies into action based on sustainable development initiatives.

Sustainable activity goes beyond economic influence to consider the social and environmental effects of projects and product manufacturing. Institutions must keep an eye on the organization's operations, and those that are still going on should be recognized. Lending and investing in other industries with an emphasis on fostering social and environmental responsibility has become more popular. Organizations are starting to realize that in addition to their typical economic activities, they now have an additional social obligation to perform. This new activity mix is therefore a fresh strategy based on the reality of the market today. (Bakshi, R, 2007)

Organizations have realized they have a social obligation to fulfill as they have emerged from traditional enterprises. A more recent approach to market duties is responsible business.

There is a serious absence of formal recording of CSR initiatives in Indian businesses. Since December 2007, banks under the RBI have started to engage in social responsibility and take steps to promote sustainable development. Because of banks' intangible assets, the regulator has also begun non-financial reporting. The RBI told connected banks that there is a lack of awareness about environmental issues like global warming, according to the Deccan Herald (2004). Asian businesses are ignorant of these problems and how they affect society and the environment. As a result, there is a greater demand for sustainable development, and organizations worldwide are using fresh approaches to address this problem. CSR requires that organizations embrace a blend of social and environmental issues and integrate them into their operations and stakeholder interactions.

In order to achieve sustainability, the majority of firms can extend their efforts to include and carry out social activities and contribute to the benefit of society. (Bihari, S. C., & Pradhan, S., 2011, 20-35). Long-term maintenance of a sustainable environment benefits from daily internal activities that keep the environment cleaner, more effective, and supportive of social policies. These organizations support the effective operation of the sustainable economy and take steps to put it into practice, which ultimately results in positive social, environmental, and financial outcomes.

Long-term maintenance of a sustainable environment benefits from daily internal efforts to keep things cleaner, more effective, and supportive of social policies. These organizations support the effective operation of the sustainable economy and take steps to put it into practice, which ultimately results in positive social, environmental, and financial outcomes. Therefore, companies ought to see beyond their everyday operations while acknowledging and incorporating more general social objectives into their daily operations. Businesses themselves can raise awareness of the need for and significance of sustainable development in society by showcasing the outcomes of their implementation. In addition, organizations must adhere closely to CSR-supporting policies; otherwise, they risk experiencing social or economic problems that could compromise their financial success and social objectives.

Case Studies of CSR and Sustainability Initiatives in India

1. Tata Group: Trailblazing CSR Projects

With an emphasis on healthcare, education, and economic empowerment, the Tata Group has been a pioneer in corporate social responsibility. The business has funded educational institutions, career training, and medical initiatives through Tata Trusts, notably the well-known Tata Memorial Hospital, which offers reasonably priced cancer treatment.

2. Reliance Industries: Initiatives for Environmental Sustainability

In order to stop coastal erosion and encourage biodiversity, Reliance Industries has started extensive environmental projects, such as 875-acre mangrove plantation projects.

3. Mahindra & Mahindra: Training and Education
Project Nanhi Kali, started by the Mahindra Group, offers impoverished girls educational support. In order to improve student employability, Mahindra Pride Schools also provide vocational training.

4. Ultratech Cement: Programs for Sustainable Livelihoods
In more than 400 villages, Ultratech Cement has carried out healthcare camps, educational assistance, and rural development initiatives, guaranteeing underserved populations access to necessary services.

5. Infosys: Carbon Neutrality and Green Innovation
In order to lessen its environmental impact, Infosys has pledged to become carbon neutral and has made investments in sustainable supply chains, energy-efficient buildings, and renewable energy.

Corporate Social Responsibility - Issues and Challenges
While integrating long-term CSR objectives into day-to-day operations, CSR strategies must fundamentalism corporate strategy. These days, stakeholders are more worried about the CSR initiatives of businesses, which puts pressure on these organizations' ability to make decisions. The implementation and management of social activities present numerous obstacles for CSR managers in Indian organizations. The most frequent problems are lack of knowledge, budgetary constraints, and a lack of cooperating staff. One of the biggest issues with conducting CSR activities is a lack of professionalism. Even if these negative effects have an impact on the results, society eventually loses trust in the organization and leaves it.

The following are the main obstacles to CSR implementation:

a) Lack of community involvement in CSR initiatives:
In the local community, a general lack of interest and ignorance about environmental issues lead to a lack of excitement. Despite the existence of these problems, little to no effort has been made to address them by educating the local community about social responsibility. The lack of contact between the community and the organization exacerbates this problem even further.

b) Need to develop local capacities:
Given the severe lack of knowledgeable and educated local organizations capable of successfully educating the local people about CSR initiatives, it is imperative to develop local non-governmental organizations. This has limited the scope of such events and put growing CSR projects in jeopardy.

c) Transparency Issues:
According to the poll, there is consistently a lack of transparency in the way CSR projects are implemented. Organizational managers are unable to communicate and carry out the rules in a clear and transparent manner because they are not well-versed in them. They occasionally fail to fully communicate the rules to their coworkers, which breeds mistrust.

d) Lack of Well-Organized Non-Governmental Organizations:
In rural and underdeveloped areas, there are often few well-organized non-governmental organizations that can identify the most pressing needs of the communities and collaborate with businesses to successfully execute CSR initiatives.

e) Visibility Factor:
By sharing positive stories and educating the public about the advantages and drawbacks of incorporating CSR practices into daily life, the media can highlight excellent and successful examples of CSR implementation.

f) Limited View of CSR activities:
Governments and NGOs have a limited view of CSR activities, frequently portraying them as donor-driven. Therefore, it appears that these activities are not suitable for long-term implementation.

g) Lack of Clear CSR Guidelines:
Organizations' CSR initiatives are not covered by any explicit guidelines. It has been noted that the scope of CSR initiatives is influenced by the size and reputation of the company.

h) Lack of agreement on implementing CSR issues:
Local agencies and CSR projects are not universally agreed upon. The results of CSR initiatives are harmed by this lack of interest and comprehension. Instead of emphasizing community development, this fosters competition among local businessmen, impeding social, economic, and environmental advancement.

Corporate Strategies for Environmental Sustainability

1. Adoption of Renewable Energy and Carbon Neutrality
By incorporating renewable energy sources into their operations, Indian businesses are making a greater commitment to become carbon neutral. Prominent companies like Wipro and Infosys have set aggressive goals to lower carbon emissions through wind and solar energy investments.

2. Management of Sustainable Supply Chains
Companies are concentrating on green supply chains, making sure that logistics reduce their negative effects on the environment and that raw materials are acquired ethically. Businesses are encouraging recycling and waste reduction by embracing the concepts of the circular economy.

3. Initiatives for Waste and Water Management
To lessen pollution, industries are putting waste management and water conservation strategies into place. Rainwater collection, wastewater treatment, and zero-waste regulations are among the initiatives.

4. Corporate Governance and ESG Integration
Corporate strategies are increasingly incorporating Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) concepts. Indian companies are coordinating their activities with the objectives of global sustainability.

5. Green Technology and Innovation
Businesses are optimizing energy use and cutting emissions by utilizing AI and digital technologies. Biodegradable materials, eco-friendly packaging, and sustainable product designs are becoming more popular.

6. Policy Alignment and Regulatory Compliance
Government rules, such as the SEBI-mandated Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (BRSR), are being followed by Indian firms. Accountability and openness in sustainability initiatives are guaranteed by adherence to environmental regulations.

7. Social Responsibility and Community Involvement
Businesses are investing in afforestation, biodiversity conservation, and rural sustainability projects. Public-private partnerships are fostering environmental awareness and education.

Future Prospects and Recommendations for CSR and Sustainability in India
With companies incorporating ESG (Environmental, Social, and Governance) concepts into their strategy, the future of environmental sustainability and corporate social responsibility (CSR) in India is set to undergo a substantial upheaval. Businesses are investing in renewable energy, establishing aggressive goals for carbon neutrality, and giving climate action a higher priority. Corporate operations are increasingly incorporating circular economy strategies, such as waste minimization and sustainable packaging, which guarantee low environmental impact while fostering long-term ecological balance.

Policy recommendations stress the need for more robust regulatory frameworks that guarantee accountability and transparency in CSR investment in order to promote sustainable growth. Large-scale sustainability projects can be fueled by promoting public-private partnerships, which enable efficient cooperation between corporations, governmental organizations, and nonprofits. Furthermore, encouraging companies to use sustainable business practices and green technologies can hasten environmental advancement while promoting.

Technological developments are essential to the advancement of CSR activities because they allow businesses to monitor the impact of their programs and maximize efficiency via the use of AI and data analytics. Blockchain technology is being investigated to guarantee open reporting of sustainability and corporate social responsibility initiatives, increasing stakeholder trust. In order to promote community involvement and stakeholder interaction, digital platforms are growing, fostering an inclusive approach to social responsibility.

It is anticipated that CSR will change in the future from being a compliance-driven activity to becoming a strategic business imperative. Employers will prioritize employee-driven CSR, enabling their staff to take an active role in social impact initiatives. In order to ensure quantifiable contributions to sustainability, impact-driven reporting will become crucial. Businesses will be crucial in determining India's

sustainable future as the importance of moral corporate leadership and environmental stewardship grows.

In India, the future of environmental sustainability and corporate social responsibility (CSR) is changing quickly due to new regulations, improved technology, and changing customer demands. Companies are making sustainability a fundamental economic necessity rather than only a compliance obligation by incorporating Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) concepts into their plans. To reduce waste and increase resource efficiency, businesses are using circular economy principles, investing in renewable energy, and establishing aggressive carbon neutrality targets.

Government regulations, including SEBI's need for the Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (BRSR), are pressuring businesses to be more accountable and transparent in their sustainability initiatives. Large-scale CSR projects are increasingly being driven by public-private partnerships, which allow companies to work with non-profits and government organizations to address urgent social and environmental issues.

CSR projects are being advanced in large part by technology. Businesses are using AI and data analytics to monitor the success of their initiatives, allocate resources as efficiently as possible, and increase productivity. In order to guarantee that funds are used efficiently and stakeholders are kept informed, blockchain technology is being investigated for transparent reporting of CSR activities. In order to enable stakeholder involvement, digital platforms are growing, giving companies the opportunity to engage with customers and communities in meaningful ways.

CONCLUSION AND SUGGESTIONS

Businesses should inform and educate their stakeholders in order to achieve sustainable business development through corporate social responsibility. Transparency and effective internal communication should be upheld. In the long run, this would reinforce the voluntary commitment and legal framework for environmental preservation. The majority of corporate users engaged in CSR activities, according to the survey, which assessed the awareness and motivation of chosen organizations to adhere to CSR. In order to do this, the businesses donated money and developed plans for midday meals, school improvements in rural areas, etc. (McWilliams, A., Siegel, D. S., & Wright, P. M., 2006, 1-18)

However, it was also discovered that some corporations were implementing CSR initiatives in an effort to enhance and transform their local communities and society. It was discovered that a few of the businesses were working with the non-profit on their CSR initiatives.

Organizations (NGOs) and collaborating to implement environmental sustainability and social development initiatives. Regardless of industry size or corporate objectives, it was discovered that businesses were incorporating corporate social responsibility (CSR) practices into their daily operations. This allowed for the

implementation of development projects at the local community level while protecting the environment.

Many Indian organizations used to engage in CSR activities in the environmental sustainability sector when assessing their CSR performance for environmental sustainability. It was also discovered that numerous businesses have created theme parks with expansive gardens, implemented environmentally friendly production and packaging methods, and other initiatives to contribute to the positive preservation of the environment. Businesses were very active in implementing environmental sustainability-related CSR strategies. In order to properly preserve the environment, the businesses worked with the locals and non-governmental organizations to clean up the areas and provide sufficient storage and cleaning facilities.

The corporate social responsibility (CSR) practices currently used by Indian corporations have the potential to greatly enhance business operations and alter the mindset of stakeholders, administrators, management, senior officials, employees, and employers so that they take the necessary steps to improve environmental sustainability initiatives. By doing this, the environment would be protected from the negative impacts of growing urbanization and modernity. Incorporating corporate social responsibility (CSR) activities into environmental sustainability would help to address the deteriorating environmental situations. (Ortas, E., Gallego-Alvarez, I., & Álvarez Etxeberria, 2015, *1*, 22(6), 362-380.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Carroll, A. B., & Shabana, K. M. (2010). The Business Case for Corporate Social Responsibility: A Review of Concepts, Research, and Practice. *International Journal of Management Reviews*, 12(1), 85–105.
- Chatterjee, P., & Mitra, N. (2017). CSR Should Contribute to the National Agenda in Emerging Economies – The 'Why' and 'How' of CSR in India. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 143(3), 1–14.
- Khan, M., Serafeim, G., & Yoon, A. (2016). Corporate Sustainability: First Evidence on Materiality. *The Accounting Review*, 91(6), 1697–1724.
- Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India. (2023). *Companies Act, 2013 – Section 135 on CSR Compliance.* Retrieved from https://www.mca.gov.in
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming Our World: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development.* Retrieved from https://sdgs.un.org/

REFERENCES

- Tata Group. (2024). Sustainability Initiatives and Corporate Social Responsibility. Retrieved from https://www.tata.com/sustainability
- SEBI. (2023). *Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (BRSR).* Retrieved from https://www.sebi.gov.in

- Infosys. (2024). Infosys' Commitment to Environmental Sustainability. Retrieved from https://www.infosys.com/sustainability
- Reliance Industries Ltd. (2023). *Mangrove Conservation and Environmental Programs.* Retrieved from https://www.ril.com/sustainability
- Mahindra & Mahindra Ltd. (2024). *Project Nanhi Kali – Empowering Girls through Education.* Retrieved from https://www.mahindra.com/social-impact
- Tata Group. (2024). *Sustainability initiatives and corporate social responsibility*. Retrieved from https://www.tata.com/sustainability
- Infosys. (2024). *Infosys' commitment to environmental sustainability*. Retrieved from https://www.infosys.com/sustainability
- Reliance Industries Ltd. (2023). *Mangrove conservation and environmental programs*. Retrieved from https://www.ril.com/sustainability
- Mahindra & Mahindra Ltd. (2024). *Project Nanhi Kali – Empowering girls through education*. Retrieved from https://www.mahindra.com/social-impact

CSR AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE: AN INTERDEPENDENT RELATIONSHIP

Mrs. Sapana Niraj Jaiswal
Assistant Professor, TMV's Lokmanya Tilak Law College

ABSTRACT

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and Corporate Governance (CG) have emerged as two of the most critical pillars in shaping responsible and sustainable business practices. While traditionally studied as distinct domains, contemporary scholarship and policy developments indicate a growing interdependence between the two. This research explores the dynamic relationship between CSR and corporate governance using secondary data sources, including legislative frameworks, corporate disclosures, academic literature, and case studies of leading companies.

The study investigates how corporate governance mechanisms such as board composition, transparency, accountability, and ethical leadership impact the design, implementation, and effectiveness of CSR strategies. Conversely, it also examines how robust CSR initiatives can reinforce governance structures by building stakeholder trust, enhancing risk management, and fostering long-term sustainability. Particular emphasis is placed on the Indian corporate landscape, especially in light of the Companies Act, 2013, which mandates CSR spending for certain companies under Section 135.

Through qualitative analysis of secondary data, including annual reports, CSR policy documents, SEBI guidelines, and scholarly articles, the study identifies key trends, challenges, and best practices in integrating CSR with corporate governance. Case studies of corporations such as Tata Group and Infosys illustrate how ethical governance can drive impactful CSR, and vice versa. The research highlights that a symbiotic relationship between CSR and CG not only enhances corporate reputation and compliance but also contributes meaningfully to societal welfare and environmental sustainability.

The paper concludes by recommending policy and structural reforms to strengthen this interdependence and promote a culture of ethical corporate citizenship. The findings underline that in today's complex business environment, CSR and corporate governance must function as mutually reinforcing forces to ensure inclusive and responsible growth.

Keywords: *Corporate Governance, Corporate social responsibility, Interdependence*

INTRODUCTION

In contemporary business environment, Corporate Social Responsibility and Corporate Governance have emerged as vital and interrelated components of sustainable and ethical business practices. While these concepts initially evolved along different trajectories CSR focusing on a corporation's societal obligations and

CG emphasizing internal control and accountability—there is growing recognition among scholars and practitioners that the two are deeply interconnected. This interdependence is particularly relevant in the context of increasing public expectations, evolving legal mandates, and the imperative for businesses to balance profitability with social responsibility. (Ariyo, 2023)

Corporate social responsibility is commonly understood as a company's commitment to fostering inclusive and balanced economic progress, while simultaneously promoting the welfare of its workforce, their dependents, the broader community, and the general public. As per the World Business Council for Sustainable Development, CSR involves the ongoing obligation of enterprises to act ethically and contribute to economic betterment, thereby enhancing the quality of life for employees, their families, and the broader society. CSR involves voluntary efforts by companies to create social value that extends beyond business profits and compliance with legal obligations.

In contrast, CG is the arrangement of rules, practices, and processes through which firms are directed and controlled. It emphasizes principles such as clarity, fairness, and responsibility in managing interactions between a company and its various stakeholders including shareholders, customers, employees, and the wider public. As defined by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, corporate governance involves developing a framework that connects a company's leadership with its board, investors, and other stakeholders. It also entails crafting strategic directions, setting company objectives, and monitoring organizational effectiveness. (SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

The connection between CSR and corporate governance is increasingly being recognized, especially in countries like India, where both concepts have been codified in law. For example, under Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, companies that surpass a defined financial limit are required to implement CSR practices, directing part of their earnings toward community-oriented projects. Concurrently, governance principles—particularly those guided by SEBI, highlight the significance of ethical leadership, transparent practices, and active participation of stakeholders. Collectively, these frameworks aim to build a more responsible and sustainable model of business operations.

The object of this research paper is to explore the interdependent relationship between CSR and corporate governance by analyzing secondary data derived from existing research articles, government reports, company disclosures, and legal instruments. Several authors argue that effective corporate governance is a prerequisite for meaningful CSR implementation. A transparent and accountable board structure, for example, not only fosters better CSR planning but also ensures that such activities align with the long-term strategic goals of the organization. Conversely, companies with well-integrated CSR policies often experience enhanced corporate reputation, stakeholder trust, and reduced regulatory risk, thereby strengthening their governance frameworks.

By examining these interdependencies, this study wants to contribute to the broader discourse on corporate accountability and ethical business conduct. The paper will particularly focus on the Indian corporate sector while drawing comparative insights from international practices. Through this secondary research, the paper aims to assess how the alignment of CSR and corporate governance can lead to improved corporate performance, stronger stakeholder relationships, and more sustainable development outcomes.

RESEARCH OBJECTIVES

1. To study the concept of corporate social responsibility and corporate governance.

2. To explore the interrelationship between CSR and CG.

3. To analyze how governance mechanisms influence the implementation of CSR using secondary data.

4. To assess the effectiveness of India's legal framework on CSR and CG through comparative and case-based analysis.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Concept and Evolution of CSR

Corporate Social Responsibility signifies a business's ethical duty to support societal well-being beyond fulfilling its economic and legal obligations. It stems from the belief that corporations are not solely profit-driven institutions but also influential contributors to social progress. CSR involves a firm's pledge to perform its activities in a way that is economically viable, generally accountable, and environmentally sound, while taking into account the interests of various stakeholders.

The idea of CSR has evolved over time—from initial philanthropic and voluntary efforts to a more organized and strategic form of social involvement. In the Indian context, CSR has deep cultural and ethical roots, with a legacy of business houses like Tata, Birla, and Infosys engaging in community welfare long before it became a regulatory obligation. However, the incorporation of CSR into the legal framework marked a significant turning point in India's corporate regulation.

Legal Framework of CSR in India

India is one of the few countries in the world where CSR is mandated by law. The legislative framework for CSR is laid down in the Companies Act, 2013, particularly under Section 135, read with the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 (as amended in 2021).

Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013

This section applies to every company that satisfies any one of the following conditions during the immediately preceding financial year:

Net worth of Rs. 500 crores or more, or

Turnover of Rs. 1,000 crores or more, or

Net profit of Rs. 5 crores or more (Companies Act 2013)

Key Provisions:

Companies covered under the CSR obligation are required to dedicate at least 2% of the average net earnings from the preceding three financial years to CSR projects. It is mandatory for such companies to constitute a CSR Committee within the Board, consisting of a minimum of three directors, one of whom must be an independent director. The Board holds the responsibility of presenting the CSR strategy in its report and ensuring that the CSR initiatives are implemented in accordance with the approved policy. In cases where the stipulated amount is not utilized, the company is obligated to provide justifications in the Board's report. Any remaining funds must be moved to specified CSR accounts or government-designated funds, depending on the categorization of the CSR activity, as per the 2021 amendment to the CSR Rules, 2014.

The rules define the scope of permissible CSR activities, which must conform to Schedule VII of the Companies Act. These activities may include efforts to eliminate hunger and poverty, advancement of education, promotion of gender parity, environmental protection, and safeguarding of cultural and historical assets. The 2021 update introduced penalties for non-compliance and required mandatory CSR impact evaluations for major projects, alongside the need for engagement with a registered implementing agency holding a valid CSR Registration Number, as per the Companies Act 2013. (Companies Act 2013)

Significance of Mandatory CSR

The introduction of mandatory CSR, particularly in countries like India, has transformed corporate responsibility from a voluntary philanthropic act to a structured and accountable business obligation. This shift ensures that companies contribute systematically to societal development, rather than treating social initiatives as ad hoc or image-building exercises. Mandatory CSR creates a level playing field by setting clear thresholds and reporting requirements, compelling eligible companies to allocate a fixed percentage of profits towards activities that address critical areas such as education, healthcare, sanitation, and environmental sustainability. It also enhances transparency and stakeholder trust, as companies are required to disclose their CSR spending and outcomes in annual reports. By institutionalizing social responsibility, mandatory CSR bridges the gap between corporate growth and inclusive development, reinforcing the principle that business success should be aligned with the well-being of society at large.

The legal mandate has brought structure and accountability to corporate social contributions in India. It has encouraged strategic alignment of social goals with business objectives, increased corporate disclosures and transparency in CSR spending. Also enabled measurable social impact through defined project planning and implementation and facilitated public-private partnerships in social development areas.

However, critics argue that mandatory CSR may reduce genuine voluntarism and may lead to tokenistic or compliance-oriented approaches rather than meaningful social change.

Global Perspective

Globally, CSR is largely voluntary, with strong reliance on self-regulation and stakeholder engagement. Countries like the UK, USA, and members of the EU integrate CSR through sustainability reporting frameworks, corporate governance codes, and ESG (Environmental, Social Governance) standards. India's approach is unique in statutorily mandating CSR, which has made it a subject of international study and comparison.

Globally, the integration of CSR with Corporate Governance has gained significant momentum, driven by evolving stakeholder expectations, international guidelines, and sustainability benchmarks. Frameworks such as the United Nations Global Compact, OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, and the Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) criteria have pushed companies worldwide to adopt socially responsible practices alongside strong governance standards. In developed economies like the United States and countries in the European Union, CSR is often linked with corporate transparency, ethical sourcing, and climate responsibility, and is closely monitored through mandatory sustainability reporting. Meanwhile, emerging economies, including Brazil, South Africa, and China, are also adopting governance mechanisms that embed CSR principles to enhance investor confidence and long-term competitiveness. Global institutions and stock exchanges increasingly require ESG disclosures, thereby reinforcing the idea that robust corporate governance and CSR are not just ethical imperatives but also strategic necessities for accessing capital, building reputation, and ensuring regulatory compliance in the global business environment.

Judicial Interpretation and Compliance

Although Indian courts have not extensively adjudicated on CSR obligations, judicial commentary has affirmed that CSR is part of a company's larger obligation toward social justice under the constitutional framework. Regulators like SEBI have also mandated top listed entities to disclose Business Responsibility and Sustainability Reports (BRSR), aligning governance with social and environmental performance.

Indian courts, though not extensively adjudicating on CSR-specific obligations, have emphasized the broader constitutional and fiduciary duties of companies to act in the public interest. In various rulings, the judiciary has recognized that corporations, especially those availing public resources or operating in essential sectors, have a responsibility toward social equity and environmental sustainability. For instance, in cases involving environmental degradation or public health violations, the courts have indirectly reinforced the spirit of CSR by holding companies accountable for their societal impact. Furthermore, judicial scrutiny of corporate disclosures and governance failures has encouraged greater compliance with CSR norms, especially in light of statutory mandates under the Companies Act, 2013. Courts have also

underscored the role of directors and boards in ensuring not just financial accountability but also ethical conduct and social responsibility, reinforcing the idea that CSR is not a standalone obligation but an extension of good corporate governance.

Corporate Governance

Corporate Governance pertains to the framework through which companies are directed and regulated. It comprises the systems, principles, and procedures by which a company's goals are formulated, pursued, as well as evaluated. The purpose of CG is to ensure a fair and transparent balance among the interests of various stakeholders, such as shareholders, management, employees, customers, creditors, regulators, as well as the wider community.

As stated by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), corporate governance entails "a set of relationships between a company's management, its board, its shareholders and other stakeholders." It serves as the foundation for achieving corporate objectives and encompasses almost all aspects of management—ranging from strategic planning and internal controls to performance evaluation and disclosure practices. In India, corporate governance norms are primarily defined by:

The Companies Act, 2013

SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

Guidelines issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India (ICSI) and other relevant regulatory authorities.

Good corporate governance is characterized by:

Accountability

Transparency

Fairness

Responsibility

Ethical conduct

These values are reflected in board composition, management integrity, stakeholder communication, financial disclosure, and regulatory compliance.

Interrelationship between CSR and Corporate Governance

The relationship between CSR and corporate governance is inherently interdependent and complementary. While corporate governance focuses on how a company is run internally, CSR deals with how a company interacts with external stakeholders and fulfils its social and environmental obligations. However, both share a common objective ensuring ethical, responsible, and sustainable business practices.

Effective corporate governance is the foundation for meaningful CSR implementation. Companies with strong governance frameworks are more likely to

integrate CSR into their strategic decision-making and establish independent and diverse boards that ensure ethical oversight and stakeholder consideration. Such companies also promote transparency and accountability in funding and project execution as well as prevent misuse of CSR funds and reduce reputational risks. Board-level CSR committees, stakeholder engagement strategies, and compliance monitoring mechanisms all ensure that CSR is not merely symbolic but impactful.

CSR Strengthens Governance conversely, robust CSR practices enhance governance in the following ways: it improves stakeholder trust and corporate reputation, reduces operational and legal risks by addressing environmental and social concerns, and fosters a culture of ethical behaviour and long-term vision among leadership. It increases transparency and reporting through disclosures, aligning with governance principles. CSR initiatives serve as a practical expression of a company's governance values, demonstrating the firm's commitment to fairness, equity, and public welfare.

The alignment of CSR with corporate governance also signals a shift toward stakeholder capitalism, where businesses are rapidly judged not only by their financial performance but also by their social and environmental impact. Effective governance frameworks ensure that CSR is not treated as a peripheral activity but is embedded into the company's mission, vision, and strategic priorities. This integration fosters long-term sustainability by encouraging responsible decision-making, ethical leadership, and robust risk management. Moreover, as investors, regulators, and consumers demand greater transparency and accountability, CSR becomes a vital tool for companies to demonstrate their governance effectiveness. In this context, CSR acts as both a reflection and a test of corporate governance quality—where transparent CSR reporting, ethical supply chain practices, and inclusive community engagement signal strong governance values at the core of the business.

The Indian Context

India offers a unique case study where both CSR and corporate governance are legally mandated and closely monitored. The Companies Act makes it compulsory for eligible companies to spend on CSR and report it transparently, while SEBI mandates Business Responsibility and Sustainability Reporting for top listed companies.

Indian corporations such as Tata Group, Infosys, and ITC Ltd. have set benchmarks by aligning their CSR initiatives with strong governance values. For example, the Tata Group's commitment to community development is overseen by independent boards and reflected in its detailed sustainability reports.

The convergence of CSR and governance is also evident in the formulation of company CSR policies, creation of CSR committees, risk management approaches, and ethical conduct frameworks. Together, these ensure that the business not only complies with the law but also builds inclusive, long-term value for all stakeholders.

SUGGESTIONS

1. There is need to mandate CSR reporting as a governance norm.

2. A dedicated CSR committee should be established or assign CSR duties to an existing board level committee.
3. Governance focus should be shifted from purely shareholder interest to include all stakeholders.
4. Companies should be encouraged to integrate CSR efforts with set benchmarks.

CONCLUSION

In the evolving landscape of corporate responsibility and sustainability, the interrelationship between Corporate Social Responsibility and Corporate Governance has become increasingly significant. Both concepts, while distinct in their primary focus, converge in their shared objective of promoting ethical, accountable, and stakeholder-centric business practices. CSR reflects a company's external commitment to society and the environment, whereas corporate governance provides the internal structure and oversight necessary to ensure that such commitments are implemented transparently and effectively.

India presents a unique regulatory framework where both CSR and CG are mandated by law. The Companies Act, 2013, through Section 135, has institutionalized CSR, making India one of the few countries to do so. Similarly, governance standards enforced by the SEBI (LODR) Regulations and the Companies Act require listed companies to uphold transparency, board accountability, and ethical operations. Together, these provisions reinforce the idea that responsible corporate behaviour is no longer optional but a legal and moral obligation.

This research, based on secondary data including existing literature, company reports, and legal documents, has highlighted how good governance is essential for the strategic and effective implementation of CSR. Likewise, well-integrated CSR initiatives can strengthen a company's governance by fostering stakeholder trust, minimizing risk, and enhancing long-term performance.

In essence, the alignment between CSR and corporate governance goes beyond mere regulatory requirements—it represents a strategic necessity for fostering resilient, inclusive, and socially responsible enterprises. In today's landscape, where Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) factors are gaining prominence, businesses that effectively merge CSR efforts with strong governance practices are more likely to attain long-term sustainability, earn stakeholder trust, and create meaningful social impact.

In conclusion, the interdependent correlation between Corporate Social Responsibility and Corporate Governance must be recognized as necessary to sustainable business practices. To strengthen this synergy, CSR reporting should be mandated as part of corporate governance disclosures, and board-level oversight must be established to ensure strategic alignment. A shift toward stakeholder-centric governance will further enhance ethical accountability, while integrating CSR with measurable ESG metrics will promote transparency and long-term value creation. Together, these measures

can transform CSR from a voluntary gesture into a fundamental pillar of corporate governance.

REFERENCES

- (n.d.). *https://www.tata.com/* .
- (n.d.). *https://www.infosys.com/* .
- Ariyo, G. K. (2023). Corporate Governance and Corporate Social responsibility:Good practices and Prospects. *Texila International Journal of Management* .
- Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 (as amended in 2021). (n.d.). *Ministry of Corporate Affairs* .
- Companies Act 2013. (n.d.). *Ministry of Corporate Affairs* .
- mannar, R. (2018). A Corporate Governance and Corporate social responsibility:The Indian Context. *International Research Journal of Commerce, Arts and Science* .
- sarkar, R. (2019). Corporate Social responsibility: An Indian perspective. *Parikalpana- KIIT Journal of Management* .
- SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 . (n.d.). *Securities and Exchange Board of India* .

"CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY: EFFECTIVENESS AND ETHICAL IMPLICATIONS IN INDIA"- A STUDY

Dr. Madhuri V. Sarwade
Associate Professor, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth's Lokmanya Tilak Law College, Mukundnagar, Gultekdi, Pune, Maharashtra

ABSTRACT
Following the passage of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, which required CSR spending for eligible companies, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) has become a crucial feature of corporate governance and moral business practices in India. In the Indian setting, where socioeconomic gaps, environmental concerns, and stakeholder expectations are growing, this research article examines the efficacy of corporate social responsibility (CSR) programs and their ethical implications. Although CSR activity has increased due to India's statutory framework, this article contends that the programs' long-term efficacy and ethical integrity are still inconsistent. In order to improve accountability systems, fortify CSR governance, and guarantee that CSR develops into a strategic yet morally grounded approach to sustainable development in India, the study ends with policy recommendations and ethical standards. This study adds to the larger conversation on responsible capitalism by critically assessing the efficacy and moral implications of CSR in India. Policymakers, business executives, and civil society actors can use its useful insights to create CSR frameworks that are socially inclusive, ethically sound, and actually have an impact.

Keywords: *Ethical Considerations, accountability, Stakeholder Perspective, Ethical business practices, Corporate governance, CSR impact assessment.*

1.1 INTRODUCTION
Although CSR activity has increased due to India's statutory framework, this article contends that the programs' long-term efficacy and ethical integrity are still inconsistent. In order to improve accountability systems, fortify CSR governance, and guarantee that CSR develops into a strategic yet morally grounded approach to sustainable development in India, the study ends with policy recommendations and ethical standards. The complicated socioeconomic framework in which corporate social responsibility (CSR) functions in India is characterized by geographical differences, environmental degradation, wealth disparity, and growing demands from civil society and consumers. As companies gain power, they are viewed as important players in sustainable development and are expected to do more than just make money.

1.2 EVOLUTION AND BACKGROUND OF CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY: A GLOBAL AND INDIAN PERSPECTIVE
Corporate Social Responsibility in India has evolved from philanthropic gestures to a more structured and legally mandated framework, reflecting the nation's socio-

economic priorities and global sustainability goals. Initially rooted in charitable giving and community development initiatives, CSR in India has progressively aligned with international standards, encompassing environmental stewardship, ethical labor practices, and inclusive growth (Jaysawal & Saha, 2015). The liberalization of the Indian economy in 1991 marked a significant turning point, integrating India into the global marketplace and exposing domestic businesses to international best practices, including CSR ("Contribution of CSR Towards Development - The Indian Perspective," 2017). This integration led to increased awareness and adoption of CSR principles by Indian companies, driven by both internal values and external pressures from stakeholders, such as investors, consumers, and civil society organizations (Mahajan, 2011). The Companies Act of 2013 represents a watershed moment in the history of CSR in India, formalizing the concept and mandating certain companies to invest a percentage of their profits in CSR activities (Guha, 2020).

In India, corporate social responsibility, or CSR, is a vibrant idea with strong cultural roots and a contemporary legal structure. From early altruistic customs to today's legally required business practices, it has evolved throughout time. An extensive summary of its historical development in India is provided below:

1.2.1 Religious and Philosophical Underpinnings of Corporate Social Responsibility in India:

The idea and use of corporate social responsibility (CSR) have been greatly influenced by India's rich cultural legacy, which is marked by a lengthy history of charitable endeavours and community involvement. Ancient texts and teachings that place a strong emphasis on moral behaviour, social responsibility, and the welfare of all living things are the philosophical foundations for corporate social responsibility (CSR) in India. (Kar & Tripathy, 2021).

These ideas have shaped how companies function and engage with the public, encouraging a feeling of responsibility and accountability to stakeholders. In the Indian setting, ethical behaviour and social responsibility are greatly influenced by the idea of "dharma," which includes justice, obligation, and moral order. Additionally, the idea of "karma," which holds that deeds have repercussions, emphasizes the significance of moral judgment and responsible conduct. (Kumar, 2018). These values have influenced organizational and individual behaviour towards moral behaviour and social responsibility for centuries, having been ingrained in India's cultural and social fabric. (Muniapan & Satpathy, 2013).

CSR in India has also been greatly influenced by religious ideals, as many religions uphold the ideas of social justice, generosity, and compassion. Hinduism's emphasis on altruism and the well-being of everyone has motivated companies to take part in charitable endeavours and community building projects. Jainism's non-violent and minimally harmful tenets have encouraged companies to embrace eco-friendly procedures and support animal welfare. With its focus on justice, equality, and community service, Sikhism has inspired companies to support inclusive

development and social issues. Islam's emphasis on social justice, philanthropy, and zakat has inspired companies to support education and initiatives aimed at reducing poverty. These religious principles give corporate social responsibility (CSR) in India a solid moral basis, motivating companies to perform as good corporate citizens and advance societal welfare. (Dwivedi, 2006).

1.2.2 Colonial Legacy and Corporate Social Responsibility in India

The socioeconomic and political structure established during the British colonial era, which had a significant impact on the country's industrial development, labour practices, and charitable traditions, is closely linked to the historical trajectory of corporate social responsibility in India. (Palakshappa & Chatterji, 2014). A critical analysis of the pre-colonial setting, the revolutionary effects of British rule, and the ensuing post-independence processes that have moulded the contemporary CSR landscape is necessary to comprehend the development of CSR in India. Early forms of business ethics and community engagement were based on indigenous values and religious ideas, therefore the seeds of corporate philanthropy in India were planted long before CSR as we know it today was formally codified. (Handi wibowo et al., 2021).

Modern industries were introduced, natural resources were exploited, and a legal and administrative structure that favoured British interests was imposed, all of which contributed to a paradigm shift in the Indian economy with the arrival of British colonialism. Significant social and environmental repercussions resulted from the establishment of industrial houses during this time, many of which were either directly owned by the British or run under their patronage. (Sam et al., 2024).

The paternalistic views of certain British industrialists who aimed to meet the social needs of their employees and the local communities, frequently through charitable endeavours like constructing schools, hospitals, and welfare services, greatly influenced the idea of corporate social responsibility (CSR) as it first emerged during this period. Despite their apparent good intentions, these programs were frequently motivated more by a desire to preserve social order, guarantee a steady supply of labour, and avert possible unrest than by a sincere commitment to social justice or equitable development. The conceptual foundations of corporate social responsibility (CSR) were laid in the late 1800s, when improved working conditions and corporate generosity were combined. (Kargbo et al., 2025). Despite these early indications, corporate social responsibility (CSR) really took off and gained popularity in recent decades, leading to many businesses participating in CSR initiatives without any legislative requirements. (Sapovadia, 2015).

1.2.3 Liberalization, Economic Reforms, and Corporate Social Responsibility in India

Early in the 1990s, the Indian economy was liberalized, which signaled a dramatic shift in both the country's economic direction and the development of corporate standards, especially with regard to CSR. Before this time, India had a mixed

economy with a lot of state supervision, which had a big impact on business practices and social responsibility programs. (Sharma, 2003).

The Indian market became more accessible to foreign investment when economic reforms were implemented, which led to a rise in competition and a move towards mechanisms driven by the market (Choudhary, 2014). The wave of changes included more globalization, restructuring of the financial sector, and deeper and wider penetration of the financial and product markets (Nisa & nisa, 2008). Current account convertibility, gradual capital account liberalization, and market-determined interest and exchange rates were the results of financial sector reforms that included capital market expansion and banking system reforms (Srinivasan, 2014). Despite its modest pace, the financial sector's liberalization has given Indian firms the benefit of gradual adaption (Varma, 1998). They had to deal with India's particular developmental issues and socioeconomic inequalities at the same time. Certain firm categories had competitive advantages before to liberalization due to various controls, subsidies, and government assistance; however, these advantages quickly vanished with liberalization, creating opportunities as well as threats (Vachani, 1997).

1.3 CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY: A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF GLOBAL AND DOMESTIC TRENDS

The evolution of Corporate Social Responsibility has gained substantial momentum in recent decades, becoming a focal point for governments, corporations, and various social entities (Grigore et al., 2013). This has led companies to consider the societal and environmental effects of their actions (Manasakis, 2018). CSR encompasses a broad spectrum of considerations, including a company's responsibility towards its customers, suppliers, employees, shareholders, communities, and the environment (Carroll, 1999). CSR has transitioned from a marginal concept to a mainstream business practice in the 2000s (Deshmukh & Tare, 2023). This transformation reflects a growing recognition that businesses have a crucial role in contributing to societal well-being beyond merely generating profits (Carroll, 1999; Moradi & Sayyad, 2020).

1.4 ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS IN CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

The imperative for ethical Corporate Social Responsibility stems from the recognition that businesses wield considerable influence over society and the environment, necessitating a commitment to responsible practices that transcend mere profit maximization. Corporate Social Responsibility encapsulates a company's dedication to managing its operations in a way that fosters economic growth, enhances competitiveness, safeguards the environment, and promotes social responsibility, including consumer interests. This entails integrating ethical considerations into every facet of the business, from supply chain management and product development to marketing and stakeholder engagement (Patil, 2014). CSR is supported by the idea that trade brings obligations, and that companies should take responsibility for their actions (Carroll, 1999). Firms must go beyond their legal and economic duties to serve a wider range of stakeholders, including owners, employees, customers,

suppliers, the environment, and society at large (Nazri et al., 2020). CSR requires companies to balance their pursuit of profit with the well-being of all stakeholders, fostering a more equitable and sustainable future (Sayedahmed & Abuznaid, 2019). CSR represents a company's awareness of its effects on society, including economic, social, and environmental issues (Adewole, 2024).

1.5 LEGAL FRAMEWORK OF CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY IN INDIA

Corporate Social Responsibility has gained significant traction in India, evolving from a philanthropic activity to an integral aspect of corporate strategy and governance (Nash, 2012). The concept, though recently attracting attention from social science academics, has a long history rooted in corporate philanthropy, with pioneering examples like the Tata Group engaging in CSR activities as early as 1912 (Jaysawal & Saha, 2015). This evolution reflects a growing awareness of the interconnectedness between business operations and societal well-being, with companies recognizing that their long-term sustainability depends on contributing positively to the communities in which they operate (Sapovadia, 2015). More recently, CSR has strategically been adopted by companies as a marketing tool (Maheshwari & Kumar, 2013). This perspective acknowledges that businesses have a responsibility to consider the social and environmental impacts of their actions, moving beyond a purely profit-driven approach. The integration of CSR into business practices is increasingly viewed as a means to achieve a "sacro-civic society," where businesses contribute to overall human development (Gupta, 2005).

The diverse interpretations and approaches to CSR have led to a complex landscape, encompassing concepts such as corporate social performance, corporate social responsiveness, corporate citizenship, corporate governance, corporate accountability, sustainability, triple bottom line, and corporate social entrepreneurship (Freeman et al., 2010). Despite varying definitions, there is a shared understanding that companies have obligations extending beyond financial considerations, encompassing broader societal goals. The rise in prominence of CSR has seen companies strategically use CSR as a marketing tool (Maheshwari & Kumar, 2013). This can sometimes undermine the true intentions of CSR, with companies being more interested in the appearance of social responsibility, rather than real change.

The legal framework governing CSR in India has undergone significant developments, most notably with the introduction of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, which mandates CSR for certain classes of companies (Sapovadia, 2015). This legislative measure requires companies meeting specific financial thresholds to allocate 2% of their average net profits from the preceding three years towards CSR activities. This landmark legislation has positioned India as a pioneer in mandating CSR, with the aim of promoting inclusive growth and sustainable development (Jain, 2020).

1.6 CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY IN INDIA: A SECTORAL ANALYSIS

Corporate Social Responsibility in India has undergone a transformative journey, evolving from philanthropic gestures to an integrated business practice, driven by regulatory mandates and a growing awareness of social and environmental impact. Indian corporations are increasingly recognizing CSR as a strategic tool for sustainable development, aligning business goals with societal needs (Sapovadia, 2015). The Companies Act of 2013 has played a pivotal role in formalizing CSR, mandating that companies meeting specific financial thresholds allocate 2% of their average net profit of the preceding three years towards CSR activities (Nash, 2012). This legislative push has significantly augmented CSR spending and broadened its scope across diverse sectors (Guha, 2020). CSR in India has a long history, with some companies engaging in philanthropic activities for decades, even before the formal mandate (Jaysawal & Saha, 2015; Sapovadia, 2015). After the economic reforms in 1991, India gained increasing importance in the world economy, which has increased demands for accountability, transparency, and responsibility ("Contribution of CSR Towards Development - The Indian Perspective," 2017).

A sectoral analysis of CSR policies and activities reveals distinct patterns and priorities. In the banking sector, CSR initiatives are often aligned with financial inclusion, rural development, and promoting sustainable livelihoods (Hadfield-Hill, 2014). The energy sector focuses on environmental sustainability, renewable energy projects, and community development initiatives in areas affected by their operations. The IT sector channels CSR efforts towards education, digital literacy, and skill development programs, leveraging technology to address social challenges. Manufacturing industries often concentrate on environmental protection, waste management, and occupational health and safety. The pharmaceutical sector directs CSR activities towards healthcare, access to medicines, and promoting public health awareness (Rai & Bansal, 2015). The focus areas of CSR initiatives often include health, education, and environment, reflecting the pressing developmental challenges in India. Across these sectors, companies are increasingly adopting a strategic approach to CSR, integrating it into their core business operations and aligning it with their overall business objectives. The Confederation of Indian Industry established the first voluntary code of corporate governance in 1998, called "Desirable Corporate Governance: A Code," which was one of the major CSR initiatives launched in India in the mid-1990s

1.7 ETHICAL DIMENSIONS OF CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY: A STAKEHOLDER PERSPECTIVE

The ethical intent underpinning Corporate Social Responsibility initiatives is multifaceted, reflecting a growing recognition that businesses have responsibilities extending beyond mere profit maximization (Colle, 2005). This perspective acknowledges that corporations are integral parts of the broader societal framework and should actively contribute to the well-being of the communities in which they operate (Ring, 2021). CSR, therefore, goes beyond legal and economic obligations,

encompassing ethical and philanthropic dimensions that cater to a wide array of stakeholders, including employees, customers, suppliers, the environment, and the society at large (Nazri et al., 2020). CSR is not merely a philanthropic endeavor but a strategic approach to harmonize corporate operations with societal values (Lemana et al., 2025). By integrating ethical considerations into their core business models, companies can foster long-term sustainability, enhance their reputation, and cultivate stronger relationships with stakeholders (Awa et al., 2024). The development of business ethics, a subset of applied ethics, scrutinizes ethical principles and moral quandaries within the business realm (Carroll, 1999).

Analyzing the ethical intent behind CSR initiatives necessitates a comprehensive understanding of stakeholder theory, which posits that businesses should consider the interests of all parties affected by their actions (Hiswåls et al., 2020). This approach contrasts with traditional management paradigms that prioritize economic performance above all else, sometimes at the expense of social and environmental well-being (Lee, 2020).

Stakeholder theory emphasizes the interconnectedness of businesses and society, asserting that sustainable success requires companies to proactively manage their relationships with various stakeholders and address their concerns (Nazri et al., 2020). Stakeholder methodology has been integrated into empirical studies of CSR, providing substantial benefits in approaches for deriving intuitive insights, particularly in the context of expanding on specific stakeholder issues (Jiang et al., 2019). Furthermore, environmental responsibility is also an integral part of CSR, considering the natural environment as a stakeholder (Smaliukienė, 2007). CSR embodies ethical behavior and proactive measures to generate a beneficial influence, acknowledging the significance of environmental protection, ethical labor practices, and community development (Carroll, 1999).

Examining the perceptions of different stakeholder groups—employees, CSR professionals, and beneficiaries—is crucial for evaluating the effectiveness and ethical implications of CSR initiatives. Employees, as internal stakeholders, often have unique insights into the authenticity and impact of CSR programs within their organizations. Their perceptions can reveal whether CSR initiatives are genuinely integrated into the company's culture or merely serve as superficial public relations exercises. CSR professionals, who are directly involved in designing and implementing CSR strategies, offer valuable perspectives on the challenges and opportunities associated with promoting ethical and sustainable business practices.

1.8 CHALLENGES AND CONSIDERATIONS IN CSR IMPLEMENTATION

The implementation of Corporate Social Responsibility initiatives is fraught with multifaceted challenges that can undermine their effectiveness and impact (Hunjet et al., 2021). One prominent issue is the risk of green washing, where companies engage in superficial or misleading CSR activities to create a positive public image without making substantial changes to their operations (Carroll, 1999; Rudito et al., 2022). This can involve exaggerating environmental achievements, selectively disclosing

positive information while concealing negative impacts, or using deceptive marketing tactics to portray a company as more sustainable than it actually is (Carroll, 1999). Such practices erode public trust, undermine the credibility of CSR, and divert resources away from genuine sustainability efforts (Liao, 2020). The absence of standardized metrics and reporting frameworks further exacerbates the problem, making it difficult to compare CSR performance across companies and industries. Each industry faces unique sustainability challenges, hindering the development of a universal approach to sustainability measurement and communication.

Another significant impediment to CSR implementation lies in the gaps in monitoring and reporting. Many companies struggle to effectively monitor and evaluate the outcomes of their CSR initiatives, hindering their ability to track progress, identify areas for improvement, and demonstrate accountability (Singh et al., 2018). This can be attributed to a lack of robust data collection systems, inadequate resources for monitoring and evaluation, and a reluctance to disclose negative information. Without comprehensive and transparent reporting, it becomes challenging to assess the true impact of CSR efforts and ensure that they are aligned with stated goals. Furthermore, the complexity of global supply chains poses a major obstacle to effective monitoring, as companies often lack direct oversight over the environmental and social practices of their suppliers. This lack of visibility makes it difficult to ensure that CSR standards are being upheld throughout the supply chain, particularly in emerging economies where environmental and social regulations may be weaker (Giuffrida & Mangiaracina, 2020). Assessing corporate sustainability through ratings faces further challenges such as lack of standardization, credibility of information, bias, tradeoffs, transparency, and independence (Windolph, 2011). Sustainability reports enhance a firm's ability to appeal to its customers, however, issues related to conflicts arising from the internal and external objectives of the stakeholders; difficulties in collaborating at different levels within a company; the collection, processing, and transmission of relevant corporate sustainability information can hinder the process (Bathmanathan & Hironaka, 2016; Petrescu et al., 2020).

Beyond green-washing and monitoring deficiencies, companies encounter various regulatory, logistical, and ethical challenges in executing CSR initiatives. Differing regulatory requirements across countries and regions can create complexities for multinational corporations seeking to implement consistent CSR standards globally. Logistical challenges may include difficulties in accessing resources, infrastructure, or expertise, particularly in developing countries. Ethical dilemmas can arise when companies face conflicting stakeholder interests, such as balancing the need for profitability with the desire to minimize environmental impact or ensure fair labor practices. Moreover, the integration of CSR into core business operations requires a fundamental shift in corporate culture and governance, which can be met with resistance from employees or management who prioritize short-term financial gains over long-term sustainability. Addressing these challenges requires a holistic approach that involves establishing clear CSR goals, developing robust monitoring and reporting systems, engaging with stakeholders, and fostering a culture of ethical

decision-making. It is believed that most organizations are placing high importance on implementing CSR activities in order to enhance the whole business (Tiwari et al., 2021). CSR is seen as a way for a business to address variety of issues related to consumers, human resources, and the community (Aarthi & Sahu, 2021). CSR integrates environmental sustainability, human rights, employment conditions, and business practices in dealings with partners, suppliers and consumers and social impacts starting with basic conformity with the established legal framework and then gradually moving towards the consideration of stakeholder concerns (Zulfiqar et al., 2019).

To overcome the aforementioned challenges, organizations need to adopt a comprehensive approach that integrates CSR into their core business strategy and operations. This requires a shift from viewing CSR as a mere philanthropic activity to recognizing it as a strategic imperative that can drive innovation, enhance competitiveness, and create long-term value. Companies must also invest in robust monitoring and reporting systems to track progress, identify areas for improvement, and demonstrate accountability to stakeholders. Furthermore, fostering a culture of ethical decision-making and engaging with stakeholders are crucial for ensuring that CSR initiatives are aligned with societal needs and expectations (Adewole, 2024). By embracing a holistic and integrated approach to CSR, companies can mitigate the risks of green-washing, address monitoring gaps, and overcome regulatory, logistical, and ethical challenges, ultimately contributing to a more sustainable and equitable future (Chipriyanov et al., 2024; Heslin & Ochoa, 2008; Khan, 2009; Raja, 2021).

Consumers, investors, and communities are progressively prioritizing ethical behavior, social responsibility, and sustainability (Lemana et al., 2025). Businesses must go beyond traditional financial metrics to encompass their environmental, social, and governance performance to satisfy stakeholders' expectations and foster long-term value creation (Porter & Kramer, 2007). In the 1980s, as business and finance underwent fast globalization, businesses had an unprecedented influence on the natural environment, communities, and resource allocation. Due to financial liberalization and globalization in the 1990s, there has been increasing interest in the connection between financial markets' perceptions of corporate social performance and corporate financing (Suto & Takehara, 2018). It has become imperative for businesses to act morally and sustainably because stakeholders are becoming more conscious of the social and environmental difficulties facing the globe (Jung et al., 2024; Nikolaos & Eugenia, 2020).

1.9 ETHICAL BEST PRACTICES, GOVERNANCE, AND POLICY RECOMMENDATIONS

Ethical Corporate Social Responsibility necessitates a comprehensive framework encompassing best practices, robust corporate governance, ethical leadership, and effective policy interventions to maximize its societal impact and ensure accountability (Du et al., 2010). Best practices in ethical CSR involve integrating environmental stewardship, human rights, fair labor practices, and ethical sourcing

into core business operations (Zulfiqar et al., 2019). Companies should establish measurable goals, cultivate enduring community relationships, and respect community values to ensure CSR initiatives are effective and sustainable (Wirba, 2023). Adopting a stakeholder-centric approach, where the interests of all stakeholders, including employees, customers, communities, and the environment, are considered alongside shareholder value, is crucial for fostering long-term sustainability and building trust (Lemana et al., 2025). CSR involves companies conducting their businesses ethically and in a way that benefits communities (Sayedahmed & Abuznaid, 2019). If a company claims to have a CSR policy, it must include all its aspects, such as environmental sustainability, human rights, employment conditions, business practices in dealings with partners, suppliers, and consumers (Zulfiqar et al., 2019). CSR principles should be incorporated into all corporate activities (Patil, 2014).

Corporate governance and leadership ethics play a pivotal role in driving ethical CSR by setting the tone at the top and ensuring accountability throughout the organization. Ethical leadership fosters a culture of integrity, transparency, and social responsibility, where ethical considerations are integrated into decision-making processes at all levels (Pearce & Wegge, 2015). Effective corporate governance mechanisms, such as independent board oversight, whistleblower protection policies, and transparent reporting practices, are essential for preventing unethical behavior and ensuring that CSR initiatives align with the company's values and objectives. Companies should embrace sustainability reporting frameworks to disclose their environmental, social, and governance performance, thereby enhancing transparency and accountability to stakeholders. Businesses are now implementing corporate social responsibility activities to enhance their entire business and ensure financial stability (Tiwari et al., 2021). This is accomplished by taking stakeholders' interests into account when making decisions.

1.10 FINDINGS, LIMITATIONS, AND FUTURE RESEARCH IN CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

This research has illuminated several critical facets of corporate social responsibility, providing empirical support for key arguments surrounding CSR education and its practical implementation (García-Rosell, 2012). The exploration into the multifaceted nature of CSR reveals its potential to enhance a firm's value through social and environmental activities; however, the inconsistent theoretical underpinnings in major CSR-benefits-related areas suggest the need for further investigation (Malik, 2014). Despite the increasing recognition of CSR's importance, a significant challenge lies in the abstract, ambiguous, and complex nature of the subject matter, which students often find difficult to understand and apply (García-Rosell, 2012). Past scholars have characterized CSR differently, leading to the phrase losing its meaning, which is also a significant issue in the field (Freeman et al., 2010). Although this study contributes to bridging the gap between CSR theory and practice, it is essential to acknowledge its limitations (Malik, 2014).

One primary limitation stems from the reliance on third-party data and past research, thus precluding the opportunity to gather first-hand insights. The lack of primary data collection might limit the depth of understanding of specific organizational contexts and their unique CSR challenges (Kathayat, 2022). Furthermore, the scope of this study, while encompassing diverse facets of CSR, may not capture the entire spectrum of CSR activities and their impacts across different industries and geographical locations (Rhou & Singal, 2019). Moreover, the reliance on specific databases may introduce publication bias, potentially overlooking relevant studies published in other sources or those not indexed in the selected databases (Akbari & McClelland, 2020). The generalization of findings should be approached cautiously, considering the inherent differences in how CSR is perceived and practiced across various cultural and economic contexts. Additionally, the study's focus on certain aspects of CSR may inadvertently neglect other potentially relevant dimensions, such as the role of corporate governance or ethical leadership in shaping CSR outcomes. Addressing these limitations would enhance the robustness and generalizability of future research in this domain.

Future research should prioritize the development of comprehensive frameworks for assessing the social impact of CSR initiatives, moving beyond the measurement of activities to evaluating tangible benefits for society. Future research should also focus on identifying the drivers that explain why specific meanings of CSR are important, through drawing upon multi-level perspectives of CSR (Fordham & Robinson, 2018). Longitudinal studies could provide valuable insights into the long-term effects of CSR on both corporate performance and societal well-being (Barnett et al., 2020).

REFERENCES

1) Contribution of CSR Towards Development - The Indian Perspective. (2017). SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3059833

2) Dwivedi, O. P. (2006). Hindu Religion and Environmental Well-being. In Oxford University Press eBooks. Oxford University Press. https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780195178722.003.0007

3) Kar, S., & Tripathy, M. (2021). Role of Religion in Environmental Sustainability: An Indian Perspective. Problemy Ekorozwoju, 17(1), 96. https://doi.org/10.35784/pe.2022.1.09

4) Kumar, S. (2018). Innovative CSR Model leading Social Enterprises: A Case Study. International Journal of Management Studies, 5, 123. https://doi.org/10.18843/ijms/v5i2(1)/18

5) Muniapan, B., & Satpathy, B. (2013). The ‘Dharma’ and ‘Karma’ of CSR from the Bhagavad-Gita. Journal of Human Values, 19(2), 173. https://doi.org/10.1177/0971685813492265

6) Contribution of CSR Towards Development - The Indian Perspective. (2017). SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3059833

7) Handiwibowo, G. A., Astuti, R. P., & Ambarwati, R. (2021). Conceptual Framework Performance Contributor from Internal Organizations of Corporate Social Responsibility Activities. International Journal of Mechanical Engineering Technologies and Applications, 2(1), 67. https://doi.org/10.21776/mechta.2021.002.01.10

8) Kargbo, U., Biju, T., & Palmer, T. B. (2025). Redefining Corporate Social Responsibility: The Role of Strategic Communication Practices. Sustainability, 17(9), 4226. https://doi.org/10.3390/su17094226

9) Palakshappa, N., & Chatterji, M. (2014). Corporate Social Responsibility in the Indian Context. In Critical studies on corporate responsibility, governance and sustainability (p. 139). Emerald Publishing Limited. https://doi.org/10.1108/s2043-905920140000008009

10) Sam, K., Pegg, S., & Oladejo, A. O. (2024). Mining from the pipeline: Artisanal oil refining as a consequence of failed CSR policies in the Niger Delta. Journal of Environmental Management, 352, 120038. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2024.120038

11) Sapovadia, V. K. (2015). Developing Corporate Strategic Framework to Enhance Sustainability Through CSR. SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.2589665

13 Akbari, M., & McClelland, R. (2020). Corporate social responsibility and corporate citizenship in sustainable supply chain: a structured literature review. Benchmarking An International Journal, 27(6), 1799. https://doi.org/10.1108/bij-11-2019-0509

14 Barnett, M. L., Henriques, I., & Husted, B. W. (2020). Beyond Good Intentions: Designing CSR Initiatives for Greater Social Impact. Journal of Management, 46(6), 937. https://doi.org/10.1177/0149206319900539

15 Fordham, A. E., & Robinson, G. M. (2018). Mapping meanings of corporate social responsibility – an Australian case study. International Journal of Corporate Social Responsibility, 3(1). https://doi.org/10.1186/s40991-018-0036-1

16 Choudhary, S. (2014). Regulation of Realty Sector for Consumer Welfare: Indian Perspective. SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.2474967

17 Nisa, S., & nisa, Z. (2008). Economic Reforms and its Impact on Developing Countries - A Case of India. SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.1112583

18 Sharma, S. D. (2003). India's Gradualist Road to Economic Liberalization: Achievements and Challenges. East Asian Economic Review, 7(2), 209. https://doi.org/10.11644/kiep.jeai.2003.7.2.112

19 Srinivasan, P. (2014). Stock Market Development and Economic growth in India: An Empirical Analysis. RePEc: Research Papers in Economics. https://EconPapers.repec.org/RePEc:pra:mprapa:55657

20 Vachani, S. (1997). Economic liberalization's effect on sources of competitive advantage of different groups of companies: the case of India. International Business Review, 6(2), 165. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0969-5931(96)00044-3

21 Varma, J. R. (1998). Indian Financial Sector Reforms: A Corporate Perspective. Vikalpa The Journal for Decision Makers, 23(1), 27. https://doi.org/10.1177/0256090919980105

22 García-Rosell, J.-C. (2012). Struggles over corporate social responsibility meanings in teaching practices: The case of hybrid problem-based learning. Management Learning, 44(5), 537. https://doi.org/10.1177/1350507612451228

23 Kathayat, A. (2022). A Case against CSR Initiatives. Open Journal of Business and Management, 10(2), 701. https://doi.org/10.4236/ojbm.2022.102039

24 Malik, M. (2014). Value-Enhancing Capabilities of CSR: A Brief Review of Contemporary Literature [Review of Value-Enhancing Capabilities of CSR: A Brief Review of Contemporary Literature]. Journal of Business Ethics, 127(2), 419. Springer Science+Business Media. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10551-014-2051-9

25 Rhou, Y., & Singal, M. (2019). A review of the business case for CSR in the hospitality industry [Review of A review of the business case for CSR in the hospitality industry]. International Journal of Hospitality Management, 84, 102330. Elsevier BV. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhm.2019.102330

26 Contribution of CSR Towards Development - The Indian Perspective. (2017). SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3059833

27 Mahajan, P. (2011). Corporate Social Responsibility: A New Wave in Corporate Governance. SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.1840601

28 Guha, P. (2020). Why comply with an unenforced policy? The case of mandated corporate social responsibility in India. Policy Design and Practice, 3(1), 58. https://doi.org/10.1080/25741292.2020.1726592

29 Grigore, G., Stancu, A., & Zaharia, R.-M. (2013). Challenges of Integrating CSR into Curricula: An Analysis of the Romanian Educational System. In Developments in corporate governance and responsibility (p. 223). Emerald Publishing Limited. https://doi.org/10.1108/s2043-0523(2013)0000004012

30 Manasakis, C. (2018). Business ethics and corporate social responsibility. Managerial and Decision Economics, 39(4), 486. https://doi.org/10.1002/mde.2921

31 Carroll, A. B. (1999). Corporate Social Responsibility. Business & Society, 38(3), 268. https://doi.org/10.1177/000765039903800303

32 Deshmukh, P., & Tare, H. (2023). Green marketing and corporate social responsibility: A review of business practices [Review of Green marketing and corporate social responsibility: A review of business practices]. Multidisciplinary Reviews, 7(3), 2024059. https://doi.org/10.31893/multirev.2024059

33 Moradi, M., & Sayyad, Z. (2020). Investigating the various models and viewpoints of the corporates social responsibilities. Journal of Administrative and Business Studies, 6(5). https://doi.org/10.20474/jabs-6.5.3

34 Patil, Y. D. (2014). Corporate Social Responsibility Towards Environmental Management. SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.2403680

35 Nazri, M. A., Omar, N. A., Aman, A., Ayob, A. H., & Ramli, N. A. (2020). Corporate Social Responsibility and Business Performance in Takaful Agencies: The Moderating Role of Objective Environment. Sustainability, 12(20), 8291. https://doi.org/10.3390/su12208291

36 Sayedahmed, N. Y. M., & Abuznaid, S. A. (2019). Sustainable Development and Social Responsibility from an Islamic Perspective. Journal of Social and Political Sciences, 2(4). https://doi.org/10.31014/aior.1991.02.04.135

37 Adewole, O. (2024). The need for social equality from emerging patterns in business and costs towards environmental sustainability in a new paradigm shift. International Journal of Corporate Social Responsibility, 9(1). https://doi.org/10.1186/s40991-024-00100-3

38 Nash, D. R. (2012). CSR an Indian Perspective: A Review [Review of CSR an Indian Perspective: A Review]. SSRN Electronic Journal. RELX Group (Netherlands). https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.2018754

39 Sapovadia, V. K. (2015). Developing Corporate Strategic Framework to Enhance Sustainability Through CSR. SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.2589665

40 Maheshwari, K., & Kumar, V. (2013). To Create a Positive Brand Image Through Corporate Social Responsibility. SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.2466844

41 Gupta, A. D. (2005). Corporate Social Responsibility in India: Promoting Human Development towards a Sacro-Civic Society. Social Responsibility Journal, 1, 213. https://doi.org/10.1108/eb045812

42 Freeman, R. E., Harrison, J. S., Wicks, A. C., Parmar, B. L., & Colle, S. de. (2010). Stakeholder Theory. https://doi.org/10.1017/cbo9780511815768

43 Jain, H. (2020). Mandatory Corporate Social Responsibility: A Utilitarian and Deontological Perspective. Open Journal of Business and Management, 8(5), 2278. https://doi.org/10.4236/ojbm.2020.85139

44 Hadfield-Hill, S. (2014). CSR in India: reflections from the banking sector. Social Responsibility Journal, 10(1), 21. https://doi.org/10.1108/srj-11-2012-0145

45 Rai, S., & Bansal, S. (2015). Factors Explaining Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditure in India. Review of Market Integration, 7(1), 37. https://doi.org/10.1177/0974929215611578

46 Jaysawal, N., & Saha, S. (2015). Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) in India: A Review [Review of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) in India: A Review]. Space and Culture India, 3(2), 81. ACCB Publishing. https://doi.org/10.20896/saci.v3i2.146

47 Colle, S. de. (2005). A stakeholder management model for ethical decision making. International Journal of Management and Decision Making, 6, 299. https://doi.org/10.1504/ijmdm.2005.006555

48 Ring, J. E. (2021). Operationalizing Sustainable Development, Stakeholder Theory, Corporate Social Responsibility to Improve Community Engagement Outcomes. Journal of Sustainable Development, 15(1), 1. https://doi.org/10.5539/jsd.v15n1p1

49 Awa, H. O., Etim, W., & Ogbonda, E. (2024). Stakeholders, stakeholder theory and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR). International Journal of Corporate Social Responsibility, 9(1). https://doi.org/10.1186/s40991-024-00094-y

50 Hiswåls, A.-S., Wulff, C., Vidman, Å., & Macassa, G. (2020). Corporate Social Responsibility and External Stakeholders' Health and Wellbeing: A Viewpoint. Deleted Journal, 9(1). https://doi.org/10.4081/jphr.2020.1742

51 Jiang, Y., Xue, X., Lo, C. K. Y., & Wu, H. (2019). Corporate Ethical Responsibility in Management Research: Intellectual Bases, Focus, Salience, and Future. Sustainability, 11(8), 2368. https://doi.org/10.3390/su11082368

52 Smaliukienė, R. (2007). STAKEHOLDERS' IMPACT ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSIBILITY: MODEL DESIGN AND TESTING. Journal of Business Economics and Management, 8(3), 213. https://doi.org/10.3846/16111699.2007.9636171

53 Aarthi, S. V., & Sahu, M. (2021). Practices of corporate social responsibility in the UAE banking sector: An assessment. Journal of Research in Emerging Markets, 3(3), 36. https://doi.org/10.30585/jrems.v3i3.634

54 Bathmanathan, V., & Hironaka, C. (2016). Sustainability and business: what is green corporate image? IOP Conference Series Earth and Environmental Science, 32, 12049. https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/32/1/012049

55 Chipriyanov, M., Chipriyanova, G., Krasteva-Hristova, R., Атанасов, А., & Luchkov, K. (2024). Researching the Impact of Corporate Social Responsibility on Economic Growth and Inequality: Methodological Aspects. Journal of Risk and Financial Management, 17(12), 546. https://doi.org/10.3390/jrfm17120546

56 Giuffrida, M. G., & Mangiaracina, R. (2020). Green Practices for Global Supply Chains in Diverse Industrial, Geographical, and Technological Settings: A Literature Review and Research Agenda [Review of Green Practices for Global Supply Chains in Diverse Industrial, Geographical, and Technological Settings: A Literature Review and Research Agenda]. Sustainability, 12(23), 10151. Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute. https://doi.org/10.3390/su122310151

57 Heslin, P. A., & Ochoa, J. D. (2008). Understanding and developing strategic corporate social responsibility. Organizational Dynamics, 37(2), 125. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.orgdyn.2008.02.002

58 Hunjet, A., Jurinić, V., & Vuković, D. (2021). Environmental impact of corporate social responsibility. SHS Web of Conferences, 92, 6013. https://doi.org/10.1051/shsconf/20219206013

59 Jung, H. J., Tian, X., & Oh, K. W. (2024). Sustainable threads: analyzing the impact of corporate social performance, CSR message authenticity and information transparency on purchase intentions. Fashion and Textiles, 11(1). https://doi.org/10.1186/s40691-024-00379-7

60 Khan, S. (2009). Corporate Social Performance of Indian FMCG Companies. SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.1594507

61 Lemana, P., Matemane, R., & Mokabane, M. (2025). Corporate Social Responsibility as a Driver of Financial Performance: An Exploration of South African Companies. Journal of Risk and Financial Management, 18(5), 278. https://doi.org/10.3390/jrfm18050278

62 Liao, F. (2020). Tech for a Better Planet: A Corpus-based Analysis of the Environmental Disclosure in CSR Reports of Huawei. IOP Conference Series Earth and Environmental Science, 615(1), 12024. https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/615/1/012024

63 Nikolaos, K., & Eugenia, T. (2020). Sustainable Development and Corporate Social Responsibility: The Case of Corinth Pipeworks S. A. Journal of Sustainable Development, 13(3), 150. https://doi.org/10.5539/jsd.v13n3p150

64 Petrescu, A., Bîlcan, F. R., Petrescu, M. G., Oncioiu, I., Tűrkeş, M. C., & Căpuşneanu, S. (2020). Assessing the Benefits of the Sustainability Reporting Practices in the Top Romanian Companies. Sustainability, 12(8), 3470. https://doi.org/10.3390/su12083470

65 Porter, M. E., & Kramer, M. (2007). Strategy and society: the link between competitive advantage and corporate social responsibility. Strategic Direction, 23(5). https://doi.org/10.1108/sd.2007.05623ead.006

66 Raja, M. (2021). Impact of Corporate Social Responsibility on the Organisational Performance – A Study With Reference to Select Companies in Chennai City – Reviews and Conceptual Frame Work. Psychology and Education Journal, 58(2), 277. https://doi.org/10.17762/pae.v58i2.1756

67 Rudito, B., Famiola, M., & Anggahegari, P. (2022). Corporate Social Responsibility and Social Capital: Journey of Community Engagement toward Community Empowerment Program in Developing Country. Sustainability, 15(1), 466. https://doi.org/10.3390/su15010466

68 Singh, S., Holvoet, N., & Pandey, V. (2018). Bridging Sustainability and Corporate Social Responsibility: Culture of Monitoring and Evaluation of CSR Initiatives in India. Sustainability, 10(7), 2353. https://doi.org/10.3390/su10072353

69 Suto, M., & Takehara, H. (2018). Introduction: Corporate Social Responsibility and Japanese Corporations. In Advances in Japanese business and economics (p. 1). https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-8986-2_1

70 Tiwari, M., Tiwari, T., Santhose, S. S., Mishra, L., MR, R., & Sundararaj, V. (2021). Corporate social responsibility and supply chain: A study for evaluating corporate hypocrisy with special focus on stakeholders. International Journal of Finance & Economics, 28(2), 1391. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijfe.2483

71 Windolph, S. E. (2011). Assessing Corporate Sustainability Through Ratings: Challenges and Their Causes. Journal of Environmental Sustainability, 1(1), 1. https://doi.org/10.14448/jes.01.0005

72 Zulfiqar, S., Sadaf, R., Popp, J., Vveinhardt, J., & Máté, D. (2019). An Examination of Corporate Social Responsibility and Employee Behavior: The Case of Pakistan. Sustainability, 11(13), 3515. https://doi.org/10.3390/su11133515

73 Du, S., Bhattacharya, C., & Sen, S. (2010). Maximizing Business Returns to Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR): The Role of CSR Communication. International Journal of Management Reviews, 12(1), 8. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1468-2370.2009.00276.x

74 Lemana, P., Matemane, R., & Mokabane, M. (2025). Corporate Social Responsibility as a Driver of Financial Performance: An Exploration of South African Companies. Journal of Risk and Financial Management, 18(5), 278. https://doi.org/10.3390/jrfm18050278

75 Patil, Y. D. (2014). Corporate Social Responsibility Towards Environmental Management. SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.2403680

76 Pearce, C. L., & Wegge, J. (2015). Where Do We Go From Here? Is Responsibility Sustainable? Organizational Dynamics, 44(2), 156. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.orgdyn.2015.02.010

77 Sayedahmed, N. Y. M., & Abuznaid, S. A. (2019). Sustainable Development and Social Responsibility from an Islamic Perspective. Journal of Social and Political Sciences, 2(4). https://doi.org/10.31014/aior.1991.02.04.135

78 Wirba, A. V. (2023). Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR): The Role of Government in promoting CSR. Journal of the Knowledge Economy, 15(2), 7428. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13132-023-01185-0

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AND BUSINESS ETHICS: AN INDIAN LEGAL PERSPECTIVE

Rucha Kulkarni
Assistant Professor Law Department, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and Business Ethics have become integral to the governance framework of corporations worldwide. In India, CSR has evolved from a philanthropic activity to a mandatory statutory obligation under the Companies Act, 2013. This paper explores the legal, regulatory, and ethical dimensions of CSR within the Indian context. It provides a comprehensive analysis of the legal framework, historical evolution, judicial trends, and the ethical imperatives that shape corporate conduct in India. The paper also critiques the effectiveness of current laws, examines real-life corporate case studies, and presents recommendations for strengthening CSR and ethical business practices. This study adopts a doctrinal legal research method, complemented by comparative perspectives, to offer a well-rounded view on the topic.

Keywords: *Corporate Social Responsibility, Business Ethics, Indian Law, Companies Act 2013, Governance, Legal Framework, Sustainability, Stakeholder Responsibility*

1. INTRODUCTION
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and Business Ethics represent a critical intersection where corporate accountability meets societal expectations. The Indian corporate landscape has witnessed a significant shift in this realm, especially after the introduction of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, which mandated CSR for qualifying companies. Beyond legal compulsion, CSR is also viewed through the ethical lens of stakeholder engagement and sustainable development.

This paper addresses the Indian legal framework governing CSR and business ethics, focusing on its efficacy, challenges, and implications. It delves into the philosophical underpinnings of CSR, its transition from voluntary to statutory obligation, and how ethics influence corporate governance. The study uses doctrinal legal analysis and case study methodology to examine both legislation and corporate behavior.

2. EVOLUTION OF CSR AND BUSINESS ETHICS IN INDIA
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and business ethics in India are deeply intertwined with the country's socio-cultural, religious, and economic history. Unlike the Western notion, which evolved primarily from industrial capitalism and stakeholder theory, CSR in India is heavily influenced by traditional Indian values and the moral compass of its early business leaders.

India's indigenous ethos emphasizes values like *Dharma* (righteousness or duty), *Seva* (selfless service), and *Sarvodaya* (upliftment of all). These principles are found in ancient scriptures like the Vedas, the Bhagavad Gita, and Buddhist teachings,

reflecting a long-standing cultural tradition of ethical conduct and social service. This philosophical framework significantly influenced Indian entrepreneurs and their approach to business long before the formalization of CSR.

Philanthropic Roots and Pioneering Industrialists

Long before CSR became institutionalized, Indian business magnates were already engaging in what would today be classified as CSR. Leaders like J.R.D. Tata, Jamsetji Tata, G.D. Birla, and Mahatma Gandhi's industrial associates practiced an early form of CSR grounded in social welfare. They established educational institutions, hospitals, community development programs, and worker welfare initiatives, all based on their personal convictions about ethical responsibility and community development.For instance:

- Jamsetji Tata laid the foundation for Tata Steel with a clear vision of industrial development complemented by community welfare. The Tata group has since institutionalized this ethos, becoming a global benchmark for ethical business practices.
- G.D. Birla established numerous schools, hospitals, and temples, reinforcing the idea that businesses must contribute to societal welfare alongside profit-making.

These efforts, however, were voluntary and moralistic, lacking any legal or policy-driven mandate. CSR during this time was synonymous with charitable giving and reflected the trusteeship model championed by Mahatma Gandhi, where business owners acted as custodians of wealth for the greater good of society.

CSR in the Pre-Liberalization Era (Pre-1991)

During the decades after independence and prior to the economic reforms of 1991, India followed a mixed economy model. The role of the private sector was limited, and government regulation dominated industrial and social planning.

CSR during this period remained voluntary and philanthropic, usually manifesting in:

- Donations to charitable causes
- Establishment of community infrastructure
- Support for education and healthcare

Business ethics were seen more as personal moral choices rather than part of corporate governance. CSR initiatives were sporadic and often lacked transparency or strategic alignment with business objectives.

Despite the existence of public sector enterprises, which were expected to contribute to social development, their CSR efforts were often inefficient or under-documented, hindered by bureaucracy and lack of strategic vision.

CSR in the Post-Liberalization Era (1991–2013)

The economic liberalization policies introduced in 1991 marked a significant turning point for CSR in India. With the opening of markets and increased globalization,

Indian businesses faced intensified scrutiny from investors, international consumers, and civil society regarding their environmental and social performance.

Key developments during this era:

Shift from Philanthropy to Strategy
CSR began to evolve from an ad-hoc charitable activity into a strategic business function. Companies started aligning CSR with business goals, brand building, and risk management.

Rise of Stakeholder Theory
Corporations began recognizing their responsibility to a wider set of stakeholders—employees, communities, suppliers, customers, and the environment—not just shareholders. This shift was influenced by global trends, including the United Nations Global Compact and the ISO 26000 Guidance on Social Responsibility.

Adoption of Global CSR Standards

Indian firms seeking international partnerships or investments adopted voluntary sustainability reporting frameworks like:

- GRI (Global Reporting Initiative)
- UN Global Compact
- SA8000 (Social Accountability)

Voluntary Guidelines
The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) issued Voluntary Guidelines on Corporate Social Responsibility (2009) and later, National Voluntary Guidelines on Social, Environmental and Economic Responsibilities of Business (2011). Though non-binding, these guidelines laid the groundwork for a standardized approach to CSR.

Business Ethics and Governance
The increased frequency of corporate frauds and scandals, such as the Satyam Computer Services scandal (2009), triggered serious concerns about business ethics. As a response, regulators and industry bodies pushed for greater transparency, accountability, and ethical governance. The focus shifted towards ethical compliance, risk assessment, and internal control mechanisms.

CSR in the Companies Act, 2013: The Legal Turning Point
India made history by becoming the first country in the world to legislate CSR through the Companies Act, 2013, specifically under Section 135. This legal development marked the transition of CSR from a voluntary to a mandatory obligation for qualifying companies.

Key Legal Milestones:

- **Applicability**: The law mandates that companies with a net worth of ₹500 crore or more, turnover of ₹1,000 crore or more, or net profit of ₹5 crore or more, must spend 2% of their average net profits over the previous three years on CSR.

- **CSR Committee**: Companies must constitute a CSR Committee to oversee the formulation, execution, and monitoring of the CSR policy.
- **Disclosure**: Companies are legally required to report their CSR spending and activities in their annual Board Report and on their corporate website.
- **Unspent CSR Amount**: The Companies (Amendment) Act, 2019, introduced provisions for transferring unspent CSR funds to specific government accounts or CSR Funds, thereby **enforcing financial accountability**.

This legislation is unprecedented globally, setting a regulatory benchmark and establishing CSR as an essential corporate obligation rather than a matter of goodwill.

Recent Developments and Trends (Post-2013)

In the years since CSR became mandatory, several trends have emerged:

- **ESG Integration:** Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) factors are now influencing investment decisions, with CSR becoming part of broader sustainability frameworks.
- **Digital and Impact-Driven CSR:** Companies are leveraging technology to track impact, engage with beneficiaries, and report outcomes in real-time.
- **COVID-19 Response:** The Indian government classified COVID-19-related relief efforts as eligible CSR activities, leading to substantial contributions from the corporate sector.
- **Rise of Social Enterprises and CSR Collaborations:** Many corporations are partnering with NGOs and social enterprises for effective implementation of CSR projects.

3. LEGAL FRAMEWORK GOVERNING CSR IN INDIA

The enactment of the *Companies Act, 2013* marked a revolutionary development in the global discourse on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR). India became the first country in the world to legally mandate CSR through Section 135 of this Act. Prior to this, CSR had largely been voluntary and philanthropic, lacking uniformity in terms of execution and impact assessment. By embedding CSR into corporate law, the Indian legislature aimed to institutionalize corporate contributions to socio-economic development.

This legal provision, read along with the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, provides a comprehensive legal framework for the formulation, execution, monitoring, and disclosure of CSR initiatives. It reflects the growing recognition that businesses, especially large corporations, have a legal and moral obligation to contribute to inclusive and sustainable growth.As per **Section 135(1)** of the Companies Act, 2013, CSR provisions apply to every company—whether private, public, or listed—having any of the following financial criteria in the immediately preceding financial year:

- **Net worth of ₹500 crore or more**, or
- **Turnover of ₹1,000 crore or more**, or
- **Net profit of ₹5 crore or more**

Clarifications and Interpretations:
- The thresholds are calculated based on standalone financial statements, unless otherwise specified.
- The CSR provisions apply to both Indian companies and foreign companies having a branch or project office in India.

This financial threshold ensures that only financially capable entities are obligated to undertake CSR, allowing MSMEs and startups to be exempt from potentially burdensome compliance.

CSR Committee: Governance and Oversight
The Act mandates the formation of a CSR Committee by the Board of Directors in every qualifying company. This committee is a cornerstone of CSR governance and plays a pivotal role in planning, implementing, and overseeing CSR initiatives.

Key Responsibilities of the CSR Committee:
- Formulate and recommend a CSR Policy to the Board, indicating the activities to be undertaken under Schedule VII.
- Recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on CSR activities.
- Monitor the implementation of the CSR Policy and initiatives periodically.

Composition of the Committee:
- Minimum of three directors, with at least one being an independent director.
- For private companies that are not required to appoint independent directors, the CSR Committee may consist of two or more directors.
- For foreign companies, the Committee must include at least one person resident in India, authorized to accept notices on behalf of the company.

The CSR Committee ensures that decisions regarding CSR are made with strategic oversight and embedded into the governance framework of the organization.

CSR Spending Requirements

Mandatory CSR Expenditure:
Under Section 135(5), qualifying companies are required to spend, in every financial year, at least 2% of their average net profits made during the three immediately preceding financial years on CSR activities.

- The calculation of "net profit" is based on Section 198 of the Companies Act, which excludes profits from overseas operations and dividend income.

- If a company fails to spend the required amount, the Board must specify the reasons in its report.

Treatment of Unspent CSR Amounts:

The Companies (Amendment) Act, 2019, introduced important provisions for dealing with unspent CSR funds:

- Unspent amounts relating to ongoing projects must be transferred to a special Unspent CSR Account within 30 days from the end of the financial year and utilized within three financial years.
- If not spent within this period, the amount must be transferred to a fund specified in Schedule VII (such as the PM CARES Fund) within 30 days.
- Unspent amounts not related to ongoing projects must be transferred to a Schedule VII fund within six months of the financial year end.

Penalties for Non-Compliance:

Non-compliance with CSR obligations may attract monetary penalties:

- Companies can be fined twice the unspent amount, subject to a maximum of ₹1 crore.
- Defaulting officers may be penalized up to ₹2 lakh.

These provisions have added teeth to CSR laws and have shifted CSR from a "comply-or-explain" model to a "comply-or-pay" regime.

Schedule VII: Scope of Permissible CSR Activities

Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013, plays a pivotal role in defining the eligible activities that can be classified as CSR. These are aligned with national priorities and sustainable development goals (SDGs). The government has clarified that the list is inclusive and may evolve based on emerging societal needs.

Permissible CSR Activities Include:

- Eradicating hunger, poverty, and malnutrition
  - Providing food, nutrition, and basic health care
- Promoting education, including special education and employment-enhancing vocational skills
  - Especially for children, women, the elderly, and the differently abled
- Promoting gender equality and empowering women
  - Including support for women's hostels, sanitation, and workplace safety
- Ensuring environmental sustainability
  - Promoting renewable energy, afforestation, water conservation, and biodiversity
- Protecting national heritage, art, and culture

- Including restoration of monuments and promotion of traditional arts
- Measures for the benefit of armed forces veterans, war widows, and their dependents
- Training to promote rural sports, nationally recognized sports, Paralympic and Olympic sports
- Contribution to the Prime Minister's National Relief Fund or any other fund set up by the Central Government
- Rural development projects and slum area development
- Disaster management, including relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction

Flexibility and Interpretation:

- Companies may undertake CSR activities either directly or through implementing agencies, including NGOs, registered trusts, and Section 8 companies.
- Activities that benefit only the company's employees or business interests are excluded from the definition of CSR.

This diverse and expanding list provides companies with ample scope to choose CSR activities that align with their values, leverage their core competencies, and address local community needs.

Penalties and Compliance Mechanism under Indian CSR Law

With the shift from voluntary to statutory compliance, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) obligations under the Companies Act, 2013, and its subsequent amendments, have been fortified with a robust compliance regime. These legal changes, especially those brought by the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2019, and 2020, have escalated the legal significance of CSR by prescribing penalties for non-compliance. The compliance mechanism has become more structured, aiming to enhance transparency, enforce accountability, and ensure that CSR obligations are not reduced to mere box-ticking exercises.

Legal Mandate for CSR Disclosure and Reporting

The Board of Directors of every company to which CSR provisions apply must ensure compliance and provide disclosure as per Section 134(3)(o) and Section 135 of the Companies Act. Companies are required to detail their CSR activities and expenditure in the Board's Annual Report, and the CSR policy must also be published on the company's official website.

Mandatory Disclosures Include:

- Composition of the CSR Committee
- The CSR Policy and its key focus areas
- Total amount to be spent on CSR during the financial year
- Amount actually spent and reasons for shortfall (if any)

- Details of CSR projects/programs undertaken, including:
  - Name and location of the implementing agency
  - Duration of the project
  - Budget, allocation, and modalities of utilization
- Surplus arising out of CSR projects, if any, and its reinvestment into CSR activities

The format for these disclosures has been prescribed under Rule 8 of the Companies (CSR Policy) Rules, 2014, and must be included as an annexure to the Board's Report.

Statutory Penalties for Non-Compliance

Initially, CSR law followed a "comply or explain" model, allowing companies to skip CSR expenditure by offering justifications in their annual report. However, this was criticized for lack of enforceability and ineffectiveness. To address these gaps, the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2019, introduced stringent penal provisions to convert CSR from a moral obligation into a binding statutory duty.

Key Penalty Provisions:

Section 135(7) – Penalty for Non-Spending or Non-Transfer of Unspent CSR Amounts:

- **For the Company:**
  - A fine equivalent to twice the unspent amount that should have been transferred to the designated CSR Fund or ₹1 crore, whichever is less.
- **For Every Defaulting Officer:**
  - Penalty up to ₹2 lakh per officer in default.

Section 134(8) – Penalty for Non-Disclosure in the Board's Report:

If the company fails to include the CSR disclosure in its Board's Report:

- The company can be fined up to ₹3 lakh.
- Officers in default can be fined up to ₹50,000.

These penalties are civil in nature, not criminal, and have been calibrated to be proportionate and deterrent, striking a balance between enforcement and ease of doing business.

Treatment of Unspent CSR Funds

The 2019 Amendment significantly tightened rules regarding unspent CSR amounts, requiring timely transfers to ensure funds are utilized effectively:

Two Types of Unspent Amounts:

1. **Related to Ongoing Projects:**
   - Must be transferred to a special 'Unspent CSR Account' within 30 days of the end of the financial year.
   - Funds must be utilized within three financial years for the specified ongoing project.
   - If not utilized within the stipulated time, the amount must be transferred to a fund specified in Schedule VII (e.g., PM CARES Fund) within 30 days after the three-year period.
2. **Not Related to Ongoing Projects:**
   - Must be directly transferred to a Schedule VII fund within six months from the end of the financial year.

Failure to comply with these transfer requirements triggers the penalty provisions under Section 135(7).

Enforcement and Oversight

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), through its Corporate Data Management and Compliance Monitoring System, keeps a close watch on CSR filings via Form CSR-1 and CSR-2. These filings help in:

- Monitoring CSR activities
- Identifying non-compliant companies
- Generating data for policy formulation

In addition, Registrar of Companies (RoC) and National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) have the jurisdiction to initiate action against defaulting companies based on inspection, inquiry, or stakeholder complaints.

Role of Auditors and Independent Directors in CSR Compliance

While auditors are not required to audit the CSR spend per se, they must verify the disclosure of CSR obligations and expenditures in the financial statements. Independent directors on the CSR Committee are expected to:

- Ensure ethical implementation of CSR projects
- Prevent conflicts of interest
- Oversee project efficacy and transparency

Failure in their duties may lead to penal and reputational consequences.

Recent Judicial Observations and Case Studies

Judicial and Regulatory Oversight: Emerging Trends in CSR Enforcement

Although the legal framework for Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) in India is relatively new—only formalized in 2013—regulatory bodies have already begun

tightening compliance mechanisms, and judicial forums are gradually engaging with CSR-related issues. While direct judicial precedents remain limited, there is a growing body of administrative actions, regulatory interventions, and interpretative guidance from the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) that reflect how CSR law is being enforced in practice.

Recent regulatory scrutiny has revealed several gaps in compliance, including:

- Underreporting of CSR spending
- Failure to transfer unspent funds to mandated accounts
- Misuse of CSR funds for self-serving activities
- Inadequate or misleading disclosures

These actions have signaled a shift in the government's approach—from promoting CSR as a voluntary ethical initiative to ensuring statutory compliance through enforcement and deterrence.

Regulatory Enforcement Actions by MCA

MCA Notices to Non-Compliant Companies (2021–2023)
In 2021, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) issued notices to several well-known companies for non-compliance with CSR obligations, including:

- Failure to transfer unspent CSR amounts to the specified Unspent CSR Account or Schedule VII Funds
- Utilization of CSR funds for activities that directly or indirectly benefit the company, such as brand promotion or employee welfare, in violation of Rule 2(1)(d) of the Companies (CSR Policy) Rules, 2014

Interpretation of Rule 2(1)(d):

This rule clearly defines CSR as activities that do not include:

- Projects or programs that are undertaken in the normal course of business
- Activities that benefit only the company's employees
- Activities aimed at marketing, brand building, or profit generation

Example Case:
Several FMCG and pharmaceutical companies came under regulatory scrutiny for reporting awareness campaigns or promotional events as CSR activities. While these initiatives claimed to promote public health, they simultaneously enhanced product visibility—thus falling afoul of the "no direct business benefit" rule.

Case Study: Use of CSR Funds for Brand Promotion
FMCG Company Case (Name Withheld for Confidentiality)

- Background: The company claimed CSR expenditure for a public sanitation awareness campaign that prominently featured its own logo, slogans, and product placements.
- MCA's Finding: The activity was deemed to provide direct brand promotion, violating Rule 2(1)(d).
- Action Taken: The company was issued a show cause notice and asked to reclassify the expenditure, and make compensatory transfers to eligible CSR activities or Schedule VII funds.

This case highlights the importance of intent and execution in CSR initiatives. CSR activities that overlap with marketing or promotional functions—even if socially beneficial—can be deemed non-compliant if they result in tangible commercial benefits for the company.

Case Study: Non-Transfer of Unspent CSR Amounts

Infrastructure Company (Case from 2022)

- **Background:** The company had committed to a multi-year rural electrification CSR project but failed to transfer unspent funds to the "Unspent CSR Account" within the prescribed 30-day period at the end of the financial year.
- **MCA's Response:** The company was found to be in violation of Section 135(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.
- **Penalties Imposed:**
  - Fine on the company amounting to ₹20 lakhs
  - Fine of ₹1.5 lakhs each on key managerial personnel (KMP) involved in the default
- Additional Direction: The company was ordered to deposit the unspent amount into a government-approved Schedule VII fund with interest penalties.

This case illustrates the strict enforcement of procedural compliance, even when companies claim to have legitimate intentions or project timelines.

Observations from the National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT)

While no landmark NCLT judgment has yet exclusively defined CSR jurisprudence, the Tribunal has:

- Affirmed the need for accurate and full disclosure of CSR obligations in company filings.
- Directed companies to regularize past non-compliances by making appropriate financial contributions retrospectively.
- Encouraged the use of independent third-party audits of CSR implementation, especially where there are related-party transactions or potential for misuse.

In a few cases, NCLT has also emphasized the fiduciary responsibility of the Board and CSR Committee to ensure that CSR initiatives are not just legally compliant but ethically aligned with the company's values and stakeholder interests.

4. Business Ethics: A Legal and Moral Imperative

Definition and Scope

Business ethics refers to the principles and moral standards that guide behavior in the world of commerce. It encompasses a broad set of values—transparency, integrity, fairness, responsibility, accountability, and respect for stakeholders' rights—that influence how companies operate and interact with internal and external parties.

Unlike mere compliance with laws, business ethics is concerned with doing the right thing, even in the absence of a legal obligation. It represents the moral compass that directs companies to make decisions that are not only profitable but also socially responsible, environmentally sustainable, and humanely governed.

Scope of Business Ethics:

- **Organizational Governance:** Ethical leadership, Board conduct, and decision-making
- **Fair Employment Practices:** Non-discrimination, safety, fair wages, and employee rights
- **Environmental Responsibility:** Sustainable practices and ecological impact reduction
- **Consumer Protection:** Honesty in marketing, safety of products, and data privacy
- **Fair Competition:** Avoidance of monopolistic or deceptive practices
- **Anti-Corruption:** Bribery prevention and ethical lobbying

Case Illustration: Satyam Computers Scam (2009)

The Satyam Computers scandal is one of India's most infamous corporate frauds, highlighting the catastrophic consequences of ethical failures in business. The company's top management manipulated financial statements to inflate profits by over ₹7,000 crore, misleading investors and regulators. This scandal revealed serious lapses in:

- Corporate governance
- Audit integrity
- Board independence
- Regulatory oversight

The fallout led to a significant overhaul in Indian corporate governance frameworks and further emphasized the imperative for ethical conduct at all levels of an organization.

Statutory Provisions Influencing Ethical Conduct in Indian Business

India's legal system integrates several statutes and regulations to institutionalize ethical corporate behavior. These legal instruments ensure that ethical conduct is not just an aspirational goal but a binding obligation backed by penalties and enforcement mechanisms.

1. Companies Act, 2013

The Act is the cornerstone of corporate governance in India and includes numerous provisions to instill ethical discipline in businesses.

Key Provisions Promoting Ethics:

- **Section 166:** Imposes fiduciary duties on directors to act in good faith, avoid conflicts of interest, and promote the company's objectives.
- **Section 188:** Regulates related party transactions, requiring disclosures and approval by the Board or shareholders to prevent favoritism and self-dealing.
- **Section 177:** Establishes the Audit Committee, which oversees financial reporting and internal controls.
- **Section 134:** Mandates directors to certify the integrity of financial statements, reinforcing accountability.
- **Schedule IV:** Lays out the Code for Independent Directors, outlining their role in upholding ethical practices and risk mitigation.

2. SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

SEBI's LODR framework seeks to protect investors and maintain capital market integrity through enhanced disclosures and ethical Board conduct.

Key Ethical Mandates:

- Timely and accurate disclosure of material information
- Board composition requirements, including independent directors
- Policies on insider trading, whistleblower protection, and code of conduct
- Mandatory Business Responsibility and Sustainability Reporting (BRSR) for the top 1000 listed companies

These provisions ensure greater transparency, accountability, and corporate discipline.

3. The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 (Amended 2018)

Originally focused on public sector corruption, the amended Act now:

- Criminalizes bribery by private sector entities and individuals
- Holds companies liable for failing to implement adequate anti-corruption compliance mechanisms

- Prescribes both monetary penalties and imprisonment for executives involved in unethical practices

This law expands the horizon of corporate criminal liability, reinforcing ethical responsibility.

4. The Whistleblower Protection Act, 2014
This Act aims to protect individuals who expose unethical or illegal activities in public interest, including:

- Fraud
- Corruption
- Abuse of authority

Though limited in its coverage to public sector entities, it has influenced private companies to adopt similar mechanisms under their internal CSR and governance policies. Many corporations have voluntarily established whistleblower policies to promote internal accountability and transparency.

5. Corporate Governance Codes and Ethical Frameworks
In addition to statutory provisions, India has developed soft law instruments and governance codes that influence ethical behavior in business. These are non-binding but widely adopted as best practices by responsible companies.

1. Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement (Now LODR Regulations)
Introduced by SEBI in the early 2000s (now replaced by LODR), Clause 49 was one of the first steps in institutionalizing ethical corporate governance.

Key Provisions:
- Composition of the Board with at least 50% independent directors
- Audit committee with non-executive and independent directors
- CEO/CFO certification of financial statements
- Establishment of a code of conduct and disclosure of compliance

Clause 49 was instrumental in establishing a culture of Board accountability, audit transparency, and management responsibility.

2. Kotak Committee Recommendations (2017)
Appointed by SEBI, the Uday Kotak Committee on Corporate Governance proposed several key reforms to strengthen ethics and transparency in Indian corporates. Many of these were accepted and incorporated into LODR.

Major Ethical Enhancements:
- Greater role and accountability for independent directors
- Mandatory separation of roles of Chairperson and MD/CEO
- Detailed disclosures of related party transactions

- Enhanced focus on Board evaluation and diversity

These measures aimed to minimize conflicts of interest and enhance stakeholder trust.

3. CSR and Sustainability Voluntary Guidelines (2011)
Issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), these guidelines precede the statutory CSR mandate and provide a framework for businesses to:

- Operate with ethics, transparency, and accountability
- Provide products that are safe and sustainable
- Respect employee rights, promote human development, and foster inclusive growth
- Protect the environment and engage in responsible advocacy

These guidelines promote the idea that business ethics are not merely about compliance but about values and leadership.

6. Judicial Interpretations and Case Law

Landmark Judgments Shaping CSR and Business Ethics in India
Although India's statutory framework for CSR was only formalized in 2013, the judiciary has long played a pivotal role in shaping the ethical and legal responsibilities of corporations. Indian courts have consistently emphasized that corporations are not insulated from social and environmental accountability merely by virtue of being private, profit-seeking entities. Several landmark judgments have laid the foundation for a broader understanding of corporate responsibility, business ethics, and public interest.

- **Tata Iron and Steel Co. Ltd. v. State of Bihar (1958 AIR 452)**

This early case is a foundational judgment in recognizing that corporate entities owe duties to society beyond their statutory or shareholder obligations.

Case Facts:
- The Tata Iron and Steel Company (TISCO) challenged a state-imposed levy on the ground that it interfered with its business operations.
- The company argued that as a private entity, it should not be subject to social obligations imposed by the state beyond what was legally required.

Judgment and Significance:
- The Supreme Court of India rejected the narrow conception of corporate purpose, affirming that businesses are integral to the economic and social fabric of the country.
- It acknowledged that companies, even though private in form, perform public functions, and thus, carry social responsibilities.

CSR Implication:
This case laid the judicial groundwork for stakeholder theory, emphasizing that corporations must act in the public interest, particularly when they wield considerable economic power or influence. It presaged the eventual legal codification of CSR and established that corporate conduct should align with broader societal goals.

Satyam Computers Scam (2009)
The Satyam scandal is among the most devastating corporate frauds in Indian history and has been widely cited in academic and regulatory discussions on business ethics and corporate governance.

Case Background:
- Ramalinga Raju, the then-chairman of Satyam Computers, confessed to falsifying the company's accounts by nearly ₹7,000 crore.
- False revenue figures, manipulated financial statements, and fictitious assets were used to mislead investors, regulators, and auditors.

Legal and Ethical Implications:
- Highlighted serious ethical breaches at the Board level and failures in audit oversight.
- Triggered regulatory reforms, including strengthening SEBI's powers, revising Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement, and eventually influencing provisions under the Companies Act, 2013.

CSR Connection:
While the case was not about CSR in the direct legal sense, it highlighted the consequences of weak ethical governance. It emphasized that companies must uphold integrity, accountability, and transparency, which are core values underlying CSR.

Vodafone India Tax Case (Vodafone International Holdings B.V. v. Union of India, (2012) 6 SCC 613)
This landmark tax case involved the question of whether Vodafone was liable to pay capital gains tax on the acquisition of Hutchison's Indian operations via a transaction executed offshore.

Judgment:
- The Supreme Court ruled in favor of Vodafone, holding that the Indian tax authorities could not impose tax on a transaction between two non-resident entities conducted outside India.
- However, the judgment led to the introduction of retrospective tax amendments by the Indian government, which were later rolled back under global pressure.

Ethical Angle:
- While not a CSR case per se, it raised important ethical questions about corporate tax planning vs. tax avoidance.

- The case spotlighted the ethical responsibility of corporations to contribute fairly to public revenues, especially in developing economies like India.

CSR Perspective:
Corporations, particularly multinationals, must balance legal tax minimization with their ethical duty to support economic development, aligning with the principles of responsible corporate citizenship.

National Green Tribunal (NGT) Cases and Environmental CSR
The National Green Tribunal (NGT), established under the National Green Tribunal Act, 2010, plays a critical role in enforcing environmental accountability—a key area of CSR under Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013. The NGT's decisions have increasingly reinforced the principle that companies must operate within environmental thresholds and engage in sustainable development.

Sterlite Copper Plant Case (Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board v. Sterlite Industries Ltd.)

Background:
- Sterlite, a subsidiary of Vedanta Group, was accused of severe environmental violations at its Thoothukudi (Tuticorin) plant.
- Residents complained of health hazards, air and groundwater pollution, and ecological damage due to the company's operations.

NGT's Role and Outcome:
- Initially, the NGT allowed the reopening of the plant, citing procedural flaws in the closure order.
- However, the Supreme Court later intervened, and the plant remained shut amidst large-scale public protests.

CSR and Ethical Impact:
- This case underscored the failure of Sterlite to uphold environmental responsibilities, despite its public CSR claims.
- It emphasized that CSR spending cannot compensate for environmental negligence and that compliance with environmental laws is an ethical and legal duty.

LG Polymers Gas Leak (2020)

Case Overview:
- In May 2020, a toxic gas leak at the LG Polymers plant in Visakhapatnam killed 12 people and injured hundreds.
- The NGT held the company strictly liable and ordered an interim fine of ₹50 crore.

Legal and Ethical Implications:
- The case revealed serious lapses in safety protocols and risk management.

- It reinforced the need for corporate environmental stewardship and prevention-based compliance, especially in high-risk industries.

CSR Reflection:
The case prompted a broader discussion on whether CSR funds should prioritize disaster preparedness, environmental safety, and community health, especially for companies operating in hazardous sectors.

Art of Living Case (2016) – Ecological Damage to Yamuna Floodplain
Although involving a non-profit entity, this case illustrates how even organizations with altruistic goals must operate ethically and legally in relation to environmental preservation.

NGT Verdict:
- Found that the event organized by the Art of Living Foundation caused irreversible damage to the Yamuna floodplains.
- Ordered a penalty of ₹5 crore, reinforcing that environmental responsibility transcends profit motives.

Relevance to CSR:
For companies engaging in CSR projects in ecologically sensitive areas, this case serves as a reminder that such activities must be planned and executed with environmental due diligence.

7. Comparative Jurisprudence: CSR in Other Jurisdictions
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) practices vary significantly across jurisdictions, influenced by differing legal systems, governance philosophies, and cultural expectations. A comparative look at leading global CSR models provides insight into how India's statutory approach stands out internationally.

United Kingdom
In the UK, CSR is voluntary, guided by principles under the Companies Act, 2006, which mandates directors to consider stakeholder interests—including employees, communities, and the environment—in decision-making.

- The UK favors "enlightened shareholder value", promoting CSR as part of good corporate governance rather than a legal obligation.
- CSR initiatives are encouraged through reporting requirements and ethical norms, with significant attention to sustainability and responsible business conduct.

United States
CSR in the U.S. operates on a voluntary, market-driven model, though corporate ethics and governance are heavily regulated by laws like:

- Sarbanes-Oxley Act (2002) – Promotes financial transparency and accountability.
- Dodd-Frank Act (2010) – Includes ESG-related disclosure mandates (e.g., conflict minerals, executive pay).

U.S. companies engage in CSR mainly for brand reputation, shareholder trust, and ESG (Environmental, Social, and Governance) ratings, often tied to investor preferences and consumer expectations rather than direct legal compulsion.

South Africa

South Africa offers one of the most progressive models via the King IV Report on Corporate Governance, which explicitly links CSR with ethical and effective leadership.

- The "apply and explain" principle ensures that companies adopt ethical, transparent practices and justify their CSR actions.
- CSR is seen as a core element of governance, integrated into corporate strategy and risk management.

Comparison Insight

India is unique globally for making CSR statutorily mandatory under Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013. Unlike the UK, US, or South Africa—where CSR is mostly voluntary or principle-based—India imposes compulsory CSR spending and reporting for qualifying companies. This positions India as a global pioneer, though it also raises challenges around compliance quality, strategic alignment, and implementation efficiency.

8. Legislative Reforms

Broaden the Definition of CSR to Include ESG Metrics

India's current legal definition of CSR, outlined in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, is activity-based and prescriptive. To stay relevant in a rapidly evolving global sustainability landscape, CSR should be redefined to include ESG (Environmental, Social, and Governance) performance indicators, such as:

- Climate risk management
- Supply chain sustainability
- Ethical labor practices
- Diversity and inclusion metrics

This broader scope would align CSR with international standards and make it more holistic and impactful.

Incentivize Innovation-Driven CSR Projects

Most CSR funds are allocated to conventional areas like education and health. To foster systemic change, the government should incentivize innovative CSR models, such as:

- Social entrepreneurship funding
- Tech-enabled solutions for rural development
- Start-up incubation for underserved communities

This shift would encourage outcome-oriented CSR that delivers long-term benefits.

9. Capacity Building

CSR Literacy for Board Members
A significant challenge in CSR implementation is the lack of awareness and expertise at the Board level. Mandatory training or orientation programs on:

- CSR laws and rules
- Ethical obligations and stakeholder engagement
- Impact evaluation techniques

...would ensure better oversight and strategic alignment.

Training for CSR Professionals
CSR departments often lack qualified personnel with both domain knowledge and managerial skills. Specialized training programs, certifications, and inclusion of CSR in management curricula can build a pool of skilled CSR professionals.

Strengthening Enforcement

Independent CSR Audits
Currently, CSR spending disclosures are not subject to independent verification. Introducing third-party CSR audits can:

- Prevent misreporting and misuse of funds
- Ensure project outcomes align with reported objectives
- Increase transparency and stakeholder trust

These audits could be made part of annual financial disclosures, similar to ESG assurance in global markets.

Real-Time Compliance Tracking
The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) can develop a real-time digital CSR compliance portal to:

- Track fund allocation, project progress, and impact
- Generate automated red flags for delays or diversions
- Enable public access to CSR performance data

This would enhance accountability and encourage better execution.

Public-Private Partnerships (PPP)
CSR initiatives often face scale and resource constraints. Encouraging collaborative CSR through PPP models can help:

- Pool corporate resources for large-scale social projects
- Leverage government schemes and infrastructure

- Align CSR with national development goals (e.g., Skill India, Digital India)

Successful models like CSR-funded rural electrification, smart classrooms, and COVID-19 response initiatives highlight the potential of cross-sector collaboration.

ESG Integration

Integrate CSR with Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) Strategies

Companies must evolve beyond CSR as a compliance obligation and embed it within their core business strategy through ESG integration. This would enable:

- Holistic risk management
- Enhanced investor confidence
- Alignment with international benchmarks like the GRI, UNGC, and SASB

Align with SDGs and Global Sustainability Norms

To maximize global impact, CSR efforts should be mapped to the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). For example:

- CSR in clean water → SDG 6 (Clean Water & Sanitation)
- CSR in gender equality → SDG 5 (Gender Equality)
- CSR in climate action → SDG 13 (Climate Action)

Such alignment would make Indian CSR initiatives globally recognizable and locally impactful.

10. CONCLUSION

CSR and business ethics are no longer optional add-ons but essential components of sustainable corporate governance. India's legal framework, particularly the Companies Act, 2013, has pioneered statutory CSR globally, pushing corporations to contribute meaningfully to societal development. While the intent is commendable, implementation gaps persist, necessitating continuous evolution of laws and practices. An ethically grounded, legally compliant CSR strategy not only enhances corporate reputation but also contributes to national development goals. The future of Indian corporate governance lies in harmonizing legal obligations with ethical imperatives and stakeholder inclusivity.

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and business ethics in India have transitioned from traditional, philanthropy-driven concepts rooted in cultural values to formalized, legally mandated obligations. The enactment of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, has positioned India as a **global pioneer**, being the first country to **mandate CSR by statute**. This legal innovation reflects a growing recognition that **corporate success must be aligned with societal well-being, ethical governance, and environmental stewardship**.

The Indian judiciary, regulators, and policy-makers have contributed to this evolution by interpreting CSR not just as a financial obligation but as a **moral and public duty**.

Landmark cases such as *Tata Iron and Steel Co. v. State of Bihar* and regulatory actions by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and the National Green Tribunal underscore the growing emphasis on **corporate accountability** and **sustainable business practices**.

However, **implementation challenges persist**. Many companies continue to treat CSR as a compliance checkbox rather than a strategic imperative, resulting in issues such as misaligned projects, inconsistent reporting, and regional funding imbalances. Ethical lapses, like the Satyam scandal, and misuse of CSR for brand promotion further highlight the **critical need for ethical leadership** and **robust internal governance**.

Internationally, while CSR remains voluntary in jurisdictions like the UK, USA, and South Africa, India's statutory approach presents a unique and ambitious model. Yet, the focus must now shift from **mere expenditure to effective impact**. To do so, CSR frameworks must be aligned with **Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) goals**, the **UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)**, and must emphasize **outcome-based reporting**, **innovation**, and **collaboration**.

The way forward requires a multi-pronged strategy:

- **Legislative reforms** to widen the definition of CSR and incorporate ESG benchmarks
- **Capacity building** at both Board and operational levels
- **Independent audits and real-time monitoring** for transparency and accountability
- **Public-private partnerships** to scale impact and target underserved regions
- **Strategic alignment** of CSR with core business functions and long-term stakeholder value

Ultimately, CSR in India should evolve into a **transformative force**—not just a legal mandate, but a strategic pillar of ethical business that contributes meaningfully to **inclusive growth, environmental sustainability, and corporate integrity**. By internalizing CSR and ethics at every level, Indian companies can lead the way in building a **just, equitable, and sustainable future**.

REFERENCES

- Books and Academic Sources
- Bhattacharyya, D. K. (2010). Corporate social responsibility in India. Oxford University Press.
- Carroll, A. B. (1991). The pyramid of corporate social responsibility: Toward the moral management of organizational stakeholders. Business Horizons, 34(4), 39–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/0007-6813(91)90005-G

- Kotler, P., & Lee, N. (2005). Corporate social responsibility: Doing the most good for your company and your cause. John Wiley & Sons.
- Velasquez, M. G. (2012). Business ethics: Concepts and cases (7th ed.). Pearson Education.
- Legislative and Regulatory Sources (India)
- Companies Act, 2013, No. 18, Acts of Parliament, 2013 (India). https://www.mca.gov.in
- Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India.
- Companies (Amendment) Act, 2019, No. 22, Acts of Parliament, 2019 (India).
- Ministry of Corporate Affairs. (2011). National Voluntary Guidelines on Social, Environmental and Economic Responsibilities of Business. https://www.mca.gov.in
- Ministry of Corporate Affairs. (2009). Voluntary Guidelines on Corporate Social Responsibility. https://www.mca.gov.in
- Securities and Exchange Board of India. (2015). Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements Regulations. https://www.sebi.gov.in
- The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 (India), amended in 2018.
- The Whistle Blowers Protection Act, 2014 (India).
- Judicial and Tribunal Cases
- Tata Iron and Steel Co. Ltd. v. State of Bihar, AIR 1958 SC 452.
- Vodafone International Holdings B.V. v. Union of India, (2012) 6 SCC 613.
- Satyam Computer Services Ltd. Fraud Case. (2009). Hyderabad: SEBI & CBI Investigation Reports.
- Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board v. Sterlite Industries Ltd., National Green Tribunal, India (2018).
- LG Polymers India Gas Leak Case, NGT Order, May 2020.
- Art of Living Foundation, Yamuna Floodplain Case, NGT, 2016.
- Reports and Committees

- Uday Kotak Committee. (2017). Report of the Committee on Corporate Governance. Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI).
- United Nations. (2015). Transforming our world: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development. https://sdgs.un.org/2030agenda
- Global Reporting Initiative (GRI). (2020). Sustainability Reporting Standards. https://www.globalreporting.org
- UN Global Compact. (n.d.). Ten Principles of the UN Global Compact. https://www.unglobalcompact.org
- Comparative Sources (International)
- UK Companies Act, 2006. https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2006/46
- Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, Pub.L. 107–204, 116 Stat. 745, United States.
- Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, 2010, Pub.L. 111–203, United States.
- Institute of Directors, Southern Africa. (2016). King IV Report on Corporate Governance for South Africa. https://www.iodsa.co.za/page/KingIVReport
- News Articles and Government Releases
- Ministry of Corporate Affairs. (2021). Press Release: MCA issues notices to companies for CSR non-compliance.
- Press Information Bureau. (2020). CSR funds allowed for COVID-19 relief work. Government of India.
- CSR in India and Emerging Economies
- Jamali, D., & Karam, C. (2018). Corporate social responsibility in developing countries as an emerging field of study. International Journal of Management Reviews, 20(1), 32–61. https://doi.org/10.1111/ijmr.12112
- Offers a deep dive into CSR challenges and practices in emerging economies, with relevance to India.
- Mitra, N., & Schmidpeter, R. (2017). Corporate social responsibility in India: Cases and developments after the legal mandate. Springer.
- Focused on the impact of the 2013 CSR law, including real-life corporate case studies.

- Narwal, M., & Sharma, T. (2008). Perceptions of corporate social responsibility in India: An empirical study. Journal of Knowledge Globalization, 1(1), 61–79.
- Surveys stakeholder perceptions around CSR post-mandate.
- Corporate Governance and Business Ethics
- Tricker, B. (2019). Corporate governance: Principles, policies, and practices (4th ed.). Oxford University Press.
- Widely cited for global governance and ethical frameworks.
- Fernando, A. C. (2018). Business ethics and corporate governance (3rd ed.). Pearson India.
- Comprehensive Indian textbook covering laws, ethics, and real cases.
- Crane, A., Matten, D., Glozer, S., & Spence, L. J. (2019). Business ethics: Managing corporate citizenship and sustainability in the age of globalization (5th ed.). Oxford University Press.
- Explores global ethical principles, stakeholder theory, and CSR from a critical perspective.
- ESG, SDGs, and Global CSR Practices
- Eccles, R. G., Ioannou, I., & Serafeim, G. (2014). The impact of corporate sustainability on organizational processes and performance. Management Science, 60(11), 2835–2857. https://doi.org/10.1287/mnsc.2014.1984
- Connects sustainability (CSR/ESG) with long-term performance.
- United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). (2016). Fast-Tracking the SDGs: Driving Business Engagement and Action.
- Offers guidance on aligning corporate strategies with the SDGs.
- GRI, UN Global Compact, & WBCSD. (2015). SDG Compass: The guide for business action on the SDGs. https://sdgcompass.org/
- A must-cite if discussing ESG and CSR alignment with SDGs.
- 🧠 Policy Reports and Industry Data
- KPMG. (2020). India's CSR Reporting Survey 2020. https://home.kpmg/in/en/home/insights/2020/12/india-s-csr-reporting-survey-2020.html

- Offers CSR performance trends, sectoral spending, and compliance issues.
- NITI Aayog. (2021). SDG India Index & Dashboard 2020–21. https://www.niti.gov.in/sdg-india-index-dashboard
- Useful for contextualizing CSR within India's national development framework.
- World Economic Forum. (2020). Measuring Stakeholder Capitalism: Towards Common Metrics and Consistent Reporting.
- Global insight into stakeholder-oriented CSR and ESG metrics.

ENFORCING 'CORPORATE ETHICS' THROUGH LAW TO PROTECT THE SOCIAL SECURITY UNDER CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Kalichand Govardhan
Assistant Professor, TMV's Lokmanya Tilak Law College, Kharghar

ABSTRACT
A company having a competition compliance program in place may be offered some leniency considering it as a mitigating factor when it is found violating the provisions of the Competition Act, 2002. In India, the problem is that of 'culture' and in one of the studies comparing the business ethics scene in US and India, it has been highlighted that in India a junior employee is unlikely to intervene in unethical decisions made by their superiors, showing a hierarchical and collectivist culture opposed to individualistic nature in US. Even if the poor junior dares to challenge the same, there are issues relating to whistleblower protection.

At this juncture, one has to be cautious also so as to see whether a corporation having ethical practices is just a sham to cover up illegalities behind. We have examples like Satyam which utilized its CSR work to cover up its illegalities and unethical practice of fudging the accounts. The concepts like 'blue washing' or 'green washing' needs to be looked at. In view of the discussion made above and the examples cited, while the corporate ethics would help the companies to build their image/brand and they would continue to do so; from the standpoint of government, it needs to be enforced/monitored thorough law; otherwise it would be difficult to compare the apples and oranges.

Keywords: *Enforcement Social responsibility corporate liability Corporate Ethics*

INTRODUCTION
"It is truly enough said that a corporation has no conscience; but a corporation of conscientious men is a corporation with conscience."

Henry David Thoreau

'Corporate Ethics' or 'Business Ethics' may be termed as a system of rules that governs the organizational conduct/behaviour of an enterprise, over and above the legal requirement. While a form of doing business can be sole proprietorship, in which case the individual/personal ethics of an entrepreneur comes into play, the major form of doing business in the present-day world is by way of forming corporate entities called corporations. This gets further complicated with the emergence of large multinational and transnational corporations which transcend the national boundaries and thus cut across various cultures and traditions. As pointed out by Mr. David in the aforesaid quote, the ethics of the corporation has to be traced from the persons managing its affairs. This brings us to the basic evolution of corporate liability theory, wherein the courts have relied upon the vicarious liability principle to conceptualize the phrases like 'directing mind and will', 'identification doctrine', etc.

Most recently, there is an emergence of the concept of 'Corporate Culture', which is rooted in the assumption that every corporation has distinctive characteristics and an ethos of its own. While the CSR in true sense of the term, however, the same can be culled out from the document called 'corporate policy' which directs acts which may be ethical and un-ethical. (H, 2009)

1. Corporate Ethics' as a Discipline:

The term corporate or business ethics got prominence in 1970s in United States as a result of many corporate frauds happening during that time and a focus on ethical role of corporations towards its stakeholders. Prior to this, the term has been generally used by academicians and researchers. The debate between 'law' and 'ethics' is not new. This further can be distinguished from a more abstract concept called 'morals' though used interchangeably with ethics. We leave these concepts here as a philosophical commentary on the same many not be very relevant for the present paper.

2. What constitutes Corporate Ethics?

Many people confuse the issue of corporate ethics with Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), i.e. an ethical duty of corporates towards the society in which they operate. Milton Friedman said the greatest ethical conduct for a company would be to maximize profits for its stakeholders followed by Peter Drucker, the great management guru, emphasized "the first responsibility of business is to make enough profit to cover the costs for the future. If this social responsibility is not met, no other social responsibility can be met. What is ethical corporate behavior and what is not cannot be put into a straight jacket formula. While a meeting of competitors to discuss an issue of anti-dumping may be legal; the same may not be legal from a completion law enforcement standpoint if they share price sensitive information other than the anti-dumping issue. It would now purely depend on the ethical practices of these firms as to what they do when they meet.

One of the necessities of the contemporary society is the recognition and acceptance of CSR by the companies. Flowing are three voluntaries, as under

a) The companies are creatures of society and thus respond to the demands of society

b) Long runs self-interests of business are best served when corporate assume social responsibilities.

c) It is the social and moral to do.

Statement of Research Questions

1. What is the historical evolution of Corporate Social Responsibility?

2. Whether CSR policy takes care of all stakeholders and creates value for all of them?

3. Whether business practices function ethically?

4. Whether the business is accounting for workers' rights and welfare?

5. How far the companies respect for Human Rights of all?
6. What are the mechanisms companies use to check and prevent pollution, manage natural resources in a sustainable manner?

Hypotheses:

i) The CSR, instead of being used as a mere statement of corporate intention, must be made mandatory to corporate operation and this will subseries the human rights practice and protection.

ii) The present legal system helps the companies to swell their coffers and permits them to ignore their wider social responsibilities. The legal provisions relating to CSR are inadequate. Lack of specific mandatory legislations or enactments has made the issue much more complicated. Hence, there is an urgent need to enact laws governing issues of CSR concerned

Objectives:

The chief objectives of the study are to narrate and explain the concept Corporate Social Responsibility and its historical evolution in different stages. The primary objective is to examine and study Corporate Social Responsibility towards better environment through competitive analysis. Another objective is to examine impact of CSR activities on stakeholders of company, special concern about consumers. Various labor laws have been passed to protect interests of workmen, research also aims to identify and highlight the effects of industrial activities on labors. Another object is to look into the laws which are enacted to protect the interest of various groups of the society, i.e. society at large.

LITERATURE REVIEW

1. **Gower & Davies:** Principles of Modern Company Law 14is a leading text available on company law. It provides clarity and has covered all key areas. It contains detailed and in-depth analysis of the issues in Corporate Law. Academics and researchers can turn to Gower and Davies to secure knowledge in this field. The work is interesting, thought provoking and understandable.
2. **Pradyumna Vengurlekar:** in his business article15, Corporate Social Responsibility and Corporate Governance: A global perspective, has verified the nexus between disclosure principles and the corporate social responsibility. He has also advocated for the convergence of corporate governance and corporate social responsibility.
3. **Vyom Ajmera:** Corporate Social Responsibility: Its increasing relevance in a rapidly modernizing India has termed CSR as a holistic attempt on the part of Companies to address the interests of various stakeholders. Further, he has advocated that the CSR must be adopted not only as a strategy but as a value in achieving the sustainability of business

The Limitation of the Study:

At present it is a common understanding that, the concept of CSR dominantly includes a new head like rural development, protection of national heritage, art and culture, ecological balance etc. This study also throws light on the items like labour and consumer welfare under the realm of CSR. The same is done for the purpose of analyzing the traditional notions of labour and consumer welfares as fitted in the corporate agenda. This study makes an overview of CSR in all major national jurisdictions but for the sake of convenience and clarity, the concept of CSR as prevailing in U K and India only is elaborately discussed.

Indian History on CSR:

Every company, apart from being able to justify itself on the test of economic viability, will have to pass the test of socially responsible entity. In this context, it will be judged by the various tests dependent upon the circumstances in each company and in each area. Thus, a chemical company, which may declare very high dividends, may yet be responsible for polluting the water and air, would have to be named as socially irresponsible company. No company in these days can disown its social responsibility. (Venkatachaliah, 1997) (Venkatachaliah, 1997) (H, 2009)

Statement of the Problem

1. This is in contrast to the approach of profit maximization as its sole and whole objective, and it reminiscent of collective wisdom of society – oriented approach.
2. Idea of subordinating economic processes and human desires to the ideals of justice and social welfare, through mercantile community's self – ordained norms of consumer protection.
3. Social responsibility has wide extent to comprehend accountability towards various stakeholders within and outside the business and touches upon the issues of workers' welfare, consumer's safeguard, environmental protection, human rights guarantee and social/ gender justice in addition to securing the shareholder's legitimate interests.

Corporate Ethics has several dimensions and involves many concepts, which may be categorized into three broad categories as follows:

Protecting the Company

The ultimate aim of any action/conduct by the corporate professionals or the 'directing mind and will' of the corporation is to protect and promote the interest of company. Other than earning profits, ethical conduct helps the company to grow in a number of ways starting from building its brand image and a good social perception about the company in the eyes of consumers and other stakeholders. The role of ethical conduct by corporate professionals becomes very important in protecting the company. The professionals have to ethically ensure that there is no conflict of interest in their work profile and interest of the company, for e.g. they or their relatives are not benefiting at the cost of company's assets, they are not engaging in insider trading, they maintain confidentiality of the trade secrets and other important

competitive plans. While some of the concepts like insider trading have been legalized with heavy penalties for violation, but still corporate ethics plays an important role, as the definition of insider in India provides a lot of leeway enabling an insider to slip from the hands of law. It is only by observance of ethical conduct by the stakeholders that such practices can be checked.

Meeting the Society's Expectations:

As we all know, corporations work in society and while doing so it has to meet a lot of societies' expectations. The society for a company comprises of the shareholders of the company who have direct expectations in terms of working of the corporation as they share the profit and on the other hand other persons who are concerned with the externalities generated by these corporations, for e.g. a factory generating lot of smoke in an area is concern for environment. In between these two societal expectations lies the management of the corporation which has to behave ethically. It has now been recognized universally that corporations have business responsibilities towards the society on several fronts including 'Human Rights' as contemplated in the General Principles propounded by John Reggie, the Special Representative of UN .Further, the UN Global Compact provides for 10 basic principles of shared values for the corporates to follow focusing upon human rights, labour welfare, environment protection and curbing corruption . India gave its nine principles of National Voluntary Guidelines on Social, Environmental & Economic Responsibilities for Business in 2011 as follows: (Singh M. , 2012)

i. Conducting business with ethics, transparency and accountability;
ii. Providing goods and services that are safe and contribute to sustainability throughout their lifecycle;
iii. Promoting wellbeing of all employees;
iv. Respecting and protecting human rights;
v. Respecting, protecting and making efforts to restore the environment;

Meeting Legal Requirements:

Following the law of the land itself is the greatest ethical practices. It is a common perception that the corporates would like to bend the laws or lobby to get a legal policy in their favour irrespective of the fact that it may cause harm to the society. This is quite evident from the fact that we are witnessing everyday a new corporate scandal be it the Coalgate, Choppergate (helicopter scam), or the Nira Radia issue of lobbying. It has been noted that "ethical values in general have drastically come down and society has become permissive and accepts corruption as normal". In the context of corporations, the issue becomes more serious as the general public may not treat corporate misdemeanors as serious as a street crime which provides a cushion for unethical practices in the companies.

Moving from Voluntary Guidelines to Mandatory Laws:
If everything goes well and corporate/business ethics is followed, there is no need to enforce the laws or for that matter to have the laws in place. However, at the end we see that the situation is other way round and has necessitated most of the times moving from voluntary guidelines to mandatory laws. Let us consider an earlier example. Corporate ethics demands that the businesses would conduct their affairs in a fair manner; however, this did not happen and ultimately at the recommendation of Sachar Committee in 1984 the provisions for Unfair Trade Practices (UTP) had to be added by way of section 36A of the MRTP Act, 1969. After the coming up of the Competition Act, 2002 this provision has been repealed, though a similar provision features in the Consumer Protection Act.

Corporate Governance norms:
Corporate Governance norms in India, apart from the provisions under the Companies Act, 1956, emerged with the Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement following the international norms and practices comprising of independence of board, audit committee, subsidiary companies, disclosures, and certifications were followed by listed companies as it was a legal requirement; there was a damp response on the voluntary provisions consisting of remuneration committee, training of board members, and whistle blower policy. The Companies Act, 2013 now provides for a strict rule for Related Party Transactions (RTPs), clear role and responsibilities of Independent Directors, provision for women directors on board, clear holding-subsidiary relationship, provision for appointment and remuneration committee, etc. not only for listed but also unlisted companies.

Some Serious Ethical Issues in Corporate Sector:
While the aforesaid discussion shows that there would be a requirement to enforce the corporate/business ethics by way of legislation or at least monitoring, there are some issues which goes beyond the realm of law. If at all a corporation decides that it is not concerned with the ethical behavior and is concerned only about the profits, the issue become serious.

Corruption
Corruption is one of the greatest unethical conduct, but has become norm of the day in business circles. While international organizations like OECD depreciates the practice of bribery, bribe solicitation and extortion, the latest survey on the issue shows that the political interference and delayed justice are obstructions in fighting the menace of corruption.

Insider Trading
The prejudice of the general public who do not have such information. Prima facie, this is unethical, and this has been made illegal too by way of legislation. While the insider trading needs to dealt with at an ethical level by the corporations by having procedures in place; the insider trading laws in India has not been able to deal with the situation which necessitated a revamp of the law, with Justice N.K. Sodhi report on this concept pending action.

Sexual Harassment at workplace
Sexual harassment at workplace has been another ethical issue of discrimination. While Hon'ble Supreme Court laid down certain guidelines on this issue in Vishakha v. State of Rajasthan, which even applied to private companies, still such cases are being reported. This necessitated the requirement for mandatory laws for the purpose.

Drug Trials and Product Promotion
Multinationals in India have been using the poor people unethically for clinical trials which have been severely deprecated by the Supreme Court as more than 2500 persons have died during such unethical trials. Another issue of product promotion by making false representation is rampant, which is unethical. There is further unethical relationship between the professionals and other service providers, like doctors/hospitals and medicine suppliers.

CONCLUSIONS
After a thorough discussion of the research topic in the foregoing chapters the following conclusions are drawn based on the research conducted in this area. The conclusions drawn in this chapter are based on theoretical discourses and they hold well as on the date of submission of this work.

Corporate Social Responsibility with meaning and development of the responsibility of Company towards society. the foundation of CSR, where primary importance was given to the Constitution of India and said that attempts of the court should be to expand the reach and ambit of the fundamental rights by process of judicial interpretation. Law must constantly be on the move adapting itself to the fast-changing society and not lag behind.

Findings and suggestions of Research Based on the research questions evolved at the beginning of research and the hypotheses framed thereafter the following findings and Corresponding suggestions are made.

1. The existing economic and legal framework is not suitable for ensuring Corporate Social Responsibility compliance in India and legislations like Companies Act and other Corporate Laws lack efficacy in ensuring the same.
2. Corporate Social Responsibility statements are more often part of documents issued to public and government authorities, the same will not suffice the ultimate object of realization and protection of human rights.
3. The present legal setup, barring the CSR Act, 2013, to some extent, is more likely to help corporations to avoid regulations, gain legitimacy and access to market and decision makers and shift the path towards privatization of public functions.
4. Many legal provisions including the New Companies Act, 2013 do contain CSR provisions, but these provisions make corporate sector penalty conscious than CSR conscious. There is no legal or economic initiative to ensure CSR culture in Companies on the basis of self-introspection.

5. Presently Companies are required to earmark 2% of their average net profit of a specified period. This rate is less from the point of view of both broader and technical approaches to CSR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- H, A. (2009). Fundamental and ethical theories of corporate Governance. New Delhi.
- S., W. (2010). The social contract of business in society.
- Singh, A. (2013). Corporate Law.
- Singh, M. (2012). Sustainable and social responsibility in corporate law.
- Venkatachaliah, J. (1997). Human Rights and the Law: National and Global Perspectives. Mumbai.

THE INTERSECTION OF PROFIT AND PRINCIPLE: EXPLORING CSR AND BUSINESS ETHICS

Radhika Hastak
Assistant Professor, Tilak Maharashtra Vidhyapeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT

The changing function of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and business ethics within contemporary corporate structures is highlighted, focusing on their growing significance in bridging profit-oriented goals with wider societal and environmental duties. It describes a paradigm shift that transforms organizations from being solely economic entities to vital societal players, accountable to a diverse array of stakeholders. Through an interdisciplinary analysis of theoretical frameworks including stakeholder theory, agency theory, and the resource-based view the paper examines how CSR and ethical values are incorporated into corporate governance, decision-making frameworks, and strategic business approaches. It underscores the crucial role that corporate governance plays in instilling ethical principles, fostering transparency, and ensuring accountability. The study also explores the financial effects of CSR, highlighting the potential for long-term value generation as well as the difficulties in gauging its effect on performance. This study emphasises the importance of CSR as a fundamental strategic imperative and a crucial factor in determining corporate legitimacy, competitive advantage, and sustainable growth in a fast evolving global business environment. It does this by drawing on empirical data and recent literature.

Keywords: *Sustainability, Ethical Business Practices, Strategic CSR, Financial Performance, Social Responsibility, Long-term Value Creation.*

INTRODUCTION

The discourse surrounding Corporate Social Responsibility and business ethics has gained considerable momentum, reflecting a growing awareness of the intricate relationship between a company's financial performance and its ethical conduct (Goel & Ramanathan, 2014). Companies are no longer viewed merely as profit-generating entities but as integral components of the broader societal framework, thereby incurring responsibilities that extend beyond the maximization of shareholder value (Carroll, 1999). This paradigm shift necessitates a comprehensive exploration of the alignment (or misalignment) between profit motives and ethical principles, as businesses navigate the complexities of fulfilling their economic objectives while upholding their social and environmental obligations (Alonso & Lopez, 2023). The conceptual framework of CSR is rooted in a profound concern for human welfare, emphasizing the social dimensions inherent in business activities, which are intricately linked to the overall quality of life in society (Chilombe & Chiziwa, 2024).

The convergence of profit and principle within the realm of CSR and business ethics presents a multifaceted challenge that demands a nuanced understanding of diverse

stakeholder expectations, evolving regulatory landscapes, and the potential for synergistic value creation. CSR involves a balanced approach between financial performance, community welfare, and environmental sustainability, addressing the perception that business organizations solely prioritize profit (Handiwibowo et al., 2021). Integrating ethical considerations into business models requires a fundamental re-evaluation of corporate governance structures, decision-making processes, and performance measurement systems (Tziner & Persoff, 2024). The core idea of CSR emphasizes the importance of environmental protection, with business leaders, government officials, and academics alike paying close attention (Reinhardt et al., 2008).

Consumers, investors, and communities are progressively prioritizing ethical conduct, social responsibility, and sustainability (Lemana et al, 2025). They are increasingly inclined to support businesses that demonstrate a genuine commitment to these values. This escalating demand for responsible business practices has propelled CSR from a peripheral concern to a central tenet of corporate strategy, compelling companies to integrate ethical considerations into their core operations and decision-making processes (Landi et al, 2022). Firms are expected to engage in both proactive and reactive measures aimed at bolstering their economic, social, and environmental results while considering stakeholder expectations (Lentner et al, 2015). It is crucial to acknowledge that the pursuit of profit and the adherence to ethical principles are not mutually exclusive endeavours.

Businesses can unlock new opportunities for innovation, competitive differentiation, and long-term value creation by embracing CSR as a strategic imperative. CSR practices serve as a crucial tool for shaping brand image and boosting corporate reputation, leading to increased consumer trust and long-term competitive advantages (Adewole, 2024; Yen & Chen, 2025). Moreover, a strong commitment to social and environmental responsibility can enhance a company's ability to attract and retain top talent, as employees increasingly seek to align their professional pursuits with their personal values. CSR initiatives may encompass a wide array of activities, including philanthropy and public relations programs that are not directly related to the company's business strategy (Siltaloppi et al., 2020).

Governments, activists, and the media play a vital role in holding companies accountable for the social consequences of their actions (Porter & Kramer, 2007). These external pressures can significantly influence corporate behavior, compelling companies to adopt more sustainable and ethical practices. The integration of CSR into corporate governance and decision-making processes is essential for ensuring that ethical considerations are embedded throughout the organization. Globalization, governmental and inter-governmental bodies, advances in communication technology and awareness of governmental limits are some of the factors influencing the working of CSR (Mahajan, 2011). The ability to navigate the complexities of CSR and business ethics is a critical determinant of long-term success in today's rapidly evolving business landscape, necessitating a proactive and integrated approach that

transcends mere compliance and embraces a genuine commitment to creating value for all stakeholders (Fajriah & Jumady, 2022). Nowadays, Corporate Social Responsibility constitutes a key element in firms' corporate agenda worldwide (Monteiro et al, 2021).

Theoretical Perspectives on CSR and Business Ethics

The relationship between CSR, business ethics and corporate governance is explored through various theoretical frameworks, which offer different perspectives on the motivations and mechanisms driving corporate behavior. One prominent theory is stakeholder theory, which posits that businesses have a responsibility to consider the interests of all stakeholders, not just shareholders (Naik & Bavadekar, 2024). These stakeholders may include employees, customers, suppliers, communities, and the environment. Stakeholder theory emphasizes the interconnectedness of businesses and society, advocating for a more inclusive and holistic approach to corporate decision-making.

Agency theory, on the other hand, focuses on the potential conflicts of interest between corporate managers (agents) and shareholders (principals). This theory suggests that managers may not always act in the best interests of shareholders, and that mechanisms such as corporate governance structures and executive compensation schemes are necessary to align their interests. Agency theory highlights the importance of accountability and transparency in corporate governance, emphasizing the need for independent oversight and effective monitoring of managerial behaviour. Institutional theory provides a valuable framework for examining the impact of societal, regulatory, and cultural factors on sustainability (Omenihu et al, 2025).

The resource-based view of the firm offers another lens through which to examine CSR and business ethics. This theory suggests that a company's resources and capabilities can be a source of competitive advantage, and that socially responsible practices can enhance a company's reputation, attract and retain talent, and improve relationships with stakeholders. (Kulkarni & Aggarwal, 2022) These valuable resources can contribute to a company's long-term success.

Ethical theories, such as utilitarianism and deontology, provide philosophical frameworks for evaluating the moral implications of business decisions. Utilitarianism emphasizes the importance of maximizing overall happiness and well-being, while deontology focuses on the inherent rightness or wrongness of actions, regardless of their consequences. These ethical theories can help businesses navigate complex ethical dilemmas and make decisions that are consistent with their values and principles. Stakeholder theory evolved to address ethics of capitalism (Freeman et al., 2010). Different ethical CSR approaches have been adopted and developed over time (Jiang et al, 2019).

The Role of Corporate Governance in Promoting CSR

Corporate governance plays a crucial role in shaping a company's approach to CSR and business ethics. Effective corporate governance structures and processes can help

ensure that ethical considerations are integrated into decision-making, and that the company is held accountable for its social and environmental performance. (Verma & Prakash, 2011) Corporate governance is closely related to economic theories that describe how businesses are run and how stakeholder conflicts are resolved (Naik & Bavadekar, 2024). Sound governance practices are also characterized by transparency, accountability, and fairness, which are essential for building trust with stakeholders and maintaining a strong reputation (Naik & Bavadekar, 2024). Furthermore, cultural and economic forces have an impact on governance strategies, and globalization promotes the adoption of international standards (Naik & Bavadekar, 2024).

Corporate governance mechanisms, such as board oversight, executive compensation, and internal controls, can be designed to promote ethical behaviour and social responsibility. Boards of directors, for example, can play a critical role in setting the tone at the top, ensuring that ethical values are embedded throughout the organization. Executive compensation schemes can be designed to reward managers for achieving social and environmental goals, aligning their interests with those of stakeholders. Strong internal controls can help prevent unethical behaviour and ensure that the company is complying with relevant laws and regulations. Corporate governance helps to control managers by focusing on more than just financial gain; instead, corporate performance is assessed using standards of good corporate citizenship (Ott, 2009). CSR reporting is a crucial tool for communicating a company's sustainability efforts, helping to formalize corporate responsibility policies (Modreanu & Andrișan, 2021).

In addition to formal governance structures, corporate culture can also play a significant role in promoting CSR. A culture of ethics and integrity can encourage employees to act responsibly and speak up against unethical behaviour. Ethics, anti-corruption efforts, and good governance are essential for making wise business decisions, particularly those pertaining to financial success, competitive advantages, and investment strategies (Kabeyi, 2019). Companies can foster a positive ethical culture by providing ethics training, establishing clear codes of conduct, and creating channels for employees to report ethical concerns without fear of retaliation. Globalization has significantly transformed corporate governance, requiring businesses to navigate a variety of legal systems and cultural norms (Naik & Bavadekar, 2024).

Shareholder engagement is another important aspect of corporate governance in the context of CSR. Shareholders are becoming increasingly interested in companies' social and environmental performance, and they are using their voting power to hold companies accountable (Zubelzu et al, 2014). The effectiveness of this alignment is significantly influenced by the nature of stakeholder interactions. Companies that engage with their shareholders on CSR issues are more likely to be responsive to their concerns and to make meaningful progress on their social and environmental goals. Companies can benefit from strong governance frameworks that increase investor

confidence, lower risks, and boost operational efficiency (Naik & Bavadekar, 2024). When shareholders actively participate in discussions about CSR and sustainability, it promotes transparency and encourages firms to adopt more responsible business conduct.

A company's commitment to these principles can boost its reputation, draw in investment, and foster long-term value creation. Moreover, companies that actively integrate environmental, social, and governance factors into their operations are better positioned to meet the evolving expectations of investors and society (Cayon & Gutiérrez, 2021). Corporate governance establishes the foundation for CSR and sustainability practices by outlining how organizations handle legal obligations (Gupta, 2012). Strong corporate governance procedures are essential for encouraging moral conduct in business, ensuring financial transparency, and promoting long-term sustainability (James, 2023).

Integrating CSR into Business Strategy

Integrating CSR into business strategy is essential for ensuring that CSR initiatives are aligned with the company's overall goals and objectives. A strategic approach to CSR involves identifying the social and environmental issues that are most relevant to the company's business and developing initiatives that address these issues in a way that creates value for both the company and society. By connecting CSR to the overall goal of the company, the business can maximize its positive effects and support long-term value creation. When CSR is integrated into the business model, it can lead to a number of benefits, including improved brand reputation, increased customer loyalty, enhanced employee engagement, and reduced operating costs. A key aspect of integrating CSR into business strategy is stakeholder engagement.

Companies should engage with their stakeholders to understand their concerns and expectations and to identify opportunities for collaboration. Stakeholders are placing increasing pressure on global supply chains to adopt socially responsible practices, and this pressure is driving businesses to prioritize CSR initiatives (Tiwari et al, 2021). By involving stakeholders in the development and implementation of CSR initiatives, companies can ensure that these initiatives are relevant, effective, and aligned with the needs of the community (Naik & Bavadekar, 2024). Furthermore, in an era where consumers are becoming more aware of corporate sustainability, businesses are increasingly motivated to address social and environmental concerns (Sukitsch et al, 2015). Effective supply chain management is essential for managing environmental concerns.

In addition to stakeholder engagement, companies should also measure and report on their CSR performance. CSR reporting is becoming increasingly important as stakeholders demand greater transparency and accountability. By measuring and reporting on their CSR performance, companies can demonstrate their commitment to social and environmental responsibility and track their progress over time. CSR practices are seen as a way for businesses to set themselves apart from rivals (Streimikiene & Ahmed, 2021). Furthermore, stakeholders and customers have

voiced concerns about corporate social responsibility in relation to the global supply chain, pushing for socially responsible behaviour (Tiwari et al, 2021). A framework provided by the World Economic Forum emphasizes leadership in CSR, encouraging businesses to define what it means for their particular organization (Khan, 2009).

The Financial Implications of CSR

The relationship between CSR and financial performance has been extensively studied, with mixed results. Some studies have found a positive relationship between CSR and financial performance, while others have found no relationship or even a negative relationship. The inconsistency in empirical findings regarding the influence of CSR on companies' financials emphasizes the complexity of this relationship (Bhardwaj et al, 2017). According to general studies, socially responsible policies can have a favourable effect on company performance in a number of ways, including lower operating costs and financial risks, higher efficiency and competitiveness, and a better corporate image that boosts consumer confidence (Taliento & Netti, 2020).

These studies suggest that companies that invest in CSR are more likely to attract and retain customers, employees, and investors, which can lead to improved financial performance. However, other studies have found that CSR can be costly and can divert resources away from core business activities, which can lead to reduced financial performance (Hamed et al, 2023). The adoption of XBRL, a structured data format, can strengthen the relationship between CSR initiatives and a company's financial results, as well as the relationship between environmentally friendly practices and financial performance (Selfiani & Yunita, 2022).

The impact of a company's environmental, social, and governance performance on its financial performance is greatly influenced by the company's ability to efficiently manage resources. The relationship between a company's financial performance and its corporate social responsibility is a topic that is being investigated in several research projects all over the world (Carroll, 1999). It can be difficult to compare and contrast CSR performance across organizations and industries due to the lack of standardized CSR indicators. Moreover, the connection between CSR and financial performance may be affected by the tools used to measure financial performance (Kaur & Singh, 2020). One area of growing interest is the impact of CSR on financial analysts. High levels of CSR performance are associated with more positive recommendations from analysts (Hinze & Sump, 2019).

This implies that analysts view CSR as a sign of good management and long-term value creation. Furthermore, the use of sentiment analysis in financial reports and CSR scores offers insights into how these two elements interact and affect investor decisions (Song et al., 2018). Researchers have found that analysts are more likely to cover companies with strong CSR performance, and that CSR disclosure is positively associated with analyst forecast accuracy (Hinze & Sump, 2019). Investors may misinterpret CSR data, particularly when it is incorporated into financial reports, which raises questions about the best ways to present CSR data. The growing demand for CSR and sustainability reports highlights the importance of transparently

communicating a company's responsibility initiatives and accomplishments to stakeholders (Taliento & Netti, 2020).

In addition, CSR ratings tend to be higher for companies that have fewer agency problems. Investors may perceive that when CSR data is included in financial reports, it has been verified, which has an impact on their assessment of the company's value (Haji et al, 2020).

CONCLUSION

The blend of profit and principles through corporate social responsibility and business ethics is not just an abstract concept but a vital necessity for contemporary businesses. CSR has transitioned from being a minor consideration to becoming a core element of business strategy, shaping how companies engage with stakeholders, oversee their supply chains, and make contributions to society. Furthermore, the current business landscape demands a holistic approach that integrates ethical practices and social responsibility across all areas of the organization, driven by stakeholder expectations, regulatory requirements, and an increasing awareness of the long-term benefits of sustainability.

By embracing Corporate Social Responsibility and adhering to strong ethical standards, companies can achieve a dual purpose: enhancing their own long-term value while contributing positively to the broader social and environmental landscape. This alignment between profit and principle allows businesses to build trust with stakeholders, including customers, employees, regulators, and communities, which in turn strengthens brand reputation, customer loyalty, and employee engagement. CSR initiatives, when strategically implemented, can lead to operational efficiencies, innovation, and access to new markets, thus generating economic returns alongside social impact.

Furthermore, this integrated approach is not just a moral or public relations strategy it is becoming a crucial determinant of organizational resilience and sustainability. In a world increasingly affected by climate change, social inequality, and ethical scrutiny, companies that fail to incorporate CSR into their core operations risk losing relevance and competitive edge.

Investors are also playing a critical role in this shift. As awareness of ESG (Environmental, Social, and Governance) factors grows, more investors are evaluating companies not only on traditional financial metrics but also on their corporate social performance. CSR is thus becoming a key differentiator in investment decisions. Firms that demonstrate genuine commitment to ethical behaviour, environmental stewardship, and social impact are more likely to attract responsible investors, secure long-term capital, and enjoy favourable analyst coverage. This trend underscores CSR's transition from a peripheral initiative to a central pillar of business strategy, essential for long-term competitiveness and legitimacy in today's global economy.

REFERENCES

- Adewole, O. (2024). The need for social equality from emerging patterns in business and costs towards environmental sustainability in a new paradigm shift. International Journal of Corporate Social Responsibility, 9(1). https://doi.org/10.1186/s40991-024-00100-3
- Alonso, N., & López, I. G. (2023). Gender and organizational culture in the European Union: situation and prospects. Frontiers in Psychology, 14. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2023.1164516
- Bhardwaj, P., Chatterjee, P., Dogerlioglu-Demir, K., & Turut, Ö. (2017). When and how is corporate social responsibility profitable? Journal of Business Research, 84, 206. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2017.11.026
- Brew, Y., Chai, J., & Addae-Boateng, S. (2015). Corporate Social Responsibility Activities of Mining Companies: The Views of the Local Communities in Ghana. American Journal of Industrial and Business Management, 5(6), 457. https://doi.org/10.4236/ajibm.2015.56045
- Carroll, A. B. (1999). Corporate Social Responsibility. Business & Society, 38(3), 268. https://doi.org/10.1177/000765039903800303
- Cayón, E., & Gutiérrez, J. C. (2021). Sin stocks and ESG scores, 14(3), 114. https://doi.org/10.14254/2071-8330.2021/14-3/7
- Chilombe, J., & Chiziwa, S. (2024). CSR and Environmental Responsibility Eco-friendly Practices. In IntechOpen eBooks. IntechOpen. https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.1005333
- Fajriah, Y., & Jumady, E. (2022). Good Corporate Governance and Corporate Social Responsibility On Company Value with Financial Performance. Jurnal Akuntansi, 26(2), 324. https://doi.org/10.24912/ja.v26i2.944
- Freeman, R. E., Harrison, J. S., Wicks, A. C., Parmar, B. L., & Colle, S. de. (2010). Stakeholder Theory. https://doi.org/10.1017/cbo9780511815768
- Goel, M., & Ramanathan, M. (2014). Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility – Is there a Dividing Line? Procedia Economics and Finance, 11, 49. https://doi.org/10.1016/s2212-5671(14)00175-0
- Gupta, A. D. (2012). Corporate Social Responsibility and Strategy. Global Business Review, 13(1), 153. https://doi.org/10.1177/097215091101300110

- Haji, A. A., Coram, P., & Troshani, I. (2020). Effects of integrating CSR information in financial reports on investors' firm value estimates. Accounting and Finance, 61(2), 3605. https://doi.org/10.1111/acfi.12713
- Hamed, R., Al-Shattarat, W., Mahmood, F., Al-Shattarat, B., & Hassanein, A. (2023). Does corporate sustainable development still promote corporate financial performance during global crises? Empirical Study from China. Cogent Business & Management, 10(1). https://doi.org/10.1080/23311975.2023.2190195
- Handiwibowo, G. A., Astuti, R. P., & Ambarwati, R. (2021). Conceptual Framework Performance Contributor from Internal Organizations of Corporate Social Responsibility Activities. International Journal of Mechanical Engineering Technologies and Applications, 2(1), 67. https://doi.org/10.21776/mechta.2021.002.01.10
- Hinze, A.-K., & Sump, F. (2019). Corporate social responsibility and financial analysts: a review of the literature [Review of Corporate social responsibility and financial analysts: a review of the literature]. Sustainability Accounting Management and Policy Journal, 10(1), 183. Emerald Publishing Limited. https://doi.org/10.1108/sampj-05-2017-0043
- James, M. (2023). Importance of Strong Corporate Governance Practice in Ensuring Ethical Behavior. SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.4641237
- Jiang, Y., Xue, X., Lo, C. K. Y., & Wu, H. (2019). Corporate Ethical Responsibility in Management Research: Intellectual Bases, Focus, Salience, and Future. Sustainability, 11(8), 2368. https://doi.org/10.3390/su11082368
- Kabeyi, M. J. B. (2019). Corporate Governance in Manufacturing and Management with Analysis of Governance Failures at Enron and Volkswagen Corporations. American Journal of Operations Management and Information Systems, 4(4), 109. https://doi.org/10.11648/j.ajomis.20190404.11
- Kaur, N., & Singh, V. (2020). Empirically examining the impact of corporate social responsibility on financial performance: evidence from Indian steel industry. Asian Journal of Accounting Research, 6(2), 134. https://doi.org/10.1108/ajar-07-2020-0061
- Khan, S. (2009). Corporate Social Performance of Indian FMCG Companies. SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.1594507

- Kulkarni, V., & Aggarwal, A. (2022). A Theoretical Review of whether Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Complement Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) Needs [Review of A Theoretical Review of whether Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Complement Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) Needs]. Theoretical Economics Letters, 12(2), 575. Scientific Research Publishing. https://doi.org/10.4236/tel.2022.122033
- Landi, G., Iandolo, F., Renzi, A., & Rey, A. (2022). Embedding sustainability in risk management: The impact of environmental, social, and governance ratings on corporate financial risk. Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management, 29(4), 1096. https://doi.org/10.1002/csr.2256
- Lemana, P., Matemane, R., & Mokabane, M. (2025). Corporate Social Responsibility as a Driver of Financial Performance: An Exploration of South African Companies. Journal of Risk and Financial Management, 18(5), 278. https://doi.org/10.3390/jrfm18050278
- Lentner, C., Szegedi, K., & Tatay, T. (2015). Corporate Social Responsibility in the Banking Sector. Public Finance Quarterly, 60(1), 95. https://EconPapers.repec.org/RePEc:pfq:journl:v:60:y:2015:i:1:p:95-103
- Mahajan, P. (2011). Corporate Social Responsibility: A New Wave in Corporate Governance. SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.1840601
- Modreanu, A., & Andrișan, G. (2021). Stakeholders, as a Bridge Between Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility. Business Ethics and Leadership, 5(4), 68. https://doi.org/10.21272/bel.5(4).68-75.2021
- Monteiro, A. P., Guzmán, B. A., Garrido-Ruso, M., & Guzmán, C. A. (2021). https://doi.org/10.3390/su13105342
- Naik, A. A., & Bavadekar, R. (2024).
- Omenihu, C. M., Abdrakhmanova, M., & Koufopoulos, D. N. (2025). Board Gender Diversity and Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) Disclosure in Developed Countries. Administrative Sciences, 15(4), 141. https://doi.org/10.3390/admsci15040141
- Ott, C. (2009). Corporate Governance and Corporate Social Responsibility in Profit- and in Non-Profit-Organizations. Journal Für Rechtspolitik, 17(4), 255. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00730-009-0286-z

- Porter, M. E., & Kramer, M. (2007). Strategy and society: the link between competitive advantage and corporate social responsibility. Strategic Direction, 23(5). https://doi.org/10.1108/sd.2007.05623ead.006
- Reinhardt, F. L., Stavins, R. N., & Vietor, R. H. K. (2008). Corporate Social Responsibility Through an Economic Lens. Review of Environmental Economics and Policy, 2(2), 219. https://doi.org/10.1093/reep/ren008
- Selfiani, S., & Yunita, I. (2022). The Effect Of Green Culture And Csr On Financial Performance With XBRL Application As Moderating Variables. International Journal of Educational Research & Social Sciences, 3(4), 1797. https://doi.org/10.51601/ijersc.v3i4.479
- Siltaloppi, J., Rajala, R., & Hietala, H. (2020). Integrating CSR with Business Strategy: A Tension Management Perspective. Journal of Business Ethics, 174(3), 507. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10551-020-04569-3
- Song, Y., Wang, H., & Zhu, M. (2018). Sustainable strategy for corporate governance based on the sentiment analysis of financial reports with CSR. Financial Innovation, 4(1). https://doi.org/10.1186/s40854-018-0086-0
- Štreimikienė, D., & Ahmed, R. R. (2021). Technological and Economic Development of Economy, 27(4), 852. https://doi.org/10.3846/tede.2021.14520
- Sukitsch, M., Engert, S., & Baumgartner, R. J. (2015). The Implementation of Corporate Sustainability in the European Automotive Industry: An Analysis of Sustainability Reports. Sustainability, 7(9), 11504. https://doi.org/10.3390/su70911504
- Taliento, M., & Netti, A. (2020). Corporate Social/Environmental Responsibility and Value Creation: Reflections on a Modern Business Management Paradigm. Business Ethics and Leadership, 4(4), 123. https://doi.org/10.21272/bel.4(4).123-131.2020
- Tiwari, M., Tiwari, T., Santhose, S. S., Mishra, L., MR, R., & Sundararaj, V. (2021). Corporate social responsibility and supply chain: A study for evaluating corporate hypocrisy with special focus on stakeholders. International Journal of Finance & Economics, 28(2), 1391. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijfe.2483

- Tziner, A., & Persoff, M. (2024). The interplay between ethics, justice, corporate social responsibility, and performance management sustainability. Frontiers in Psychology, 15. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2024.1323910
- Verma, S., & Prakash, U. M. (2011). Corporate Governance: Business Ethics and Social Responsibility. SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.1802333
- Yen, Y., & Chen, S. (2025). The Triple Pathway to Loyalty: Understanding How Banks' Corporate Social Responsibility Influences Customers via Moral Identity, Service Quality, and Relationship Quality. Sustainability, 17(7), 3220. https://doi.org/10.3390/su17073220
- Zubelzu, E., Arondo, L. A., Echeverría, I. Á., & Saizarbitoria, I. H. (2014). Corporate Social Responsibility and Corporate Governance Elements Converging in Ethics Applied to Businesses. SSRN Electronic Journal. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.2696994

BRIDGING THE GAP BETWEEN CSR COMMITMENTS AND EIA IMPLEMENTATION

Mrs. Sonali Sharma
Assistant Professor, TMV's Lokmanya Tilak Law College Kharghar

ABSTRACT

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) refers to the commitment of businesses to evaluate and manage the social and environmental consequences of their activities. It involves proactive efforts to minimize any adverse impacts on society and the planet. CSR encompasses diverse areas, including promoting environmental conservation, supporting community initiatives, and ensuring employee well-being. The core idea behind CSR is that companies should pursue more than just financial gain—they should also act ethically and contribute positively to the broader society. (What is Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)? : Types and Importance, 2023). Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is a comprehensive and methodical procedure designed to identify, analyze, and evaluate the potential environmental consequences of proposed projects or developments before they are carried out. The core purpose of EIA is to ensure that decision-makers consider environmental impacts alongside economic and technical factors during the planning and approval stages of a project. EIA serves as a crucial tool in sustainable development by anticipating the short-term and long-term environmental effects of a project. It helps in identifying potential ecological disruptions, resource depletion, pollution, and risks to biodiversity. In addition to environmental parameters, EIA incorporates a multidimensional approach by taking into account ***social, economic, cultural,*** *and* ***human health*** *considerations. This ensures that a project's broader impact on communities and ecosystems is thoroughly assessed. The process typically involves several key steps: screening to determine whether a project requires EIA; scoping to identify which impacts need detailed analysis; impact analysis to evaluate potential consequences; mitigation planning to reduce or avoid negative effects; and finally, reporting and review, where findings are compiled in an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for public and governmental scrutiny. International bodies such as the* ***United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP)*** *emphasize the role of EIA as a preventive mechanism. It allows stakeholders to foresee and address environmental concerns early in the development cycle, thereby minimizing harm and enhancing project sustainability. In many countries, including India, EIA is mandated by law and forms an integral part of environmental governance frameworks. In India, for example, the EIA process is statutorily supported by the* ***Environment (Protection) Act of 1986****, which outlines the legal basis and procedural requirements for conducting environmental assessments. By integrating environmental considerations into the project planning process, EIA not only promotes accountability and transparency but also empowers affected communities to participate in decisions that influence their environment and livelihoods. (Environmental Impact Assessment, 2020) The primary goal of EIA is to support sustainable decision-making by ensuring*

that environmental considerations are integrated early in the project planning and design stages. This study investigates the evolving relationship between Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) processes, arguing that the integration of CSR principles into the EIA framework can enhance transparency, stakeholder engagement, and the overall effectiveness of environmental decision-making. Despite their distinct origins and operational frameworks, these approaches increasingly intersect in environmental governance. Through analysis of theoretical frameworks and case studies, this paper explores how CSR and EIA interact, complement, and occasionally conflict with each other. The research reveals that while EIA follows structured regulatory processes with defined timeframes, CSR represents ongoing commitments that can extend environmental management beyond formal assessments. The substantive legal framework for the sustainable development is now embedded in the national and international scenarios India has been a keen concern in the protection of environment development and the sustainable development the pollution of natural resources industrialization and urbanisation and the tremendous growth of the population are the major threat to the human and the survival. Case studies from extractive industries demonstrate various integration approaches, from industry-led frameworks to regulatory incorporation of CSR principles. The paper proposes an integration continuum framework and offers recommendations for regulators, corporations, communities, and researchers to enhance CSR-EIA alignment for improved environmental outcomes. The research study is doctrinal, based on Secondary sources of literature, articles etc.

Keywords: *Community, CSR, EIA, Framework, Implementation*

INTRODUCTION

In an era of increasing global awareness about environmental sustainability and corporate accountability, the relationship between Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) processes has emerged as a critical area of study. CSR has undergone significant transformation throughout history. In the early stages of industrial development, most companies operated without much regard for ethical or societal responsibilities. However, as public awareness of environmental degradation and social challenges grew, attitudes began to change. During the 1950s and 1960s, CSR started gaining traction as a part of ethical business conduct. In the modern era, it has developed into a crucial strategic element, with organizations integrating CSR practices into their core operations to create sustainable value for all stakeholders. (What is Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)? : Types and Importance, 2023) This intersection represents a convergence of voluntary corporate initiatives and regulatory frameworks, both aimed at mitigating negative impacts of business operations on the environment and communities. The growing importance of this relationship stems from the recognition that business activities have far-reaching consequences beyond economic outcomes, affecting ecological systems and human communities in profound ways.

Corporate Social Responsibility has evolved significantly over recent decades, transforming from philanthropic activities to comprehensive management systems that integrate social, environmental, and ethical considerations into core business strategies. Modern CSR encompasses a broad spectrum of practices, including environmental stewardship, community engagement, ethical labor practices, and transparent governance. As stakeholder expectations have grown, companies increasingly recognize that their long-term success depends not only on financial performance but also on their ability to operate in a manner that respects environmental boundaries and contributes positively to society.

Alongside the advancement of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), the **Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)** has emerged as a structured approach aimed at recognizing, forecasting, assessing, and managing the environmental consequences of proposed developments before final decisions are made. EIA was first formally established in the **United States** through the enactment of the **National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969** and has since gained widespread global acceptance as an essential instrument for promoting environmentally responsible planning and sustainable development.

The EIA process generally includes several critical phases**: screening** to determine the necessity of an assessment; **scoping** to identify key environmental issues; **impact assessment** to analyze potential effects; **mitigation planning** to outline measures for minimizing harm; followed by **documentation, review, decision-making**, and **post-approval monitoring**. These components collectively ensure that environmental concerns are integrated into project planning and that development decisions are informed, transparent, and ecologically sound.

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) in India

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) refers to the voluntary efforts made by businesses to contribute toward the development of society and the preservation of the environment. It represents a company's commitment to incorporating social and environmental considerations into its day-to-day operations, aiming to improve the well-being of stakeholders and the broader community.

While CSR is often seen as a voluntary initiative, the **Companies Act, 2013**, under **Section 135,** has made CSR contributions **mandatory** for certain qualifying companies. These companies are required to allocate a specific portion of their profits toward CSR activities.

According to the legal framework, CSR includes but is not limited to undertaking projects and programs that align with the activities listed in **Schedule VII** of the Act. These initiatives may be proposed and implemented by the company's **Board of Directors,** based on recommendations from the **CSR Committee** and in accordance with the company's declared CSR policy. The policy must be in line with the subjects outlined in Schedule VII, which includes-Promoting environmental sustainability and maintaining ecological balance, Conserving natural resources, Protecting flora and

fauna, Supporting animal welfare and agro forestry and Supporting initiatives such as the rejuvenation of the **Ganga River.** (Acharya, 2025)**.** These requirements highlight a shift from viewing CSR merely as a philanthropic activity to recognizing it as a legal and strategic obligation aimed at sustainable development.

Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) in India

Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is a systematic process designed to evaluate the potential environmental consequences of a proposed project or development. It takes into account not only environmental factors but also related social, economic, cultural, and health-related impacts—both positive and negative.

The United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) describes EIA as an essential decision-making tool that helps identify and assess the environmental, economic, and social effects of a project before it is implemented. The main objective of EIA is to anticipate possible environmental outcomes early in the planning and design stages, recommend measures to minimize harmful effects, adjust project plans to better align with the local context, and provide informed options to policy-makers and stakeholders.

In India, the Environmental Impact Assessment process is legally supported by the Environment (Protection) Act of 1986. This legislation outlines the framework and methodology for conducting EIAs and ensures that development activities are carried out responsibly, with due regard for environmental protection and sustainability. (Environmental Impact Assessment, 2020)

The relationship between CSR and EIA represents a complex interplay between voluntary corporate initiatives and regulatory requirements. While EIA is typically mandated by legislation and follows prescribed methodologies, CSR initiatives often exceed regulatory minimums and reflect a company's values and stakeholder expectations. This distinction creates both opportunities and challenges for integration. CSR principles can enhance EIA processes by bringing broader social and ethical considerations into environmental planning.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Nirma Ltd., a leading company under the Gujarat-based Nirma Group, is engaged in the production of various industrial and consumer goods, including detergents, soaps, soda ash, salt, and cement. In 2008, the company introduced a proposal to establish a large-scale cement plant, along with a coke oven and captive power facility, spanning 280 hectares in **Padhiyarka village**, part of the **Mahuva taluka** in **Bhavnagar district**, Gujarat.

The land identified for the project was labeled as wasteland in the proposal; however, local villagers contested this claim, asserting that the area was actually a **community wetland**. This shared land was vital for nearby communities, who relied on it for grazing livestock, collecting firewood, accessing drinking water, and irrigating farmland.

To obtain the required environmental approvals, Nirma engaged a consultancy firm based in Delhi to carry out an **Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA),** which included a review of the project's social effects. The assessment report was submitted to the **Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEFCC)** in **July 2008.** In accordance with the **EIA Notification, 2006**, a public hearing was arranged by the **Bhavnagar District Collector** on **September 9, 2008.**

Many residents of Mahuva were unaware of the project until the hearing and expressed strong resistance. Contrary to the findings in the EIA report, which identified the location as wasteland, villagers insisted the site was part of the **Samadhiyala Bandhara reservoir**, an ecologically important wetland. They highlighted its role in supporting irrigation and preventing **seawater intrusion** into both soil and groundwater.

Despite the community's objections and contradictory land classifications, the MoEFCC issued an **environmental clearance** on **December 11, 2008**, allowing the project to proceed on **268 hectares** of the originally proposed 280 hectares. Additionally, Nirma received approval to extract **limestone** from approximately **3,460 hectares**, including **589 hectares of common land** and **2,871 hectares of private farmland** in Padhiyarka and nearby areas. However, the company was obligated to purchase or provide compensation to private landowners prior to any mining activities.

The clearance was granted with a set of environmental and safety conditions aimed at reducing the negative impact of the project. These conditions addressed issues such as **pollution control, transport management,** and the **safety of surrounding communities**. (Ariane Dilay, 2019)

The literature reveals an evolution in how both CSR and EIA are conceptualized. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) with Social Impact Assessment (SIA) can enhance outcomes for indigenous communities affected by extractive industries. While SIA is typically a regulatory, project-specific tool evaluating social consequences, CSR is an ongoing, voluntary commitment by companies to act ethically and sustainably. The authors argue that integrating CSR principles into SIA processes—especially in early planning phases—can improve stakeholder engagement, build long-term trust, and secure a project's social license to operate. They emphasize that Indigenous Participation Plans (IPPs), shaped by CSR practices, should act as living documents guiding ongoing community relations beyond regulatory requirements. Using examples from North and Latin America, particularly the hydrocarbon sector, the paper outlines how proactive community engagement, ethical governance, and adaptive CSR frameworks can reduce conflict, improve project sustainability, and ensure more culturally compatible development. This alignment demands both corporate accountability and supportive governmental policies to be truly effective and enduring. Scace and Barrera-Hernández (2013) characterize CSR and Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) as two distinct "pathways" to balance extractive resource development with community

impacts. ESIA is regulatory-driven, project-specific, and time-sensitive, CSR is fundamentally voluntary, reflects an overarching company policy, and often exceeds regulatory requirements. This distinction creates both opportunities and challenges for integration.

The conceptual understanding of CSR has expanded significantly over time. Early definitions focused primarily on philanthropic activities and compliance with legal standards. However, contemporary literature presents CSR as a comprehensive management approach that integrates social, environmental, and ethical considerations into core business operations. This evolution reflects broader shifts in how business responsibilities are understood in relation to environmental and social challenges.

Similarly, EIA has evolved from a narrowly focused technical procedure to a more comprehensive process that increasingly incorporates social dimensions. The literature shows a gradual expansion of EIA to include Social Impact Assessment (SIA), creating integrated ESIA frameworks that address both environmental and social consequences of development projects. This evolution creates natural points of intersection with CSR principles and practices.

Points of Convergence and Divergence

Research identifies several key areas where CSR and EIA converge and diverge. Esteves, Franks, and Vanclay (2012) identify three critical areas of divergence that represent potential bridging points: the policy-practice gap, the corporate-community interface, and the management of social performance. Their analysis suggests that while CSR and SIA have developed as separate fields with distinct methodologies and institutional contexts, they share common objectives related to managing social impacts and enhancing community benefits.

The literature also highlights temporal differences between CSR and EIA processes. While EIA typically operates within defined project timelines with clear beginning and end points, CSR represents an ongoing commitment that extends throughout a company's operations. This temporal distinction creates challenges for integration but also opportunities for CSR to extend impact management beyond the formal EIA process.

Institutional and regulatory contexts emerge as significant factors shaping the relationship between CSR and EIA. Research comparing different jurisdictions reveals substantial variation in how these processes interact. For example, Scace and Barrera-Hernández (2013) contrast the regulatory frameworks in Alberta, Canada, where formal requirements increasingly align CSR with impact assessment, with those in Peru, where companies receive minimal regulatory guidance and must develop their own approaches to integration.

Analysis of the Relationship Between CSR and EIA

The fundamental relationship between CSR and EIA can be characterized as parallel pathways that intersect at key points throughout the project lifecycle. While EIA

follows a structured, regulatory-driven process with defined beginning and end points, CSR represents an ongoing commitment that extends throughout a company's operations. This temporal distinction creates both challenges and opportunities for integration.

The parallel nature of these pathways is evident in their distinct institutional origins and governance structures. EIA emerged from regulatory frameworks designed to ensure systematic consideration of environmental impacts before project approval. In contrast, CSR developed primarily through voluntary corporate initiatives responding to stakeholder expectations and reputational concerns. These different origins have resulted in distinct methodologies, timeframes, and accountability mechanisms.

Despite these differences, significant intersection points exist where CSR and EIA can mutually reinforce each other. The pre-approval planning phase represents a critical early intersection, where CSR principles can inform the scope and methodology of impact assessments. During project implementation, EIA monitoring requirements can be integrated with CSR reporting mechanisms to create more comprehensive accountability systems. Finally, in the post-approval phase, CSR commitments can extend impact management beyond regulatory requirements, addressing long-term environmental and social concerns.

The extractive sector provides particularly instructive examples of CSR-EIA interaction due to its significant environmental footprint and complex stakeholder relationships. The Regional Association of Oil, Natural Gas and Biofuels Companies in Latin America and the Caribbean (ARPEL) has developed a comprehensive CSR management system specifically for hydrocarbon activities in the region. This system includes interrelated documents ranging from policy frameworks to stakeholder engagement protocols, creating a structured approach for aligning corporate practices with impact assessment requirements.

The evolution of regulatory requirements for indigenous community engagement in Alberta's extractive sector illustrates how formal EIA processes can increasingly incorporate CSR principles. Years of experience with aboriginal and other communities resulted in a regulatory requirement that aligns companies' CSR with impact assessment by demanding community engagement before studies begin. This requirement has transformed what was once a voluntary CSR practice into a formal component of the regulatory process.

The Indigenous Participation Plan (IPP) mechanism in Alberta further illustrates how CSR and EIA can be bridged in practice. These plans serve as "living documents" that extend beyond regulatory compliance to build meaningful, long-term relationships with affected communities. By linking IPPs to companies' CSR management systems, this approach helps ensure that community engagement continues throughout the project lifecycle, not just during the formal impact assessment phase.

Theoretical Framework: Integration Continuum

Based on the analysis of structural relationships, case studies, jurisdictional variations, and stakeholder perspectives, a theoretical framework emerges for understanding CSR-EIA integration. This framework conceptualizes integration along a continuum from separation to full integration, with various intermediate stages reflecting different relationship types.

At one end of the continuum, separation occurs when CSR and EIA operate as entirely distinct processes with minimal interaction. This approach is increasingly rare as stakeholders demand more coherent approaches to environmental and social impact management. However, elements of separation persist in contexts where regulatory frameworks remain narrowly focused on biophysical impacts while CSR addresses broader social concerns.

Parallel operation represents an intermediate stage where CSR and EIA coexist but maintain separate methodologies, timeframes, and accountability mechanisms. Information may be shared between these processes, but they retain distinct objectives and governance structures. This approach characterizes many current practices, particularly in jurisdictions with well-established but relatively inflexible regulatory frameworks.

Coordination represents a more advanced integration stage, where CSR and EIA processes are deliberately aligned to enhance effectiveness. This may involve timing CSR initiatives to complement EIA phases, using common data collection methodologies, or developing integrated stakeholder engagement strategies. The ARPEL management system exemplifies this approach, creating structured coordination mechanisms while maintaining distinct CSR and EIA components.

Full integration represents the most advanced stage, where CSR principles are embedded within EIA processes and EIA methodologies inform CSR strategies. This approach requires significant institutional innovation and regulatory flexibility but offers the potential for more comprehensive and effective environmental governance. Alberta's incorporation of indigenous consultation requirements into formal assessment procedures illustrates movement toward this integration stage.

Synthesis of Findings and Discussion

The examination of the relationship between CSR and EIA processes reveals a complex and evolving dynamic that has significant implications for environmental governance, corporate practice, and community engagement. This section synthesizes the key findings and discusses their broader implications.

The research reveals that CSR and EIA, despite their distinct origins and operational frameworks, are increasingly converging in both theory and practice. This convergence is driven by several factors: growing stakeholder expectations for comprehensive environmental and social management, recognition of the limitations of purely regulatory or purely voluntary approaches, and practical experiences demonstrating the benefits of integration. The parallel pathways of CSR and EIA

intersect at critical points throughout the project lifecycle, creating opportunities for mutual reinforcement and enhanced effectiveness.

The temporal dimension emerges as a particularly important aspect of the CSR-EIA relationship. While EIA typically operates within defined project timelines with clear beginning and end points, CSR represents an ongoing commitment that extends throughout a company's operations. This temporal distinction creates a complementary relationship where CSR can extend environmental and social management beyond the formal assessment period, addressing one of the key limitations of traditional EIA approaches. The concept of "upstream" and "downstream" engagement, as highlighted in the case studies, illustrates how this temporal complementarity can be leveraged in practice.

Jurisdictional variations significantly influence how CSR and EIA interact, reflecting different regulatory traditions, governance capacities, and socio-political contexts. The comparative analysis reveals that in regions with well-established regulatory frameworks, the relationship tends toward formal integration, with CSR principles increasingly incorporated into EIA requirements. In contrast, in regions with less developed regulatory frameworks, CSR initiatives often fill gaps in formal impact assessment requirements. This variation suggests that the optimal approach to CSR-EIA integration depends significantly on contextual factors, challenging the notion of universal best practices.

The evolving relationship between CSR and EIA has profound implications for environmental governance more broadly. Traditional environmental governance has often been characterized by a dichotomy between command-and-control regulation and voluntary corporate initiatives. The integration of CSR and EIA suggests a potential "third way" that combines elements of both approaches, creating more adaptive and responsive governance systems.

This hybrid approach to environmental governance offers several potential advantages. It can provide greater flexibility to address context-specific challenges while maintaining minimum standards through regulatory frameworks. It can extend governance timeframes beyond the limitations of project-based assessments, addressing long-term environmental changes and cumulative impacts. And it can potentially create more inclusive decision-making processes by combining the structured participation mechanisms of EIA with the broader stakeholder engagement approaches of CSR.

Conclusion and Recommendations

The study reveals the multifaceted relationship between Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) processes, revealing a complex and evolving dynamic that has significant implications for environmental governance, corporate practice, and community engagement. The analysis demonstrates that while CSR and EIA have distinct origins, methodologies,

and institutional contexts, they increasingly intersect in ways that create both challenges and opportunities for effective environmental protection.

The relationship between CSR and EIA can be conceptualized as parallel pathways that intersect at key points throughout the project lifecycle. While EIA follows a structured, regulatory-driven process with defined beginning and end points, CSR represents an ongoing commitment that extends throughout a company's operations. This temporal distinction creates a complementary relationship where CSR can extend environmental and social management beyond the formal assessment period, addressing one of the key limitations of traditional EIA approaches.

The most promising approaches to CSR-EIA integration appear to be those that maintain the distinct strengths of each approach while creating deliberate coordination mechanisms. Such approaches recognize that CSR and EIA serve different but complementary functions in environmental governance and that their effectiveness depends on both their individual integrity and their strategic alignment.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE STAKEHOLDERS

For Regulatory Bodies and Policy Makers:

- Develop flexible regulatory frameworks that establish clear minimum standards while allowing for innovation
- Incorporate temporal extensions in EIA frameworks to align with CSR timeframes
- Formalize successful CSR practices into regulatory requirements when they demonstrate clear benefits
- Strengthen accountability mechanisms for voluntary commitments made during assessment processes

For Corporations and Industry Associations:

- Develop integrated management systems that explicitly link CSR commitments to impact assessment requirements
- Implement "upstream" stakeholder engagement before formal impact assessment begins
- Create "living documents" that extend beyond regulatory compliance and evolve throughout the project lifecycle
- Enhance cross-departmental coordination between impact assessment and CSR implementation teams

For Communities and Civil Society Organizations:

- Engage across multiple channels to maximize influence on project outcomes
- Advocate for formal integration of CSR principles into impact assessment requirements

- Build community capacity to engage effectively with both technical and broader CSR initiatives
- Focus on substantive environmental and social outcomes rather than procedural compliance

By implementing these recommendations, stakeholders can work toward more effective integration of CSR and EIA processes, ultimately enhancing environmental protection, social well-being, and sustainable development outcomes.

REFERENCES

- *Environmental Impact Assessment*. (2020, January 6). Retrieved June 2, 2025, from https://www.drishtiias.com/paper3/environmental-impact-assessment-1#:~:text=Introduction,impacts%2C%20both%20beneficial%20and%20adverse.
- *What is Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)? : Types and Importance*. (2023, October 24). Retrieved June 2, 2025, from https://www.cry.org/blog/what-is-corporate-social-responsibility/#:~:text=four%20main%20types:-,1.,rights%20of%20children%20in%20India.
- *What is Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)? : Types and Importance*. (2023, October 24). Retrieved June 2, 2025, from https://www.cry.org/blog/what-is-corporate-social-responsibility/#:~:text=four%20main%20types:-,1.,rights%20of%20children%20in%20India.
- Esteves, A. M., Franks, D., & Vanclay, F. (2012). Social impact assessment: The state of the art. Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal, 30(1), 34-42.
- MDPI. (2023). From the Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and the Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) to the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs): A Literature Review. Sustainability, 17(5), 2222.
- Scace, R. C., & Barrera-Hernández, L. (2013). Essential Alignment: Corporate Social Responsibility and Social Impact Assessment. Proceedings of the 33rd Annual Meeting of the International Association for Impact Assessment, Calgary, Canada.
- SHS Conferences. (2021). Environmental impact of corporate social responsibility. SHS Web of Conferences, 92, 06013.
- WJARR. (2024). A review of case studies from the oil and gas sector. World Journal of Advanced Research and Reviews, 2024, 0661.

CORPORATE CONSCIENCE: EVALUATING THE ROLE OF BUSINESS ETHICS IN SHAPING EFFECTIVE CSR POLICIES FOR INDIAN COMPANIES

Dr. Rohini Honap
Principal & HOD, Lokmanya Tilak Law College, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT
This article examines how important business ethics—also known as the "corporate conscience"—are in creating successful CSR (corporate social responsibility) programs for Indian businesses. The conversation explores how ethical principles turn corporate social responsibility (CSR) from a compliance-driven duty to a strategic and socially transformational force, all against the backdrop of India's unique CSR ecosystem, especially the required CSR regulations under the Companies Act, 2013. From its altruistic beginnings to its contemporary, values-driven focus, the article recounts the development of corporate social responsibility (CSR) in India and makes the case that moral underpinnings are essential to developing genuine, significant, and long-lasting CSR projects. The essay highlights the necessity of integrating corporate social responsibility (CSR) into a company's basic beliefs and decision-making procedures, as opposed to seeing it as a supplementary or symbolic undertaking, by analyzing achievements and failures in the Indian business sector. In the end, it makes the claim that a strong ethical foundation is necessary to guarantee that CSR practices produce long-term advantages for society and business.

Keywords*: Business Ethics, Ethical Responsibility, Stakeholder-Centric Approach, Corporate Conscience,, Transparency, Accountability, Project Sustainability, Geenwashing*

INTRODUCTION
An independent audit conducted in April 2024 found that although a well-known Indian FMCG company had fulfilled its required 2% CSR expenditure, a sizable amount of that money had gone to projects with dubious long-term community effects, casting doubt on whether the company had true intentions or was only complying. This instance is by no means unique; rather, it highlights a significant shift in the corporate environment in India: the increasing importance of corporate conscience. Corporate conscience is more than just following the law; it is the internal moral compass and ethical framework that really directs a company, influencing its choices and actions, especially with regard to its social and environmental obligations.[19]

[19] MetisIAS. (n.d.). *Laws, rules, and conscience as sources of ethics*. Metis IAS. https://metisias.com/post/upsc-cse/laws,-rules,-and-conscience-as-sources-of-ethics

India has always had a distinctive CSR path. It has changed significantly from its traditional foundation in charity and community welfare, which is frequently fuelled by the altruistic nature of business families. This commitment was formalized and moved from voluntary goodwill to a statutory responsibility by the enterprises Act of 2013, which required CSR for qualified enterprises.[20] Significant investment in social development has surely been sparked by this legislation, which places a strong emphasis on issues like healthcare, education, poverty reduction, and environmental sustainability. However, more than just cash allocation determines these strategies' actual efficacy.

Significant investment in social development has surely been sparked by this legislation, which places a strong emphasis on issues like healthcare, education, poverty reduction, and environmental sustainability. However, more than just cash allocation determines these strategies' actual efficacy.

After that, we will explore the essential elements of successful CSR policies that are inherently influenced by moral principles, providing guidance on best practices. We will examine relevant case studies of Indian businesses, stressing both their achievements and difficulties in their moral CSR endeavors, in order to provide context for these ideas. Lastly, we will discuss the common difficulties Indian companies encounter when integrating ethics into their CSR framework and offer doable suggestions to promote a more ethical workplace.[21]

Managing Business and Corporate Social Responsibility in India: The Moral and Ethical Compass**.** Social responsibility can only become reality if more managers become moral instead of amoral or immoral. In 1960, Keith Davis suggested that social responsibility refers to businesses' "decisions and actions taken for reasons at least partially beyond the firm's direct economic or technical interest."[22]

Businesses have a much larger role in our increasingly interconnected world than just making money. A notion that is firmly anchored in business ethics, companies are today expected to be responsible corporate citizens. For long-term success, especially in a growing nation like India, it is essential to comprehend how ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) interact.

---

[20] Mensah, J. (2019). Sustainable development: Meaning, history, principles, pillars, and implications for human action: Literature review. *Cogent Social Sciences, 5*(1), 1653531. https://doi.org/10.1080/23311886.2019.1653531

[21] Singh Kharwar, S., & Meena, R. S. (2024). CSR and corporate governance: Aligning ethical standards with business strategy. The Academic. https://theacademic.in/wp-content/uploads/2024/09/21.pdf

22 Carroll, A. B. (1991). The pyramid of corporate social responsibility: Toward the moral management of organizational stakeholders. *Business Horizons, 34*(4), 39–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/0007-6813(91)90005

Defining Business Ethics: The Unseen Foundation

Business ethics is fundamentally about conducting business with moral rectitude and integrity. Trust and enduring relationships are established on the basis of its fundamental values. Integrity entails upholding moral and ethical standards even when no one else is around to witness them. To be fair, all parties involved must be treated equally, without prejudice or discrimination. Being honest necessitates being sincere in all interactions, which promotes openness and confidence. Openness in operations is what defines transparency itself, allowing for public inspection and accountability. Being accountable entails accepting responsibility for one's deeds and the results they produce. Finally, acknowledging and appreciating the rights and interests of workers, clients, suppliers, the community, and the environment is a key component of respect for stakeholders.

Business ethical decision-making frequently uses models such as virtue ethics (which emphasizes the decision-maker's character and what a virtuous person would do), utilitarianism (which chooses the course of action that produces the greatest good for the greatest number), and deontology (which upholds moral obligations and laws regardless of the consequences). These frameworks offer a prism through which companies might handle difficult moral conundrums.[23]

The Indivisible Link: Ethics as the Core of CSR

"Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) shouldn't be seen as a separate or optional initiative. True, meaningful CSR arises from a company’s core ethical values. These ethics act as a moral compass, steering the organization's dedication to both social and environmental responsibilities."

"Ethical responsibility compels businesses to move beyond basic regulatory compliance. Although measures like India's mandated 2% CSR expenditure provide a foundation, authentic ethical commitment goes much deeper. It weaves social and environmental concerns directly into the core of corporate strategy, treating them not as costs, but as long-term investments. Ethically guided organizations naturally strive to reduce harm and enhance positive impact, even in the absence of legal obligations."[24]

---

[23] **Jorovlea, E.** (2024). *A comparative analysis of ethical frameworks: Examining the principles and applications of utilitarianism, deontology, and virtue ethics in contemporary moral decision making*. *European Science*, 4(sge35-04), 200–210. https://doi.org/10.30890/2709-2313.2024-35-00-031

[24] India Briefing. (2025). *Corporate Social Responsibility in India: A Guide*. Retrieved from https://www.india-briefing.com/news/corporate-social-responsibility-india-5511.html/

Long-term value creation is the ultimate result of this all-encompassing approach to ethics and CSR. Customers, staff, and investors are more trusting when ethical business procedures are followed. A solid ethical reputation draws top talent, improves brand image, and fosters resiliency during trying times. Consequently, this leads to long-term prosperity and financial gain.

CSR in India: An Ethical Evolution

The landscape of corporate social responsibility (CSR) in India has changed dramatically, shifting from traditional philanthropy to a more integrated and strategic strategy. The evolution of ethical issues has had a significant impact on this change. This change has been driven by growing stakeholder expectations for increased accountability, transparency, and environmental responsibility as well as a growing alignment with international ethical norms.[25]

There has long been a charitable component to India's business community. Industrialists like Jamshedji Tata and G.D. Birla were among the first to combine business and social good in the early 20th century. Although their personal activities were more charitable in nature than organized initiatives, they laid the groundwork for contemporary CSR. Global corporations adopted CSR as a framework for moral business practices near the close of the 20th century. Indian businesses also becoming more conscious of their social obligations. CSR was still elective and motivated more by personal business ethics than by laws.

When corporate social responsibility (CSR) first emerged, many businesses viewed it as little more than a legal need to check a box. CSR was frequently viewed as an independent endeavor that was unrelated to the company's main business functions. But throughout the past ten years, this way of thinking has changed.[26]

Companies now view corporate social responsibility (CSR) as a chance to match their corporate objectives with societal effect. Integrating CSR into the core of the company is more important than merely writing checks or providing cash for programs. This change is especially noticeable in big businesses like Tata, Infosys, and Reliance, whose CSR initiatives have spawned whole ecosystems.

For instance, the company's "nation-building" philosophy is a key component of the Tata Group's CSR strategy. Tata's long-term business plan include its CSR initiatives, which prioritize rural development, healthcare, and education. In a similar

[25] Agarwal, R. (2008). *From philanthropy to strategic corporate sustainability: A case study in India*. Journal of Business Strategy, 37(6), 40–47. https://doi.org/10.1108/JBS-06-2016-0085

[26] Bruhadeeswaran, R. (2024, June 11). *India's CSR Evolution: 10-Year Regional Impact & Future Trends*. Proteantech. https://proteantech.in/articles/indias-csr-10-year-transformation-06112024/Protean Tech+2

vein, Infosys has been utilizing its technology know-how to provide digital education to underprivileged areas of India.

CSR has also been adopted by smaller businesses in rural areas as a means of supporting local growth. These companies view corporate social responsibility (CSR) as a chance to improve their relationships with the communities they serve and foster goodwill, in addition to being a means of adhering to legislation.

A turning point was reached with the Companies Act of 2013, which included required CSR provisions. It has two ramifications when seen from an ethical perspective. On the one hand, it has unquestionably elevated corporate social responsibility (CSR) to the top of corporate agendas, leading numerous businesses to formally establish their social programs. However, the possibility of "box-ticking"—where businesses only meet the bare minimum of regulations without actually engaging in ethical behavior—remains. The real test is whether the Act encourages compliance only for the sake of compliance or if it fosters a deeper ethical commitment to social well-being.[27]

CSR's difficulties in regional India

Even while corporate social responsibility (CSR) has advanced significantly in India over the past ten years, there are still obstacles to overcome, particularly in rural and regional areas.

1. **Awareness Gap:** A large number of rural Indian populations are still ignorant of the CSR initiatives that are accessible to them or are not quite aware of the advantages that these initiatives can offer. Consequently, initiatives may fall short of their full potential and resources are frequently underutilized.
2. **Project Sustainability:** Sustainability is one of the main issues that CSR initiatives must deal with. Although businesses are keen to launch new projects, many find it difficult to guarantee that these endeavors will continue to be successful over time. This is especially true in rural regions with limited resources and infrastructure.
3. **Impact Measurement:** It can be difficult and time-consuming to gauge how CSR programs are affecting rural communities. The inability of many businesses to measure the economic and social advantages of their initiatives might impede future development and investment.

[27] Noufad, S. (2025, April 24). Corporate Social Responsibility in India: Going Beyond Compliance. *TaxGuru*. https://taxguru.in/company-law/corporate-social-responsibility-india-compliance.html

4. **Government Collaboration:** While public-private partnerships are becoming more popular in CSR, there are still several obstacles standing in the way of corporate and governmental cooperation. Companies may find it challenging to collaborate with the government on extensive social projects due to bureaucratic red tape, a lack of coordination, and conflicting priorities.

5. **Geographic Barriers:** It can be difficult to reach isolated and undeveloped areas. Businesses frequently find it difficult to carry out their CSR initiatives in places with weak communication networks, bad transportation, and poor infrastructure.

The future of corporate social responsibility (CSR) in India and around the world ultimately depends on a deep realization that it is more than just a charitable undertaking or a legal requirement. It is a natural manifestation of a business's moral nature and motivates a dedication to creating a more just and sustainable future for everybody.

Crafting Conscientious Corporations: Components of Effective CSR Policies Shaped by Business Ethics

Good corporate social responsibility (CSR) is a strategic necessity that is intricately woven into a business's ethical framework. It is not only a charitable activity. A company's dedication to conducting business ethically while taking into account its effects on the environment and society at large is shown in its true CSR policy. This essay explores the essential elements of successful CSR programs, emphasizing how strong corporate ethics essentially shape them.[28]

A. Stakeholder-Centric Approach: Beyond Shareholder Primacy

A dedication to a stakeholder-centric strategy is at the core of ethical CSR. Ethical businesses understand that their duties go beyond increasing profits for shareholders. They aggressively seek out and interact with all parties involved, including workers, clients, vendors, communities, and the environment, in order to comprehend and meet their various requirements. This is translated into practical measures like: • Equality and Fair Treatment: Fair pay, secure working conditions, and observance of employee rights are all essential components of ethical labour practices. This also entails a strong commitment to diversity, nondiscrimination, and the development of an inclusive workplace where everyone is treated with respect and worth.[29]

[28] Nicolaides, A. (2018). Corporate social responsibility as an ethical imperative. *ResearchGate*. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/328522309_Corporate_Social_Responsibility_as_an_Ethical_Imperative

[29] Onyekwelu, N. P., Ezeafulukwe, C., Owolabi, O. R., Asuzu, O. F., Bello, B. G., & Onyekwelu, S. C. (2024). Ethics and corporate social responsibility in HR: A comprehensive review of policies and practices. *International Journal of Scientific Research and Analysis*, 11(1), Article 0216. https://doi.org/10.30574/ijsra.2024.11.1.0216

B. Environmental Stewardship: From Compliance to Conscience

Environmental stewardship is deeply ingrained in effective CSR practices. Businesses that are ethical do more than only follow the law's environmental laws. Through programs like waste minimization, the use of renewable energy sources, and sustainable material sourcing, they actively work to reduce their ecological imprint. Authenticity is the ethical requirement here. It makes a distinction between "greenwashing"—deceptive statements of environmental responsibility devoid of real action—and true sustainability initiatives. Verifiable progress and environmental impact are openly disclosed by ethical businesses. • Equitable Treatment & Treatment: Fair pay, secure working conditions, and observance of employee rights are all essential components of ethical labour practices. This also entails a strong commitment to diversity, nondiscrimination, and the development of an inclusive workplace where everyone is treated with respect and worth.[30]

C. Transparency and Accountability: The Pillars of Trust

Accountability and transparency are essential elements of moral corporate social responsibility. Businesses who are dedicated to ethical behaviour give detailed, truthful, and transparent information about their CSR initiatives, their results, and even their difficulties. Stakeholder trust is increased by this transparent reporting. Additionally, ethical governance is also important. This entails board committees' active involvement, independent directors' supervision, and thorough internal audits to guarantee that CSR projects are planned, carried out, and tracked responsibly, avoiding resource mismanagement or misallocation.[31]

D. Community Engagement and Development: Impact Over Impression

Ethical CSR encompasses significant community development and engagement. To achieve this, businesses must take a sincere, needs-based approach in which they devote time and resources to comprehending the unique problems and goals of the communities in which they operate. The emphasis is on creating programs that have a lasting, sustainable effect, such those in skill development, healthcare, education, and rural upliftment. In contrast to superficial "tick-box" philanthropy, which frequently consists of one-time donations without a thorough comprehension of community needs or a dedication to quantifiable, long-lasting change, ethical community investment does this.[32]

---

[30] Jaiswal, S. (2024). Greenwashing and the Ethics of CSR. *International Journal for Multidisciplinary Research (IJFMR)*, 6(5). https://www.ijfmr.com/papers/2024/5/27029.pdf

[31] Directors Institute. (2024, November 15). *The role of independent directors in corporate governance: Balancing oversight and collaboration with management*. https://www.directors-institute.com/post/the-role-of-independent-directors-in-corporate-governance-balancing-oversight-and-collaboration-wit

[32] Onyekwelu, N. P., Ezeafulukwe, C., Owolabi, O. R., Asuzu, O. F., Bello, B. G., & Onyekwelu, S. C. (2024). Ethics and corporate social responsibility in HR: A comprehensive

Effective CSR strategies are essentially about conducting business responsibly, not merely about doing good. They serve as a mirror of an organization's basic principles, directing its choices and activities to generate value that is shared by all parties involved and help to make the world more just and sustainable.

Ethical Journeys: Case Studies of CSR in Indian Companies

India's corporate social responsibility (CSR) scene has a wealth of instances that highlight both excellent moral leadership and important lessons gained from setbacks. Analyzing these cases offers important insights into how corporate ethics and long-term societal impact interact.[33]

A. Exemplary Cases: Pillars of Ethical CSR

Businesses with a firm foundation in values are at the forefront of ethical corporate social responsibility:

Many people consider the Tata Group's longstanding dedication to social responsibility to be an inherent component of its moral character. They take a comprehensive approach with their varied CSR programs, which cover environmental preservation, employee welfare, and community development. The work of the Tata Group is engrained in their corporate strategy, from developing industrial housing to founding educational institutions and leading rural upliftment initiatives. Their moral compass mandates that societal well-being and commercial success are interwoven.[34]

In a similar vein, major IT companies like Infosys and Wipro have continuously shown that they take a strong ethical stance when it comes to CSR. Their primary focus areas are education, skill development, and environmental sustainability, and they are motivated by strong business principles. For example, Wipro's "earthian" initiative promotes sustainability and environmental awareness in schools and colleges, while the Infosys Foundation has made major contributions to healthcare, rural development, and art and culture. These businesses are good examples of how a dedication to moral behaviour inevitably leads to significant contributions to society.[35]

review of policies and practices. *International Journal of Scientific Research and Analysis*, 11(1), Article 0216. https://doi.org/10.30574/ijsra.2024.11.1.0216

[33] Maheshwari, M., & Sharma, R. (2024). *Corporate social responsibility and business ethics: Case study of Indian companies*. International Journal for Multidisciplinary Research (IJFMR), 6(5), 1–10. https://www.ijfmr.com/papers/2024/5/29419.pdf

[34] Jain, A., & Jain, R. (2014). Corporate social responsibility: A case study of Tata Group. *IOSR Journal of Business and Management*, 3(5), 17–27. https://www.iosrjournals.org/iosr-jbm/papers/vol3-issue5/D0351727.pdf

[35] Infosys Foundation. (n.d.). *Supporting underprivileged sections of society*. Infosys. Retrieved May 28, 2025, from https://www.infosys.com/infosys-foundation.html

Ambuja Cements is yet another noteworthy example. They have made significant investments in water-positive projects in addition to compliance, showing a proactive approach to environmental stewardship in areas that are water-stressed. Their emphasis on community development and sustainable livelihoods in the neighbourhoods around their operations shows a sincere interest in the welfare of the local population.[36]

B. Cases with Ethical Challenges: Learning from the Lapses

Even if many businesses aim for ethical CSR, there are important lessons to be learnt from difficult situations. Accusations of greenwashing, Greenwashing involves making an unsubstantiated claim to deceive consumers into believing that a company's products are environmentally friendly or have a greater positive environmental impact than they actually do.

In addition, greenwashing may occur when a company attempts to emphasize sustainable aspects of a product to overshadow the company's involvement in environmentally damaging practices.[37] In which businesses present an ecologically good image without taking significant and verifiable activities, present a frequent conundrum. These incidents undermine public trust by exposing a discrepancy between declared CSR aims and real company behaviour. For instance, a business may aggressively market a limited "green" product line while continuing to engage in environmentally harmful core operations.[38]

Another problem arises when CSR programs fail to meet community needs or demonstrate a lack of real understanding, which results in "tick-box" philanthropy. This happens when businesses invest in projects without doing in-depth needs analyses or ensuring sustained involvement, which leads to little long-term change.[39]

These incidents highlight how crucial having a strong ethical base is. CSR runs the risk of becoming a token gesture if it is not truly incorporated into a business's guiding principles and decision-making procedures. In contrast to merely carrying out a mandate or enhancing public perception, true corporate social responsibility (CSR)

[36] Ambuja Cements. (n.d.). *Water Stewardship*. Retrieved May 28, 2025, from https://www.ambujacement.com/Sustainability/water-stewardship

[37] Investopedia. (n.d.). *Greenwashing*. Retrieved May 28, 2025, from https://www.investopedia.com/terms/g/greenwashing.asp

[38] Mu, H., & Lee, Y. (2023). Greenwashing in corporate social responsibility: A dual-faceted analysis of its impact on employee trust and identification. *Sustainability*, 15(22), 15693. https://doi.org/10.3390/su152215693

[39] Quest Journals. (2022). An analysis of challenges of CSR activities in India. *Journal of Humanities and Social Science*, 11(12), 145–149. https://www.questjournals.org/jrhss/papers/vol11-issue12/1112145149.pdf

must be real, transparent, and motivated by a sincere desire to producing good societal value.[40]

India was the first nation to mandate corporate social responsibility, or CSR, when the Companies Act went into effect in 2014. According to the law, businesses must consciously support society by incorporating development initiatives into their corporate cultures and business structures. Businesses with a net worth of at least Rs 500 crore, a revenue of at least Rs 1,000 crore, or a net profit of at least Rs 5 crore in a fiscal year are required to donate 2% of their earnings to socially beneficial initiatives. These large corporations have invested far more in CSR than anticipated after four years. However, are they genuinely committing to social responsibility or are they merely looking for easy ways to stay inside the law?

The Centre for Science and Environment (CSE), Delhi. has created reporting guidelines for businesses, acknowledging that CSR is still in its infancy and a murky topic. It established a committee that represented industry, civil society, and the media for this purpose. The recommendations state that businesses should exercise self-control and show consideration for the weaker, marginalized, and underprivileged segments of society. They ought to uphold and advance human rights, work to preserve and repair the environment, and encourage equitable and inclusive development. The guidelines demonstrate how to increase CSR spending's accountability and transparency and integrate it into company operations.[41]

CONCLUSION

The Imperative for Indian Businesses to Be Ethical: This unequivocally demonstrates how important corporate ethics are in creating successful CSR strategies for Indian businesses. As we have seen, true corporate social responsibility (CSR) is rooted on a strong ethical framework and goes beyond simple compliance to include social and environmental concerns into the base of company strategy. Strong ethical values are the foundation of all successful CSR components, including transparency, community involvement, ethical supplier chains, stakeholder-centric approaches, and environmental stewardship.

[40] Porter, M. E., & Kramer, M. R. (2011). Creating shared value: Redefining capitalism and the role of the corporation in society. *Harvard Business Review*, 89(1–2), 62–77. https://doi.org/10.1108/9781786350486-009

[41] Bhatia, M. (2019, November 6). *Indian firms' CSR spending needs more accountability and transparency*. Down To Earth. https://www.downtoearth.org.in/economy/indian-firms-csr-spending-needs-more-accountability-and-transparency-63241

This is clearly demonstrated by the case studies of Indian businesses. Examples of greenwashing or insufficient impact underscore the dangers of a misalignment between professed objectives and true ethical commitment, even as models such as the Tata Group, Infosys, Wipro, and Ambuja Cements demonstrate the strength of ethically driven CSR.

It is impossible to overestimate the growing significance of corporate conscience as India's commercial environment changes. A dedication to moral behaviour and significant corporate social responsibility is not merely a matter of compliance; it is a strategic necessity for generating long-term profit and will surely be crucial in promoting sustainable national growth. Prospects for CSR in India in the Future Notwithstanding these obstacles, CSR appears to have a bright future in India. Businesses are investing in long-term CSR initiatives that emphasize capacity building, livelihood creation, and fostering social and environmental resilience as a result of their growing recognition of the significance of sustainable development.

Integrating ethics at its foundation is essential to the development of ethical business in India.

CONTEXTUAL STUDY ON THE JUDICIAL RESPONSE TO CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY IN INDIA

Dr. Gauri Kala
Associate Professor, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Kharghar

ABSTRACT

In India, corporate social responsibility, has grown to be essential component of corporate governance, especially since the Companies Act of 2013 introduced mandated CSR rules. Corporate responsibility and moral business conduct have been greatly influenced by the judiciary's reaction to CSR. In order to understand how Indian courts interpret and implement CSR duties, this study looks at important court rulings pertaining to CSR. In order to evaluate the efficacy of judicial involvement in guaranteeing corporate adherence to social responsibility standards, the research will examine significant cases, regulatory frameworks, and the changing judicial perspective. The report also emphasizes the wider effects of judicial activism in promoting sustainable development and business ethics.

Social responsibility became ingrained in business operations with the passage of the enterprises Act of 2013, which made CSR requirements mandatory for specific enterprises. The judiciary has been crucial in interpreting and upholding CSR regulations, making sure that companies' actions are in line with objectives of sustainable development and societal welfare. By examining seminal rulings and developing jurisprudence that influence corporate accountability, this paper investigates the judicial response to CSR. The study illustrates how much judicial intervention supports moral company practices and compliance systems by evaluating court decisions on CSR. Additionally, it tackles implementation issues such as unclear CSR responsibilities, corporate resistance, and enforcement deficiencies, offering valuable perspectives on how Indian courts contribute to the development of a strong CSR environment.

Keywords: *Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), Companies Act, 2013, Indian Judiciary, Judicial Response, Sustainable Development*

INTRODUCTION

Corporate Social Responsibility

There is no set definition or explanation for concept of CSR. Instead, it has changed over time. Although there may be regional variations in its definition, the idea—that is, improving people's lives—is emphasized with a common nomenclature. (Nishith Desai Associates, 2015) CSR and philanthropy are sometimes conflated. Despite its importance as a mechanism for promoting societal well-being, philanthropy has never been standardized in the social sector. Contrarily, CSR is a well-planned, structured, and strategized idea that seeks to promote more consistent and dedicated socioeconomic wellbeing. (C.V. Baxi and Ajit Prasad, 2005, 52-55)

CSR is made up of the words "Corporate," which refers to businesses or organized corporate entities; "Social," which denotes anything pertaining to society as a whole; and "Responsibility," which denotes the accountability between the two, i.e., the businesses and society. Accountability for workers, and the environment are the foundations of CSR, which include open and transparent business practices (Dr. Sunitha Kanipakam, 2013). Other names for it include social performance, corporate citizenship, corporate conscience, and sustainable responsible business. (Dr. L. Usha, 2012, 41) CSR is the set of rules, initiatives, and practices that businesses adhere to when conducting business, managing supply chains, and making decisions.

CSR is "a way in which enterprises give consideration to the impact of their operations on society and affirm their principles and values both in their own internal methods and processes and in their interaction with other actors," according to the International Labour Organization (ILO). CSR is voluntary enterprise-driven program that describes actions deemed to go beyond legal requirements.

CSR is "the ongoing commitment by business to contribute to economic development while improving the quality of life of the workforce and their families as well as of the community and society at large," according to the World Business Council for Sustainable progress (WBCSD).

Driving factors of Corporate Social Responsibility:

A firm is compelled by numerous of considerations to incorporate corporate social responsibility (CSR) into all aspects of its operations. Here are a few of them:

i. Every business wants to improve its reputation and brand image in the marketplace in this cutthroat age, and CSR is a sincere method to do so.

ii. Businesses that use CSR practices are better able to attract competent employees and foster a sense of loyalty among them. Workers are more inclined to work for organizations that consider how their activities affect the environment and society. They take pride in belonging to ethical business groups that support and advance environmental preservation and societal advancement.

iii. The business world has been affected by globalization; as global corporations have become more powerful and profitable, national authority, particularly in developing nations, has declined. Furthermore, it has become more complex due to the various work cultures. Through corporate social responsibility (CSR), we can anticipate that multinational corporations will act morally and responsibly toward their stakeholders. Growing power endangers a greater sense of accountability; globalization has sparked a trend of evaluating all corporate strategy choices through the prism of corporate social responsibility. CSR initiatives have aided in enhancing employee working conditions and gaining insight into how corporate operations affect economies, communities, and the environment.

iv. The public's increased interest in and awareness of environmental protection put pressure on business executives to take responsible action on environmental challenges.

v. The corporate sector is under pressure to adopt CSR activities as a result of government policies, rules, and regulations.

vi. Businesses offer their products and services in the marketplace while utilizing the resources of society. The corporate sector has a responsibility to implement CSR activities for growth and advancement of society since it is part of it. A company's success and profitability are closely related to growth and welfare of its stakeholders, which include the environment and society.

Fundamental Rights, CSR and Judicial Response:

Every Indian citizen is granted fundamental rights under Part III of the Constitution. Since these fundamental rights are enforceable, anyone who feels that they have been violated may file a direct complaint under Article 226 and the Supreme Court under Article 32. Through its rulings, the Indian judiciary aims to instil in businesses and other economic entities a sense of accountability with regard to the fundamental rights of Indian citizens. The courts have viewed businesses as a vital component of society and growth through their rulings.

Every Indian citizen is entitled to equal protection under the law and equality before the law, according to Article 14 of the Indian Constitution. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights' tenet that everyone is equal before law and entitled to equal protection under law without discrimination is embodied in this article.

The Supreme Court ruled in Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board v. A Rajappa that meaning of industry has been expanding over time and now encompasses a wide range of companies. The term "trade union" also applies to the associations or unions established within such an establishment. (*AIR 1978 SC 548.*)

The Supreme Court ruled in Chemosyn Pvt. Ltd. v. Kerala Medical and Sales Representatives (*1988 Lab, I.C 1258 (A.P).*) that a labor union is a corporate entity rather than a statutory one.

The Indian Constitution's Article 19(1)(c) guarantees the fundamental right to organize unions or associations.

TheCourt ruled in M.C. Mehta v. Union of India (*AIR 1996 SC 2969.*) that protection from industries engaged in hazardous employment is part of right to life. Court also ruled that industries engaged in hazardous employment and chemical industries are vital to economic growth and welfare of populace. However, these industries should also take the required precautions and safety measures to reduce the risk and harm to the surrounding community and society as a whole.

The Supreme Court ordered the Union of India, Rajasthan Government, and the Rajasthan Pollution Control Board to carry out their statutory obligations under the Prevention and Control of Pollution Act of 1974, the Air Act of 1981, and

Environment Protection Act of 1986 in a writ petition. The court issued orders on the grounds that the residents of Bichari Village and the surrounding area's fundamental right to life is in danger due to the failure to fulfill statutory obligations. The court went on to say that an industry's operations endanger the lives and liberties of those who reside nearby if it operates without the required authorization and legal permissions. In such a situation, the court has the authority to step in and protect impacted parties' fundamental rights to life and liberty.

Directive Principles of State Policy, CSR and Judicial Response:

The Directive Principles of State Policy (DPSP) are covered in Part IV of the Indian Constitution. These DPSPs provide objectives that the government must meet in order to manage the state. The government frames its programs and goals with these DPSP in mind, despite fact that these principles are not legally binding. Fundamental rights and DPSP are supplementary and complimentary to one another.

According to the court's ruling in Air India Statutory Corporation v. United Labour Union (*AIR 1997 SC 645.*), idea of social justice as outlined in Article 38 of the Indian Constitution is a powerful tool for eradicating injustice and the suffering of the underprivileged segments of society.

The Supreme Court ruled in Tamil Nadu v. Abu Kavar Bai, (*AIR 1984 SC 516.*) that the corporate sector must conduct its operations in a way that satisfies the goals outlined in Article 39(b) and (c) of Indian Constitution. If a corporation doesn't, the state may nationalize it in order to buy it out or seize control of it.

The Supreme Court ruled in Randhir Singh v. Union of India (*AIR 1997 SC 449*.) that while equal pay for equal work, as stipulated in Article 39(d) of Indian Constitution, is not a fundamental right, it is a constitutional objective that can be upheld through the constitutional remedies granted by Article 32 of the Indian Constitution. In compliance with Article 39(d) of the Indian Constitution, the Parliament of India passed the Equal Remuneration Act of 1976. Daily wagers are also subject to this act.

Speaking at a conference hosted by the United World School of Law, J. Madan Lokur of the Supreme Court said that mandated CSR is a step toward the realization of the prescriptive principles of state policy entrenched in Part IV. Furthermore, he stated that every choice made by a corporate entity, from the extraction of raw materials to the hiring of labor, production to the sale of goods, creation to winding up, has the capacity to directly or indirectly impact the lives of thousands of people. (“Supreme Court Judge Defends Mandatory CSR Provision,” 2015)

Shift from Shareholder Centric to Stakeholder Approach: Judicial Interpretation:

Before the Companies Act of 1956, Indian courts mostly relied on the idea that directors acted as the company's creditors' or shareholders' representatives. When discussing a director's liability for a negligent act, J. Scott of Bombay High Court said in New Fleming Spinning and Weaving Company Ltd. v. Kessowji Naik and Others (*1885 ILR 9 (Bom.) 373 at 14.*, n.d.) that directors have an obligation to protect

interests of shareholders and creditors from any misconduct or negligent act. Therefore, a cautious or reasonable guy should not be forced to accept a job when the obligations of the directors are so burdensome or difficult.

The Delhi high court clarified in Amarjit Singh v. Punjab National Bank and others (*(1987) 61 Comp. Cas. 153 (Del.) at 16.*) that private sector is not intended to advance country's economy. When discussing the fact that the private sector is solely interested in generating money and has little interest in the advancement of the country, J. Anand made a very clear distinction between the roles and motivations allocated to private and public sectors of the Indian economy. Public sector must take action to strengthen and accelerate the country's economy.

Judicial Interpretation of Concept of Corporate Social Responsibility:

The judiciary has begun to formally acknowledge the concept of corporate social responsibility (CSR) as a result of the move from a shareholder-centric approach to a stakeholder one. The case of Commissioner of Income Tax v. Modi Industries Ltd. (*2010) 327 ITR (570).*, n.d.) concerned the tax treatment of corporate buildings that house low-income employees. After analyzing the significance of employee interests, the court declared that firms should treat employee consideration as a crucial component of corporate social responsibility.

Tata Power Company Ltd. (Transmission) v. Maharashtra Electricity Regulatory State Commission (*MANU/ET/015/2013.*) concerned how company expenses were treated tax-wise. The Court ruled that the corporation must bear the costs of doing its CSR initiatives and that customers cannot be made to bear the financial burden of these costs.

Mohmmad Ahmed (Minor) v. Union of India and Others (Sandeep Gopalan, Akshaya Kamalnath, 2015) concerned medical facilities. The court ruled that the government should continue to raise money to improve the nation's health system. Drugs, medications, and medical care are so expensive that the average person cannot afford them. The government should set aside a portion of its budget for the health sector in order to enforce Articles 14 and 21 because it cannot place the entire weight of bolstering and supplying healthcare facilities on the private sector. According to the court, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ought to award businesses that engage in CSR by offering healthcare facilities to the public more credit. Court came to the conclusion that CSR is still in its infancy and that the nation lacks a mechanism to increase donations.

SUGGESTIONS AND CONCLUSION

Remedial actions must be taken in order to overcome the obstacles and ensure the success of CSR activities in India. Some recommendations are provided to improve the efficacy of CSR programs and strengthen their integration into the firms' main operations. These areas are as follows:

i. It is imperative to raise the public understanding of corporate social responsibility (CSR). Businesses should host camps to inform the local population about their corporate social responsibility efforts. In order to influence public opinion in favour of corporate social responsibility, the media should also promote the positive work that the corporations are doing.

ii. For their CSR projects to be implemented successfully, businesses and non-governmental organizations should combine their resources and create synergies. As a result, CSR efforts will be more focused on effect and results.

iii. CSR initiatives ought to be intimately linked to the company's main operations, and for maximum efficacy, businesses should create a plan endorsed by all of their leaders.

iv. A liberal interpretation of the list of subjects listed in Schedule VII of the Companies Act of 2013 is necessary to ensure that the CSR efforts implemented by the companies encompass the core of the topics listed in the aforementioned schedule. A broader meaning should be applied to the specified areas in order to encompass a greater variety of welfare activities.

v. Businesses should place a high priority on social reporting since it will facilitate clear and effective contact with the government, non-governmental organizations, and local authorities

vi. The wants and requirements of the local population should be the foundation of the companies' CSR operations since this will increase their involvement. One crucial component of a business's CSR strategy is social reporting. Social media reporting should be used by businesses to innovate and enhance their operations.

vii. Businesses should provide CSR training to its employees and staff in order to develop internal CSR competency, which will improve the company's performance and lower operating costs.

viii. In order to foster mutual trust and demonstrate open, honest, and responsible behavior toward their stakeholders and the broader community, businesses should go above and beyond their legal and financial obligations. Companies should understand that in addition to expanding their operations and increasing profits, they also need to establish open and honest relationships with the public, as this will ultimately help both their CSR efforts and their business.

Through the enactment of explicit laws, regulations, and standards for CSR, the government should oversee and facilitate the seamless execution of CSR programs. The Government of India should implement Section 135 of the Companies Act of 2013 effectively, and it should use its judicial activism or the Parliament's legislative power to close any gaps in legislation or the judiciary as quickly as feasible.

Prior to Section 135 of the Companies Act of 2013, India had rules governing corporate operations and requiring companies to engage in socially responsible activities. At the time, corporate social responsibility (CSR) was a voluntary

provision that was implemented at the firms' request. The Indian judiciary played a vital role in instilling a culture of accountability in the firms' commercial operations. According to the judiciary's rulings, businesses have grown to be a significant state institution over time, contributing to both the social and economic advancement of the nation.

Corporate Social Responsibility is not a brand-new term. The primary duty of the state, which was regarded as a police state, was to uphold social order. The state took on a new identity as a welfare state in response to new developments and in an effort to curb the exploitative practices of its enterprises and other organizations. The state began to monitor the operations of the society's corporate organizations and held them accountable for their actions. It is expected of commercial organizations to instil a sense of accountability, responsibility, and openness in their operations. Companies are encouraged by voluntary standards to donate a percentage of their profits to the welfare and development of society, from which they obtain resources for their operations.

To direct the legislature, the judiciary has been actively involved. Through its rulings, the judiciary has changed the company's strategy from being shareholder-centric to stakeholder-centric. Through its rulings, the judiciary has also emphasized the obligation of businesses to their stakeholders, the environment, and society. In the case of Consumer Education & Research Centre v. Union of India 1995 AIR 922, the court determined that the asbestos industry's ability to continue operating is contingent upon its obligation to safeguard workers' health, maintain a pollution-free environment, and give them safe and healthy working conditions. According to the court's ruling in M. C. Mehta v. State of Tamil Nadu AIR 1991 SC 417, corporate operations are the primary cause of air, water, and land pollution in the modern world.

The corporate sector has become more open, accountable, and socially responsible. It is just the beginning of the road; much more work needs to be done. Businesses have begun posting their CSR activities, corporate information, and other financial status on their websites after realizing the beneficial impact that CSR has on their long-term existence. This gives stakeholders a clear picture of the business.

Numerous environmentally friendly CSR activities have been implemented by the corporate sector. Businesses have begun to recycle and use renewable natural resources as efficiently as possible. Companies have established basic waste treatment plants in an effort to reduce pollution. Before releasing their waste effluents into the environment, businesses first pass them via these main waste treatment facilities. Businesses are implementing corporate social responsibility (CSR) programs to replenish groundwater through afforestation drives and rainwater collection, restore ponds, safeguard wildlife and vegetation, and prevent pollution of water bodies. Through their CSR programs, businesses aim to preserve a balance between environmental preservation and development so that future generations can enjoy the benefits of their progress and breathe in clean, healthy air free from pollution.

REFERENCES

1. Sunita D. Adhav - *Judicial Interpretation of CSR in India: An Analysis* Career Point Publication *Corporate Social Responsibility: Balancing Profitability, Society, and Sustainability* .
2. IJFMR Journal - *Legal Implications of CSR Initiatives: A Critical Analysis*
3. Mallin, Christine A. *Corporate Governance*. Oxford University Press, 2018.
4. Blowfield, Michael & Murray, Alan. *Corporate Responsibility*. Oxford University Press, 2014.
5. Fernando, A.C. *Business Ethics and Corporate Governance*. Pearson Education India, 2010.
6. Sharma, Subhash. *Management in the New Age: Western Windows Eastern Doors*. New Age International, 2006 – Includes Indian ethical perspectives on CSR.
7. Baxi, Upendra, and Thomas, Suresh. "Corporate Social Responsibility and the Supreme Court of India." *Law, Social Justice & Global Development Journal*, 2006.
8. Sundar, Pushpa. "CSR in India: Historical Roots and Contemporary Issues." *Indian Journal of Corporate Governance*, Vol. 4, 2011.
9. Gautam, Richa & Singh, Anju. "Corporate Social Responsibility Practices in India: A Study of Top 500 Companies." *Global Business and Management Research*, Vol. 2, No. 1, 2010.
10. Narwal, Madhu & Sharma, Deepika. "Perceptions of CSR in India: An Empirical Study." *Journal of Knowledge Globalization*, Vol. 3, 2010.
11. Dhanesh, G.S. "Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) in India: A Review." *Corporate Communications: An International Journal*, Vol. 20, No. 1, 2015.
12. Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India. *National Voluntary Guidelines on Social, Environmental & Economic Responsibilities of Business*, 2011.
13. MCA Report on *CSR High Level Committee (2018)*.
14. SEBI Guidelines on Business Responsibility and Sustainability Reporting (BRSR), 2021.
15. KPMG. *India's CSR Reporting Survey*, various editions.
16. PwC India. *Handbook on Corporate Social Responsibility in India*, 2013.

CULTIVATING THE LEGAL MINDS: BUILDING ETHICALLY CONSCIOUS AND JUSTICE-ORIENTED GRADUATES

Ashutosh A. Naik
Associate Professor, TMV's Lokmanya Tilak Law College, Pune

ABSTRACT

Legal education today must extend beyond merely producing technically skilled lawyers; it must also foster graduates who are ethically aware and driven by a sense of justice. This paper underscores the importance of integrating ethics, empathy, and social responsibility into legal training in India. By referencing jurisprudential traditions such as natural law and legal realism, it posits that the moral aspect of law should take precedence in legal education.

The existing legal education framework is critiqued for its dependence on memorization, a lack of training in emotional intelligence and limited opportunities for experiential learning. The paper highlights innovative approaches like legal aid clinics, pro bono activities, mentorship and storytelling as effective means to cultivate justice-oriented perspectives among students. It further explores how legal education can foster a lasting dedication to public service and fair legal practices.

The study reviews international best practices, such as ethics-focused models from Harvard, Yale and leading Indian National Law Universities, to offer insights into how to incorporate values-based education. It emphasizes the necessity for policy-level reforms, urging organizations like the Bar Council of India (BCI) and the University Grants Commission (UGC) to establish ethics-centred standards and promote service-learning initiatives.

In conclusion, the paper asserts that an ethical and justice-focused legal curriculum is essential for maintaining the rule of law and fostering a just society. Law graduates should emerge not only as professionals but also as catalysts for change, dedicated to justice, inclusivity and the dignity of all individuals.

Keywords: *Legal education, ethics in law, justice-oriented graduates, experiential learning, legal pedagogy, Indian legal system, jurisprudential foundations.*

INTRODUCTION

In a swiftly changing world characterized by legal intricacies and social inequalities, the function of a legal graduate extends beyond mere courtroom battles or corporate advisory roles. Modern legal professionals are anticipated to be champions of fairness, defenders of rights and triggers of social progress (Rhode, 2000). However, the existing framework of legal education often prioritizes technical skills and procedural knowledge, while ethical principles and social justice initiatives are frequently neglected or relegated to optional courses (Menkel-Meadow, 2001).

Law is essentially a human-oriented discipline meant to serve communities rather than exist in a vacuum. Yet, law students seldom have opportunities to contemplate the moral and emotional aspects of their upcoming careers (Nussbaum, 1997). In numerous educational institutions, ethics is, either imparted in a theoretical manner or addressed only when specific issues arise, rather than integrated as a fundamental aspect of the legal education system (Sullivan et al., 2007). Consequently, legal education has become, in numerous respects, estranged from its essential purpose: advancing justice and protecting human dignity.

This shortfall is especially troubling amid global challenges, including escalating inequality, breaches of digital privacy, climate change and systemic injustices, that necessitate lawyers to not just interpret laws but to critique, reform and wield them responsibly (Guinier, 2007; Trubek & Galanter, 1974). The burgeoning number of law graduates each year has not automatically resulted in an increase of lawyers who are ethically grounded and committed to justice (Patel, 2015).

The pressing question, then, is: How can we foster legal thinkers who are both intellectually skilled and morally aware, as well as socially engaged? This paper analyzes how a shift in legal education, anchored in ethics, empathy and justice can contribute to shaping a new generation of lawyers who act as principled advocates for the rule of law and agents of constructive societal transformation (Sen, 2009; Bhattacharyya, 2016).

Jurisprudential Foundations of Ethical Lawyering

Legal ethics extends beyond mere professional manners or adherence to statutes, it is fundamentally grounded in philosophical and legal traditions that shape lawyers' understanding of justice, duty and their societal role.

i. Natural Law and the Ethical Conscience

Natural law theory, originating from Aristotle and later expanded by Aquinas, asserts that law has its foundation in morality and universal human reason. For proponents of natural law, laws that are unjust are not considered true law and moral behavior is inherent to the legal system. Therefore, legal education should foster a student's ethical conscience, helping future lawyers to differentiate between legal propriety and moral integrity (Finnis, 2011).

In India, Gandhian jurisprudence embodies the principles of natural law, highlighting truth, non-violence and moral accountability as essential guidelines for lawyers and lawmakers (Baxi, 2002). These concepts continue to be vital for cultivating ethically aware graduates in a post-colonial democracy.

ii. Legal Positivism and Professional Detachment

Legal positivists such as H.L.A. Hart contend that law and morality are distinct spheres. Positivism emphasizes what the law is rather than what it should be, often neglecting moral accountability in legal interpretation (Hart, 1961). This has, at times, fostered a culture of mechanical law practice, where students learn to apply rules without questioning their fairness. This differentiation is significant in ethics

education, highlighting the potential dangers of overly depending on codified law without fostering the lawyer's independent moral judgment.

iii. Legal Realism and Pragmatic Justice

Legal realism, notably in the U.S., disputes the inflexibility of both natural law and positivism by asserting that social, economic and psychological factors influence judges and lawyers (Llewellyn, 1930). From this perspective, ethical decision-making requires an understanding of how law functions in reality rather than solely in theoretical contexts. This approach is particularly pertinent for current legal educators, students should be prepared to foresee how their actions will impact marginalized communities and recognize how systemic biases can skew justice despite legal formality.

iv. Indian Legal and Ethical Traditions

Indian jurisprudence is closely linked with ethical and spiritual traditions found in texts such as the *Manusmriti*, *Dharmashastra*, and *Bhagavad Gita*, which emphasize dharma, the moral and social order. The concept of *nyaya* (justice) in ancient Indian philosophy pertains not only to formal accuracy but also to distributive justice and societal welfare (Menski, 2003). Even today, constitutional morality advocated by B.R. Ambedkar serves as a link between legal principles and ethical responsibilities in diverse India (Bhargava, 2008).

v. Lawyer as a Moral Agent

The ongoing legal debate regarding whether lawyers should act as neutral representatives or moral agents is a key issue. Monroe Freedman (1975) challenged the conventional neutrality of lawyers, advocating that ethical lawyering should encompass accountability to justice, not solely allegiance to clients. This transition towards recognizing lawyers as "officers of justice" rather than, just technicians, is reflected in contemporary ethical codes globally, including those from the Bar Council of India.

vi. The Need for a Synthesis

In the current state of legal education, blending these traditions, natural law's moral guidance, realism's social consciousness and Indian jurisprudence's *dharmic* emphasis, can establish a comprehensive ethical framework. Students should not only grasp legal concepts but also cultivate the moral courage to challenge and amend unjust practices. This foundational understanding prepares them to enter their legal careers with a profound sense of duty, empathy and a dedication to justice.

Theoretical Foundations: Ethics, Justice and Role of Legal Education

Legal education encompasses more than simply acquiring knowledge of laws; it involves grasping the human values that those laws aim to uphold. Theories of justice such as those proposed by John Rawls, Amartya Sen and Mahatma Gandhi underscore fairness, dignity and equity as foundational elements of a just society. These principles ought to constitute the core of any substantial legal training. However, in numerous legal institutions, the teaching of ethics and justice often

occupies a marginal position, frequently relegated to a few theoretical modules or optional seminars (Menkel-Meadow, 2001; Sullivan et al., 2007).

John Rawls' notion of "justice as fairness" underscores the significance of equal fundamental rights and opportunities for everyone. Rawls (1971) contends that institutions must be designed to benefit the least advantaged members of society. If law schools are to prepare future guardians of justice, these ideals must be integrated into both their curriculum and institutional ethos. Likewise, Amartya Sen's (2009) concept of "real freedoms" posits that justice should be perceived not only in terms of institutional fairness but also regarding the actual capabilities and opportunities available to individuals within society. Therefore, law graduates must be attuned to the practical ramifications of justice, particularly for marginalized groups.

Gandhian philosophy, emphasizing *sarvodaya* (the welfare of all) and non-violence, further strengthens the ethical obligation for lawyers to advocate for justice with empathy. Gandhi's conviction that law should act as a means of truth and social welfare aligns with the vision of a justice-focused legal education (Mehta, 2012; Bhattacharyya, 2016).

Legal realism, another significant philosophical perspective, asserts that the study of law must occur within its social, political and economic contexts. This implies that legal education should not solely involve memorization of statutes and case law but also encompass an understanding of how laws influence real people and communities (Llewellyn, 1930; Frank, 1930). Consequently, a justice-oriented legal education must promote critical reflection on the law's effects on various segments of society (Rhode, 2000).

As a result, the foundation for a legal education that is attuned to ethical considerations and focused on justice involves integrating ideals of equity with a practical understanding of legal and social contexts. This integration empowers students to not only analyze the law but also to utilize it as a tool for societal change.

Ethics in Legal Education: Present State and Deficiencies

Although legal ethics is theoretically considered a crucial aspect of legal education, it is frequently approached as a supplementary topic, taught in isolated modules instead of being incorporated throughout the curriculum (Menkel-Meadow, 1991). In numerous law schools, professional ethics is primarily confined to discussions regarding conflicts of interest or courtroom behavior, rather than examined as a genuine commitment to justice and human dignity (Rhode, 2000).

This compartmentalization has led to a rift between ethical theory and actual practice. Law students often face a curriculum that prioritizes statutes, precedents and case law analysis but rarely promotes reflection on moral obligations or the broader societal consequences of legal choices (Sullivan et al., 2007). Research indicates that such teaching methods do not effectively cultivate lawyers capable of handling ethical dilemmas in practice (Granfield, 1992; Parker, 2001).

Furthermore, conventional legal education frequently perpetuates a culture of competitiveness and individualism. Grading systems, moot court competitions and internships typically reward strategic prowess rather than collaborative problem-solving or ethical guidance (Kruse, 2013). Consequently, as rightly observed by Boon, students might adopt a view of legal professionalism that emphasizes winning over doing what is just, thereby undermining the legal system's overarching goal of achieving justice (Boon, 2011).

Ethics in Legal Education: Current Landscape and Gaps

Although legal ethics is included in the curricula of Indian and international legal education systems, it is often taught without relevant context. For instance, a course on professional responsibility may neglect to address how factors such as caste, gender or class influence ethical decision-making or access to justice in real-life situations (Sathe, 2004). In developing countries like India, these oversights are even more pronounced, considering the significant socio-economic disparities that affect access to legal remedies (Baxi, 1982).

Even when ethics courses are provided, they seldom involve experiential learning. Instead of engaging students with authentic moral dilemmas through clinical legal education, role-playing or service-learning, most institutions depend on rote memorization or superficial lectures (Sarat & Scheingold, 1998). This approach risks producing technically proficient yet morally detached lawyers, ill-prepared to confront contemporary issues such as mass incarceration, environmental harm or corporate misconduct (Luban, 2007).

In conclusion, although legal ethics is acknowledged in theory, its application in practical teaching remains under-developed. A more cohesive, reflective, and analytical perspective on ethics is essential, fostering both individual integrity and social accountability among aspiring legal practitioners.

Justice Orientation as a Fundamental Legal Principle

Justice transcends being just an abstract concept or a court's decision, it serves as the core aim of law itself. A legal education focused on justice should embed in students the understanding that law functions as an instrument for societal change, rather than merely as a tool for resolving disputes or representing clients (Nussbaum, 2000). Nevertheless, in numerous law schools today, this fundamental principle of justice is frequently overshadowed by complex terminology, procedural intricacies and an overly narrow emphasis on legal formalism (Menkel-Meadow, 2001).

To help students internalize justice as a career aspiration, legal education must extend beyond mere procedural neutrality and engage in moral reasoning, equity and social implications. This involves fostering a critical awareness recognizing how legal regulations impact various groups differently and how power imbalances influence the creation and enforcement of laws (Freire, 1970; Bell, 1995). As law students learn to scrutinize whose interests the law prioritizes and whom it neglects, they start to

perceive their role not just as legal practitioners but as designers of a more equitable society (Sarat & Scheingold, 2005).

The focus on justice is increasingly vital in regions marked by significant social inequalities. For instance, in India, access to justice continues to be a major obstacle for marginalized groups due to economic inequality, caste bias, language issues and a lack of legal awareness (Baxi, 1985). A justice-centred legal education should urge students to work towards reducing this divide not only through pro bono work or public interest law internships but also by integrating a social justice viewpoint into every legal subject, including property law, criminal law or contract law (Dhavan, 1986).

Experiential learning opportunities, such as legal aid clinics, can significantly contribute to cultivating graduates with a sense of justice. When students advocate for disadvantaged clients, engage in community legal education or assist in crafting public interest litigation, they gain firsthand insight into how the law can either uplift or marginalize (Bloch, 2011). These experiences foster empathy, enhance understanding of diverse lived realities and establish a professional identity grounded in service and accountability (Laster & O'Malley, 2012).

For a justice orientation to take root, educators must exemplify the principles they convey. Law professors need to evolve from being mere transmitters of knowledge to being mentors who illustrate ethical dedication and community responsibility (Rhode, 2006). Fostering a reflective teaching environment and continuous discussion about fairness, rights and justice can help shape a generation of lawyers who not only understand the law but feel a moral obligation to apply it in ways that uphold human dignity and equity (Krieger, 2008).

Integrating justice into the educational structure is not only philosophically sound but also crucial for maintaining the legitimacy of the legal system. When legal practitioners are viewed as champions of fairness and integrity rather than serving their self-interests, it enhances public trust in the judiciary and legal institutions (Tyler, 2003). Consequently, embedding a justice orientation within legal education is not a lofty ideal, it is an essential democratic requirement.

Transforming legal education to cultivate ethically aware and justice-driven graduates necessitates a rethinking of teaching methods. Conventional lecture-based approaches that emphasize memorization and rote learning do not foster the reflective, analytical and value-orientated mindset required for future legal practitioners (Twining, 1995). Consequently, legal education must adopt student-centred and experiential pedagogies that weave ethical considerations and justice issues throughout the curriculum.

Pedagogical Innovations and Global Best Practices

i. Clinical Legal Education (CLE):

Globally, clinical legal education has become a significant means of connecting theory with practice. It enables students to work with real clients, often from

underrepresented communities, under the guidance of faculty. This approach helps students comprehend how law operates within social contexts, enhances empathy and fosters a sense of professional accountability (Bloch, 2011; Wizner, 2002). For example, in the U.S., CLE is regarded as an essential element of legal training, providing students with opportunities to handle cases related to housing rights, domestic violence, immigration and other social justice matters (Giddings, 2008).

ii. Problem-Based Learning (PBL):
Originating from medical education, PBL promotes student learning through tackling open-ended challenges. In legal education, it encourages critical thinking, collaboration and ethical contemplation by requiring students to apply legal concepts to intricate, real-life scenarios (Savery, 2006). For instance, a PBL module focusing on refugee law might require students to devise legal strategies for asylum seekers while taking into account human rights commitments and humanitarian issues.

iii. Role-Plays, Simulations and Moot Courts:
Creative teaching methods such as mock trials, simulations and moot courts can incorporate ethical dilemmas and justice-focused themes into conventional legal education. When students act out court proceedings or negotiation scenarios that involve moral conflicts, such as weighing environmental concerns against corporate interests, they acquire practical skills while contemplating legal ethics and societal implications (Evans et al., 2017).

iv. Cross-Disciplinary Integration:
Justice does not function in isolation from other fields. Therefore, forward-thinking law schools are increasingly promoting interdisciplinary education by incorporating insights from sociology, political science, economics, philosophy and even literature. This strategy helps students comprehend the wider social and ethical implications of legal rules and how they affect society (Collier, 2005). For example, grasping caste or gender justice in India requires an understanding of social stratification theories, which traditional legal education may overlook.

v. Reflective Writing and Journaling:
Encouraging students to keep reflective journals or document their field experiences fosters self-examination and moral consciousness. These activities prompt students to engage thoroughly with their own principles and biases, thereby bolstering their ethical framework (Kumagai & Lypson, 2009). Pedagogical approaches based on reflection have been shown to enhance ethical decision-making and the formation of professional identity among law students (Rhode, 2006).

vi. Ethics-Focused Courses and Modules:
Prominent universities have implemented mandatory courses on legal ethics, human rights and professional accountability early in the academic program. For instance, Harvard Law School integrates ethical education throughout its three-year curriculum, while Griffith Law School in Australia introduces students to the concept of the "lawyer as a moral agent" right from the first semester (Giddings, 2008). Indian

law schools can adopt similar frameworks by incorporating justice and ethics themes as integrated components across all subjects, rather than treating them as separate topics.

vii. Global Best Practices:

UK: Legal education in the UK focuses on skills development and reflective learning. The Legal Education and Training Review (LETR) has promoted the incorporation of professional values into legal training (Boon, 2014).

Canada: In Canada, legal education requires the inclusion of Indigenous legal traditions and an emphasis on reconciliation and justice (Borrows, 2016).

South Africa: In the post-apartheid era, law schools in South Africa have prioritized modifications to legal curricula that reflect social justice, equity and inclusivity (Quinot & Greenbaum, 2015).

India: The Bar Council of India's recent initiative to mandate clinical education and enhance the focus on ethics is a positive move, although the implementation varies among universities (Menon, 2009). Similarly, it is expected by the Bar Council of India from the universities to amend the legal curriculum to make it more clinical education oriented.

viii. Technology and Legal Education:

As digital learning platforms and AI technologies proliferate in education, fresh opportunities are emerging to simulate intricate ethical scenarios and issues of global justice. For example, virtual reality platforms can replicate courtrooms or conflict zones, offering immersive learning opportunities. Furthermore, AI-based adaptive learning systems can tailor content that challenges students to assess the ethical aspects of their responses (Surden, 2014).

These educational advancements highlight that a commitment to justice and ethical awareness are not inherent traits, they are developed through continual exposure, practice and mentorship. Legal educators and institutions must dedicate themselves to teaching methods that cultivate not only proficient professionals but also empathetic and accountable advocates for justice.

Institutional Responsibilities and Policy Changes

While individual educators and students are crucial in influencing the ethical framework of legal education, institutional dedication is vital to foster a systemic culture of integrity and justice. Law schools, universities, regulatory agencies and government entities must together take on the responsibility of creating environments that promote the growth of ethically aware and justice-focused legal professionals.

i. Reforming Curriculum and Regulatory Supervision

Institutions need to go beyond superficial ethics courses and instead weave values through all subjects and areas of specialization. The Bar Council of India (BCI) and University Grants Commission (UGC) should require not only that legal ethics and professional responsibility are compulsory subjects, but also that they are assessed in

significant and practical ways (Menon, 2009). Regular curriculum assessments and accreditation criteria must highlight commitments to social justice alongside academic excellence and employability.

The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 supports a comprehensive and multidisciplinary approach to education, paving the way for reforms in law curricula that foster civic duty, constitutional principles and public service (NEP, 2020). Nonetheless, successful implementation necessitates collaborative policy frameworks that include all concerned parties.

ii. Development of Faculty and Ethical Training

Law faculty members act as ethical role models for students. Thus, law schools should prioritize faculty development initiatives that enable educators to effectively incorporate ethics and justice into their teaching methodologies (Rhode, 2006). Instructors must receive training in experiential learning techniques, inclusive teaching practices and ethical reasoning.

Training sessions on recognizing biases, decolonizing academic content and addressing ethical dilemmas in the classroom can greatly improve educators' capabilities to cultivate reflective student mindsets. Institutions should also assess faculty performance not solely based on research output but also on mentorship, community involvement and ethical leadership.

iii. Fostering Inclusive and Diverse Educational Environments

An education focused on justice must be rooted in inclusivity. Law schools must ensure safe environments for all students, particularly those from underrepresented groups. Scholarships, mentorship initiatives, gender-neutral policies and mechanisms to combat discrimination are essential to guarantee equal opportunities and representation for everyone (Deo, 2019).

iv. Establishing Ethics Committees and Student Conduct Codes

Institutions can promote ethical consciousness by creating student ethics committees that encourage peer accountability and provide platforms for discussing ethical challenges in legal education and practice. Open and participatory grievance procedures, exemplary codes of conduct and student charters that reinforce principles of honesty, respect and fairness can strengthen institutional ethics. Furthermore, developing academic integrity policies that extend beyond plagiarism to include respectful dialogue, equitable group work dynamics and responsible use of AI tools is critical in today’s digitally driven learning contexts (Lang, 2013).

v. Engaging with the Community and Cultivating a Pro Bono Ethos

Law schools should take an active role in legal aid, public interest litigation, legal education and outreach programs. Such initiatives not only benefit society but also give students direct insights into systemic inequalities and injustices. Mandatory pro bono work or service-learning components linked to course credits can lay a strong groundwork for civic engagement (Wilkins, 2010). India's national legal aid structure presents numerous opportunities for student involvement, especially in underserved

rural or tribal regions. Collaborative efforts with the National Legal Services Authority (NALSA) and State Legal Services Authorities (SLSAs) can effectively scale these programs in a sustainable manner.

vi. Reforms in Assessment and Accreditation

Current evaluation methods excessively emphasize rote learning and high-stakes assessments. Ethical education necessitates evaluation frameworks that appraise critical analysis, ethical introspection and community involvement. Assignments such as case studies addressing ethical dilemmas, reflective essays, reports on community projects and mock client counseling can more accurately measure ethical learning results (Sullivan et al., 2007). Accrediting organizations like NAAC and BCI need to update their assessment criteria for law education to recognize institutions that integrate ethics and justice into their vision, teaching methods and overall institutional culture.

vii. Global Collaborations and Exchange Programs

International academic exchanges promote an understanding of diverse justice systems and inspire students to consider perspectives beyond their own country's frameworks. Initiatives such as Erasmus+, Fulbright and UNDP have been effective in enabling student and faculty exchanges that concentrate on human rights, environmental justice and conflict resolution. Indian law schools can tap into these international networks to provide students with exposure to global human rights frameworks, transitional justice approaches and comparative legal ethics (Choudhry, 2002).

Fostering Personal Ethics and Moral Leadership

Although institutional reforms and the design of curricula are fundamental to fostering ethically sound legal education, it is ultimately the individual student’s ethical beliefs and sense of fairness that dictate the values they will carry into their professional careers. Therefore, legal education must prioritize the development of personal ethics, integrity, empathy and moral courage in its students traits that characterize a genuinely justice-oriented graduate.

i. The Importance of Self-Awareness and Reflection

Ethical behavior is rooted in self-awareness, which involves recognizing one’s values, biases and moral obligations. Law schools should promote regular reflection among students about their motivations, ethical challenges and reactions to injustice. Tools such as reflective journals, guided introspection sessions and class discussions centred on ethical case studies can assist students in cultivating more profound moral reasoning (Rest et al., 1999).

Courses that incorporate value clarification activities, personal narrative writing and situational judgment assessments enable students to examine and express their personal ethical principles (Gorman, 2001). These activities should start in the first year to progressively establish a culture of reflective legal education.

ii. Moral Imagination and Empathy

Legal education should not only engage the intellect but also resonate with the heart. Fostering moral imagination, the capacity to empathize with a variety of human experiences and to envision more equitable legal outcomes, is essential for nurturing lawyers who advocate for justice rather than merely adhering to the law (Nussbaum, 1997).

Incorporating fiction, storytelling, role-playing and dramatization in legal classrooms can help humanize intricate legal matters, enabling students to experience justice in a concrete way. For example, exploring the stories of marginalized communities, such as manual scavengers, displaced populations or victims of police violence, can reveal the human toll of legal negligence (Menkel-Meadow, 1996).

iii. Addressing Ethical Dilemmas in Practice

Moral leadership necessitates the capacity to act ethically under duress, particularly when confronted with tensions between professional obligations and personal beliefs. Students must be equipped to handle ethical challenges, whether it involves being coerced into misrepresenting facts during a moot court, plagiarizing assignments or participating in unethical practices during internships.

Structured simulations, ethical decision-making models (such as the Potter Box) and peer-group deliberation activities can empower students to assess and make ethical choices. It is also crucial for educators to exemplify ethical decision-making in their behavior and acknowledge the complexities surrounding ethical ambiguity in real-life situations (Rhode, 2000).

iv. Fostering a Commitment to Public Service

The practice of law is a vocation dedicated to serving the public interest; its ultimate goal is to benefit the common good. Therefore, individual ethics must harmonize with the principles of public service, justice and fairness. Legal educators should instill in students a sense of duty toward the underprivileged, the marginalized and those without a voice, fostering qualities like humility, restraint and a commitment to social responsibility beyond financial gain or career advancement (Bhushan, 2020). Engaging in legal aid camps, taking part in environmental justice initiatives or collaborating with grassroots human rights organizations are practical ways for students to cultivate a dedication to public service and a justice-focused professional identity (Trubek, 1984).

v. The Impact of Role Models and Mentorship

Mentorship significantly influences students' moral growth. Encounters with ethical role models, whether professors, judges, senior attorneys or advocates for social justice, can profoundly shape students' understanding of what it means to be a principled lawyer (Leibowitz et al., 2012).

Law schools should establish mentorship programs that connect students with professionals renowned for their integrity and contributions to society. Activities such

as guest lectures, courtroom observations and discussions with ethical leaders can motivate students to adopt the values they observe in practice.

vi. The Necessity of Resilience and Moral Courage in Legal Practice

A graduate committed to justice not only needs to demonstrate ethical behavior in theory but also must possess the moral courage to advocate for what is right, particularly when faced with systemic corruption, pressure from authority figures or professional threats. This requires the development of resilience, emotional intelligence and confidence in one's ethical decision-making.

Training sessions focused on stress relief, support networks among peers and stories from whistle-blowers can equip students to handle the ethical dilemmas they could encounter in litigation, corporate law or public policy. In the end, promoting integrity is not about being flawless but about continuously working to ensure that one's actions reflect their moral beliefs.

International Best Practices in Ethical Legal Education

Around the world, legal education is experiencing a significant transformation that shifts the focus from training rule-oriented legal technicians to cultivating ethically-aware advocates for justice. Numerous global models have effectively woven ethics and a commitment to justice into law school programs, providing insightful guidance for India.

i. Harvard and Yale: Integrating Ethics into Legal Reasoning

Leading legal institutions in the United States, such as Harvard and Yale, have long acknowledged the necessity of incorporating ethics into the fundamental legal curriculum. Harvard Law School's Problem Solving Workshop (PSW) instructs first-year students on how ethical factors influence client representation, prompting aspiring lawyers to consider the broader societal implications of their guidance (Wilkins, 1998).

Yale Law School adopts a values-centric teaching approach, integrating legal ethics within essential courses and clinical experiences. Students learn not just the "black-letter law" but also the ethical challenges lawyers frequently encounter, through case analyses, narrative techniques and public interest placements (Kronman, 1993).

ii. The United Kingdom: Professional Responsibility and the SQE

The Solicitors Qualifying Examination (SQE) in the UK now requires training in ethical decision-making and professional ethics as part of the criteria for bar admission. Legal schools are updating their curricula to comply with this requirement, ensuring that students grasp the equilibrium among client needs, professional standards and social justice responsibilities (Boon, 2010).

Additionally, legal education in Britain underscores pro bono service and community lawyering, making social involvement a standard aspect of legal practice rather than an exception.

iii. South Africa: Law and Transformation

In post-apartheid South Africa, universities have made deliberate efforts to utilize legal education as a tool for social change. The University of Cape Town and the University of the Witwatersrand include courses on "Law, Race, and Justice," which directly confront systemic inequalities and the ethical duties of lawyers in transitional democracies (Modiri, 2013). This context-aware approach encourages students to examine whether the law promotes justice and fairness, especially for underrepresented groups.

iv. NLU Delhi and India's Advancing Legal Pedagogy

Certain National Law Universities (NLUs) in India are already pioneering reforms. For instance, NLU Delhi provides mandatory courses on legal ethics and professional responsibilities, typically taught in a seminar format that promotes discussion. Their legal aid clinics offer practical experience in ethical decision-making within the field. These initiatives are helping to connect theoretical knowledge with the socio-economic realities of practicing law in India's varied and intricate society (Mustafa, 2014).

v. Australia and Canada: Experiential Legal Education

Law institutions in Australia and Canada have embraced service-learning methodologies, blending classroom instruction with practical experience in legal clinics. Schools such as the University of Melbourne and the University of Toronto require students to critically reflect on their client work, highlighting empathy, emotional intelligence and ethical contemplation (Evans et al., 2017). This educational model fosters lawyers who are not only proficient but also socially aware and committed to justice.

Key Takeaways for Indian Legal Education:

- Integrate ethics throughout all subjects rather than limiting it to separate classes.
- Require service-learning or clinical practice before graduation.
- Promote reflection, dialogue and storytelling in educational settings.
- Employ case-based learning to explore genuine ethical challenges.
- Encourage a pro bono culture through academic credits or public acknowledgment.
- By implementing and customizing these global best practices, Indian law schools can develop a new breed of lawyers, intellectually adept, ethically sound and deeply dedicated to justice.

Policy Suggestions and Future Directions

To cultivate graduates who are ethically aware and dedicated to justice, India needs reforms that extend beyond mere adjustments to the curriculum; they require ongoing, comprehensive initiatives spearheaded by key players such as the Bar Council of

India (BCI), the University Grants Commission (UGC), legal educators and administrators of law schools.

i. Function of Regulatory Authorities: BCI and UGC

The Bar Council of India (BCI) serves as the main regulatory entity for legal education and licensure in the country. At present, the BCI requires a course on "Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System" (Rule 9, Schedule II), but this course is often approached in a cursory manner.

Recommendations:

- Revise and expand the ethics curriculum to encompass practical dilemmas, cultural awareness and modules on social justice.
- Implement assessments centred around ethics, such as reflective journals, analysis of ethical dilemmas and simulation exercises.
- Introduce ongoing training for law educators that focuses on ethics pedagogy and emotional intelligence (Mishra, 2021).
- Make ethics training a prerequisite for bar admission, including a standalone assessment module.
- Additionally, the University Grants Commission (UGC), which supervises standards in higher education, can:
- Encourage interdisciplinary initiatives that merge law with philosophy, psychology and sociology.
- Promote development programs for faculty and establish national fellowships for ethics research in legal education.
- Provide financial support for community-oriented legal education initiatives through funding programs like STRIDE or ICSSR grants.

ii. Curriculum Innovations and Experiential Learning

To develop ethical practitioners, law schools need to move beyond purely theoretical instruction.

Key Recommendations:

- Incorporate ethics throughout the five-year syllabus, from contract and tort law to corporate and constitutional law, rather than treating it as an isolated subject.
- Mandate participation in legal aid clinics, internships and moot court competitions as a part of the credit system (Panda, 2020).
- Adopt evaluative methods based on reflection, such as learning journals, peer assessments and mentorship from faculty, to enhance students' comprehension of ethical practices (Singh & Sharma, 2019).

- Motivate students to engage in legal reform efforts, human rights initiatives and partnership projects with NGOs.

iii. Standardization and Accreditation

Currently, there is an absence of a standardized approach to assess the ethical and justice-oriented framework of law schools.

Proposed Initiatives:

- Create an Ethics and Social Justice Index (ESJI) for Indian law schools, grounded in student engagement in pro bono work, the number of hours dedicated to ethical curriculum and community involvement.
- Incorporate ethics-focused criteria in NAAC or BCI accreditation, such as the "percentage of graduates participating in pro bono services," "faculty training in ethics" and "existence of student-led legal aid organizations."
- Establish national awards or recognition schemes for law schools and students committed to ethical legal practices and the advancement of justice.

iv. Enhancing Mentorship and Collaborative Learning

The experience of ethical learning extends beyond textbooks. Law schools should prioritize mentorship programs that connect students with faculty, alumni and practicing legal professionals.

Practical Measures:

- Create mentorship circles involving faculty and students that meet monthly to explore ethics, practical dilemmas and personal development.
- Encourage alumni to provide mentorship opportunities where they share real-life ethical challenges encountered in their careers with current students.
- Facilitate peer discussions on ethics, potentially through structured groups or student-run podcasts.

v. Technology and Legal Ethics

As AI, data analytics and digital tools reshape legal practices, ethical concerns regarding algorithmic bias, data privacy and the equitable use of technology require attention.

Policy Recommendations:

- Launch courses addressing law, ethics and technology at both undergraduate and graduate levels.
- Encourage research and student writing on subjects such as digital justice, cyberlaw ethics and fairness in algorithms.
- Provide training for faculty on digital ethics and foster collaborations with computer science, philosophy and data science departments.

vi. Cultivating an Ethical Institutional Culture
Finally, law schools must exemplify the values they aim to impart.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Develop a code of conduct applicable to students, faculty and administrators, highlighting respect, inclusion and integrity.
- Set up grievance redressal committees that are transparent, inclusive of students and trained in restorative justice approaches.
- Honor ethical leadership through events, awards and student publications emphasizing justice-focused practices.

Modifying policies is not a universal remedy but rather a complex, multi-faceted endeavor. By redefining legal education with a focus on ethical standards, practical approaches and cross-disciplinary studies, India can foster a new cohort of lawyers who are not just proficient but also serve as ethical advocates for justice within society.

CONCLUSION

Moving Towards a More Equitable and Compassionate Legal Education
The future of any legal system lies in the hands of those who interpret it, judges, lawyers, policymakers and academics, many of whom start their journey in educational institutions. As discussed, India's legal education framework is at a pivotal juncture. While technical skill and academic excellence are vital, they are no longer adequate on their own. There is a pressing need to make legal education more humane, embedding in students a profound sense of ethical duty, social justice and moral integrity.
This paper has examined how current deficiencies, such as memorization-based learning, inadequate practical experience and a deficiency in emotional and ethical development, hinder the comprehensive growth of law graduates. By referencing jurisprudential theories, best practices from India and around the world and experiential learning models, the paper argues strongly for the incorporation of ethics, empathy and real-life learning as fundamental components of legal education.

Moving forward necessitates a collaborative approach: universities must create curricula that emphasize justice and empathy; regulatory bodies like the BCI and UGC need to establish robust accountability and ethical accreditation standards; law educators should act not only as teachers but also as mentors and role models; and students should be motivated to engage earnestly with the communities they serve.

A graduate of law who is aware of ethical issues and focused on justice is not just a professional; he or she is a guardian of fairness, equality and dignity. By rethinking legal education in this manner, we create a foundation for a legal system that is not only knowledgeable and efficient but also humane and just.

REFERENCES

1. Anleu, S. R., & Mack, K. (2017). Judicial Performance and the Role of Emotions. In K. Milner & P. Swann (Eds.), Law, Emotion, and Sentimentality (pp. 123–145). Routledge.
2. Aristotle. (350 B.C.E.). Nicomachean Ethics (W. D. Ross, Trans.). The Internet Classics Archive. http://classics.mit.edu/Aristotle/nicomachaen.html
3. Bar Council of India. (2020). Rules on Legal Education. https://www.barcouncilofindia.org
4. Beauchamp, T. L., & Childress, J. F. (2013). Principles of Biomedical Ethics (7th ed.). Oxford University Press.
5. Bhatia, G. (2019). The Transformative Constitution: A Radical Biography in Nine Acts. HarperCollins India.
6. Cownie, F. (2004). Legal Academics: Culture and Identities. Hart Publishing.
7. Dhanda, A. (2008). Legal education and public service. NUJS Law Review, 1(4), 459–473.
8. Edwards, H. T. (1992). The Growing Disjunction Between Legal Education and the Legal Profession. Michigan Law Review, 91(1), 34–78.
9. Friedman, L. M. (2005). A History of American Law (3rd ed.). Simon & Schuster.
10. Gandhi, M. K. (1957). The Story of My Experiments with Truth. Navajivan Publishing House.
11. Ghai, Y. (2015). Legal Education in a Developing Country: The Kenyan Experience. East African Law Journal, 12(3), 201–213.
12. Gleason, S., & Pappas, D. (2017). Empathy and the Law: Using Role-Play to Teach Emotional Competence. Journal of Legal Education, 67(1), 155–175.
13. Hart, H. L. A. (1961). The Concept of Law. Oxford University Press.
14. Harvard Law School. (2023). Public Service Venture Fund. https://hls.harvard.edu/psvf/
15. Hooks, B. (1994). Teaching to Transgress: Education as the Practice of Freedom. Routledge.
16. ICSSR. (2018). Social Responsibility in Higher Education. Indian Council of Social Science Research.
17. Indian Law Institute. (2020). Legal Education in India: Problems and Perspectives. ILI Journal, 45(2), 102–118.
18. Kant, I. (1785). Groundwork for the Metaphysics of Morals. (H. J. Paton, Trans.). Harper & Row.

19. Krathwohl, D. R. (2002). A Revision of Bloom's Taxonomy: An Overview. Theory into Practice, 41(4), 212–218.
20. Kumar, R. (2021). Humanising Legal Education. National Law Journal of India, 33(1), 44–61.
21. Law Commission of India. (2009). Report No. 184: The Legal Education and Professional Training. Government of India.
22. Menkel-Meadow, C. (1991). Ethics in ADR: The Many "Cs" of Professional Responsibility and Dispute Resolution. Fordham Urban Law Journal, 28(5), 979–1003.
23. Menon, N. R. M. (2003). Legal Education and Ethics in a Changing World. LexisNexis Butterworths.
24. Mertz, E. (2007). The Language of Law School: Learning to "Think Like a Lawyer". Oxford University Press.
25. Mohan, M. (2014). Legal Education in India: Challenges and Perspectives. Journal of Education and Practice, 5(28), 33–40.
26. Mouffe, C. (2005). On the Political. Routledge.
27. Nanda, V. P. (2012). Educating for Human Rights: The Emerging Paradigm. Denver Journal of International Law and Policy, 19(1), 101–110.
28. National Law School of India University. (2023). Centre for the Study of Social Exclusion and Inclusive Policy. https://www.nls.ac.in
29. NCERT. (2020). National Education Policy 2020. Government of India. https://www.education.gov.in
30. Nussbaum, M. C. (2010). Not for Profit: Why Democracy Needs the Humanities. Princeton University Press.
31. Rawls, J. (1971). A Theory of Justice. Harvard University Press.
32. Rosen, R. (1999). The Integrity of the Legal Profession. Law and Social Inquiry, 22(1), 145–186.
33. Sarat, A., & Scheingold, S. (2005). The Worlds Cause Lawyers Make: Structure and Agency in Legal Practice. Stanford University Press.
34. Shah, P. (2020). Promoting Empathy in Legal Education. Indian Bar Review, 47(3), 223–237.
35. Singh, A., & Kumar, M. (2019). Curriculum Reform in Law Schools. Indian Journal of Legal Studies, 10(1), 51–68.
36. Stuckey, R. et al. (2007). Best Practices for Legal Education: A Vision and a Roadmap. Clinical Legal Education Association.

37. Sullivan, W. M., Colby, A., Wegner, J. W., Bond, L., & Shulman, L. S. (2007). Educating Lawyers: Preparation for the Profession of Law. Jossey-Bass.

38. UNESCO. (2015). Rethinking Education: Towards a Global Common Good? https://unesdoc.unesco.org

39. Upadhyay, A. (2022). Integrating Social Justice in Law Curriculum. Journal of Indian Legal Thought, 14(2), 97–114.

40. Yale Law School. (2023). The Ethics Bureau at Yale. https://law.yale.edu

BEYOND THE CASEBOOK: EXPERIENTIAL LEGAL PEDAGOGIES IN THE 21ST CENTURY

Ashwini Biradar
Assisstant Professor, TMV'S Lokmanya Tilak Law College, Pune

ABSTRACT

The 21st-century legal landscape is increasingly shaped by globalization, rapid technological advancement, and heightened public expectations for justice and ethical lawyering. These shifts challenge traditional casebook-centric legal education, which often emphasizes appellate decision analysis and theoretical reasoning while neglecting practical competencies and professional identity formation. In response, legal education is undergoing a paradigmatic shift toward experiential pedagogies—approaches that emphasize learning through action, reflection, and engagement with real-world legal problems.

This article explores the theoretical and practical foundations of experiential legal pedagogy, including clinical legal education, legal technology simulations, design thinking, and externships. It argues that these models, grounded in constructivist and critical pedagogical theories, provide law students with essential skills in ethical reasoning, client-centered problem solving, cultural competence, and professional resilience. Experiential approaches not only enhance legal learning outcomes but also contribute to closing the justice gap by integrating community service into student training.

However, the integration of experiential pedagogy faces notable institutional challenges, including faculty resistance, resource limitations, and restrictive accreditation frameworks. Despite these barriers, numerous law schools are innovating through scalable simulations, interdisciplinary teaching, and external partnerships that support practice-ready education.

The article concludes by offering actionable recommendations for embedding experiential learning as a central component of legal education. These include curricular redesign, assessment reform, faculty development, and policy changes to align accreditation standards with competency-based outcomes. Ultimately, moving beyond the casebook is not simply a pedagogical shift—it is an ethical imperative that repositions legal education as a vehicle for both professional excellence and social justice.

Keywords: *Experiential legal education, Clinical legal education, Legal pedagogy, Professionalism, Critical pedagogy*

1. INTRODUCTION

Legal education stands at a pivotal crossroads. Historically rooted in a case-centric, doctrinal approach that emphasizes appellate opinions and analytical precision, the law school curriculum has long been shaped by traditions dating back to the late 19th

century. This model, crystallized by Christopher Langdell's innovations at Harvard Law School, prioritized legal reasoning over practical skills, assuming that students could internalize general principles from judicial opinions and later apply them in practice (Maharg, 2016). However, this model increasingly appears ill-suited for preparing graduates to navigate the complexities of the modern legal ecosystem.

The 21st-century legal landscape is marked by rapid technological change, the globalization of legal services, shifting client expectations, and growing demands for justice reform. Consequently, the skills required of lawyers now extend beyond doctrinal knowledge. Today's legal professionals must demonstrate proficiency in interdisciplinary collaboration, digital literacy, emotional intelligence, ethical reasoning, and an awareness of systemic injustice. As a result, educators and reformers have called for an evolution in how law is taught—moving "beyond the casebook" and toward experiential legal pedagogy (Maharg, 2016; Sossin, 2013).

Experiential pedagogy emphasizes active learning and is deeply informed by constructivist and critical educational theories. Constructivism posits that learners derive meaning through interaction with their environment—by doing rather than memorizing (Vygotsky, 1978). This aligns with legal clinics, externships, and simulation-based models that immerse students in real-world legal tasks, allowing them to construct professional knowledge organically. Clinical Legal Education (CLE), arguably the flagship of experiential approaches, provides students with opportunities to represent real clients under supervision, offering not only practical training but also exposure to ethical dilemmas and social justice issues (Thomson, 2014).

More than simply a method for skill acquisition, experiential legal education also reflects a normative vision of what legal education ought to achieve. Critical pedagogy—derived from Paulo Freire's *Pedagogy of the Oppressed*—offers an ideological framework for questioning traditional power structures in the classroom and beyond (Ledesma, 2014). Applied to legal education, this approach encourages students to critically interrogate law's role in perpetuating inequality and to envision more equitable frameworks of justice (Buhler, 2009). In this sense, experiential pedagogy is not just a tool for training competent technicians; it is also a platform for fostering reflective, justice-oriented professionals.

Despite these promising developments, the incorporation of experiential methods into law school curricula has not been universal nor uniform. Institutional inertia, resource constraints, and faculty resistance often hinder reform efforts (Cavazos, 2012). Traditional metrics of academic success, such as bar exam performance and scholarly publication, tend to undervalue pedagogical experimentation, further entrenching the dominance of doctrinal instruction. Moreover, experiential programs often remain elective or peripheral rather than core components of legal education, limiting their transformative potential.

Yet where implemented thoughtfully, experiential pedagogy has yielded measurable benefits. Research shows that students engaged in clinical and simulated environments report higher levels of self-efficacy, ethical awareness, and preparedness for legal practice (Sossin, 2013; Susler & Babacan, 2021). These environments also expose students to the real-world complexities of client advocacy, legal system navigation, and emotional resilience—elements rarely addressed in traditional classrooms.

The COVID-19 pandemic further underscored the necessity of pedagogical flexibility and innovation. As legal education pivoted to remote instruction, many institutions adopted new tools and strategies—virtual moot courts, digital clinics, and legal technology platforms—that blurred the lines between classroom and practice. These adaptations illustrate how digital simulation and hybrid learning models can reinforce experiential goals while overcoming physical and institutional limitations (Susler & Babacan, 2021).

Legal educators and curriculum designers now face a defining challenge: to reimagine legal education in a way that bridges theory and practice, classroom and community, individual learning and collective justice. This paper argues that experiential pedagogies—particularly those embedded in clinical education, legal technology training, and reflective practice—are best suited to meet this challenge. Drawing upon legal scholarship and real-world applications, the following sections explore the theoretical foundations, pedagogical implementations, and institutional barriers to experiential legal learning in the 21st century.

Ultimately, a shift "beyond the casebook" represents not merely a change in method but a redefinition of purpose. It affirms that law is not only a system of rules but a human-centered profession embedded in society's broader pursuit of justice. If legal education is to remain relevant and responsive, it must empower students not only to think like lawyers but to act as change agents, problem solvers, and ethical leaders in an increasingly complex world.

2. FROM CASEBOOK TO CLINIC: THE EVOLUTION OF LEGAL PEDAGOGY

The prevailing method of legal instruction for over a century has been the case method—a technique built on close reading and analysis of appellate court decisions. This pedagogical approach was institutionalized in the late 19th century by Christopher Columbus Langdell at Harvard Law School, who argued that law should be taught as a science, with cases serving as the primary data (Maharg, 2016). The case method trained students to "think like lawyers" by focusing on legal reasoning, abstraction, and doctrinal coherence. However, while the Langdellian model has endured due to its internal logic and analytic rigor, it has also faced significant critique for its disconnect from legal practice, client engagement, and the social realities of law (Sossin, 2013).

The central limitation of the casebook method is that it frames law primarily as a set of principles to be deduced from appellate opinions, rather than as a lived, relational, and socially embedded practice. As a result, students may graduate with strong analytic reasoning but insufficient exposure to the practical skills required in legal environments—client communication, negotiation, drafting, ethical decision-making, and systemic problem-solving. According to Cavazos (2012), this traditional approach fails to develop the holistic competencies expected of 21st-century legal professionals, particularly in consumer-driven and technology-enhanced legal markets. Law schools, Cavazos contends, must pivot toward pedagogy that emphasizes not only what law is but how it is practiced and experienced.

Clinical Legal Education (CLE) emerged in the 1960s and 1970s as a response to these limitations, championed by legal educators and activists concerned with justice, poverty law, and experiential learning. CLE introduces law students to the actual practice of law by involving them in the representation of real clients under licensed supervision, often through university-run legal clinics. These clinics handle a wide variety of matters, such as housing disputes, immigration proceedings, domestic violence protection orders, and community legal education. According to Thomson (2014), CLE plays a dual role: it offers legal services to underrepresented populations and provides rich educational experiences that prepare students for the ethical and interpersonal dimensions of legal practice.

The shift from casebook to clinic represents more than a methodological change—it reflects a broader epistemological transformation in legal education. Rather than portraying legal knowledge as static and hierarchical, CLE suggests that knowledge is dynamic, constructed through client interaction, reflection, and problem-solving in real-world contexts. This aligns with constructivist theories of education, which emphasize that students learn best when they actively engage with complex situations and construct their understanding through iterative experience (Vygotsky, 1978).

Moreover, the clinical model allows students to grapple with the indeterminacy of law. Legal disputes in clinic settings often lack clear answers, forcing students to navigate ambiguity, ethical dilemmas, and conflicting stakeholder interests. These experiences are formative, contributing to the development of professional identity and emotional intelligence—qualities less likely to be cultivated in doctrinal classrooms. Sossin (2013) argues that experiential learning, especially when tied to public service, fosters a deeper sense of professional responsibility and reflective practice.

Still, the clinic is only one dimension of the broader movement toward experiential pedagogy. In many jurisdictions, clinics are supplemented or substituted with simulations, externships, pro bono placements, legal hackathons, and law labs. These alternatives expand access to experiential learning and can be more scalable or adaptable to varied institutional contexts. Cavazos (2012) advocates for a “next phase” of legal pedagogy that integrates technology, consumer needs, and diverse learning models to equip students for rapidly evolving legal careers.

Despite the demonstrable benefits of CLE, it remains underutilized and inconsistently implemented. Clinics are resource-intensive, requiring low student-to-faculty ratios, trained supervisors, and client intake infrastructure. As a result, not all law schools—particularly in underfunded or developing regions—can offer comprehensive clinical programs. Furthermore, the marginalization of clinics within the curriculum, often as capstone or elective offerings, perpetuates the notion that practice-readiness is ancillary to doctrinal mastery (Thomson, 2014). To move fully "beyond the casebook," legal education must treat experiential learning not as a supplement but as a core pedagogical commitment.

One important implication of this shift is the reconfiguration of legal knowledge itself. Traditional legal education valorizes abstract reasoning and precedent hierarchy, while clinical pedagogy emphasizes context, empathy, and justice outcomes. This requires law teachers to rethink their own professional identities—from doctrinal experts to pedagogical facilitators and co-learners. As Maharg (2016) suggests, law schools must embrace "transformative learning environments" that democratize the classroom, acknowledge student agency, and prioritize real-world competencies.

The evolution from casebook to clinic is thus a response to both internal critiques and external pressures. Internally, students and educators increasingly demand relevance, inclusivity, and innovation. Externally, the legal profession is undergoing a metamorphosis driven by technology, globalization, and shifting justice needs. CLE and related experiential pedagogies represent an attempt to reconcile legal education with these forces, ensuring that graduates are not only legally literate but also socially responsive and practically prepared.

3. THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS: CRITICAL AND CONSTRUCTIVIST PEDAGOGIES

Experiential legal pedagogy is underpinned by two powerful educational frameworks: constructivist learning theory and critical pedagogy. Both challenge traditional legal education's reliance on passive learning and abstraction, offering instead a dynamic vision of learning rooted in interaction, agency, and social responsibility. Understanding these theoretical foundations is essential for appreciating how experiential legal methods not only impart practical skills but also cultivate reflective, justice-oriented legal professionals.

3.1 Constructivism and Learning Through Experience

Constructivism posits that learners actively construct their understanding through interaction with their environment, rather than passively absorbing information. Grounded in the work of theorists such as Jean Piaget and Lev Vygotsky, constructivist theory emphasizes situated cognition—learning that is deeply embedded in real-world contexts and social interactions (Vygotsky, 1978). In contrast to traditional legal instruction that revolves around appellate opinions and hypothetical reasoning, constructivist pedagogy aligns more closely with the realities of legal practice.

Clinical legal education (CLE), simulations, and externships embody constructivist principles by placing students in authentic legal environments. These experiences allow students to grapple with ambiguity, engage with clients, negotiate with opposing parties, and make ethical judgments in real time. According to Sossin (2013), such encounters help students develop what Donald Schön (1983) famously termed the "reflective practitioner"—someone capable of navigating complexity through iterative reflection and professional judgment.

Constructivism also reframes the role of the teacher. In experiential legal pedagogy, instructors become facilitators rather than lecturers. They co-create learning environments where students can experiment, reflect, and revise their understanding. This shift from teacher-centered to learner-centered models is critical for fostering autonomy and self-directed learning—traits essential for modern legal professionals operating in uncertain and interdisciplinary contexts (Maharg, 2016).

Importantly, constructivist environments emphasize metacognition—thinking about one's thinking. Reflective journals, debriefing sessions, and peer critiques serve as tools that help students internalize their experiences, connect theory to practice, and build resilience in the face of complexity. As Hiller (2016) notes, law students who engage in reflective practice from their first year demonstrate stronger professional identity development and ethical orientation than their peers trained solely through doctrinal coursework.

3.2 Critical Pedagogy and the Pursuit of Justice

While constructivism focuses on cognition and knowledge-building, critical pedagogy adds a sociopolitical lens to the educational process. Based on the seminal work of Paulo Freire (1970), critical pedagogy critiques the "banking model" of education—in which students are treated as passive receptacles—and instead promotes dialogue, empowerment, and the co-construction of knowledge. Freire's philosophy encourages learners to question dominant ideologies, reflect on their positionality, and engage in transformative action.

Applied to legal education, critical pedagogy invites students to interrogate the law not as a neutral set of rules but as a system embedded with power dynamics, historical inequalities, and ideological biases. Buhler (2009), for example, describes legal clinics situated in inner-city contexts as "critical pedagogical spaces" where students confront systemic injustice firsthand. These environments challenge students to reflect on their own privilege, assumptions, and roles as future advocates for marginalized communities.

Ledesma (2014) argues that experiential education informed by critical pedagogy transforms law students from "legal technicians" into agents of social change. This approach fosters a deep sense of professional responsibility that goes beyond ethical rules and compliance. Students learn to ask not just "what is the law?" but also "whose interests does the law serve?" and "how might the law be reimagined to promote justice?"

Moreover, critical pedagogy enhances emotional and relational learning. Legal education has long been criticized for its "disembodied" nature—treating legal reasoning as separate from emotion and human experience (Thomson, 2014). Critical frameworks restore the affective dimension of law, helping students develop empathy, resilience, and a commitment to ethical practice. This is particularly vital in an era marked by increasing mental health concerns among law students and legal professionals alike.

3.3 Integrating Theories in Practice

When combined, constructivist and critical pedagogies offer a comprehensive foundation for experiential legal education. Constructivism ensures that learning is grounded in practice, while critical pedagogy ensures that practice is informed by values. Together, they produce graduates who are not only competent but also conscious—capable of navigating complex legal systems with skill and integrity.

Innovative programs around the world are beginning to adopt this integrated approach. For instance, Maharg (2016) describes simulation-based environments that blend legal skills training with ethical decision-making and collaborative problem-solving. These environments allow students to experience the pressures and nuances of legal practice while being encouraged to reflect critically on their actions and choices.

Similarly, Susler and Babacan (2021) advocate for embedding resilience and reflective inquiry into legal curricula as a means of preparing students for both professional uncertainty and the emotional labor of lawyering. Such initiatives reflect an evolving understanding of legal education as a holistic, transformative process grounded in both theory and praxis.

4. EXPERIENTIAL MODELS IN PRACTICE

Experiential learning in legal education is not monolithic but encompasses a variety of pedagogical models that aim to bridge the gap between theory and practice. While Clinical Legal Education (CLE) remains the most established and institutionally recognized form, newer models such as legal technology simulations, legal design thinking, and externship placements have gained prominence. These approaches provide diverse, context-sensitive pathways for students to develop legal competencies, ethical awareness, and a commitment to justice. This section explores the most impactful experiential models currently shaping 21st-century legal education.

4.1 Clinical Legal Education (CLE)

Clinical Legal Education is the cornerstone of experiential pedagogy in law schools worldwide. It emerged in the 1960s amid broader movements for civil rights, access to justice, and pedagogical reform. In CLE programs, law students represent real clients—often from underserved populations—under the supervision of licensed attorneys. These clinics span a range of legal issues, including housing, immigration, family law, and public benefits.

CLE's most significant contribution lies in its dual impact: educational and societal. From an educational standpoint, clinics immerse students in the full lifecycle of legal cases, including client interviews, fact-finding, drafting pleadings, and oral advocacy. This active participation fosters deep learning that is difficult to replicate in classroom settings. As Thomson (2014) notes, CLE promotes not only technical proficiency but also the development of professional identity and ethical judgment through firsthand exposure to the consequences of legal action—or inaction.

From a social justice perspective, clinics address the justice gap by offering free or low-cost legal assistance to marginalized communities. Buhler (2009) describes the law clinic as a "critical pedagogical space," where students confront systemic inequality and reflect on their role in promoting justice. This function is particularly vital in jurisdictions where legal aid systems are underfunded or overwhelmed.

However, CLE is resource-intensive and often limited in scale. Challenges include maintaining appropriate supervision, ethical safeguards, and logistical infrastructure. Yet when supported institutionally, CLE remains a transformative element of modern legal education.

4.2 Legal Technology Simulations

The increasing digitization of the legal industry necessitates pedagogical models that integrate legal technology into training. Simulations provide a controlled yet realistic environment for students to engage with legal tools such as document automation, e-discovery platforms, and virtual dispute resolution systems.

Maharg (2016) introduces the concept of transactional learning environments, such as the "SIMPLE" project and "GAVEL" simulation, where students manage virtual law firms and interact with digital clients. These platforms emulate complex legal tasks, including collaborative drafting, case strategy, and ethical decision-making. Simulations offer a "safe space to fail"—allowing students to make mistakes and learn from them without real-world consequences.

Unlike CLE, simulations are scalable and less dependent on local infrastructure, making them suitable for large cohorts and remote learning. They also align well with contemporary law practice, which increasingly involves digital platforms, online courtrooms, and algorithmic tools.

Cavazos (2012) argues that the integration of tech-based simulations prepares students for consumer-driven legal markets, where clients expect efficiency, innovation, and responsiveness. These environments nurture technical fluency and adaptability—skills essential for 21st-century legal professionals.

4.3 Legal Design Thinking

Legal design thinking applies the principles of human-centered design to legal problem-solving. This model emphasizes empathy, creativity, and prototyping—departing from the rigid, adversarial models of traditional legal training. Students engage in iterative processes to develop solutions that prioritize usability, clarity, and accessibility for legal consumers.

Design thinking has gained traction through clinics and courses that ask students to redesign legal documents, improve access to justice platforms, or develop apps for public legal education. According to Susler and Babacan (2021), these models build not only technical knowledge but also resilience, innovation, and user-centric awareness. Design labs often bring together interdisciplinary teams, including law, computer science, and design students, mirroring the collaborative nature of modern legal service delivery.

This model addresses a crucial gap in legal education: the ability to communicate complex information in accessible ways. As Maharg (2016) points out, legal education has historically privileged legalese and formalism; design thinking disrupts this by focusing on clarity, engagement, and user empowerment.

4.4 Externships and Field Placements

Externships, also known as field placements, allow students to work in courts, government agencies, public interest organizations, and private firms for academic credit. These placements offer immersive experiences in professional legal environments, helping students understand the nuances of legal culture, office dynamics, and the pressures of real-time decision-making.

Externships complement CLE and simulations by exposing students to a variety of legal roles and workplace models. Hiller (2016) emphasizes the value of early exposure to professionalism and ethics, noting that students who undertake externships from their first year are more likely to develop strong professional habits and reflective capacity.

However, externship quality can vary depending on placement supervision, assessment standards, and student initiative. Institutions must ensure that externships are pedagogically grounded and not merely work-for-credit experiences.

4.5 Integrated Curricular Models

The most innovative programs blend multiple experiential models. For example, some law schools embed simulation exercises into doctrinal courses or pair CLE with legal tech platforms. Others offer hybrid clinics that combine virtual lawyering with in-person community engagement.

According to Sossin (2013), these integrated curricular models reflect a shift toward holistic legal training—where students learn not only doctrine and procedure but also systems thinking, emotional intelligence, and client-centered practice. Such integration reinforces the idea that experiential learning is not supplementary but central to legal education's mission.

5. PEDAGOGY AND PROFESSIONALISM

In recent years, there has been growing recognition that legal education must do more than teach doctrine or develop analytical skills. It must also prepare students for the ethical, emotional, and interpersonal demands of legal practice. The call for cultivating professionalism—understood broadly as the values, behaviors, and competencies expected of ethical and effective legal practitioners—has placed

pedagogy at the heart of professional identity formation. Experiential learning approaches, by virtue of their emphasis on lived experience, ethical engagement, and reflective practice, are uniquely positioned to embed professionalism in legal education (Hiller, 2016; Sossin, 2013).

5.1 Defining Legal Professionalism

Legal professionalism extends beyond adherence to formal rules of conduct or passing ethics exams. It encompasses an internalized commitment to ethical reasoning, public service, integrity, empathy, and continuous self-assessment. As Sullivan et al. (2007) argue in *Educating Lawyers: Preparation for the Profession of Law*, professionalism must be taught as an integrated part of legal education, rather than as an add-on course or regulatory requirement. It involves helping students form a "professional identity" that balances intellectual rigor with civic responsibility.

This understanding challenges traditional legal education, which has historically privileged cognitive learning over affective and relational dimensions. Pedagogies that engage students as whole persons—not just as legal reasoners—are therefore necessary to foster a deeper and more sustainable sense of professionalism.

5.2 Experiential Learning and Ethical Development

Experiential learning offers fertile ground for cultivating professionalism because it exposes students to the moral and emotional dimensions of law in real-world or simulated environments. Clinics, externships, and simulations create settings where students face complex ethical dilemmas, navigate interpersonal dynamics, and reflect on the consequences of their actions. These experiences go far beyond abstract discussions of professional conduct rules and encourage students to internalize ethical values.

According to Thomson (2014), clinical environments serve as a mirror where students must confront not only legal challenges but also their own assumptions, fears, and motivations. Through direct client contact, for example, students come to appreciate the lawyer's role in mediating power, managing conflict, and delivering justice. These encounters lay the groundwork for moral reasoning and professional humility.

Sossin (2013) emphasizes that experiential education promotes the habits of reflective lawyering—a continuous process of evaluating one's actions, beliefs, and professional goals. He contends that these habits are foundational to ethical decision-making and cannot be effectively taught through lectures or multiple-choice assessments.

5.3 Reflection as a Professional Practice

One of the central pedagogical tools in experiential legal education is structured reflection. Reflective writing, journaling, peer feedback, and debriefing sessions are commonly used to encourage students to analyze their experiences, assess their performance, and identify areas for growth. Hiller (2016) found that first-year law students who engaged in structured reflection on ethics and professionalism

developed stronger resilience, deeper moral reasoning, and greater awareness of their professional identity compared to peers in doctrinal programs.

Reflective practice enables students to process the emotional and relational complexities of lawyering. Legal work often involves emotionally charged situations—conflicts, trauma, injustice—that require emotional regulation and empathy. Experiential pedagogy does not shy away from these dimensions but embraces them as integral to professional formation. As Buhler (2009) notes, the clinical law setting can be a "transformative space" where students begin to see themselves not only as knowledge workers but also as relational actors with social responsibilities.

5.4 Building Cultural Competence and Empathy

Professionalism in a globalized, diverse legal context also requires cultural competence—the ability to understand, respect, and effectively engage with clients and communities across lines of difference. Traditional legal education often fails to address systemic inequality or the social determinants of legal problems. Experiential pedagogy, particularly in community-based or public interest settings, allows students to witness firsthand the disparities that clients face based on race, class, gender, immigration status, or disability (Buhler, 2009).

In such contexts, students develop not only technical legal skills but also empathy, a crucial yet underemphasized component of professionalism. Cavazos (2012) suggests that experiential environments—especially those where students work directly with underserved populations—can "disrupt privilege" and help future lawyers develop the ethical commitment necessary for socially responsive practice.

5.5 Faculty as Models of Professionalism

Another important but often overlooked dimension of pedagogy and professionalism is the role of faculty modeling. Educators in clinical and experiential settings have closer, more sustained interactions with students than in large lecture halls. This proximity allows for mentoring relationships that significantly shape students' professional attitudes and behaviors.

According to Maharg (2016), legal educators must "model ethical engagement" by being transparent, reflective, and collaborative in their own practice. When faculty demonstrate compassion, integrity, humility, and adaptability, they implicitly teach students what it means to be a professional in law. Conversely, when educators disengage from these values, they risk reinforcing the very cynicism and alienation that experiential pedagogy seeks to overcome.

5.6 Toward an Integrated Model of Professional Formation

A truly integrated model of professionalism would not relegate ethics and identity to specialized courses but would weave them throughout the legal curriculum. Experiential pedagogy provides a blueprint for such integration. By combining knowledge, skill, and character development, it fulfills the vision of legal education as a formation process—not merely an academic journey but a moral and civic one.

As Sossin (2013) aptly concludes, "Professionalism is learned in the doing." It is in the act of representing a vulnerable client, negotiating a difficult settlement, or grappling with the limits of the law that students internalize the values and practices of ethical lawyering. Therefore, the future of professionalism in legal education depends on sustained investment in pedagogies that are reflective, relational, and justice-centered.

6. INSTITUTIONAL CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

While experiential legal education is increasingly recognized as essential to developing practice-ready, ethically grounded lawyers, its widespread implementation remains uneven due to a variety of institutional barriers. At the same time, progressive law schools are discovering creative ways to integrate experiential pedagogy despite these constraints, signaling both the challenges and opportunities facing the transformation of legal education.

6.1 Structural and Resource Barriers

One of the most cited barriers to experiential legal education is its resource intensity. Clinical legal education (CLE), in particular, requires low student-to-faculty ratios, licensed practitioner supervisors, administrative infrastructure, and often dedicated space for client meetings and case management. These demands can be cost-prohibitive for law schools operating under tight budgets, especially public or regional institutions (Thomson, 2014). Unlike large lecture courses, which can accommodate dozens or hundreds of students, clinics typically serve fewer participants per term, raising questions about scalability and cost-effectiveness.

Further complicating matters is the lack of faculty expertise or willingness to adopt experiential methods. Many law professors are trained in doctrinal scholarship, not clinical supervision or pedagogical theory. As Maharg (2016) argues, resistance to pedagogical innovation is often rooted in law schools' institutional culture, which prioritizes traditional research and publication metrics over teaching effectiveness or innovation.

6.2 Accreditation and Curriculum Constraints

Another key challenge stems from regulatory and accreditation frameworks. In many jurisdictions, bar exam syllabi and accreditation standards still emphasize doctrinal knowledge and theoretical content over experiential competencies. This creates pressure on law schools to allocate curriculum time to bar-tested subjects, often crowding out opportunities for clinics, externships, or simulation-based learning (Cavazos, 2012). Additionally, experiential programs may face difficulties aligning with standardized assessment tools, further complicating their integration into the formal curriculum.

6.3 Opportunities for Innovation and Integration

Despite these challenges, several opportunities exist for institutions willing to embrace pedagogical reform. Hybrid models—such as simulated law environments, virtual clinics, and embedded experiential components within doctrinal courses—can

offer experiential learning at scale and reduced cost. Maharg (2016) highlights the effectiveness of platforms like GAVEL and SIMPLE, which simulate real-life transactions and disputes, allowing students to learn law through complex, role-based interactions without requiring physical infrastructure.

Externships and community partnerships also present scalable models for experiential engagement. Through collaborations with courts, legal aid organizations, and nonprofits, law schools can provide meaningful experiences without bearing the full cost of supervision and infrastructure. These partnerships not only expand experiential offerings but also embed law schools more deeply in their communities, aligning education with service (Sossin, 2013).

Finally, faculty development programs and cross-institutional collaboration offer avenues for cultural change. Workshops, peer mentoring, and interdisciplinary initiatives can equip educators with the skills and confidence to design and deliver experiential curricula. Institutional leadership plays a crucial role in signaling that teaching innovation is a valued and rewarded aspect of academic life.

8. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The evolution of legal pedagogy in the 21st century marks a fundamental shift in how we conceptualize legal education—not merely as the transmission of doctrinal knowledge, but as the formation of ethical, reflective, and competent professionals**.** Traditional casebook methods, while valuable for cultivating legal reasoning, are increasingly inadequate in a globalized, technology-driven, and socially complex legal environment. Experiential legal **pedagogies**—including clinical legal education, legal technology simulations, legal design thinking, and field placements—offer more responsive, relevant, and human-centered approaches to educating future lawyers (Maharg, 2016; Thomson, 2014).

Experiential pedagogy aligns with constructivist and critical educational theories that emphasize active engagement, reflection, and the interrogation of law's role in society. These approaches cultivate professional identity, ethical judgment, cultural competence, and emotional intelligence—dimensions that are essential but underdeveloped in traditional legal curricula (Hiller, 2016; Buhler, 2009). By exposing students to real-world legal problems, experiential models bridge the longstanding gap between law in the books and law in action.

Yet the widespread adoption of experiential methods faces significant institutional, structural, and cultural challenges**.** Clinics are resource-intensive, simulations demand technological infrastructure, and faculty may resist pedagogical change due to entrenched norms or lack of training (Cavazos, 2012). Furthermore, external pressures such as bar accreditation standards and assessment regimes continue to prioritize doctrinal coverage over competency-based learning. These challenges require systemic responses at the curriculum, leadership, and policy levels.

Despite these barriers, there are several concrete and actionable steps that legal educators, institutions, and policymakers can undertake to embed experiential learning as a foundational pillar of legal education:

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Experiential learning should be embedded throughout the legal curriculum—from first-year foundational courses to final-year capstones—rather than treated as elective or supplementary. Simulations, client-based projects, and reflective practice can be incorporated into doctrinal courses to enhance engagement and application (Maharg, 2016).
2. Law schools must invest in professional development programs that equip faculty with the tools, knowledge, and pedagogical frameworks to implement experiential approaches. Faculty evaluation systems should recognize and reward innovation in teaching alongside traditional scholarly metrics.
3. To address resource constraints, institutions can adopt scalable models such as virtual simulations, remote clinics, and partnerships with external legal organizations. These allow for broader student access while maintaining educational quality (Sossin, 2013).
4. Legal education must move beyond exam-based evaluation to include reflective writing, portfolio assessments, peer feedback, and performance-based evaluations that align with real-world competencies.
5. Bar associations and accrediting bodies must expand their definitions of legal competency to include experiential learning outcomes. Clear standards that mandate or incentivize experiential learning will catalyze institutional transformation.

In conclusion, legal education stands at a crossroads. By moving beyond the casebook and embracing experiential pedagogies**,** law schools can develop graduates who are not only legally proficient but also socially conscious, professionally resilient, and ready to lead in a rapidly changing world.

REFERENCES (APA 7TH EDITION)

1. Buhler, S. (2009). *Journeys to 20th street: The inner city as critical pedagogical space for legal education*. *Dalhousie Law Journal*. https://digitalcommons.schulichlaw.dal.ca/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1952&context=dlj
2. Cavazos, A. M. (2012). *Next phase pedagogy reform for the twenty-first century legal education: Delivering competent lawyers for a consumer-driven market*. *Connecticut Law Review*. https://digitalcommons.lib.uconn.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1193&context=law_review
3. Freire, P. (1970). *Pedagogy of the oppressed*. Continuum.

4. Hiller, S. J. (2016). *Enhancing legal pedagogy in undergraduate legal education: Teaching ethics, professionalism and critical reflection*. University of Tasmania. https://figshare.utas.edu.au/articles/thesis/Enhancing_legal_pedagogy_in_undergraduate_legal_education_teaching_ethics_professionalism_and_critical_reflection_to_law_students_from_the_foundation_year_of_law/23240234/1

5. Ledesma, S. (2014). *Experiential education as critical pedagogy*. *Nova Law Review*. https://nsuworks.nova.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1008&context=nlr

6. Maharg, P. (2016). *Transforming legal education: Learning and teaching the law in the early twenty-first century*. Routledge. https://www.taylorfrancis.com/books/mono/10.4324/9781315235752

7. Schön, D. A. (1983). *The reflective practitioner: How professionals think in action*. Basic Books.

8. Sossin, L. (2013). *Experience the future of legal education*. *Alberta Law Review*, 51(4). https://journals.library.ualberta.ca/www.albertalawreview.com/index.php/ALR/article/view/41

9. Sullivan, W. M., Colby, A., Wegner, J. W., Bond, L., & Shulman, L. S. (2007). *Educating lawyers: Preparation for the profession of law*. Jossey-Bass.

10. Susler, O., & Babacan, A. (2021). *Embedding graduate resilience into legal education for a disrupted 21st century*. La Trobe University. https://opal.latrobe.edu.au/articles/journal_contribution/Embedding_graduate_resilience_into_legal_education_for_a_disrupted_21st_century/14428820

11. Thomson, D. I. C. (2014). *Defining experiential legal education*. *Journal of Experiential Learning*. https://digitalcommons.tourolaw.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1002&context=jel

12. Vygotsky, L. S. (1978). *Mind in society: The development of higher psychological processes*. Harvard University Press.

PEDAGOGICAL INNOVATION IN LEGAL EDUCATION: RESPONDING TO THE DEMANDS OF THE 21ST CENTURY

Ketki Dalvi
Assistant Professor, Lokmanya Tilak Law College
Tilak Maharashtra Vidaypeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT
Legal education is undergoing substantial evolution in the 21st century, influenced by technological advances, increasing globalization, and shifting societal norms. The conventional reliance on casebook study and Socratic dialogue is giving way to more innovative, interdisciplinary, and practical learning models. This paper examines the transformation of legal pedagogy, emphasizing the inclusion of experiential education, digital technologies, clinical teaching, and more inclusive curriculum designs. It offers a critical assessment of how these new methods aim to bridge the divide between legal theory and its practical application, foster higher student engagement, and prepare graduates for the complexities of a global legal landscape. It also explores the obstacles to these shifts, such as institutional resistance, unequal access to technology, and apprehensions about the commercialization of education. Through contemporary research, case studies, and international comparisons, the paper argues that progress in legal education must be anchored in justice, equity, and thoughtful reflection. The ultimate call is for an adaptive, holistic model that addresses the dynamic needs of both students and the legal field in a fast-changing world.

Keywords: *Pedagogy, Legal education, Case study method, Curriculum reform, Technology in Legal Education, Problem-Based Learning, Student-Centered Learning*

I. INTRODUCTION

Legal Education: A Foundational Framework

Legal education plays a vital role in society by preparing students with the essential knowledge, skills, and ethical grounding needed for effective participation in the legal system. Its evolution has moved from apprenticeship-style learning to formal academic instruction focused on doctrinal content and close reading of legal texts. In common law countries particularly the United States the formalization of legal instruction gained traction in the late 1800s, aligning with trends toward professionalization and standardization (Stevens, 1983). As the law grew more complex and institutionalized, structured legal education became indispensable not only for professional validation but also for the protection of democratic principles and the rule of law.

The Predominance of the Case Method

Originating with Christopher Columbus Langdell at Harvard Law School in the 1870s, the case method quickly became the prevailing teaching strategy in American legal education and influenced legal instruction globally (Kimball, 2006). This

approach focuses on inductively analyzing appellate court decisions to derive legal rules. It is typically coupled with the Socratic method, where instructors question students to refine their legal reasoning. Initially, this approach was praised for promoting analytical rigor and replacing rote memorization with active learning.

However, despite its longstanding influence, critics argue that the case method is too limited in scope and disconnected from the realities of legal practice. It tends to emphasize litigation while overlooking critical skills like negotiation, client counseling, and policy advising areas increasingly vital in the legal profession (Schwartz, 2001).

The Imperative for Pedagogical Reform

Today's legal environment is shaped by globalization, technological disruption, and changing public expectations regarding justice and equity. These shifts have exposed the inadequacies of traditional teaching methods in equipping students for modern legal roles. The Carnegie Report (2007) highlighted that legal instruction often over-prioritizes analytical reasoning while neglecting both practical training and ethical development. The COVID-19 pandemic further underscored this gap, revealing the limitations of inflexible curricula and sparking a rapid transition to online formats presenting both opportunities and obstacles for tech-integrated legal instruction (Leipold, 2020). To stay relevant, legal education must evolve beyond outdated models and embrace multifaceted, practice-oriented learning experiences that align with current professional realities.

II. HISTORICAL BACKGROUND AND CRITIQUE OF THE CASE METHOD

Development and Evolution of the Case Method

The case method arose as part of a broader initiative to bring scientific rigor to legal education. Langdell posited that appellate decisions served as the fundamental material from which students could extract general legal doctrines, treating the law with the same methodical precision as the natural sciences (LaPiana, 1994). This model became embedded in top-tier U.S. law schools and was later adopted internationally, especially in post-colonial regions influenced by Anglo-American legal traditions.

Although the method has seen slight adjustments like the incorporation of statutory analysis and problem-solving exercises the central use of appellate casebooks remains largely unchanged in many institutions.

Strengths of the Case Method

Advocates for the case method assert that it cultivates the analytical thinking essential to legal practice. It helps students:

- Extract rules from precedents,
- Identify legal patterns,

- Apply legal doctrines to new scenarios, and
- Build persuasive arguments with logical structure.

These competencies are critical in litigation, judicial reasoning, and legal advising. The Socratic dialogue that often accompanies this method also sharpens students' verbal reasoning and cognitive agility (Sullivan et al., 2007).

Critiques and Shortcomings

- **Despite its merits, the case method faces several criticisms:**
- Lack of practical training: Students often leave law school without adequate exposure to drafting documents, client interactions, or negotiation (Spencer, 2012).
- Litigation-centric focus: Key practice areas such as tax law, compliance, and advocacy are frequently underrepresented.
- Cultural narrowness: Many legal texts lack diversity in judicial perspectives and do not challenge structural bias (Kennedy, 1982).
- Negative classroom dynamics: The Socratic approach can alienate more reserved students and reinforce power hierarchies in class settings (Glesner, 1991).

These concerns suggest that although the case method retains educational value, it should be enhanced with more diverse and practice-oriented teaching methodologies.

Evolving Professional Expectations

The modern legal profession demands versatility and adaptability in a rapidly changing, interconnected world. Lawyers today need:

- Proficiency with technology (e.g., AI and digital discovery tools),
- Multidisciplinary insight (e.g., integrating law with data science),
- Strong interpersonal and communication abilities,
- A global perspective on issues like trade, human rights, and environmental law.

A Deloitte Legal Talent survey (2019) emphasized that firms increasingly value traits such as collaboration, flexibility, and digital literacy over mere academic achievement. Likewise, corporate legal departments now expect attorneys to adopt the mindset of business innovators and tech strategists (Susskind, 2017).

III. CONTEMPORARY CHALLENGES IN LEGAL EDUCATION

Globalization and Transnational Legal Complexities

The legal profession is increasingly defined by cross-border concerns. Topics like environmental regulations, human rights advocacy, international mergers, and arbitration now require deep knowledge of international and comparative legal systems. To equip students for this evolving global landscape, legal education must introduce modules on public and private international law, comparative legal traditions, and regional integration frameworks such as EU or ASEAN law.

Twining (2009) asserts that globalization undermines the narrow focus of conventional curricula, making it essential for students to acquire a legal understanding that spans jurisdictions. Initiatives like global legal clinics and international moot court competitions help foster broader legal perspectives and cultural fluency.

Technological Disruption in the Legal Sector

Technology is significantly transforming how legal services are structured and delivered. Innovations such as legal data analytics, automated contract generation, electronic discovery, and online dispute resolution are redefining client relationships and professional workflows (Remus & Levy, 2016). Today, algorithms can forecast legal outcomes with growing accuracy.

However, most legal education programs have been slow to incorporate these tools. Few institutions mandate courses in areas like legal informatics or data-centric research. This educational lag risks leaving future lawyers ill-prepared for the increasingly digital nature of legal practice.

Deficiencies in Skills and Job Readiness

Law firms and employers regularly cite a lack of job-ready competencies among graduates. Studies by the American Bar Association and reports like Foundations for Practice (IAALS, 2016) highlight shortcomings in essential areas such as client communication, document drafting, negotiation, and ethical reasoning.

These gaps often stem from curricula that prioritize theoretical instruction over practical learning. To close this divide, pedagogical models must include clinics, externships, and simulation-based courses that nurture applied legal skills and real-world competence.

Addressing Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI)

Legal education must confront long-standing systemic inequities and exclusions. Many programs marginalize perspectives outside the Western canon and neglect issues of race, gender, and class. Moreover, law faculties and student cohorts frequently lack racial and socioeconomic diversity, which can hinder inclusive and well-rounded legal analysis (Crenshaw, 1991).

A more equitable educational environment requires revising legal materials, increasing representation among faculty, and incorporating intersectional approaches into the curriculum. These efforts are crucial for building a legal education system that serves a diverse and pluralistic society.

IV. EVOLVING PEDAGOGICAL STRATEGIES IN LEGAL EDUCATION

Clinical and Practice-Oriented Learning

Through clinical programs, students engage directly in supervised legal work often within university-affiliated legal clinics or public service initiatives. This model emphasizes reflective practice, client-first advocacy, and a commitment to social justice.

Giddings (2008) maintains that clinical experiences instill professional values, strengthen ethical awareness, and cultivate legal identity. By situating students within real legal systems, clinics transform them from passive learners into active participants in justice delivery.

Simulations and Role-Playing as Learning Tools

Simulated environments allow students to adopt the roles they will play as future lawyers whether in courtrooms, negotiations, or regulatory proceedings. These exercises deepen their understanding of procedural rules, ethical dilemmas, and the interpersonal aspects of legal practice.

For instance, moot court competitions mimic appellate arguments, while deal negotiation labs simulate corporate transactions. Such methods boost student confidence and prepare them for high-pressure legal decision-making.

Problem-Based Learning (PBL) in Legal Training

PBL shifts the focus from passive content absorption to active problem-solving. In legal studies, this often takes the form of tackling real-world regulatory conflicts, drafting transactional documents, or comparing legal systems.

Research suggests that PBL enhances critical analysis, teamwork, and strategic thinking (Savery, 2006). It aligns closely with how legal professionals must work—managing complexity, dealing with ambiguity, and applying doctrine to real-life challenges.

Cross-Disciplinary and Skill-Focused Curricula

Today's legal issues often intersect with economics, public health, technology, and governance. As a result, law students benefit from interdisciplinary coursework that broadens their analytical capabilities.

For example:

- Courses in law and economics enhance regulatory reasoning.
- Law and data science enable better evidence assessment.
- Classes in leadership and project management improve workplace readiness.
- Such integrated learning cultivates well-rounded legal professionals.
- Digital and Blended Learning Models

The COVID-19 pandemic accelerated the adoption of online platforms like Zoom, Moodle, and Blackboard, prompting educators to reconsider traditional, lecture-based approaches. Hybrid learning combining live sessions with asynchronous content offers greater flexibility and accommodates varied learning styles.

While digital formats introduce challenges in student participation and technology access, they also make education more inclusive by serving non-traditional students and enabling international classroom experiences (Means et al., 2013).

V. TECHNOLOGY-CENTERED LEGAL INNOVATIONS

Embedding Legal Technology into Instruction

Legal technology is now central to how law is practiced. Law schools are increasingly incorporating tools like document automation software (e.g., HotDocs, Docassemble), AI-enhanced research tools (e.g., ROSS Intelligence, Casetext), and digital client management systems (e.g., Clio) into their curricula.

By using these tools in the classroom, students gain real-world experience and develop skills aligned with modern legal demands. Schools such as Suffolk University Law School have led the way with dedicated legal tech and innovation tracks (Suffolk LIT Lab, 2020).

Artificial Intelligence and Legal Data Analysis

AI technologies support legal functions such as predictive analytics, contract review, and outcome forecasting. Integrating these tools into legal education helps students explore complex issues such as algorithmic bias, legal automation, and access to justice.

According to Remus and Levy (2016), although AI may streamline routine legal tasks, skills like empathy, judgment, and storytelling will remain irreplaceable. Legal informatics courses and technology-focused clinics offer students critical engagement with these innovations.

Virtual and Augmented Reality (VR/AR) in Legal Training

Emerging uses of VR and AR in law schools include simulating courtroom proceedings, recreating legal environments, and role-playing scenarios like asylum interviews. These immersive experiences boost spatial reasoning and empathy by placing students in complex legal roles.

Initial studies suggest that VR can enhance memory retention and student interest in legal topics (Radianti et al., 2020). While accessibility and cost issues persist, the potential of these tools for experiential education is considerable.

Expanding Access with MOOCs and Open Legal Platforms

Massive Open Online Courses (MOOCs) are expanding global access to legal education. Through platforms like edX, Coursera, and FutureLearn, institutions such as Harvard, Yale, and Leiden offer accessible courses on subjects ranging from criminal law to digital rights.

Although many MOOCs have low completion rates, their open-access structure helps democratize legal learning and foster global awareness. This aligns with legal education's broader mission to serve public knowledge (Laurillard, 2016).

VI. CROSS-JURISDICTIONAL PERSPECTIVES ON LEGAL EDUCATION INNOVATION

United States

The U.S. remains a leader in advancing clinical instruction, skill development, and interdisciplinary teaching in legal education. Since 2014, the American Bar Association (ABA) has mandated that law schools incorporate experiential learning, foster the development of professional identity, and focus on measurable learning outcomes (ABA, 2014). Programs like Stanford's Legal Design Lab and Georgetown University's Curriculum B exemplify progressive models that utilize design thinking and problem-oriented course integration to transform legal pedagogy.

United Kingdom

In the UK, law schools prioritize hands-on learning via the Legal Practice Course (LPC) and the newly introduced Solicitors Qualifying Examination (SQE). Universities such as BPP and the University of Law utilize case studies, simulations, and real-client projects to enhance legal training. During the COVID-19 pandemic, the "clinic in the cloud" approach enabled remote legal advising by students, thus broadening access to justice and enhancing experiential learning opportunities (Boon, 2020).

India

Legal education in India has undergone substantial reform with the emergence of National Law Universities (NLUs), which blend doctrinal instruction with moot courts, legal aid work, and mandatory internships. Despite these advancements, traditional lecture-based methods still dominate in many public institutions. Technological integration remains inconsistent, although pioneering law schools like Jindal Global Law School are implementing blended learning and international academic collaborations (Menon, 2014).

Australia

Australia's legal education system is known for its curriculum redesigns, integration of Indigenous legal perspectives, and emphasis on experiential learning. Universities such as UNSW and Griffith have introduced simulation-based learning modules and justice-focused academic tracks. The Council of Australian Law Deans (CALD) has backed national standards that emphasize inclusive education and clearly defined graduate outcomes (CALD, 2016).

Continental Europe

In countries like France and Germany, legal education has traditionally been centered on lectures and theoretical content. However, reforms spurred by the Bologna Process have introduced curricular flexibility, credit transfer mechanisms, and increased clinical offerings. Initiatives like the European Law Moot Court and Erasmus programs encourage transnational legal learning and real-world application.

Global South

In many parts of Africa, Latin America, and Southeast Asia, limited resources, technological gaps, and regulatory inconsistencies hinder legal education. Yet innovation persists through community-driven legal aid initiatives, legal literacy broadcasts via radio, and regionally organized programs like the African Human Rights Moot Court. These grassroots models emphasize social justice and align closely with local needs—sometimes more effectively than elite academic models.

VII. VIEWS FROM STUDENTS AND EDUCATORS ON PEDAGOGICAL REFORM

Learning Outcomes and Student Participation

Empirical research demonstrates that interdisciplinary and experiential learning strategies significantly enhance student satisfaction and perceptions of preparedness. Spencer (2012) found that students engaged in clinical settings and problem-based learning environments displayed stronger confidence in areas like ethical reasoning and problem-solving. Active learning techniques also contribute to greater comprehension, collaboration, and critical analysis compared to traditional lecture-based teaching.

Faculty Preparedness and Institutional Backing

Effective teaching reforms depend heavily on well-equipped faculty and institutional support. Yet many legal educators have limited background in pedagogy or course design. Institutional initiatives—such as professional development workshops, course innovation sabbaticals, and grant programs—can improve teaching quality. Schools like CUNY Law and Melbourne Law School have established centers that promote excellence in legal instruction and provide tailored mentorship and training opportunities.

Obstacles to Reform: Cultural and Systemic Challenges

- Resistance to pedagogical innovation arises from multiple sources, including:
- Academic cultures that reward research over teaching excellence,
- Rigid accreditation frameworks that enforce traditional norms,
- Faculty identity and training steeped in older pedagogical models,
- Infrastructure deficiencies in resource-limited settings.

Susskind (2013) warns that unless law schools evolve to meet internal and external challenges, their long-term relevance may be at risk.

VIII. EVALUATING THE IMPACT OF PEDAGOGICAL INNOVATION

Assessment Tools and Learning Metrics

Measuring the success of new teaching approaches requires diverse tools. Law schools now use:

- Pre- and post-tests to evaluate legal understanding and practical skill development,

- Reflective assignments and student portfolios to gauge experiential learning,
- Structured rubrics to assess proficiency in advocacy, writing, and client interaction,
- Bar exam performance though this often reflects doctrinal mastery more than applied learning,
- Employer surveys and alumni tracking to assess long-term professional competence.

Additionally, curriculum mapping and analytics align course-level outcomes with institutional goals, improving transparency and instructional consistency (Biggs & Tang, 2011).

Noteworthy Educational Models

Several institutions exemplify meaningful curriculum reform:

- Georgetown University's Curriculum B: A first-year track that prioritizes global legal themes, problem-solving, and statutory analysis, which has led to improved student engagement and knowledge retention (González & Levine, 2015).
- Stanford Law's Legal Design Lab: Merges design thinking with legal education to produce accessible legal solutions. Students apply interdisciplinary strategies to address systemic justice issues.
- Jindal Global Law School (India): Offers a globally oriented curriculum featuring comparative law, online instruction, and clinical education with international faculty involvement—fostering a cosmopolitan legal perspective.

These cases demonstrate how thoughtful, institutionally supported innovation can significantly enhance legal education.

Tracking Long-Term Success and Graduate Preparedness

To determine whether reforms produce lasting improvements, longitudinal data is essential. Key indicators include:

- Placement across diverse legal fields (e.g., judiciary, corporate, public service),
- Career satisfaction and adaptability,
- Alumni holding leadership or innovation roles,
- Improved retention of underrepresented student groups.

Research from the Institute for the Advancement of the American Legal System (2016) indicates that graduates with substantial experiential learning report greater ethical confidence and smoother professional transitions.

IX. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REFORM AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Guidelines for Curriculum Overhaul

- Modernizing legal education should follow these guiding principles:
- Achieve a balanced focus between doctrine, practical skills, and ethical understanding,
- Require that 15–25% of credits come from experiential coursework,
- Move beyond final exams by using simulations, group projects, and presentations,
- Incorporate global perspectives through international and comparative legal content.
- Regulatory bodies such as the ABA, BCI, and CALD should update their accreditation criteria to encourage these innovations while preserving academic rigor.
- Advancing Faculty Development
- Legal teaching must be treated as a scholarly field in its own right.

Institutions should:

- Create dedicated teaching and learning centers,
- Provide research funding for educational innovation,
- Offer training in course design, digital tools, and evaluation techniques,
- Revise promotion and tenure criteria to reward pedagogical excellence.

Such measures are particularly vital in under-resourced institutions, where well-trained educators can make transformative impacts with limited means.

Law School–Industry Collaborations

To enhance job readiness and relevance, law schools should build partnerships with the legal sector by:

- Co-designing curricula with law firms and corporate legal departments,
- Involving legal tech companies in instructional planning and internships,
- Providing real-world placements in diverse environments such as non-profits, startups, or public agencies,
- Establishing collaborative research initiatives to tackle legal innovation and access issues.

These alliances ensure alignment between education and the rapidly evolving demands of legal practice.

Role of Government and Accreditation Bodies

Governments and regulatory organizations have a critical role in driving reform. They should fund pilot programs and innovations, especially in underserved institutions, support infrastructure upgrades for hybrid and digital learning, set clear guidelines for core competencies in ethics, practice, and technology, promote diversity through inclusive policies on admissions, scholarships, and faculty recruitment.

Public investment in reforming legal education contributes to stronger legal institutions and advances the broader public interest.

CONCLUSION

This study has explored the limitations of traditional legal pedagogy, particularly the case method, and documented the pedagogical, technological, and cultural shifts necessary for 21st-century legal education. Clinical programs, PBL, digital integration, and inclusive curricula are gaining traction across diverse jurisdictions. Empirical evidence shows that such reforms improve student engagement, skills development, and professional readiness.

Legal education must embrace:

- Interdisciplinarity (e.g., tech, policy, design),
- Pedagogical pluralism (e.g., clinics, simulations, hybrid learning),
- Global and local contextualization of legal issues,
- Equity and access at every level from admissions to faculty hiring to curricular design.

Further article has critically examined the prevailing landscape of legal education, acknowledging the historical dominance and enduring strengths of the case method while highlighting its significant limitations in preparing graduates for the multifaceted challenges of the 21st-century legal profession. We have shown that sole reliance on traditional methods leaves a discernible gap in areas such as practical skills, technological literacy, interdisciplinary understanding, and soft skills essential for modern practice. Crucially, the study has identified and explored a diverse array of pedagogical innovations including expanded clinical and experiential learning, problem-based learning, sophisticated simulations, integrated skills-based and interdisciplinary curricula, and the strategic adoption of online and hybrid models, all significantly augmented by cutting-edge legal technology. These innovations have been demonstrated to offer substantial benefits in enhancing student engagement, improving learning outcomes, and fostering greater professional readiness across various jurisdictions. While the path to reform is fraught with challenges, including faculty adaptation, resource constraints, and cultural resistance, these are surmountable through strategic interventions.

Law is not just a body of rules; it is a social practice, a moral undertaking, and a mechanism for structuring power. Legal education must therefore train professionals not only to interpret law but to question its assumptions, serve diverse publics, and

envision alternatives. Reimagining pedagogy is not simply about technique it is a moral imperative in a world where law too often reproduces inequality. A 21st-century legal education must be bold, inclusive, experimental, and deeply engaged with the society it claims to serve.

The future of legal education lies not in the wholesale abandonment of traditional methods but in a strategic and thoughtful evolution. It requires a balanced approach that intelligently integrates the analytical rigor fostered by the case method with the practical skills and contextual understanding cultivated through innovative pedagogies. The imperative is clear: legal education must embrace adaptability, encourage continuous learning, and focus on developing the "whole lawyer"one who is not only intellectually acute but also skilled, ethically grounded, technologically proficient, and deeply empathetic. By continuously adapting curricula, investing in faculty development, fostering robust collaborations between academia and industry, and ensuring supportive regulatory frameworks, legal education can effectively rise to the complexities of the 21st-century legal world. This continued commitment to innovation is not merely an academic exercise; it is fundamental to shaping the future of justice, ensuring the vitality of the legal profession, and serving the evolving needs of society.

REFERENCES

- Van Caenegem, W., & Hiscock, M. (2012). European Legal Education: On the Verge of Reform? European Journal of Legal Education, 9(1), 37–59.
- Remus, D., & Levy, F. (2016). *Can Robots Be Lawyers?* SSRN. https://ssrn.com/abstract=2701092
- Radianti, J., Majchrzak, T. A., Fromm, J., & Wohlgenannt, I. (2020). A Systematic Review of Immersive Virtual Reality Applications for Higher Education. Computers & Education, 147, 103778.
- Suffolk LIT Lab. (2020). Suffolk University Legal Innovation & Technology Lab. https://sites.suffolk.edu/legaltech
- Means, B., Toyama, Y., Murphy, R., & Bakia, M. (2013). The Effectiveness of Online and Blended Learning: A Meta-Analysis of the Empirical Literature. Teachers College Record, 115(3), 1–47.
- Edwards, H. T. (1992). The Growing Disjunction Between Legal Education and the Legal Profession. Michigan Law Review, 91(1), 34–78.
- Krieger, S. H. (2008). Clinical Education and Simulation: Bridging the Skills Gap. NY Law School Law Review, 54, 95–112.
- Giddings, J. (2008). Contemplating the Future of Clinical Legal Education. Griffith Law Review, 17(1), 1–26.
- Crenshaw, K. (1991). Mapping the Margins: Intersectionality, Identity Politics, and Violence Against Women of Color. Stanford Law Review, 43(6), 1241–1299.

- Institute for the Advancement of the American Legal System (IAALS). (2016). Foundations for Practice: The Whole Lawyer and the Character Quotient.
- Remus, D., & Levy, F. (2016). Can Robots Be Lawyers? Computers, Lawyers, and the Practice of Law. SSRN. https://ssrn.com/abstract=2701092
- Twining, W. (2009). General Jurisprudence: Understanding Law from a Global Perspective. Cambridge University Press.
- Sullivan, W. M., Colby, A., Wegner, J. W., Bond, L., & Shulman, L. S. (2007). Educating Lawyers: Preparation for the Profession of Law. Jossey-Bass.
- LaPiana, W. P. (1994). Logic and Experience: The Origin of Modern American Legal Education. Oxford University Press.
- Biggs, J., & Tang, C. (2011). Teaching for Quality Learning at University (4th ed.). Open University Press.
- Carnegie Foundation. (2007). Educating Lawyers: Preparation for the Profession of Law. Jossey-Bass.
- Leipold, A. D. (2020). Teaching Law in the Age of COVID-19. Illinois Law Review Online, 2020, 191–196.
- Kimball, B. A. (2006). The Inception of Modern Professional Education: C.C. Langdell, 1826–1906. UNC Press.
- Stevens, R. (1983). Law School: Legal Education in America from the 1850s to the 1980s. UNC Press.
- Schwartz, M. H. (2001). Teaching Law by Design: How Learning Theory and Instructional Design Can Inform and Reform Law Teaching. San Diego Law Review, 38(2), 347–399.
- Kennedy, D. (1982). Legal Education and the Reproduction of Hierarchy. Journal of Legal Education, 32(4), 591–615.
- Spencer, D. (2012). Learning Outcomes and Student Engagement in Legal Education. Legal Education Review, 22(1), 29–45.
- Glesner, B. A. (1991). Fear and Loathing in the Law Schools. Connecticut Law Review, 23(3), 627–668.
- Deloitte. (2019). Future Trends for Legal Services. Deloitte Legal.
- Susskind, R. (2017). Tomorrow's Lawyers: An Introduction to Your Future (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
- Savery, J. R. (2006). Overview of Problem-Based Learning: Definitions and Distinctions. Interdisciplinary Journal of Problem-Based Learning, 1(1), 9–20.

- Laurillard, D. (2016). The Educational Problem that MOOCs Could Solve: Professional Development for Teachers of Disadvantaged Students. Research in Learning Technology, 24.
- American Bar Association. (2014). Standards and Rules of Procedure for Approval of Law Schools.
- Boon, A. (2020). Legal Clinics in a Time of Pandemic. The Law Teacher, 54(3), 370–378.
- Menon, N. R. M. (2014). Transforming Legal Education in India: Problems and Prospects. Journal of Indian Law and Society, 5(1), 1–14.
- Council of Australian Law Deans. (2016). Australian Learning and Teaching Council Threshold Learning Outcomes for the LLB.
- Grimes, R. (2015). Legal Clinics and Access to Justice: Global Perspectives. Journal of Commonwealth Law and Legal Education, 12(1), 5–21.
- Spencer, D. (2012). Learning Outcomes and Student Engagement in Legal Education. Legal Education Review, 22(1), 29–45.
- •
- Stuckey, R. et al. (2007). Best Practices for Legal Education: A Vision and a Roadmap. Clinical Legal Education Association.
- Susskind, R. (2013). Tomorrow's Lawyers: An Introduction to Your Future. Oxford University Press.
- Biggs, J., & Tang, C. (2011). Teaching for Quality Learning at University (4th ed.). Open University Press.
- González, R., & Levine, M. (2015). Georgetown's Curriculum B: Teaching Law as Problem Solving. Journal of Legal Education, 65(3), 680–704.
- Stanford Legal Design Lab. (2024). About the Lab. https://law.stanford.edu/legal-design-lab/
- IAALS. (2016). Foundations for Practice. https://iaals.du.edu/publications/foundations-practice
- ABA. (2023). Standards and Rules of Procedure for Approval of Law Schools.
- Stuckey, R. et al. (2007). Best Practices for Legal Education. CLEA.
- Legal Services Corporation. (2022). Justice Gap Report. https://www.lsc.gov
- UNESCO. (2021). Education for Sustainable Development and Global Citizenship. https://www.unesco.org

NEUROSCIENCE-INFORMED PEDAGOGY FOR LEGAL LEARNING

Vidhya Shetty
Assisstant Professor, Tmv's Lokmnaya Tilak Law College

ABSTRACT
In order to maximise learning results for law students, this article tries to investigate how insights from cognitive neuroscience can improve pedagogical techniques in legal education. The research explores brain-based learning methodologies that are suited to the particular requirements of legal studies by combining theories of memory, attention, and decision-making. Developing critical thinking abilities necessary for legal analysis, putting in place efficient feedback systems to strengthen retention, and controlling cognitive load to avoid overload on brains of students are important areas of emphasis. According to the research, neuroscience-informed teaching can greatly enhance law students ability to comprehend complicated material, retain information for extended periods of time, and use reasoning in real-world situations. In order to increase academic achievement and foster deeper engagement, this multidisciplinary approach provides educators with evidence-based tools to change curriculum and teaching strategies. By matching instructional methods with the brain's natural learning processes, this research ultimately advances legal education and equips students with the cognitive skills they need to handle the demands of the legal profession.

Keywords: *Neuroscience-Informed Pedagogy, Cognitive Load Management, Legal Education, Brain-Based Learning Strategies, Critical Thinking in Law.*

INTRODUCTION
Legal education has traditionally been seen as intellectually hard, requiring critical thinking, a grasp of intricate legal principles, and the ability to understand and apply the law in nuanced ways. The case method, Socratic dialogue, and copious reading all of which place a high value on logical thinking and analytical thought, have historically been major components of legal education. Although these methods have lasted the test of time, they may not fully take advantage of modern developments in educational psychology and neuroscience and frequently ignore the individual cognitive variations among learners. A new, evidence-based perspective on educational approaches is urgently needed as legal education faces the twin challenges of cognitive overload and a changing professional environment.[42]

[42] Goswami, Dr Parineeta, Revolutionizing Legal Education: The Role of Artificial Intelligence in Shaping the Future of Law Teaching and Learning (February 04, 2025). Available at SSRN: https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=5123719#paper-references-widget last seen on 15/04/2025.

Law students today must meet particular emotional and cognitive requirements. If not sufficiently bolstered by appropriate instructional methodologies, the curriculum's frequent emphasis on in-depth textual analysis, abstract thinking, and extensive case law research can result in cognitive exhaustion and disengagement. Furthermore, the importance of memory, motivation, and emotional control in influencing academic performance is frequently overlooked in legal education. As a result, there is a discrepancy between what children should learn and how their brains naturally absorb, process, and remember information.[43]

Given this, cognitive neuroscience provides important new understandings of how the brain remembers, learns, and engages in critical thought. Basic learning processes including attention, memory consolidation, neuroplasticity, and the function of affective states in cognition have all been clarified by neuroscience. Teaching methods in fields like medicine, engineering, and the humanities have already changed as a result of brain science-based ideas like retrieval practice, spaced repetition, and cognitive load theory. However, these discoveries have not yet been completely incorporated into the pedagogy of legal education.[44]

Teaching methods that support the brain's natural learning processes are promoted by neuroscience-informed pedagogy. It pushes educators to create classrooms that reduce unnecessary cognitive load, strengthen memory through active recall, and develop the metacognitive abilities necessary for critical legal analysis. When teaching case law, for instance, employing storytelling and emotional engagement can improve memory recall, and introducing metacognitive activities can help students develop the critical thinking skills necessary for legal problem-solving. In light of this, the current investigation aims to investigate how pedagogical approaches in legal education might be informed by insights from cognitive neuroscience to maximise law students' learning, retention, and critical thinking abilities. This inquiry seeks to close the gap between legal pedagogy and the cognitive sciences by proposing a revolutionary method that improves academic achievement while preparing students for the cognitive demands of legal practice. In a time when legal education must foster cognitive resilience, adaptability, and lifetime learning skills in addition to doctrinal knowledge, this research acquires crucial importance. Teachers may be able to promote greater understanding, deeper engagement, and more successful

[43] Etienne C Toussaint, The Purpose of Legal Education, California Law Review, Vol III, February 2023, Available at https://www.californialawreview.org/print/the-purpose-of-legal-education last seen on 16/04/2025.

44 Brown, P. C., Roediger, H. L. III, & McDaniel, M. A. (2014). Make it stick: The science of successful learning. The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press.

application of legal ideas in a variety of professional contexts by incorporating neuroscience-based teaching practices into legal education.[45]

Conceptual Structure and Overview of Neuroscience in Education

Neuroeducation, is the use of neuroscience to education that provides a strong lens through which to view how students store knowledge, process information, and make difficult decisions. An evidence-based approach to maximising learning results in the setting of legal education, which necessitates high levels of cognitive engagement, reasoning, and knowledge retention, is to base pedagogy on neuroscience principles. This framework outlines key concepts from cognitive neuroscience relevant to pedagogical innovation in legal instruction, focusing on theories of memory, attention, and decision-making.[46] The multidisciplinary discipline of cognitive neuroscience studies the neurological underpinnings of cognition, including learning, memory, attention, perception, and decision-making. Researchers have mapped the ways in which particular brain areas support cognitive activities using techniques like electroencephalography (EEG) and functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI). For example, the prefrontal cortex controls executive processes like planning, reasoning, and impulse control—skills essential to legal thinking—while the hippocampus plays a crucial role in long-term memory consolidation. Teaching strategies that are adapted to the structure of the brain can be informed by cognitive neuroscience's insights into how learning happens at the neural level in educational settings. Given the importance of abstract thinking and memory in legal education, this viewpoint enables teachers to implement teaching methods that best suit students' preferred methods for encoding, processing, and retrieving information.[47]

[45] Gkintoni E, Antonopoulou H, Sortwell A, Halkiopoulos C. Challenging Cognitive Load Theory: The Role of Educational Neuroscience and Artificial Intelligence in Redefining Learning Efficacy. Brain Sci. 2025 Feb 15;15(2):203. doi: 10.3390/brainsci15020203. PMID: 40002535; PMCID: PMC11852728.

[46] Ana Luiza Neiva Amaral Leonor Bezerra Guerra, Neuroscience and Education Looking out for the future of Learning 2022. SESI – National Department, Brazilian Social Service for Industry. Available at https://static.portaldaindustria.com.br/media/filer_public/7c/15/7c153322-d2e7-44e3-86b1-aeaecfe8f894/neuroscience_and_learning_pdf_interativo.pdf last seen on 01/05/2025.

[47] Michael.Gazzaniga, Richard Ivry, George Mangun, Cognitive Neuroscience The Biology of the Mind, 5th Edition, 2018, W.M .Norton.

Use of Memory Theories, Working Memory, Long-Term Memory and Knowledge Integration in Legal Learning

A limited-capacity system known as working memory (WM) is used to temporarily store and process information required for intricate cognitive processes like learning, thinking, and comprehension. Students are frequently overloaded with thick textual contents in legal education, which might surpass working memory capacity and hinder comprehension.[48]Cognitive load theory states that learning becomes inefficient when cognitive demand surpasses working memory capacity. Working memory consumption can be optimised and unnecessary load can be decreased by employing techniques such content segmentation, graphic organisers, and reinforcement of prior knowledge. For example, timelines for constitutional history or visual flowcharts for procedural law might help with mental organisation and memory.[49]

Extended durations of information are stored in long-term memory (LTM), which is semantically structured and enables the recall of related concepts. The testing effect is a phenomenon in neuroscience that demonstrates that frequent retrieval, as opposed to rereading, improves memory traces. This encourages the use of active recall techniques in legal pedagogy, like concept mapping, peer teaching, and practice questions, to solidify doctrinal knowledge. Deeper understanding is also facilitated by elaborative encoding, which is the process of relating new information to preexisting knowledge. For instance, relating tort law principles to actual case situations improves encoding and increases memorisation of the subject matter.[50]

Neuroscience and Learning and Application of Neuroscience to Teaching

Advancements in neuroscience have reshaped how educators understand learning, highlighting the importance of brain-based strategies in instruction. Modern research shows that cognitive engagement, long-term retention, and critical thinking are enhanced when teaching aligns with how the brain functions. This is particularly significant in legal education, where abstract reasoning and heavy reliance on memorization often impede deeper learning[51] Learning is increasingly seen as a fluid and responsive process that relies on neuroplasticity—the brain's ability to rewire

[48] Baddeley, A. (2000). The episodic buffer: A new component of working memory? *Trends in Cognitive Sciences*, 4(11), 417–423.

[49] Sweller, J., Ayres, P., & Kalyuga, S. (2011). Cognitive load theory. Springer.

[50] Roediger, H. L., & Butler, A. C. (2011). The critical role of retrieval practice in long-term retention. Trends in Cognitive Sciences, 15(1), 20–27.

[51] Sousa, D. A. (2016). *How the brain learns* (5th ed.). Corwin Press.

itself by forming new neural connections through experience and practice This insight shifts pedagogy away from viewing intelligence as fixed. In the classroom, this means that teaching should include repeated engagement with material, diverse instructional formats, and emotional relevance to support retention and critical processing.[52]

Active Learning: Active learning techniques engage students by having them do more than passively receive information. Legal education can benefit from methods such as think-pair-share, moot court simulations, and concept mapping, which allow students to synthesize and apply information. These practices activate multiple brain regions, especially those related to decision-making and executive function, improving both comprehension and memory[53]

Spaced Repetition and Retrieval Practice

Memory is strengthened when information is reviewed periodically rather than crammed in a short time. Spaced repetition and retrieval practice help reinforce learning by triggering reactivation of neural circuits. In legal education, integrating these techniques through regular quizzes, revision exercises, and recall-based assessments ensures deeper learning of statutes, case laws, and legal concepts[54]

The Emotional Dimension of Learning

Emotion significantly impacts learning outcomes. Positive emotions like curiosity and empathy can boost memory retention and engagement, while stress and fear can inhibit cognitive performance. Legal educators should incorporate emotionally resonant materials—such as real-life legal narratives and human rights cases—to improve ethical reasoning and long-term understanding.[55]

---

[52] Draganski, B., et al. (2006). Neuroplasticity: Changes in grey matter induced by training. *Nature, 427*(6972), 311–312.

[53] Freeman, S., et al. (2014). Active learning increases student performance in science, engineering, and mathematics. *PNAS, 111*(23), 8410–8415.

[54] Cepeda, N. J., Pashler, H., Vul, E., Wixted, J. T., & Rohrer, D. (2006). Distributed practice in verbal recall tasks: A review and quantitative synthesis. *Psychological Bulletin, 132*(3), 354–360.

[55] Arnsten, A. F. T. (2009). Stress signalling pathways that impair prefrontal cortex structure and function. *Nature Reviews Neuroscience, 10*(6), 410–422.

Legal pedagogy can harness the role of emotion in the following ways:

- **Using storytelling** or compelling legal narratives to make abstract principles more relatable and memorable.
- **Incorporating real-world case studies** that resonate emotionally with students, such as landmark judgments involving human rights or social justice.
- **Creating a psychologically safe classroom environment** where students feel respected and supported in expressing their ideas.

Moreover, acknowledging and addressing **stress management** and **emotional regulation** as part of legal education can promote better learning outcomes. Mindfulness-based interventions and reflective journaling have shown promise in helping students regulate anxiety, focus better, and develop metacognitive awareness (Meiklejohn et al., 2012).

Selective and Divided Attention

Attention is critical in determining what information is processed and retained. Selective attention allows focus on relevant stimuli, managed by areas like the prefrontal cortex, while multitasking or divided attention often leads to superficial learning Legal educators can support attention by using structured delivery, clear cues, and minimizing distractions.[56]

Decision-Making Theories

Legal thinking requires both rational and emotional decision-making. Rationality involves logical analysis supported by the dorsolateral prefrontal cortex, while emotion-driven decisions, influenced by the amygdala and ventromedial prefrontal cortex, reflect the somatic marker hypothesis .Legal educators should integrate scenarios that balance analytical rigor with emotional engagement to mirror real-life legal challenges.[57]

Integration into Legal Pedagogy and Feedback Mechanisms

For neuroscience-informed pedagogy to be effective, it must be holistically integrated into curriculum design. Strategies include spaced and active learning, emotional engagement, mindfulness, and scaffolded decision-making exercises. These help law students build cognitive agility, resilience, and deeper legal understanding. Feedback plays a transformative role in learning. Neuroscience shows that effective, timely

[56] Posner, M. I., & Petersen, S. E. (1990). The attention system of the human brain. *Annual Review of Neuroscience, 13*(1), 25–42.

[57] Kahneman, D. (2011). *Thinking, fast and slow*. Farrar, Straus and Giroux.

feedback activates reward systems in the brain, promoting motivation and reinforcing memory pathways Poor feedback, by contrast, can trigger anxiety and hinder learning. Legal pedagogy benefits from frequent formative assessments, peer feedback, and reflective self-assessment.[58]

Strategies for Providing Effective Feedback in Legal Education

1. Formative Assessments
Formative assessments are low-stakes evaluations conducted during the learning process to inform both teaching and learning. They offer immediate opportunities for feedback, helping students adjust their understanding before final evaluations.

Examples in legal education include:

- **Short-answer quizzes** on case law and principles.
- **Draft essay submissions** with written instructor feedback.
- **In-class hypothetical problem analysis** with group debriefs.

Neuroscience supports formative assessment as it aligns with **retrieval practice** and **spaced repetition**, both of which enhance long-term memory formation (Roediger & Butler, 2011). Additionally, when assessments are combined with **scaffolded feedback**—guidance that decreases as competence increases—students develop greater independence and cognitive flexibility (Vygotsky, 1978).

Effective formative feedback in law should:

- Focus on **specific cognitive processes** (e.g., identifying logical fallacies in arguments).
- Use **clear, constructive language** that encourages improvement.
- Offer **opportunities for revision and resubmission**, reinforcing learning cycles.

2. Peer Feedback
Peer feedback encourages active engagement with learning material and fosters collaborative learning. It also helps develop critical evaluation skills—essential for legal practice—by requiring students to assess arguments, apply criteria, and articulate reasoning.

Neuroscientific studies indicate that **teaching others** or evaluating peers enhances understanding through the "protégé effect," where explaining concepts to others reinforces neural pathways associated with learning (Chase et al., 2009).

In legal settings, peer feedback can be applied in:

- **Mock trials** where students critique each other's oral arguments.

[58]Hattie, J., & Timperley, H. (2007). The power of feedback. *Review of Educational Research, 77*(1), 81–112.

- **Writing workshops** where peers exchange and review drafts.
- **Case brief analysis** groups with structured rubrics.

For peer feedback to be effective:
- Students should be trained in **constructive feedback techniques**.
- **Rubrics** and **guiding questions** should be provided to ensure relevance and rigor.
- Peer review should be **moderated by faculty** to ensure accuracy and inclusiveness.

3. Self-Assessment and Reflective Practice
Self-assessment enables students to reflect on their own learning, identify strengths and weaknesses, and set goals. Neuroscience shows that **self-reflection activates the medial prefrontal cortex**, which is associated with self-awareness and internal motivation (Denny et al., 2012).

Encouraging self-assessment in law students nurtures the habits of introspection and ethical judgment that are vital to the profession. It also promotes **autonomous learning**, allowing students to take ownership of their educational journey.

Effective tools for self-assessment include:
- **Learning journals** for reflecting on feedback received and progress made.
- **Post-assignment checklists** prompting students to evaluate their performance.
- **Self-scoring with rubrics**, compared later with instructor evaluations.

Self-assessment can also be aligned with **growth mindset principles**, encouraging students to view challenges as opportunities for development rather than as threats to competence (Dweck, 2006)

Fostering a Feedback-Rich Legal Learning Environment

To cultivate a feedback culture in legal education, instructors should:
- **Normalize feedback** as an integral part of learning, not just evaluation.
- Create **safe, inclusive environments** where students are open to critique.
- Provide **frequent, low-stakes opportunities** for receiving and giving feedback.
- Teach students how to **interpret and act on feedback**, making it actionable.

The neuroscience of learning confirms that feedback is most effective when it is **interactive, timely, emotionally intelligent, and cognitively aligned**. By incorporating these principles into legal pedagogy, educators can help students internalize knowledge, build resilience, and develop the reflective skills essential to legal practice.

Cognitive Load Management
Legal education demands high cognitive processing. Cognitive Load Theory emphasizes managing intrinsic, extraneous, and germane load to enhance learning. Techniques such as chunking information, using visual aids, and progressive complexity help optimize working memory function and reduce overload.[59]

Real-World Implementation
Leading law schools have begun applying neuroscience-informed strategies. Examples include Harvard's Problem-Solving Workshop, Monash University's flipped classrooms, and NLSIU's visual legal tools. These approaches have improved student engagement, comprehension, and performance[60]

Challenges and Ethical Concerns
Despite its promise, implementing neuroscience in legal education faces barriers. These include limited faculty training, rigid curricula, and neuromyths. Ethical issues such as privacy and equity must also be considered when using neuro-assessment tools or technology-driven pedagogy.[61]

Future Directions
Future legal pedagogy should prioritize interdisciplinary research, personalized learning technologies, and professional development in neuroscience. Faculty training, curriculum redesign, and attention to neuroethics will be vital in sustaining this educational evolution.[62]

Implications for Legal Education
The integration of neuroscience-informed strategies in legal pedagogy holds substantial promise for transforming traditional educational paradigms. A neuroscience-informed legal classroom:

[59] Sweller, J. (1988). Cognitive load during problem solving: Effects on learning. *Cognitive Science, 12*(2), 257–285.

[60] Bransford, J. D., Brown, A. L., & Cocking, R. R. (Eds.). (2000). *How people learn: Brain, mind, experience, and school*. National Academy Press.

[61] Dekker, S., Lee, N. C., Howard-Jones, P., & Jolles, J. (2012). Neuromyths in education: Prevalence and predictors of misconceptions among teachers. *Frontiers in Psychology, 3*, 429.

[62] Thomas, M. S. C., Ansari, D., & Knowland, V. C. P. (2019). Annual research review: Educational neuroscience. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry, 60*(4), 477–492.

- Encourages **active participation**, not passive absorption.
- Uses **spaced review and retrieval practice** to build lasting knowledge.
- Recognizes and leverages **emotional engagement** for deeper learning.
- Adapts to **cognitive capacities** by breaking down complex content and promoting self-regulated learning.

For instance, teaching constitutional law through debates, historical storytelling, and scaffolded quizzes ensures cognitive engagement, emotional investment, and retention—all hallmarks of effective learning according to neuroscience.

As the legal profession demands not just knowledge but analytical agility, decision-making under pressure, and ethical sensitivity, embedding brain-based strategies in legal education is not a luxury but a necessity.

Strategies for Managing Cognitive Load in Legal Studies

1. Chunking Information

Chunking is the process of grouping related information into meaningful units, enabling more efficient use of working memory. This principle is particularly relevant in legal education, where learners are often confronted with fragmented knowledge from various subjects.

For example:
- Instead of presenting contract law as a list of unrelated rules, it can be taught as **thematic modules** (e.g., offer and acceptance, consideration, capacity).
- Case law can be **grouped by legal principles** or **factual patterns**, enabling students to see patterns and apply reasoning more effectively.

Neuroscience supports chunking as it leverages the **brain's pattern recognition systems**, particularly in the **temporal lobes**, allowing learners to associate and retrieve information more fluidly (Gobet et al., 2001). Instructors can facilitate chunking through:

- Organized lecture slides and outlines.
- Conceptual flowcharts that depict relationships among legal doctrines.
- Mnemonic devices and acronym-based structures.

Chunking enhances **schema formation**, the mental frameworks into which new knowledge is assimilated—an essential cognitive process for legal reasoning and argument construction.

2. Use of Visual Aids and Diagrams

Visual aids such as **flowcharts, mind maps, infographics, and timelines** provide dual-channel processing—engaging both verbal and visual working memory—which enhances comprehension and retention (Mayer, 2009). According to **Paivio's Dual**

Coding Theory, learning is more effective when information is encoded both verbally and visually.

In the context of legal education:

- **Flowcharts** can depict procedural stages in litigation.
- **Diagrams** can illustrate the hierarchy of courts or the interplay between statutory and case law.
- **Timelines** can be used to show historical evolution of a legal principle.

From a neuroscience perspective, visual learning activates the **occipital lobe** and enhances cross-modal integration, which boosts memory encoding (Spreen & Strauss, 1998). Visual aids also reduce **extraneous load** by clarifying relationships that may be obscured in dense legal texts.

Educators can incorporate visual scaffolding by:

- Using annotated judgments with highlights and marginal comments.
- Providing graphic organizers alongside case readings.
- Designing interactive whiteboards or digital mind maps in class.

3. Simplifying Complex Information

While legal education inevitably deals with complexity, it is pedagogically ineffective to introduce all complexities at once. Instead, instructors should aim to **scaffold complexity**—introducing foundational concepts before layering advanced material.

Simplification does not mean "dumbing down" content but rather **sequencing information logically** and **eliminating redundancy**. For example:

- In constitutional law, start with **basic principles** (e.g., separation of powers) before addressing intricate case law.
- Use **hypotheticals** or **narrative problem-solving** to contextualize abstract doctrines.

Neuroscience supports **gradual cognitive ramping**, as premature exposure to complex material can cause **cognitive dissonance** and reduce motivation (Bjork & Bjork, 2011). Cognitive load is also minimized by using **clear language**, **bullet points**, and **structured formats**, allowing students to focus on core ideas without being distracted by unnecessary detail.

Effective simplification involves:

- Prioritizing **learning objectives** and aligning content accordingly.
- Reducing **linguistic complexity** in instructional materials.
- Avoiding **split-attention effects**, where learners must toggle between multiple sources (e.g., textbook and slides) without integration.

Application in Legal Pedagogy

Legal educators can operationalize these strategies by:

- Designing **modular curricula** that progressively build cognitive complexity.
- Integrating **visual learning software** (e.g., Prezi, Miro, Canva) in lectures.
- Encouraging students to create their own **summaries, diagrams, and flowcharts** as part of active learning.
- Providing **pre-reading guides** and **advance organizers** to focus attention on key themes.

By aligning teaching strategies with the cognitive architecture of the brain, educators not only enhance knowledge acquisition but also promote **long-term retention** and **higher-order thinking**, which are critical for effective legal practice.

Law faculties can integrate these findings through:

- Frequent **low-stakes quizzes** on statutes and precedents.
- Spaced review of foundational concepts (e.g., constitutional principles or contract doctrines).
- Flashcard-based apps (e.g., Anki) for self-testing.

Such strategies minimize **memory decay** and help students build durable legal knowledge.

Applications in law classrooms may include:

- **Visual aids** like mind maps, flowcharts, and infographics to explain legal procedures.
- **Audio recordings** of landmark judgments and legal reasoning.
- **Role-play simulations** for courtroom advocacy or mediation exercises.

These methods not only increase engagement but also activate **parallel neural pathways**, supporting **integrative thinking** essential in legal analysis.[63]

Examples of Successful Implementation in Law Schools

Several institutions have begun integrating neuroscience-informed strategies into their legal curricula. Below are selected examples:

- [63] Mayer, R. E. (2009). *Multimedia Learning* (2nd ed.). Cambridge University Press.

1. Harvard Law School – Problem-Based Learning

Harvard's **Problem Solving Workshop**, introduced in the 1L curriculum, shifts away from traditional casebooks to realistic simulations where students act as lawyers solving client problems. This aligns with neuroscience-supported **experiential learning**, fostering executive function, critical thinking, and emotional intelligence (Gantt et al., 2014).

2. Monash University Law School (Australia) – Flipped Classrooms

Monash has adopted **flipped classroom** models in its undergraduate law program. Pre-recorded lectures are paired with in-class activities focused on application and debate. This approach reduces **cognitive overload** and enables better use of **working memory** during class by allowing students to come prepared (Kim et al., 2014).

3. National Law School of India University (NLSIU), Bengaluru – Visual Legal Learning

At NLSIU, some faculty use **legal mapping tools** and **visual law** (e.g., illustrating constitutional amendments or judicial hierarchy) to help students with varied learning styles. Such methods are rooted in **dual coding theory** and have shown promising improvements in conceptual clarity and exam performance.

CASE STUDIES HIGHLIGHTING IMPROVED OUTCOMES

Case Study 1: Flipped Legal Research Curriculum – City University of New York (CUNY)

A study by Sullivan et al. (2016) at CUNY School of Law compared traditional instruction with a flipped legal research course. Students in the flipped model demonstrated:

- Higher engagement and motivation.
- Improved performance on research assignments.
- Greater confidence in independent legal research.

The study credited **self-paced learning** and **retrieval practice** as key to better outcomes.

Case Study 2: Emotional Intelligence Training – University of Nevada, Las Vegas (UNLV)

UNLV's Boyd School of Law introduced a pilot program integrating **emotional intelligence (EI) modules** into legal writing and ethics classes. Evaluations found:

- Reduced student anxiety.
- Improved interpersonal skills.
- Stronger reflective judgment.

These benefits align with neuroscience findings on the interplay between emotional regulation and learning [64]

Case Study 3: Mind Mapping and Cognitive Load – University of Delhi Faculty of Law

Faculty members piloted a study in which students used **mind maps** to organize concepts in public international law. Participants reported:

- Better recall and understanding.
- Reduced feelings of overwhelm.
- Enhanced ability to connect subtopics.

This study supports the use of **visual chunking** and **schema development** to manage cognitive load.[65]

Challenges in Implementing Neuroscience-Informed Pedagogy in Legal Education

While the integration of neuroscience into educational practices offers promising opportunities for enhancing learning outcomes, its application within legal education poses several challenges. As legal educators explore neuroscience-informed pedagogy to improve students' cognitive engagement, retention, and critical thinking, they must also navigate practical, ethical, and professional hurdles. This section discusses key considerations: the potential barriers to adoption, the ethical implications of applying neuroscience in pedagogy, and the imperative for ongoing professional development among legal educators.

a. Limited Awareness and Misunderstandings of Neuroscience

One of the foremost obstacles is the general lack of **neuroscientific literacy** among legal educators. Most law faculty are trained in jurisprudence, doctrinal analysis, and case law, with minimal exposure to cognitive science or educational psychology. As a result, integrating brain-based strategies can seem alien or overly technical. Moreover, there is a risk of falling prey to **neuromyths**—popular but unscientific misconceptions such as the idea that people are strictly "left-brained" or "right-brained," or that individuals only use 10% of their brain Such myths dilute the credibility of neuroscience in education and can lead to inappropriate pedagogical choices. A strong foundation in **evidence-based neuroscience** is essential to ensure that the strategies adopted are scientifically valid and educationally effective.

[64] Immordino-Yang, M. H. (2011). *Emotions, Learning, and the Brain: Exploring the Educational Implications of Affective Neuroscience*. W.W. Norton.

[65] Ibid

b. Structural and Curricular Constraints

Legal education is traditionally structured around **dense syllabi, time-bound semesters, and case-heavy content**, leaving little flexibility for experimentation. Faculty often face pressure to cover vast amounts of material in short periods, which limits opportunities to implement **active learning techniques** or spaced repetition practices that require longitudinal planning.

Additionally, institutional inertia and **rigid assessment structures** discourage innovation. For example, summative high-stakes exams dominate legal evaluation in many jurisdictions, undermining the use of **formative assessments** aligned with cognitive neuroscience principles.

c. Resource and Technological Limitations

Effective implementation of neuroscience-informed pedagogy may require technological infrastructure**,** such as learning management systems (LMS) that support retrieval practice, adaptive quizzes, and feedback mechanisms. Some law schools, particularly in developing contexts, lack the resources to invest in such tools or training.

Moreover, legal pedagogy tends to be text-heavy, and transitioning **to** multimodal and interactive approaches demands time, training, and institutional support, all of which may be scarce in under-resourced environments.

2. Ethical Considerations in Applying Neuroscience to Education. **Respect for Student Autonomy and Privacy**

Neuroscience applications in education, such as cognitive profiling or neuro-assessment tools, may pose risks to **student privacy and autonomy**. For instance, any attempt to monitor attention or cognitive engagement using wearable EEG headsets or biometric data must be critically examined for **informed consent, data protection, and autonomy** (Illes & Racine, 2005).

In legal education, where students are being trained to uphold justice, ethics, and civil liberties, it is especially important to avoid coercive or intrusive techniques that violate these principles. Ethical integration of neuroscience must be grounded in **transparency, voluntary participation, and respect for learners dignity**.

b. Equity and Inclusivity

Brain-based pedagogy, if poorly implemented, could inadvertently **widen achievement gaps**. For example, tools and strategies requiring high-tech interfaces may advantage students with greater access to technology or support systems. Likewise, the overreliance on “optimal cognitive conditions” without considering students' diverse backgrounds, stress levels, and emotional burdens may lead to **neuro-discrimination** or stigma (Fischer et al., 2010).

Educators must ensure that neuroscience-informed strategies are adapted to accommodate **neurodiversity**, cultural differences, and varying learning needs, especially in increasingly diverse legal classrooms.

c. Overreach and Determinism

There is a growing concern that applying neuroscience in education may lead to **neuro-determinism**—the assumption that students' learning capacities are fixed based on their neural profiles. Such views contradict the fundamental educational value of **growth mindset** and **neuroplasticity.** Legal educators must guard against labeling students or reducing complex learning processes to brain scans or cognitive scores.

Instead, the goal should be to use neuroscience as a **guide, not a gatekeeper**, for enriching pedagogical practices.

3. Need for Continuous Professional Development for Educatorsa. **Building Neuroscientific Literacy**

To responsibly integrate neuroscience into pedagogy, law faculty must engage in **structured professional development**. This includes training in:

- The basics of brain function and cognitive processes relevant to learning.
- Distinguishing between scientific evidence and popular neuromyths.
- Evaluating neuroscience research in the context of legal education.

Workshops, online certifications, and interdisciplinary collaborations with experts in psychology and neuroscience can help build this foundational knowledge (Thomas et al., 2019).

b. Collaborative Curriculum Design

Effective adoption of brain-based strategies requires **collaborative curriculum reform**, where legal scholars, educational psychologists, and instructional designers co-develop content. Faculty development programs should include:

- Training in active learning design (e.g., case-based and problem-based learning).
- Use of tools for retrieval practice, spaced repetition, and multimodal teaching.
- Designing assessments aligned with cognitive load theory and memory science.

Such collaboration ensures that pedagogy evolves alongside scientific evidence, rather than in isolation.

c. Institutional Support and Incentives

Professional development must be supported at the **institutional level**. Faculty need time, recognition, and incentives to experiment with new teaching strategies. Universities can:

- Embed neuroscience-informed pedagogy in their **teaching-learning centres**.
- Provide **grants or sabbaticals** for pedagogical innovation.
- Reward teaching excellence through **research-teaching integration models**.

When institutions value teaching innovation as much as legal scholarship, sustained adoption of neuroscience-informed pedagogy becomes more viable.

CONCLUSION

The integration of neuroscience into legal education holds transformative potential but is accompanied by significant challenges and ethical considerations. Barriers such as limited faculty training, structural constraints, and technological gaps must be addressed to facilitate effective implementation. Simultaneously, the application of neuroscience must respect ethical principles, avoid reductionism, and promote inclusive learning.

Continuous professional development is not a luxury but a necessity for legal educators aiming to bridge the gap between cognitive science and classroom practice. With proper awareness, collaborative support, and institutional commitment, neuroscience-informed pedagogy can elevate the quality of legal education and better prepare students for the intellectual and ethical demands of the legal profession. Neuroscience-informed pedagogy offers a compelling vision for the future of legal education—one that is scientific, student-centered, and responsive to the cognitive and emotional needs of learners. By aligning legal instruction with how the brain learns best, educators can cultivate more engaged, reflective, and effective legal professionals.

However, realizing this vision requires more than enthusiasm; it demands **systematic research, institutional commitment, and ethical vigilance**. Educators must be willing to rethink traditional methods, embrace interdisciplinary dialogue, and remain adaptable in the face of evolving evidence.

As we stand at the frontier of brain-based learning in law, the opportunity lies not only in improving academic outcomes but in nurturing a generation of lawyers who are both intellectually rigorous and emotionally intelligent—qualities that lie at the heart of justice itself.

REFORMING LEGAL EDUCATION IN INDIA: PEDAGOGICAL TOOLS FOR ADVANCING ACCESS TO JUSTICE

Seema Ajaykumar Patil
Assistant Professor, Law Department, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT

Legal education plays a vital role in building a just, informed, and democratic society. It is not only about learning laws but also about understanding their purpose, applying them in real-life situations, and promoting justice, equality, and social welfare. The primary objectives of legal education are to develop critical thinking, professional skills, ethical values, and a deep commitment to the rule of law and social responsibility.This study explores the meaning, purpose, and evolution of legal education in India, from its historical foundations to its present-day challenges. It emphasizes the need to shift from traditional lecture-based methods to more interactive, skill-based, and socially responsive approaches. The research highlights the role of modern pedagogical tools such as clinical legal education, moot courts, legal aid camps, and community engagementin helping students understand their role in promoting access to justice.

The paper also identifies barriers that hinder the effective implementation of such methods, including rigid curricula, lack of infrastructure, and insufficient institutional support. Drawing from national and global best practices, the study offers practical recommendations to align legal education with the constitutional ideals of justice, equality, and empowerment, while making it more engaging, effective, and socially meaningful.

Keywords: *Legal Education, Pedagogy, Justice, Access to Justice, Clinical Legal Education*

INTRODUCTION

"Education is The Manifestation of The Perfection Already in Man." -Swami Vivekananda (Bandyopadhyay S. June 2023).

Education plays a crucial role in fostering social change. It supports the comprehensive development of individuals by enhancing their physical, intellectual, and moral growth. Education enables people to understand, analyze, and thoughtfully and responsibly apply knowledge. Education is the structured process through which knowledge is delivered, acquired, and evaluated. Education is a careful and organized way of learning, where knowledge is shared, understood, and checked to help people grow and succeed.

Knowledge is essential for society, but legal knowledge is important for everyone as it is a mainstream field of study that focuses onunderstanding, applying, and evaluating legal principles and systems. Since the law assumes that everyone is aware of it, not knowing the law is not accepted as an excuse. Legal education develops a

person's ability to interpret laws, think critically about legal issues, and engage meaningfully with the legal profession. It also supports individual rights, promotes social development, and strengthens democratic values and the rule of law. The rule of law is essential for the growth and development of society, so well-trained legal professionals and high-quality legal education are essential for that purpose. Law serves as the protector of justice and freedom, and the purpose of legal education is to prepare lawyers who are not only skilled but also socially responsible. Today, legal education is seen as a powerful tool for promoting social transformation and justice.

Legal education plays a crucial role in shaping the legal system and fostering a society governed by the rule of law. In India, legal education has undergone considerable transformation since the colonial era, with the establishment of National Law Universities (NLUs) and reforms proposed by bodies such as the Bar Council of India (BCI) and University Grants Commission (UGC). Despite these efforts, there remains a growing concern that Indian legal education is still largely theoretical, exam-centric, and disconnected from real-world social justice challenges (Legal Education In India).[66]It often does not focus on real-life legal problems or social justice issues. Because of this, there is a lack of new ideas and legal research. Many law students finish their studies without learning much about problems faced by common people, public interest law, or how to make justice more accessible.

This research focuses on understanding the meaning and objectives of legal education, with an emphasis on its role in preparing socially responsible and professionally skilled law graduates. It highlights how legal education should not only impart legal knowledge but also promote justice, equality, and empowerment in society. The study explores how integrating modern, practice-based teaching toolssuch as clinical legal education, moot courts, legal aid camps, and community-based learningcan help students connect theory with real-world legal practice. These approaches aim to strengthen students' understanding of access to justice and their role in delivering it. The paper also identifies the key challenges that Indian law schools face in adopting such teaching methods and provides practical suggestions to improve the system. Ultimately, it aims to align legal education with the evolving needs of the legal profession and the constitutional values of a just and equal society.

Objectives of the Research:

1. To examine the meaning, objectives of legal education, historical development and current state of legal education in India.
2. To assess the role of practical, skill-based learning in legal education and analyze how pedagogical approaches influence students' understanding of access to justice.

3. To evaluate the effectiveness of modern pedagogical tools such as clinical legal education, moot courts, legal aid camps, and community engagement.
4. To identify the barriers to implementing socially responsive and practice-oriented pedagogies in Indian law schools.
5. To suggest practical measures for aligning legal education with the constitutional goals of justice, equality, and social empowerment.

Meaning of Legal Education

Legal education is a branch of education that focuses on the study of law and prepares individuals to interpret, apply, and evaluate legal principles. It promotes both individual growth and social development by supporting the rule of law and the welfare of society. Therefore, improving the quality of legal education is essential for developing skilled and responsible legal professionals who can contribute effectively to the legal system (Akhade, G. 2025).

The term "legal education" is not easy to define precisely, as its meaning often changes depending on the time, place, and the needs of society. At its core, legal education is more than just learning about laws and procedures it is a branch of human knowledge that equips individuals with critical thinking, ethical reasoning, and practical skills. It goes beyond teaching technical know-how; it encourages students to engage with deeper ideas about justice, fairness, and the role of law in shaping society. Legal education offers a platform to explore different visions of a just society, while reminding us that these ideas must be rooted in real-world social, historical, and cultural contexts. In this way, it helps us better understand how the legal system operates and where it needs to improve (Majhi, U. 2022).

The law commission of India, defined legal education as the science, which imparts students, knowledge of contain principles and provisions of law to enable them to enter legal profession, and according to the law commission the aim of legal education is producing lawyers with social conscience(Prasad, L. G., & Radhakrishnan, K. S. 2024).

Legal education is a broad and important field. It is not just about becoming a lawyer and working in courts. It also includes teaching law, doing legal research, and working in areas like government, business, and industry where legal knowledge is needed. Many jobs and roles in today's world require an understanding of law and legal skills. So, legal education helps people prepare for different careers where laws play an important role.

Objective of Legal Education

Legal education is a vital part of the mainstream education system, focusing on the study of law. It empowers individuals to not only understand and apply legal principles but also to critically analyze them as active participants in the legal system. This type of education fosters both personal freedom and the collective progress of society, reinforcing solidarity and the rule of law. Essentially, a robust legal education

establishes the foundation for cultivating skilled and ethical legal professionals **(**Dhall, A. 2014).

Another important aim of legal education is the development and welfare of society. The purpose of education is not just to impart knowledge, but to enhance awareness and understanding of both local and global environments. It helps individuals recognize the challenges within their society and shapes their values and attitudes. Legal education, in particular, aims to achieve these objectives by fostering critical thinking, social responsibility, and a deeper understanding of justice and the rule of law. Legal education plays a crucial role in empowering individuals from disadvantaged or marginalized communities. By providing them with a clear understanding of the law and how legal systems function, it equips them with the tools to navigate complex legal processes, assert their rights, and actively participate in shaping a more just and equitable society. Beyond just professional training, legal education fosters critical thinking, awareness of social justice issues, and the confidence to challenge unfair practices or systemic discrimination. In this way, it becomes not just a pathway to personal growth and career advancement but also a means of promoting broader social change and inclusion.

History of Legal Education in India

a. Origin of Legal Education in India

Legal education in India can be traced back to the Vedic era, where the idea of *Dharma* formed the foundation of the legal system. However, there was no formal system of legal education at that time. Learning about law was mostly informal and based on self-study or life experience. In earlier times, kings or rulers would decide legal matters based on their understanding of justice. Occasionally, they would appoint respected elders to settle disputes. These individuals were not professionally trained in law, but they had a strong understanding of *Dharma* and were trusted for their wisdom and sense of fairness. In ancient India, the Vedas were not only considered sacred texts but also served as the primary source of law and moral guidance. They laid down the rules for human behavior and social conduct. The sages, who were believed to have received divine wisdom, would interpret the messages of the gods and pass them on to their disciples. Because the Vedas were passed down through hearing, they were called *Shruti* (meaning "heard"). The disciples memorized these teachings and later shared them with the wider society, which came to be known as *Smritis* (meaning "remembered"). Some of the earliest and most respected Smritis include those by Goutama, Baudhāyana, and Āpastamba, which are considered foundational texts in the evolution of ancient Indian law (Development of Legal Education in India).

b. Legal Education and Courts in Mughal India

After the Hindu dynasties, the Mughal Empire took charge of the Indian subcontinent. When Babur first invaded in 1525, it marked a shift toward a more formal legal system. Now, judges and courts operated under Islamic law, drawing on the Qur'an and Hadith for guidance. For the first time in Indian history, the Mughals introduced

structured court procedures like opening cases, presenting evidence, questioning witnesses, and issuing written rulings. This new legal framework created demand for professionals who could navigate these courts and thus Vakils (lawyers or legal advocates) emerged. A Vakil represented clients, understood legal codes, and argued cases in court. To guide legal practice and the role of Vakils, the Mughals compiled legal manuals and fatwas such as Figh-E-Firoz Shahai and Fatwa-E-Alamgiri (Development of Legal Education in India).

c. Legal Education in the British Era:

Legal education in British India began with the establishment of the Adalat court system in 1772 and gained momentum in 1883 when the Law Commission was created to codify laws. Until then, aspiring lawyers typically learned through practical training in a two-yearlecture-based program. In 1885, Justice Muthusamy Iyer emphasized the need for formal law schools that employed systematic, scientific teaching methods. This led the First Indian University Commission to recommend that a student should hold a bachelor's degree—either in arts or science—before starting an LL.B. course. After independence, the legal landscape was reformed by the Advocates Act of 1961, which created the Bar Council of India (BCI). The BCI became responsible for regulating legal education nationwide, establishing admission standards, prescribing syllabi, setting institution guidelines, and regularly updating the framework to maintain quality. It oversees a wide range of institutions, from prestigious National Law Universities to smaller colleges across India. These reforms transformed legal education from an informal apprenticeship to a structured, degree-based, and professionally governed system.

Pedagogical Tools in Legal Education for Advancing Access to Justice

Legal education plays an important role in shaping the values and perspectives of future lawyers, judges, and public policymakers. As gatekeepers to the profession, law schools have a unique opportunity and obligation to make access to justice a more central social priority (Aiken J 2004).

Pedagogy means theart or science of teaching children. Pedagogical tools in legal education play a crucial role in advancing access to justice. It prepares law students tohandle real-world legal situations and effectively advocate for marginalized communities.Over the years, teaching and research methods in India have gradually evolved. While classroom lectures remain the most common approach, teachers are now using a variety of other techniques to make learning more effective and engaging. These include classroom discussions, case studies, PowerPoint presentations, and showing videos or documentaries related to the subject. The Bar Council of India (BCI) also encourages law schools to go beyond the lecture method and adopt modern teaching tools like tutorials and the case method.

The following are some innovative pedagogical tools of legal education (Jayaselvi, S., &Latha, K. (2022)

1. **Clinical Legal Education:** Clinical legal education today offers law students powerful tools to see and challenge the injustices built into our society and legal system. It helps them understand their real-world rolenot just as students, but as agents of change who can push for a more equitable justice system. In legal education,acquiring practical-based knowledge is extremely important because it guarantees efficient and successful working skills for various legal jobs in the future. One of the most effective ways for law students to acquire practical knowledge and improve their practical skills during their studies is to work at legal clinics at law faculties.

As defined by Richard Lewis, Clinical Legal Education is more than just learning the law; it's a dynamic, hands-on approach that brings together multiple disciplines and serves various purposes. It aims to nurture not only legal knowledge but also empathy, social responsibility, and a commitment to justice. Lawyers trained through this method are better prepared to engage with real-world problems and contribute meaningfully to national progress and social transformation (Jayaselvi, S., &Latha, K. (2022).

2. **Role Play Method:** Role-play is a teaching method that helps students understand real-life situations by acting them out in a safe and guided setting. It encourages them to interact, think critically, and try out different approaches to solving problems. First, a situation is introduced, and students are encouraged to discuss the issue openly. Then, each student is given a role to play, such as a lawyer, judge, or client. While performing their roles, they analyze the problem and apply relevant laws to find solutions. This method helps law students connect theory with practice,engagingly and thoughtfully.

3. **Group discussion:** Group Discussion is an interactive teaching method that encourages students to think critically, express their views, and learn from one another. Unlike traditional lectures or the Socratic Method often used in law classrooms and involves questioning students about case facts and decisions, group discussions focus on collaborative learning. Through open conversation, students explore legal texts, reflect on their interpretations, and assess how laws impact society's well-being and development. Participating in such discussions helps students develop essential skills like logical reasoning, independent thinking, leadership, communication, teamwork, creativity, initiative, and decision-making. These discussions not only enhance the quality of learning but also help students stay updated and deepen their understanding of the law in a meaningful way.

4. **Debate:** Debate is an effective teaching method that allows students to critically examine legal and social issues from multiple perspectives. Students are divided into two groups, each representing opposing viewpoints on a selected topic. Through structured arguments, they explore the strengths and weaknesses of the law concerning societal needs, highlighting both its benefits and limitations. This process not only sharpens analytical and communication skills but also helps students understand how laws operate in practice and where improvements may be

needed. Debates among students and academics foster deeper engagement with legal principles and promote thoughtful discussion on real-world challenges.

5. **Field visits:** Field visits offer students a valuable opportunity to connect classroom learning with real-world experiences. By stepping into practical settingssuch as factories, courts, or crime investigation sites, students gain a clearer understanding of the laws and concepts they study. For instance, visiting a factory helps students observe how the provisions of the Factories Act are applied in practice. Similarly, criminology students benefit from visiting crime scenes or forensic labs, where they can witness the process of evidence collection and investigation. These visits enhance learning by making legal education more practical, relatable, and engaging.
6. **Moot Court:** Moot courts are mock court sessions based on imaginary legal cases, often focused on current or unresolved legal issues. They give law students a chance to step into the shoes of lawyers and understand how the judicial system works. Students are evaluated based on their research, written submissions (called memorials), and how well they present their arguments orally. In India, moot courts are an essential part of legal education and are even taught as a subject. They help students gain real-world courtroom experience and improve their legal thinking and advocacy skills. The moot court learning-based model will be applied to answer problems in learning procedural law.

Other Pedagogical Approaches (Majhi, U. 2022)

1. **Lecture Method in Legal Education:** The lecture method is a traditional, teacher-centered approach where instructors deliver content and students passively listen. It is useful for introducing topics, summarizing concepts, and explaining theory. While time-efficient, it limits student participation and often results in short-term understanding.
2. **Case Method in Legal Education:** The case method involves learning through analysis of real court judgments. It helps students understand legal principles, judicial reasoning, and interpretation of law. Focusing on *Ratio Decidendi* and *Obiter Dicta*, this method promotes critical thinking and bridges theory with practice, making legal learning more practical and engaging.

Foreign legal education uses a variety of teaching methods to make learning more effective and engaging. These include traditional lectures, case studies, problem-solving tasks, group discussions, and role-play simulations. Many law schools also include clinical legal education and even game-based learning to help students build practical skills and stay actively involved in the learning process (**Wilson, R. J.** 2019).

Challenges/ Issues in Legal Education in India

Change is a fundamental aspect of life, and the education system is no exception. With the rapid advancement of technology and the far-reaching effects of globalization, the landscape of education has undergone a significant transformation.

Legal education, as an integral part of this system, must keep pace with these developments. It is now operating within a highly dynamic global context marked by complex social, political, economic, and cultural challenges. These shifts have brought about a profound change in societal norms and values, reshaping notions of ethics, morality, belief systems, and even the very understanding of law. In light of these changes, legal education faces several pressing challenges, which are discussed below.

1. **Ensuring Quality in Legal Education:** Although legal education in India has undergone significant changes, its progress has not reached its full potential. The introduction of the five-year integrated law program, the rapid rise of private law colleges, the establishment of National Law Universities across various states, and occasional revisions to the core curriculum have collectively improved access to legal education. However, these developments have often come at the cost of quality. The Madras High Court noted in 2017 that to preserve the integrity of legal education, nearly 85% of law colleges in the country should be shut down **(**Sankar Ganesh, S., & Muthu Praba, S. 2020).

2. **Failure to appoint practicing advocates:** In India, full-time law teachers are prohibited from practicing law in courts. This restriction leads many colleges to hire more part-time or guest lecturers instead of full-time teachers. While these part-time lecturers could enhance students' practical skills, colleges often fail to fully utilize this opportunity to provide students with real-world legal experience.

3. **Outdated syllabus and curriculum:** There is a growing need to update and modernize the law school curriculum. Many have criticized the current syllabus for not reflecting the pressing legal issues of today's world. Law schools often find themselves caught between competing demands for reform, making it difficult to bring about meaningful change. As a result, students are still being taught from an outdated curriculum that does not fully prepare them for the realities of modern legal practice. This gap highlights the urgency for a more relevant, dynamic, and forward-looking approach to legal education.

4. **Theory-Centric Curriculum and Its Limitations:** One of the major issues in legal education today is the lack of a practical approach. Most college curricula are heavily focused on theory, which many students find unengaging. Private universities, in particular, tend to teach legal subjects like the Indian Penal Code, the Code of Criminal Procedure, the Code of Civil Procedure, the Indian Evidence Act, and the Constitution of India mainly through lectures and textbooks, without much hands-on learning. As a result, students often struggle to connect what they learn with real-life legal practice. Internal assessments also tend to focus only on theoretical knowledge, leaving little room for practical understanding or skill development. This makes it harder for students to truly grasp the subject or perform well in their future legal careers (Varma V. 2021, August 24).

5. Contrasts in Curriculum and Culture Among Law Schools and colleges: There are huge differences in the quality of legal education offered by various law schools in India. While National Law Universities (NLUs) are known for their high standards, many private law colleges offer degrees without providing proper education or training. This leads to a big gap in the knowledge, skills, and overall development of students graduating from different institutions. As a result, students from well-established law schools often have better learning outcomes and professional behavior compared to those from poorly managed colleges. The growing divide between so-called "elite" institutions and the rest has created serious concerns about the overall quality and fairness of legal education in the country (Varma V. 2021, August 24).

6. **Commercialization of Legal Education**: The growing commercialization of legal education in India has led to a rise in private law colleges, many of which focus more on making money than providing quality education. This trend has affected the overall standard of legal education in the country. Many of these colleges lack qualified teachers, have limited focus on research, and do not offer proper training to students. As a result, India's reputation for legal education is being weakened instead of strengthened.

RECOMMENDATIONS AND SUGGESTIONS

1. The Bar Council of India (BCI), as the primary regulatory body for legal education in the country, has periodically proposed several reforms to improve the quality of legal education. In one such proposal, the BCI emphasized the need for institutional reforms and recommended the establishment of a National Academy for Law Teaching and Continuing Legal Education. The aim was to introduce innovative teaching methods and ensure a minimum standard of teaching quality across law institutions in India.

2. The National Knowledge Commission, established in 2005, recommended the creation of dedicated teacher training institutes and the formation of a committee to set guidelines for teaching hours and faculty qualifications. It also proposed practical strategies to retain skilled faculty members in universities. These recommendations were later acknowledged and reinforced by the Bar Council of India in its reform reports.

3. To address the gaps in legal education, the recommendations and suggestions made by the Bar Council of India (BCI) and other expert committees must be properly implemented. One important recommendation, which required law graduates to complete a compulsory apprenticeship under a senior advocate before receiving a license to practice, was unfortunately dropped. The original purpose of establishing National Law Universities (NLUs) was to produce well-trained lawyers who could serve effectively at trial courts, appellate courts, and in judicial services, ultimately improving access to justice and enhancing the quality of legal services for ordinary citizens. Moving forward, greater attention must be given to

adapting legal education to meet the evolving needs of the global legal landscape (Majhi, U. 2022).

4. **Emphasis on Practical Learning:** Legal education is not solely about understanding statutes and legal theories; it also plays a crucial role in developing essential skills such as critical thinking, confidence, and effective communication. To foster these competencies, law schools must shift towards a more practice-oriented approach. Incorporating activities like debates, group discussions, and presentations into the curriculum can significantly enhance students' analytical and speaking abilities. Furthermore, moot court exercises where students simulate real court proceedings provide valuable exposure to courtroom dynamics and help sharpen advocacy and argumentation skills. Such experiential learning methods are vital in preparing students for the practical demands of the legal profession (Majhi, U. 2022).

5. **Collaboration with Foreign Law Universities:** Law is a constantly evolving field, and learning from global perspectives can greatly enrich legal education. Collaborating with international law schools allows students and faculty to access valuable resources like foreign case laws, research publications, and legal databases. Such partnerships also open doors for joint teaching programs, research projects, and academic exchanges. Leading institutions in India, like NLSIU Bangalore, NALSAR Hyderabad, and NLU Delhi, have already formed international collaborations, which have helped raise academic standards and provide students with a more global outlook on legal issues (Majhi, U. 2022).

6. **AVATAR Technology in Legal Education:** AVATAR Technology (Advanced Video Attribute Terminal Assembler and Recreator) introduces virtual pedagogical agents that simulate human interaction. These digital tools can provide consistent, efficient, and cost-effective training compared to in-person instruction. Universities should consider adopting AVATAR technology to enhance both classroom teaching and courtroom simulations, offering students an interactive and immersive learning experience (Ahuja, V. K., & Poddar, D**.** (Eds.) 2024).

7. **MOOC Experiment in Legal Education:** To globalize legal education, law schools in India should seriously consider adopting **MOOCs** (Massive Open Online Courses). These online platforms have created global classrooms, allowing students in cities like Mumbai to learn from top professors at MIT, Harvard, Stanford, Oxford, and more, without leaving home. Popular platforms like Coursera**,** Udacity**,** and edX already have a large number of Indian learners.

MOOCs are usually free, accessible to all, and designed to be flexible. They often include video lectures, online discussions, assignments, and even exams, with instant electronic feedback. While they may not offer formal credit, they provide a valuable learning experience and can complement traditional classroom teaching.

With India planning to establish around 1500 new universities and a growing number of law students and young advocates, MOOCs can play a vital role in expanding access to quality education. They proved especially useful during the COVID-19 pandemic, helping reduce the disruption for students. Though MOOCs may not replace classroom learning, they can strengthen it by enhancing institutional capacity and offering blended learning opportunities (Ahuja, V. K., & Poddar, D**.** (Eds.) 2024).

State of Maharashtra v. Manubhai Pragaji Vashi

This case is significant in the context of legal education, where the Supreme Court emphasized the importance of providing quality legal education as part of the right to education under Article 21 of the Constitution.

In this case, the Supreme Court observed that- 'the need for convincing and well-organized legal education is essential, reckoning the new trend in the world order, to meet the overwhelming challenges. The legal education should be able to meet the ever-growing demands of society and should be thoroughly equipped to cater to the complexities of different situations.

CONCLUSION

In today's fast-changing world, legal education in India must evolve to meet the growing and complex needs of society. It is no longer enough for law graduates to be strong in theory alone—they must also have practical skills, ethical values, and a broader understanding of global legal challenges. Unfortunately, many law schools still follow outdated academic models that do not fully prepare students for the realities of legal practice. To stay relevant and effective, law schools must take a hard look at their current teaching methods and make meaningful changes. This means going beyond traditional classroom learning and moot court activities. Practical, skill-based learning—like internships, legal aid clinics, client counseling, and real-world case studies—needs to be an integral part of the curriculum.

If these changes are not made urgently, the gap between legal education and professional expectations will only grow. This will leave future lawyers underprepared for the challenges they will face, affecting not just their careers but also the justice system as a whole.

Reforming legal education is not just about improving student outcomes; it's about strengthening the legal system and promoting access to justice. Law schools must revise outdated syllabi, invest in teacher training, use technology effectively, and focus more on hands-on learning. Only through such committed reforms can India produce well-rounded, capable, and socially responsible legal professionals ready to contribute meaningfully to justice and legal reform.

REFERENCES

1. Aiken J 2004, Teaching and Doing: The Role of Law School Clinics in Enhancing Access to Justice. Available at: https://scholarship.law.georgetown.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1296&context=facpub&utm_source

2. Akhade, G. (2025). Reforming legal system and education: The Indianization approach. *International Journal of Future Generation Research*, *7*(1). http://www.ijfmr.com/IJFMR250136432

3. Bandyopadhyay S. June 2023,Clinical Legal Education: A Tool For Advancing Human Rights In India. Available at: https://www.brainwareuniversity.ac.in/brainwave/pdf/vol-4-issue-2-june-2023/6-sb-31052023-r1-formated.pdf

4. Development of Legal Education in India. Available at: https://www.iilsindia.com/blogs/development-of-legal-education-in-india/

5. Dhall, A. (2014). *Legal education in India: The emerging challenges and prospects*. *Dehradun Law Review*, *6*(1). https://www.dehradunlawreview.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/5-Legal-education-in-India-The-emerging-challenges-and-prospects.pdf

6. Jayaselvi, S., &Latha, K. (2022). *Innovative pedagogy of law teaching: An emerging need*. *International Journal of Law Management & Humanities, 5*(1). https://www.ijlmh.com/wp-content/uploads/Innovative-Pedagogy-of-Law-Teaching.pdf

7. Legal Education In India, Available at: https://www.scribd.com/document/424759711/Legal-Education-in-India-Final-Draft

8. Majhi, U. 2022, *An overview on Teaching methods in the legal education system in India*. *International Journal for Research Trends and Innovation, 7*(5), 133–138. Available at: https://www.ijrti.org/papers/IJRTI2205021.pdf

9. Prasad, L. G., & Radhakrishnan, K. S. (2024).Legal education in India: Issues and challenges. *International Journal of Novel Research and Development, 9*(8), 528–537. https://ijnrd.org/papers/IJNRD2408393.pdf

10. Sankar Ganesh, S., & Muthu Praba, S. (2020). Teaching methods in law schools: Need for reforms. *International Journal of Advanced Research*, available at: https://www.journalijar.com/uploads/5f1acbc03b291_IJAR-32498.pdf.

11. State of Maharashtra v. Manubhai Pragaji Vashi (1995) 5 SCC 730

12. Varma V. (2021, August 24). Mismanagement of legal education in India. Available at : https://blog.ipleaders.in/mismanagement-of-legal-education-in-india/

13. Wilson, R. J. (2019). *The global evolution of clinical legal education: More than a method* (American University, WCL Research Paper No. 2019-22). https://dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3421175

14. Ahuja, V. K., & Poddar, D**.** (Eds.). (2024). *Legal pedagogy and research methodology* [PDF]. National Law University and Judicial Academy, Assam. https://www.nluassam.ac.in/docs/pub/Legal%20Pedagogy%20and%20Research%20Methodology.pdf

ASSESSING WAYS IN WHICH SOCIAL MEDIA INFLUENCES INTERPERSONAL CONNECTIONS

[1]Ms. Sayli Bapat and [2]Dr. Ambar Beharay
[1]Assistant Professor and [2]Associate Professor, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Gultekdi, Pune

ABSTRACT

The widespread integration of social media into everyday life has brought about profound changes in the way individuals communicate and maintain personal relationships. Traditional approaches to relationship-building, which once relied heavily on face-to-face interactions and emotional cues, are now being redefined by digital communication. This paper presents a critical examination of the impact of social media platforms on key aspects of interpersonal relationships, including emotional closeness, communication styles, authenticity, and mental well-being.

Adopting a secondary research methodology, the study draws on a diverse range of sources, including peer-reviewed academic literature, global institutional reports, and empirical digital media studies. Through thematic analysis, the research identifies recurring patterns and insights into how digital interactions shape relational experiences across different age groups and cultural contexts.

The findings reveal a dual narrative: while social media facilitates connectivity, self-expression, and support across geographical boundaries, it also contributes to challenges such as reduced emotional depth, increased social comparison, and mental health concerns like anxiety and loneliness. The curated nature of online identities often leads to superficial connections, impacting the authenticity and trust that underpin meaningful relationships.

This study emphasizes the importance of fostering digital mindfulness to mitigate the adverse effects of excessive or misinformed social media use. It advocates for a more balanced approach to digital engagement—one that preserves the benefits of online communication while reinforcing emotional intelligence and offline interpersonal skills.

***Keywords**: Social Media, Interpersonal Relationships, Digital Communication, Emotional Intimacy, Mental Well-being, Communication Patterns, Online Identity, Authenticity in Relationships, Social Comparison, Digital Intimacy, Online Behavior, Social Networking Platforms, Technology-Mediated Communication, Social Media Addiction,Digital Literacy.*

1. INTRODUCTION

Over the past 20 years, the quick development of digital technology has drastically changed how people interact, communicate, and sustain connections. The emergence of social media platforms, which have transformed interpersonal communication worldwide, is one of the most important trends in our digital age. For billions of

users, social media sites like Facebook, Instagram, Twitter (now X), TikTok, WhatsApp, and Snapchat have become essential components of everyday life. Through these platforms, people can interact with friends, family, coworkers, and even complete strangers in both casual and significant ways, share experiences, and express feelings. More than 4.9 billion individuals use social media globally as of 2023, according to Statista, underscoring the platform's significant influence and pertinence in contemporary culture.

The concept of being "connected" has been redefined by social media. Users can now join in online communities, establish relationships across continents, and interact with people asynchronously without being constrained by time or location. These technological affordances have brought about significant obstacles as well as opportunities for improved communication. Relationships that were traditionally based on in-person communication, emotional closeness, and nonverbal clues have changed to digital forms that prioritize immediacy, brevity, and curation. This change calls into doubt the genuineness, depth, and quality of contemporary interpersonal relationships.

With studies showing both advantages and disadvantages of digital connectedness, research on the psychological and social effects of social media is growing quickly. On the one hand, social media makes it easier to keep up long-distance connections, gives voice to underrepresented groups, and allows social support systems to grow. However, it has also been linked to heightened loneliness, social comparison, diminished in-person communication abilities, and even interpersonal conflict brought on by online conduct.

This research aims to provide a nuanced understanding of the interplay between digital technology and human relationships by critically analyzing the ways in which social media affects emotional intimacy, communication styles, trust, and mental health. Using secondary data from scholarly articles, surveys, and statistical reports, this paper attempts to evaluate the ways in which social media influences interpersonal connections. The objective is not to categorize social media as intrinsically good or bad, but rather to investigate its complex effects on the changing landscape of interpersonal communication.

Examining how these developments are changing how people establish, maintain, and experience relationships is essential in a time when digital interactions are progressively replacing more conventional means of communication. By being aware of these dynamics, educators, mental health specialists, tech developers, and regular users may make better decisions about how to utilize social media in ways that promote real, meaningful, and healthy human interactions.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

Social media has become a central element of modern communication, deeply influencing how individuals form, maintain, and perceive interpersonal relationships.

The literature on this subject presents a dichotomy, highlighting both the enriching potential and the psychological and social risks of digital connectivity.

a. Positive Impacts of Social Media on Interpersonal Relationships

Overcoming Geographical Barriers:
One of the most recognized benefits of social media is its ability to connect individuals across spatial and temporal divides. Platforms such as Facebook, WhatsApp, and Instagram enable real-time communication, facilitating the maintenance of long-distance relationships (Pew Research Center, 2022). These platforms often serve as lifelines for individuals separated by physical distance, allowing for emotional continuity and daily interaction.

Enhancing Social Capital:
Ellison, Steinfield, and Lampe (2007) introduced the concept of social capital in digital contexts, suggesting that social networking sites enhance bonding (close-knit) and bridging (diverse) social capital. Users are able to maintain existing ties and revive dormant connections, contributing to a sense of belonging and social cohesion.

Identity Construction and Expression:
Social media also supports the articulation of identity through customizable profiles and content sharing. Beharay, A. (2020). Critical study of brands do to engage with India's next billion Internet users notes that digital platforms provide users with avenues to express their beliefs, preferences, and emotions, which in turn fosters interpersonal resonance and community formation.

Peer Support and Mental Health Outreach:
Naslund et al. (2016) emphasized the role of online communities in offering emotional support, especially among individuals dealing with mental health challenges. For marginalized populations, social media can serve as a safe space for dialogue, empathy, and psychological reinforcement. Beharay, A., & Tilak, P. (2021). A study on Influence of Social Media on Digital Marketing. *Turkish Online Journal of Qualitative Inquiry*, *12*(6).

b. Negative Impacts of Social Media on Interpersonal Relationships

Erosion of Face-to-Face Communication:
Turkle (2015) warns of the degradation of meaningful face-to-face interactions due to overreliance on digital modes of communication. Non-verbal cues—essential to empathy and emotional understanding—are often lost in text-based or image-centric exchanges, leading to shallow interactions.

Social Comparison and Emotional Discontent:
Platforms like Instagram and Facebook often promote idealized portrayals of life, contributing to feelings of inadequacy and envy among users. Chou and Edge (2012) found that social comparison on these platforms can distort users' perceptions of others' happiness, negatively affecting their own well-being.

Digital Surveillance and Relationship Strain:
Fox and Warber (2014) identified increased monitoring behaviors in romantic relationships, such as checking likes, messages, and online activity. These behaviors often lead to mistrust, jealousy, and relational conflicts, undermining emotional safety.

Cyberbullying and Harassment:
Statista (2021) reports that a significant portion of young users—particularly those aged 18 to 29—have experienced online harassment. Such experiences can lead to social withdrawal, increased anxiety, and deterioration of trust in digital relationships.

Reduced Empathy and Increased Alienation:
Prolonged digital exposure may lead to desensitization. According to Turkle (2015), habitual online interactions can erode the cognitive and emotional capacities necessary for empathy, especially among adolescents and young adults.

C. Cultural and Generational Dimensions

Generational Usage Patterns:
Twenge (2017) found that younger generations (iGen and Millennials) often substitute in- person communication with digital interactions. While this offers convenience, it may hinder the development of essential social skills, particularly among adolescents.

Cultural Norms and Online Behavior:
The influence of cultural context on digital communication is evident in how collectivist versus individualist societies approach online self-expression. In collectivist cultures, social harmony and group identity tend to shape online behavior, whereas individualistic societies prioritize personal expression and autonomy (Hofstede, 2001).

3. RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

1. Research Design
This study adopts a **qualitative, exploratory research design** grounded in **secondary data analysis** to investigate the multidimensional effects of social media on interpersonal relationships. The objective is to critically assess existing knowledge and patterns related to emotional intimacy, communication behavior, and psychological well-being in the context of digital interactions.

2. Data Collection Method

The study is based entirely on secondary sources, including:

- **Peer-reviewed journal articles** from academic databases such as JSTOR, ScienceDirect, SpringerLink, and Google Scholar.
- **Institutional reports** from recognized bodies including the Pew Research Center, World Health Organization (WHO), and Statista.

- **Books and scholarly publications** on communication, psychology, digital media, and behavioral science.
- **Empirical studies and survey data** published in reputable journals focusing on media psychology, digital communication, and human-computer interaction.

The selection of sources was guided by their relevance, credibility, and recency, with a preference for studies published between **2010 and 2024**.

3. Data Analysis Technique

A **thematic analysis** approach was employed to interpret and synthesize the collected data. Key themes were identified based on recurring concepts across the literature. The following thematic categories were developed:

- Patterns of communication (asynchronous vs synchronous, visual vs verbal)
- Emotional intimacy and trust
- Mental health and social comparison
- Authenticity and curated identities
- Generational and cultural variations in social media usage

The thematic categorization helped to structure the findings into coherent discussions and comparative insights.

4. Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

Inclusion Criteria:

- Studies focused on social media's impact on interpersonal relationships
- Articles published in peer-reviewed journals or from credible institutional sources
- English-language publications between 2010 and 2024

Exclusion Criteria:

- Articles with limited empirical support or lacking methodological transparency
- Studies focusing solely on marketing or commercial use of social media
- Non-English language literature

5. Ethical Considerations

As this study relies solely on secondary data from publicly available and ethically approved sources, no human participants were directly involved. Consequently, no ethical approval was required. However, all data used have been properly cited in accordance with academic standards.

6. Limitations

- The study is limited to the interpretation of existing data and does not include primary fieldwork.

- Cultural and demographic generalizations are based on previously published global and regional data, which may not capture local or emerging trends.
- Rapidly evolving social media platforms may lead to changes in relational behavior that are not fully captured by earlier studies.

4. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

a. Patterns and Styles of Communication

1. Transition from Oral to Visual Interaction

Social media platforms have shifted the dominant mode of interpersonal communication from oral and textual conversation to more visually oriented exchanges. Emojis, GIFs, reaction buttons, and filters are now integral components of digital discourse. For instance, Snapchat and Instagram prioritize image- and video-based communication, where users express feelings through curated visuals rather than verbal explanation. While such tools enhance creativity and immediacy, they often strip communication of nuance. An emoji may attempt to convey tone, but it lacks the layered meaning of vocal inflection or facial expression. Additionally, filters—though used for fun—can distort reality, promoting inauthentic self-presentation and fostering unrealistic beauty standards.

2. Asynchronous Communication

Unlike face-to-face or phone conversations, communication on platforms like Instagram, X (formerly Twitter), and Facebook often occurs asynchronously. A user might post a story or update and receive responses several hours or even days later. This temporal disconnection, while offering flexibility, reduces the immediacy and spontaneity essential for emotionally rich exchanges. For example, a heartfelt message posted by someone in distress may go unnoticed for hours, potentially delaying emotional support and weakening relational closeness.

3. Real Presence vs. Continuous Connectivity

The phenomenon of *ambient awareness*—coined by Thompson (2008)—describes the illusion of intimacy created by constant social media updates. While users may feel 'in touch' with others through daily posts and stories, this can substitute for genuine interaction. For instance, consistently viewing a friend’s life on Instagram may create a sense of emotional proximity, even if actual communication has ceased, leading to relationships that are more performative than participatory.

b. Emotional Intimacy and Trust

1. Authenticity and Curated Selves

Social media incentivizes users to curate ideal versions of themselves, often showcasing only the most attractive or successful aspects of their lives. Influencer culture exemplifies this, where users like YouTuber Emma Chamberlain or Instagram personality Khaby Lame build digital personas that resonate with followers. While this allows for creative self-expression, it may compromise

authenticity in personal relationships. Trust can erode when individuals feel they are interacting with a filtered identity rather than a genuine person.

2. Surveillance and Jealousy in Digital Relationships

Fox and Warber (2014) found that social media contributes to increased partner surveillance, especially in romantic contexts. Features like "seen" receipts, likes on photos, or tagged interactions often provoke jealousy or suspicion. For example, the visibility of a partner liking an ex-partner's post on Facebook can spark misunderstandings, leading to conflict or emotional strain.

3. Decreased Empathy and Emotional Understanding

Sherry Turkle (2015) argues that digital interactions reduce opportunities for developing empathy. The absence of facial cues, tone of voice, and body language diminishes our ability to fully grasp another's emotional state. Frequent exposure to text-based interactions can desensitize users, especially adolescents, to others' emotional needs, hindering their social development.

4. Youth and the Development of Social Skills

Twenge (2017) asserts that adolescents and young adults are particularly vulnerable to the pressures of maintaining an online presence. For example, TikTok trends often emphasize appearance and popularity, encouraging users to chase validation through likes and views. This constant comparison can inhibit the development of real-life communication skills and lead to social withdrawal, anxiety, or depression.

a. Cultural and Generational Perspectives

1. Generational Usage Gaps

Older adults often use platforms like Facebook to maintain family connections and share life events in a controlled manner. In contrast, Gen Z and Millennials use social media for a variety of purposes including activism (e.g., climate change advocacy via X), dating (e.g., Tinder, Bumble), entertainment (e.g., TikTok), and socializing. These generational differences can cause misunderstandings and friction in intergenerational relationships, particularly when digital etiquette varies.

2. Influence of Cultural Norms

Cultural background strongly affects online behavior. In collectivist cultures such as India or Japan, users often refrain from posting personal grievances publicly, prioritizing group harmony. Conversely, individualistic societies like the United States promote open self- expression. This cultural divergence shapes how individuals resolve conflicts online, manage relationships, and define acceptable digital conduct.

b. Consequences and Implications

1. Impact on Mental Well-being

Numerous studies link heavy social media use to mental health issues including loneliness, anxiety, and depression. The World Health Organization (2022) recognizes the psychological risks of excessive screen time, especially among

adolescents. Platforms that promote comparison (e.g., Instagram's visual feeds) can cause users to feel inadequate, affecting both self-esteem and relationship satisfaction.

2. Redefining Closeness and Support

In the digital age, emotional support is often conveyed through likes, shares, and brief comments. A simple "Stay strong □" comment on a friend's mental health post may offer a sense of support, but it may lack the depth of a verbal conversation. While such interactions are valid, they raise questions about the long-term sustainability and authenticity of digitally mediated closeness.

3. Role of Algorithms in Shaping Relationships

Social media algorithms personalize content based on user preferences, creating "filter bubbles" that reinforce existing beliefs. This can isolate users from diverse perspectives, leading to ideological polarization. For instance, platforms like Facebook or YouTube may continuously suggest similar content, narrowing users' social and intellectual exposure. This not only affects personal growth but may also reduce empathy and cross-cultural understanding in relationships.

CONCLUSION

The transformative influence of social media on interpersonal relationships is both profound and multifaceted. This study has illuminated the duality inherent in digital communication— while social media fosters global connectivity, real-time interaction, and platforms for self- expression, it simultaneously challenges the depth, authenticity, and emotional quality of human relationships.

A key finding of the study is the shift from traditional verbal and face-to-face interactions to image- and text-based modes of communication. Emojis, filters, and asynchronous messaging have redefined how people convey emotions and maintain bonds, often sacrificing nuance and immediacy in favor of convenience. The emergence of ambient awareness—where users passively remain informed about others without meaningful interaction—has further complicated the understanding of closeness and social presence.

Furthermore, the study highlights critical concerns related to emotional intimacy and trust. Curated digital personas, constant surveillance in romantic relationships, and the pressure to maintain an idealized online image can lead to feelings of inadequacy, jealousy, and reduced empathy. Young people, in particular, are at heightened risk of developing anxiety, social comparison habits, and underdeveloped offline social skills.

Cultural and generational factors also play a crucial role in shaping digital behavior. While older generations often use social media conservatively to preserve existing ties, younger users tend to explore it for identity formation, activism, and broader social interaction. These divergent usage patterns can create communication gaps and misunderstandings.

In an era dominated by algorithm-driven content and instantaneous connectivity, the nature of intimacy, support, and community is being redefined. It is therefore

essential to promote digital mindfulness, foster emotional intelligence, and encourage offline engagement to preserve the quality of interpersonal relationships.

Ultimately, social media is neither inherently beneficial nor harmful; its impact depends on how consciously and ethically it is used. Future research should explore emerging technologies like virtual reality, metaverse platforms, and AI-based social tools to further understand their implications for human connection in an increasingly digital society.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Encourage Digital Literacy: Users should learn how to think critically about online content, develop good digital habits, and apply emotional intelligence while interacting with others online.

Promote Offline Engagement: Organizations and communities should provide more chances for face-to-face communication, especially with young people.

Mental Health Support: Including psychological support services in platforms may make it easier for users to deal with difficult emotions.

Improve Privacy and Reporting Features: Platforms ought to upgrade their features for managing interactions, preventing harassment, and filtering offensive material.

Algorithm Transparency: To assist users better understand the information they consume and how it affects their relationships, social media businesses should reveal how content is filtered.

REFERENCES

1. Edge, N., and Chou, H. T. G. (2012). "They are happier and have better lives than I am": How Facebook use affects how people view other people's lives. Behavior, Social Networking, and Cyberpsychology, 15(2), 117–121.
2. Ellison, N. B., Lampe, C., & Steinfield, C. (2007). Facebook "friends" have the following advantages: Social capital and online social network site usage among college students. 1143–1168 in Journal of Computer-Mediated Communication, 12(4).
3. Warber, K. M., and Fox, J. (2014). An exploratory study on the formation of romantic relationships in the Facebook era. Behavior, Social Networking, and Cyberpsychology, 17(1), 3–7.
4. Griffiths, M. D., and D. J. Kuss (2011). Online social networking and addiction—A review of the psychological literature. Environmental Research and Public Health International, 8(9), 3528–3552.
5. Naslund, J. A., Aschbrenner, K. A., Marsch, L. A., & Bartels, S. J. (2016). The future of mental health care: Peer-to-peer support and social media. Epidemiology and Psychiatric Sciences, 25(2), 113–122.

6. Center for Pew Research. (2022). 2022 Social Media Use. taken from the Pew Research website.
7. Statista, 2021. Statistics on Online Harassment by Age Group. taken from the Statista website.
8. C. Thompson (2008). A brave new world of intimacy through digital means. The New York Times Magazine.
9. S. Turkle (2015). Reclaiming Talk: The Influence of Speech in the Digital Era. Penguin Press.
10. J. M. Twenge (2017). iGen: The Reasons Why Today's Hyper-connected Children Are Becoming Less Disobedient, More Tolerant, Less Joyful, and Totally Unready for Adulthood. Books by Atria.
11. Beharay, A. (2020). Critical study of brands do to engage with India's next billion Internet users.
12. Beharay, A., & Tilak, P. (2021). A study on Influence of Social Media on Digital Marketing. *Turkish Online Journal of Qualitative Inquiry*, *12*(6).

MEDIA LITERACY AS A TOOL FOR CRITICAL CITIZENSHIP: A QUALITATIVE STUDY OF UNIVERSITY MEDIA EDUCATION PROGRAMS IN INDIA

Anuja Bagaitkar- Palkar
Assistant Professor, Department of Journalism and Mass Communication, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth

ABSTRACT
In the digital era, where information is abundant and misinformation widespread, media literacy has become a vital skill for fostering critical thinking and active citizenship. This research examines how Indian higher education institutions incorporate media literacy into their academic frameworks to develop informed, globally conscious citizens. Drawing on in-depth interviews with faculty and students across five universities, along with analysis of curricula and institutional documents, this qualitative study explores the conceptualization, pedagogy, and impact of media literacy education in India. The study reveals that while media literacy is recognized in theory, its implementation is fragmented and often lacks depth. Despite these limitations, innovative practices and grassroots student initiatives signal a shift towards a more participatory and critical media education. The paper concludes by recommending systemic reforms in curriculum design, faculty training, and interdisciplinary collaboration to embed media literacy at the heart of democratic education.

Keywords: *Media literacy, higher education, India, critical citizenship, digital media, qualitative research, curriculum development, information literacy, civic engagement, media pedagogy*

INTRODUCTION
The global information landscape has undergone a radical transformation in recent decades. The proliferation of digital technologies has democratized access to information but also intensified challenges such as misinformation, fake news, and algorithmic manipulation. Social media platforms, while offering new avenues for expression and civic engagement, have also become breeding grounds for echo chambers, polarization, and disinformation campaigns. As information flows become increasingly complex and opaque, the ability to critically engage with media content has become an essential skill for responsible citizenship.

In this context, media literacy—the ability to critically analyze, evaluate, and produce media content—has emerged as a key competency for participatory democracy. Media literacy empowers individuals to not only decode the intentions behind media messages but also to recognize bias, question narratives, and participate in shaping public discourse. As citizens are increasingly influenced by mediated realities, the importance of media literacy in shaping informed opinions, ethical choices, and civic engagement cannot be overstated.

Higher education institutions, especially those offering courses in media and communication, are expected to play a pivotal role in embedding media literacy into the educational experience. In India, with its rapidly expanding media industry, multilingual audience base, and diverse sociopolitical fabric, the need for media literacy is particularly acute. However, the integration of media literacy into university curricula remains inconsistent. This paper explores how Indian universities understand and deliver media literacy education and assesses its role in cultivating critical, informed, and globally aware citizens capable of navigating the complexities of the 21st-century media environment.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Media literacy is broadly defined as the ability to access, analyze, evaluate, and create media in a variety of forms. Scholars like Renee Hobbs (2010), Sonia Livingstone (2004), and Douglas Kellner (2001) have emphasized its role in empowering individuals to navigate complex media environments, question dominant narratives, and participate in democratic processes. Media literacy encompasses a spectrum of skills, including textual analysis, media production, ethical reasoning, and awareness of media's sociopolitical implications.

International frameworks such as UNESCO's Media and Information Literacy (MIL) initiative position media literacy as a fundamental human right essential for democratic development. UNESCO (2013) advocates for integrating media literacy across all levels of education to foster critical citizenship. The MIL framework outlines core competencies such as critical thinking, intercultural dialogue, ethical media creation, and informed civic participation.

Sonia Livingstone (2004) contributes a sociological perspective by highlighting the shifting nature of audiences and their relationship with media. Her work emphasizes the role of digital technologies in shaping new forms of interaction, participation, and knowledge production. Livingstone calls for media literacy that extends beyond functional skills to include deeper cognitive and emotional engagement with media texts and platforms.

Douglas Kellner and Jeff Share (2007) propose the model of critical media literacy that incorporates issues of power, ideology, and social justice into media education. Their approach moves away from merely understanding how media works, toward interrogating whose voices are amplified or silenced and how media contributes to the construction of social realities. Critical media literacy is especially relevant in postcolonial contexts like India, where media is often entangled with questions of identity, representation, and cultural hegemony.

In the Indian context, media literacy has historically been limited to journalism or communication studies. However, the growing penetration of smartphones and internet access has made digital literacy and critical engagement with media content necessary for a broader demographic. Scholars like Anubha Yadav (2015) and Usha

Raman (2018) emphasize the importance of integrating media literacy with community engagement, public pedagogy, and grassroots media production.

Despite policy-level recognition, such as the National Education Policy (NEP) 2020's emphasis on critical thinking and digital awareness, media literacy has yet to be institutionalized within higher education curricula. Studies by Gupta (2018) and Sharma (2020) show that while workshops and seminars on media literacy are increasingly popular, they lack continuity and integration with the core academic structure. These short-term interventions often focus on technical training rather than critical pedagogy, missing the opportunity to embed media literacy as a transformative educational practice.

In addition, digital inequalities remain a significant challenge in India. According to the Internet and Mobile Association of India (IAMAI, 2022), urban-rural disparities in digital access persist, which affects the ability of students from marginalized backgrounds to fully engage in media literacy initiatives. Thus, any conversation about media literacy must also address the structural inequities that shape access, participation, and representation in the media landscape.

Taken together, the literature reveals a consensus on the importance of media literacy for democratic participation and critical citizenship, but also highlights the gaps in policy implementation, curricular integration, and equitable access. This study seeks to address these gaps through a qualitative exploration of how media literacy is conceptualized, taught, and experienced within Indian universities.

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

This study employs a qualitative research methodology to explore the conceptual frameworks, pedagogical approaches, and lived experiences surrounding media literacy in Indian universities. Qualitative methods are particularly suited to understanding complex social phenomena like education and media practices because they enable the researcher to capture rich, contextualized, and nuanced insights into the meanings and interpretations of participants.

The research design is grounded in a multiple case study approach, focusing on five diverse universities across India. These universities were selected through purposive sampling to represent a range of geographical regions (North, South, East, West, and Central India), institutional types (public, private, and deemed universities), and academic orientations (general universities, media-specific institutes, and interdisciplinary centers). The criteria for selection also included availability of media programs, evidence of media literacy curriculum, and willingness to participate in the research.

Data collection involved three primary methods: (1) semi-structured interviews, (2) curriculum content analysis, and (3) field observations. In total, 30 in-depth interviews were conducted with university faculty members, curriculum designers, and students from undergraduate and postgraduate media programs. The interviews were guided by an open-ended protocol covering themes such as definitions of media

literacy, curriculum objectives, teaching strategies, assessment methods, perceived challenges, and student engagement. Interviews were audio-recorded, transcribed verbatim, and anonymized to ensure ethical confidentiality.

The curriculum content analysis focused on official syllabi, course outlines, reading lists, and institutional policy documents. The objective was to examine how media literacy is represented within academic structures—whether it is offered as a standalone course, embedded within other modules, or addressed informally through extracurricular activities. Textual analysis methods were employed to identify recurring themes, theoretical frameworks, and disciplinary alignments.

Field observations were conducted during university workshops, classroom sessions, and media lab activities to capture real-time pedagogical practices and student interactions. Observation notes were maintained to triangulate findings from interviews and textual sources.

Data analysis followed a thematic coding process using NVivo software. Codes were developed both deductively (based on existing literature) and inductively (emerging from data). Themes such as critical thinking, civic engagement, media production, digital inequalities, and faculty autonomy were identified and compared across institutions. Analytical memos were written throughout the process to refine emerging interpretations and draw theoretical connections.

Ethical considerations were paramount. Informed consent was obtained from all participants, and the research was approved by the Institutional Ethics Committee. Special care was taken to ensure participant anonymity, particularly in cases where institutional critique was shared.

Overall, this methodology enables a holistic and context-sensitive understanding of how media literacy is conceptualized, practiced, and experienced in Indian higher education institutions, highlighting both systemic gaps and innovative practices that can inform future reforms.

FINDINGS AND DISCUSSION

Here's the Discussion and Analysis section based on your research focus and findings:

DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The findings from this qualitative study illuminate a complex and uneven landscape of media literacy education in Indian higher education institutions. While there is widespread acknowledgment among educators and students of the importance of media literacy in the digital era, the actual integration into curricula, pedagogy, and institutional priorities remains fragmented. This section discusses key themes that emerged from the data, linking them to broader theoretical frameworks and identifying both challenges and possibilities in the pursuit of critical media literacy.

1. Conceptual Ambiguity and Varied Understandings

One of the most striking findings is the lack of a unified understanding of what constitutes media literacy. Faculty members offered diverse definitions, ranging from basic digital and technological proficiency to more expansive notions involving critical thinking, civic engagement, and ethical media production. While some institutions adopt UNESCO's Media and Information Literacy framework, others operate with more limited or outdated conceptions rooted in traditional journalism training.

This conceptual ambiguity results in inconsistent curricular design. In some universities, media literacy appears as a standalone elective course, while in others it is superficially embedded in broader communication modules. This fragmentation reflects the broader critique offered by scholars like Kellner and Share (2007), who argue that without a critical lens grounded in power, ideology, and social justice, media literacy education risks becoming a depoliticized skill set rather than a transformative practice.

2. Pedagogical Approaches: Between Technical Training and Critical Engagement

The pedagogical practices observed during classroom visits and workshops reveal a tension between instrumental and critical approaches to media literacy. In private and technically-oriented universities, there is a strong emphasis on employability and production skills—video editing, social media marketing, and content writing—often at the expense of deeper critical analysis. Faculty members cited pressure from administration and industry expectations as reasons for this trend.

However, in some public and interdisciplinary institutions, faculty demonstrated innovative pedagogical approaches that prioritize student dialogue, reflection, and community media projects. These practices align more closely with critical pedagogy frameworks, encouraging students to question media narratives, explore issues of representation and bias, and engage with local social issues. In these contexts, media literacy was seen not only as an academic objective but also as a tool for civic participation.

3. Curriculum Gaps and Structural Limitations

Curriculum analysis across the five universities revealed significant gaps in the institutionalization of media literacy. Often, media literacy is not a mandatory component but an optional or extra-curricular endeavor. This lack of formal integration dilutes its potential impact. Faculty also reported challenges such as rigid curriculum structures, limited academic freedom, and insufficient time to incorporate interdisciplinary or critical content.

The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 emphasizes critical thinking and digital skills but stops short of providing a clear roadmap for media literacy integration. Without policy-level mandates and institutional accountability, media literacy remains peripheral rather than central to educational reform.

4. Student Perspectives: Awareness, Enthusiasm, and Initiative

Despite structural shortcomings, student responses revealed a high level of interest and awareness regarding media literacy. Many students articulated a desire to understand media biases, resist misinformation, and become more responsible digital citizens. In some cases, student-led initiatives such as independent blogs, community radio stations, and social media awareness campaigns filled the gaps left by formal curricula.

These bottom-up efforts demonstrate the potential for participatory media education when students are empowered to take ownership of their learning. They also highlight the need for faculty and institutions to support such initiatives through mentorship, resources, and integration with academic assessment.

5. Digital Inequities and Access Barriers

A critical barrier identified in this study is the persistence of digital inequalities. Students from rural areas or marginalized communities often lack stable internet access, personal devices, or digital fluency. This digital divide limits their ability to fully engage with media literacy programs, particularly those delivered online or requiring high-tech tools.

These findings echo concerns raised by the Internet and Mobile Association of India (2022) and reaffirm that media literacy must be approached through an equity lens. Strategies such as low-tech teaching methods, vernacular language resources, and community-based training can help bridge the gap.

6. Faculty Autonomy and Capacity Building

Another recurring theme is the role of faculty autonomy and capacity in shaping media literacy education. Faculty who were able to innovate in their pedagogy often cited supportive departmental leadership and collaborative academic cultures as enablers. Conversely, those constrained by bureaucratic norms or administrative apathy expressed frustration at their inability to experiment or update course content.

Professional development opportunities, such as faculty workshops and interdisciplinary collaborations, were seen as crucial for expanding the reach and depth of media literacy. Faculty members expressed the need for continuous training, particularly in areas like digital platforms, algorithmic media, and emerging misinformation trends.

Interview Excerpts

The in-depth interviews conducted with faculty members, curriculum developers, and students across diverse Indian universities provided rich qualitative data that deepens our understanding of how media literacy is conceptualized, taught, and experienced in academic settings. The responses, though varied in emphasis, coalesce around several recurring themes: the urgency of media literacy, curriculum limitations, student-led innovation, and the call for practical integration.

(The names have been changed as per the demand of the participants)

1. Urgency and Relevance of Media Literacy

There is unanimous agreement among educators that media literacy is no longer a peripheral subject but a foundational competency for students navigating today's digital media ecosystem. Dr. Nivedita Rao, Associate Professor at Delhi University, emphasizes that students are overwhelmed by content from platforms like Instagram, YouTube, and WhatsApp—much of which is manipulative or misleading. "Media literacy is no longer optional," she asserts, highlighting the gap between this reality and an outdated curriculum that has not evolved to meet contemporary needs. Her call for a dedicated media literacy course—one that combines critical theory with technical tools such as reverse image search or bias detection software—resonates with the growing demand for applied skills.

Echoing this sentiment, Dr. Fatima Hussain, Dean of Communication Studies at Hyderabad University, advocates for a broader framing of media literacy that connects it to political and environmental discourse. She stresses that students must understand media not merely as a tool for storytelling, but as a powerful ideological and civic force. Her department's effort to integrate media literacy into interdisciplinary courses signals a shift towards a more holistic and politicized understanding of the media landscape.

2. Fragmented Curricula and Institutional Gaps

Several faculty members lamented the fragmented or tokenistic treatment of media literacy within existing curricula. Dr. Aarti Mehta from a Mumbai-based institution notes that while digital media is discussed, media literacy is not formally structured within course offerings. She incorporates discussions on fake news and media algorithms into her lectures but acknowledges that without institutional backing, these efforts remain piecemeal. Similarly, Dr. Yusuf Karim, a senior journalism professor in Hyderabad, critiques the narrow focus on technical training in many programs. He argues that true media literacy should delve into ethical reasoning, power structures, and ideological critique—dimensions often missing in current syllabi.

Curriculum developers are aware of this shortfall but face bureaucratic hurdles. Dr. Sunil Choudhary, a curriculum strategist from Jaipur, reports ongoing efforts to redesign academic programs to include critical media theory, media ethics, and digital rights. However, he points to administrative resistance and logistical challenges in aligning new content with existing credit structures.

3. Student Perspectives: Desire for Practical Engagement

Student interviews reveal a clear appetite for more practical, hands-on media literacy training. Aditya Singh, a postgraduate student at Symbiosis Pune, found theoretical sessions on propaganda and media framing insightful but yearns for applied workshops on fact-checking and meme analysis. His perspective underscores a common critique of university education—its tendency to privilege theory over real-world engagement.

Several students have taken the initiative to bridge this gap through extra-curricular media projects. Priya Menon, an undergraduate intern in Chennai, recounts her experience working on a student-led documentary about fake news in Tamil Nadu. “We learned more in those three weeks than in a whole semester,” she says, arguing for the integration of such practical experiences into formal coursework. Anita George, an undergraduate student from Kerala, shares a similar experience with her college’s media club, where campaigns on social issues have shaped her understanding of media influence far more deeply than lectures have.

4. Grassroots Innovation and Peer-led Initiatives

Some of the most impactful media literacy experiences cited by students emerged not from classrooms but from student-led activism. Ritika Naik, a student leader from Pune, describes forming a fact-checking group on campus after a hate post went viral. The experience revealed how unprepared students were to deal with disinformation and affirmed the need for mandatory training in this area. These grassroots efforts suggest a bottom-up movement towards participatory media literacy, where students take ownership of their learning and act as catalysts for institutional change.

5. Policy-Level Concerns and the Need for Systemic Reform

From a policy perspective, experts argue that media literacy must be embedded as a foundational skill across disciplines. Dr. Nirmala Rao, an education policy expert based in Bengaluru, likens media literacy to core subjects like language or mathematics. "Until then," she warns, "students will continue to be passive consumers instead of active, informed citizens." Her critique aligns with the broader findings of this study—that while individual educators and students are experimenting with innovative approaches, systemic reform remains necessary to mainstream these practices.

CONCLUSION

Media literacy is indispensable in an age where digital media profoundly shapes public discourse, political engagement, and social identity. Indian higher education has taken tentative steps toward integrating media literacy into its academic framework, but much work remains to be done. The absence of a coherent strategy, coupled with pedagogical and infrastructural challenges, limits the transformative potential of media literacy education.

This study underscores the need to move beyond tokenistic inclusion of media literacy and toward its institutionalization as a core component of higher education. Universities must adopt comprehensive frameworks that combine critical theory with practical engagement, supported by trained faculty and adequate resources.

By embedding media literacy at the heart of democratic education, academia can play a crucial role in shaping informed, ethical, and globally conscious citizens capable of navigating the complexities of the media-saturated world.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Develop a national framework for media literacy education in higher education.

2. Introduce standalone, interdisciplinary courses on media literacy across all undergraduate and postgraduate programs.
3. Train educators in contemporary media literacy pedagogy, including digital fact-checking, content verification, and algorithmic literacy.
4. Encourage student-led media projects and partnerships with civil society organizations.
5. Foster interdisciplinary collaboration to connect media literacy with broader issues of governance, public policy, and civic engagement.

REFERENCES

- Hobbs, R. (2010). *Digital and Media Literacy: A Plan of Action*. Aspen Institute.
- Kellner, D., & Share, J. (2007). *Critical media literacy, democracy, and the reconstruction of education*. Media Literacy: A Reader.
- Livingstone, S. (2004). *Media literacy and the challenge of new information and communication technologies*. The Communication Review, 7(1), 3-14.
- Ministry of Education, Government of India. (2020). *National Education Policy 2020*.
- UNESCO. (2013). *Global Media and Information Literacy Assessment Framework: Country Readiness and Competencies*.

A STUDY TO ASSESS IMPACT OF SOCIAL MEDIA ON ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH

[1]Mr. Madhusudhana K G and [2]Mr. Yogesh Pol
[1]Associate Professor, Department of Community Health Nursing, Gauritai Tilak College of Nursing Solapur, Maharashtra
[2] Clinical Instructor, Department of Community Health Nursing, Gauritai Tilak College of Nursing Solapur, Maharashtra

ABSTRACT

Background*: Social media has become a fundamental part of adolescent life, shaping interactions, self-perception, and emotional well-being. While digital connectivity offers benefits, excessive social media use has been linked to mental health concerns such as anxiety and depression. Understanding these effects is critical for developing targeted interventions.*

Objective*: This study aims to assess the impact of social media usage on adolescent mental health, focusing on its association with symptoms of depression and anxiety among adolescents in Kurla.*

Methods*: A cross-sectional survey was conducted among 100 adolescents aged 13–18 years using a structured questionnaire. The questionnaire measured social media usage patterns along with validated scales—the Patient Health Questionnaire-9 (PHQ-9) for depressive symptoms and the Generalized Anxiety Disorder Scale (GAD-7) for anxiety symptoms. Descriptive statistics and Pearson's correlation analysis were applied to assess relationships between social media engagement and mental health outcomes.*

Results*: The average daily social media usage among participants was 3.5 hours. Analysis revealed significant positive correlations between social media engagement and depressive symptoms ($r = 0.36$, $p < 0.001$) as well as anxiety symptoms ($r = 0.29$, $p < 0.01$). Female adolescents exhibited greater vulnerability to these adverse effects.*

Conclusion*: The findings highlight a strong association between excessive social media use and increased depressive and anxiety symptoms among adolescents. There is an urgent need for digital literacy programs, mental health awareness campaigns, and parental guidance strategies to promote balanced online engagement. Future research should explore longitudinal trends to better understand causality and intervention effectiveness.*

Keywords: *Social Media; Adolescent Mental Health; Depression; Anxiety; Digital Engagement; Cross-Sectional Study; Kurla; Maharashtra; Digital Literacy.*

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1Background

Adolescence is a critical stage of development that is associated with accelerated physical, emotional, and social transformation. Inspired by the rapid development of the evidence available and the multitude of digital applications in recent years, the digital revolution transforms the communication, expression and relationship-formation of young people. Social media as the new method for self-expression, creativity and peer relationship, social media platforms —such as Instagram, Facebook, and Snapchat — can be used. Nonetheless, such

platforms also bring inherent challenges, as being constantly exposed to selectively chosen images and comments in an online environment have the potential strength to affect self- esteem, mood and over mental wellbeing 1,2].

1.2 Problem Statement

Social media, although at times a source of social support or connection, there is accumulating evidence of the risks associated with excessive use. Research has increasingly tied excessive screen time to higher rates of depressive symptoms among the young, as well as anxiety and feelings of loneliness. In spite of these caveats, most of the previous studies have predominantly examined this relationship in Western populations and the influence of cultural factors, such as in the context of India, on these relationships remains largely unclear [3,4].

1.3 Study Rationale

As social media has become a central part of adolescent life, and as the rate of technological change has accelerated, there is an urgent need to examine the mental health consequences of social media. This study provides culturally appropriate insights regarding digital well-being from adolescents in Kurla, Maharashtra which may even inform our broader understanding. Understanding the mechanisms that underlie this association between social media use and mental health in turn can help in identifying strategies for active interventions that minimize adverse health effects and optimize the benefits of digital connections [1,3].

1.4 Study Aims and Objectives

The key objective of this study is to examine the effect of social media use on mental health among adolescents. To achieve this goal, the study has identified the following objectives:

- Measure social media consumption: Establish how much – and how often and in what ways – teens are using social media.
- Assess Mental Health Outcomes: Assess the prevalence and severity of depressive symptoms and anxiety severity as a function of social media usage.
- Study of Moderating Variables: Investigate potential moderators, e.g., age, gender, socioeconomic status, on the association between social media use and mental health outcomes.

- Inform Policy and Programmes: Develop evidence-based recommendations educators, parents and policy-makers can act on to promote healthier digital habits for adolescents.

2. REVIEW OF LITERATURE

The next section presents the related work on the effect of social media on adolescent mental health. It combines research from empirical studies, theoretical models, and reviews, to summarize what is known and prospective directions within a variety of cultural environments. This broad review presents the basis for the impact of digital interaction on adolescent psychological health.

2.1 Overview of Social Media Use Among Adolescents

With digital technology now ubiquitous and internet access becoming widespread, social media has become a cornerstone of adolescent life. Companies like Facebook, Instagram, and Snapchat and new entrants suddenly drop users together daily for public discourse, content creation, community organizing. There are claims that, although SNSs facilitate socializing and creativity, they also create the context for psychological danger [5,7]. Cross-national studies show that the majority of young people use social media everyday but in different ways that are influenced by culture, social- economic status, and individual characteristics.

Impact of social media use on mental health

2.2 Effects of Social Media Use on Mental Health

- **Impact on Depressive Symptoms**

Of four published studies that assessed the effect of social capital on depressive symptoms, one study reported statistically significant relationships.

In empirical research, the amount of time using social media has consistently been positively associated with the prevalence of depressive symptoms in adolescents. For instance, Twenge et al. found a dose-dependent association between screen time and depressive symptoms, indicating a possible cause-effect relationship [1]. Consistent with this idea, Primack et al. found that social media use was positively correlated with depression in adolescents [6]. These results indicate that the intensity of digital media exposures may play a role in young people's emotional dysregulation and mood fluctuations.

- **Impact on Anxiety and Overall Psychological Well-Being**

So much for depression: The other disorder most consistently associated with social media use is anxiety. Studies have found that the continual stream of carefully curated images and the pressure to always look amazing and seem like you're having a great time has already led to an increase in serious conditions such as anxiety, depression and stress. Studies by Keles et al. and follow-up studies have manifested that the unbalance between on-line and off-line life brings about tremendous amount of digital engagement, which, in turn, is associated with

anxiety [2]. Such negative consequences highlight the nuance of digital social integration, where even potential advances are matched by potential risks to the overall well-being [8].

2.3 Underlying Mechanisms and Mediating Factors

Several mechanisms have been proposed to account for the link between social media use and negative mental health outcomes:

- **Social Comparison:** The comparison between imaginary desires created through images, stories and lives represented on online content and one self helps in developing negative self-concept and lower self-esteem [8].
- **Cyberbullying:** Due to the anonymity and unlimited of digital environments, cyberbullying is a possible consequence and can lead to repeated online abuse and emotional distress inducing the onset of depressive and anxiety symptoms [8].
- **Sleep Interruption:** Late night social media usage disrupts sleep rhythms and the activity of the circadian system, leading to mood and stress disorders [6].

These intermediating processes may explain the complexity of the effect of social media on adolescent mental health.

2.4 Moderating Variables

The association between social media use and mental health may be modified by various moderators:

- **Gender:** Studies suggest that adolescent girls could be more susceptible to detrimental effects of social media given their greater sensitivity to social influences and focus on body image. For example, the strongest vulnerability risk factor for social comparison orientation is female gender with increased risks for poor mental health [9].
- **Age and Stage of Development:** Adolescents-Development stage influences interpretation and response to online communication. Younger adolescents may not yet have developed the skills to cope with the complexities of digital life, leading to more negative emotionally reactions.
- **SES and Parental Monitoring:** SES may buffer or compound the risks of social media use depending on its personal and social needs, Westminster Papers in Communication and Culture Volume 12, No. With the supportive environment, the teenagers often have a resilience to poor outcomes, compared to teens receiving little to no parental guidance [9].

2.5 Identified Gaps and Future Research Directions

Despite the good insights the literature is able to provide on the effect of social media on adolescent mental health, some gaps persist:

- Most of the existing evidence comes from cross-sectional studies that restrict our ability to evaluate whether social media use causes mental health consequences.
- Much of the research on this topic has been conducted in Western countries. Research is essential to explore these associations in varied cultural contexts, including amongst adolescents in India.
- Here we call for more longitudinal designs to examine long-term impact of social media use on well-being, and critical epochs during which intervention may prevent harm.
- Digital literacy and coping strategies Future studies are required to investigate whether increased digital literacy and coping strategies can nullify the deleterious effects of social media.

Closing these gaps would support the identification of personalized, evidence-based strategies to foster healthy digital behaviour for young people.

3. RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

3.1 Study Design

A cross-sectional survey was conducted to assess association of social media use and mental health outcome among the adolescents of Kurla, Maharashtra. Being cross-sectional, the set- up of the study facilitated the capturing of data at only one point of time and made it possible to examine associations between digital behaviours and psychological well-being.

3.2 Sample

A sample of 100 students of both genders between 13 and 18 years old were enrolled in the study.

3.3 Sampling Method

Stratified random sample, allowing for representativeness and balance regarding both sex and age, as well as socioeconomic level.

Sampling Criteria Inclusion Criteria:

- Adolescents aged 13–18 years.
- Active social networkers, visiting regularly (at least once a day).
- Assenting and consenting participants.
- Participants who are fluent with English or Hindi.
- No known cognitive/developmental disorders.
- Population residing in Kurla Exclusion Criteria:
- Anyone under 13 or over 18.
- Social media consumers who do so less than once a week.

- Adolescents lacking assent or parental consent.
- Other diagnoses of psychological disorders necessitating clinical intervention.

3.4 Tools and Techniques.

A structured, pre-tested, self-administered questionnaire containing three main sections was used to gather data.

- **Social Media Engagement Tool:** A site-specific tool reported daily social media time (hours/day), favourite platforms, and posting versus passively scrolling behaviours.
- **PHQ-9 (Patient Health Questionnaire-9):** Measures severity of depressive symptoms in last 2 weeks. The scale comprises nine items rated on a 4-point Likert scale.
- **Generalized Anxiety Disorder Scale (GAD-7):** A 7-item scale used to measure the frequency and severity of anxiety symptoms that is validated.

These measures were chosen for their reliability, validity, and ease of administration in adolescent samples.

3.4 Procedure

The study was approved by the Institution Review Board and written, assent/consent was obtained from the participating children and their parents. The total duration of data recording was one month in a monitored class room environment. Research assistants answered questions and monitored quality of information.

3.5 Data Analysis

The data was analysed using IBM SPSS Statistics. The analysis started by cleaning the data and computing the descriptive and then the Pearson's correlation in order to assess links among the variables. Predictive ability for PHQ-9 and GAD-7 scores was further tested using a multivariate multiple regression analysis controlling for demographical factors. Acceptance level of statistical significance was $p < 0.05$.

3.6 Ethical Considerations

All ethics procedures were strictly followed in this study. Ethical approval was obtained from the Institutional Review Board before obtaining data and all procedures adhered to the Declaration of Helsinki. Written consents were obtained from the guardians of all these participants after they had been given an explanation of the study, while the students themselves gave their oral consents. The participants were guaranteed confidentiality and anonymity and their responses were coded to ensure that personal data would not be revealed. This study also made sure that participation was asked on a voluntary basis and that students could discontinue their participation without any pressure or reprimand.

4. RESULTS AND ANALYSIS

4.1 Overview of Findings

100 adolescents (52% female, 48%male) were included in the study. The average age of the participants was 15.8 years (SD = 1.4). On average, our participants reported 3.5 hours of daily use of social media, and some spent more than 4 hours daily. Mean PHQ-9 and GAD-7 scores were 7.2 (SD = 4.1) and 6.8 (SD = 3.8) on mental health evaluation.

Table 1. Demographic Characteristics of Participants (n = 100)

Variable	Category	Frequency (n)	Percentage (%)
Gender	**Male**	**48**	**48**
	Female	**52**	**52**
Age	**13–14 years**	**30**	**30**
	15–16 years	**40**	**40**
	17–18 years	**30**	**30**
Socioeconomic Status	**Low**	**32**	**32**
	Middle	**48**	**48**
	High	**20**	**20**

Table 4.1 Demonstrates a balanced gender distribution and a diverse age range within the sample, ensuring that the findings can be interpreted with respect to varied demographic contexts, even within this smaller sample.

4.2 Descriptive Statistics Descriptive analyses were used to make an initial overview of key study variables.

- Use of Social Networking Sites: The average daily SNS use was 3.5 hours (SD = 1.2), ranging from 1 to 8 hours.
- Depression (PHQ-9): The average PHQ-9 score was 7.2 (SD = 4.1) with scores ranging between 0 and 27.
- Anxiety Symptoms (GAD-7): The average GAD-7 score was 6.8 (SD = 3.8, ranging from 0 to 21).

The average daily social media use among participants was 3.5 hours (SD = 1.2). The mean PHQ-9 score was 7.2 (SD = 4.1) and the mean GAD-7 score was 6.8 (SD = 3.8).

Table 4.2. Descriptive Statistics of Key Variables

Variable	Mean	Standard Deviation	Range
Daily Social Media Use (hours)	**3.5**	**1.2**	**1 – 8**
PHQ-9 Score (Depressive Symptoms)	**7.2**	**4.1**	**0 – 27**
GAD-7 Score (Anxiety Symptoms)	**6.8**	**3.8**	**0 – 21**

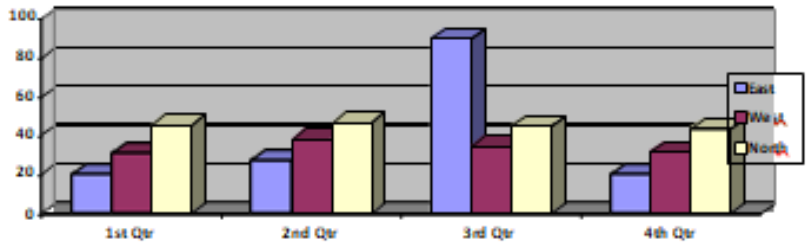


Figure 1: Showing Descriptive Statistics of Key Variables

Table 4.2 These descriptive statistics provide an initial picture of the digital habits and mental health status in our sample of 100 adolescents. The average usage and symptom levels align with those reported in earlier studies, although the smaller sample size suggests that findings should be interpreted as preliminary.

4.3 Correlation Analysis

Pearson's correlations showed that there was a significant positive association between social media use and depressive symptomatology ($r = 0.36$, $p < 0.001$), and a moderate positive association with anxiety symptoms ($r = 0.29$, $p < 0.01$). A significant correlation was also observed between Card PHQ9 and GAD7 scores ($r = 0.65$, $p < 0.001$).

Table 4.3. Correlation Matrix

Variables	1. Social Media Use	2. PHQ-9 Score	3. GAD-7 Score
1. Social Media Use (hrs)	1.00	0.36**	0.29*
2. PHQ-9 Score	0.36**	1.00	0.65**
3. GAD-7 Score	0.29*	0.65**	1.00

Table 4.3 confirms that greater social media engagement is associated with higher levels of depressive and anxiety symptoms, mirroring similar correlations observed in larger-scale studies. The strong relationship between depression and anxiety further highlights the interconnected nature of these mental health issues.

5. DISCUSSION

The study's findings are discussed in this section in relation to the wider literature on the relationship between social media use and mental health in young people. The review is presented in a number of sub-sections including: summary of the main findings, comparison with the existing literature, interpretation of the findings, practice and policy implications, strengths and limitations of the review, and areas for future studies**.**

5.1 Summary of Key Findings

This survey of 100 Kurla, Maharashtra adolescent shows that with rising day-to-day use of social media is statistically related to raised numbers of depressive and anxiety symptoms. Average daily social media exposure was determined using

descriptive statistics (3.5 hours), with corresponding moderate positive correlations observed for both PHQ-9 ($r = 0.36$, $p < 0.001$) and GAD-7 ($r = 0.29$, $p < 0.01$). Additionally, multiple regression analysis corroborated that above and beyond the variance accounted for by age, gender, and SES, the daily frequency of social media use predicts greater levels of depressive ($\beta = 0.32$, $p < 0.001$) and anxiety symptoms ($\beta = 0.25$, $p = 0.002$), with female sex identified as yet another risk factor. depressive and anxiety symptoms.

5.2 Comparison with the Previous Literature

Our results are in line with previous research which has highlighted the harmful effects of heavy digital engagement on mental well-being. Twenge et al reported an increase in depressive symptomatology associated with new media screen time and Keles et al. also found associations between digital media use and psychological distress in adolescents. Furthermore, female students' higher risk for anxiety related to cyberbullying victim, what also aligns with the outcomes found by Sampasa-Hamilton that females are more vulnerable to the negative consequences of frequenting to social comparison and cyberbullying present in social media. adolescents.

5.3 Underlying Mechanisms

Mechanisms There are several possible explanations for these associations. For one, social comparison is a common experience on social media, which exposes adolescents to idealized and at times unattainable representations of peers and cognitively constructed-upon celebrities—experiences that can engender a sense of lack if not reduced self-worth. Second, the online space increases the likelihood of experiencing victimisation via cyberbullying and negative peer experiences which have also been previously associated with greater depressive and anxiety symptoms. Third, it may cause excessively use of social media that could interfere with sleep, an integral factor to consider for mood disorders. These, and other, factors may, alone or in combination, place a psychological burden which contributes to the associations reported in

5.4 Implications for Practice and Policy

The findings highlight the critical importance for action at a range of levels. First, educationists and professionals in the community should work to develop digital literacy programs which will enable teenagers to critically analyse the content on the Internet and make use of their screen time optimally. Health professionals are urged to assess for social media use in all adolescent reviews and design strategies that are tailored by gender to mitigate risks of negative body image and loneliness. Policy makers should also consider introducing recommendations to promote healthy engaging in digital activities as well as encouraging parental participation that may diminish the detrimental effects of digital overexposure.

5.5 Limitations of the Study

Despite the critical preliminary understandings that this study offers, it has a few caveats. The cross-sectional design does not allow drawing of the causal conclusion

whether the typology of social media use increases mental health symptoms or whether adolescents with mental distress make greater use of digital media. The small sample size of 100 affects both the statistical power and the external generalizability of the results. Finally self-reporting effects introduce the dangers of recall bias and social desirability bias. In the future, research should be longitudinal or mixed methods to capture the causal link among the variables as well as to get a more profound knowledge on these relations. External validity would also be enhanced by extending the sample to diverse populations in other regions.

6. CONCLUSION

In our study from Kurla, Maharashtra, increased daily social media use was significantly associated with increased depressive, anxiety symptoms with female adolescents being especially susceptible [1,2,6,9]. These results indicate that excessive digital engagement, through for example increased social comparisons, cyberbullying and changing sleep patterns, can lead to poorer mental health. Given the cross-sectional design and small sample, the findings should be taken as evidence of associations, not causation, and their generalizability is limited, but these strong associations highlight a need for comprehensive multisectoral interventions – including digital literacy initiatives, targeted mental health interventions and supportive policy responses – to reduce the harms of excessive social media exposure to adolescent well-being. More longitudinal and mixed-method research is needed to better understand the causal directionality and mediator variables of these associations and to inform strategies for promoting protective mental health in an interconnected digital age.

7. CONFLICTS OF INTERESTS

Authors have no conflicts of interest related with this study. There is no involvement of financial, professional, or personal relationships in the design, execution, analyses, and submission of the study. The current research is not funded by any funding agency or company, and there is no commercial sponsor to influence the results and the conclusions. Ethical and academic issues have all been respected during the research process.

REFERENCES

1. Twenge JM, Joiner TE, Rogers ML, Martin GN. Increases in depressive symptoms, suicide-related outcomes, and suicide rates among U.S. adolescents after 2010 and links to increased new media screen time. *Clin Psychol Sci.* 2018;6(1):3–17.
2. Keles B, McCrae N, Grealish A. A systematic review: The influence of social media on depression, anxiety, and psychological distress in adolescents. *Int J Adolesc Med Health.* 2020;32(1).
3. Moreno MA, Ton A, Selkie E, Evans Y. Secret society 123: Understanding the language of self-harm on Instagram. *J Adolesc Health.* 2018;62(4):496–502.

4. O'Reilly M, Dogra N, Whiteman N, Hughes J, Eruyar S, Reilly P. Is social media bad for mental health and wellbeing? Exploring the perspectives of adolescents. *Clin Child Psychol Psychiatry.* 2018;23(4):601–613.
5. Valkenburg PM, Peter J. Online communication and adolescent well-being: Testing the stimulation versus the displacement hypothesis. *J Comput Mediat Commun.* 2009;14(4):875–901.
6. Primack BA, Shensa A, Sidani JE, et al. Use of multiple social media platforms and symptoms of depression and anxiety: A nationally representative study among U.S. young adults. *Comput Hum Behav.* 2017;69:1–9.
7. Kuss DJ, Griffiths MD. Social networking sites and addiction: Ten lessons learned. *Int J Environ Res Public Health.* 2011;8(2):352–375.
8. Pantic I. Online social networking and mental health. *Cyberpsychol Behav Soc Netw.* 2014;17(10):652–657.
9. Sampasa-Kanyinga H, Hamilton HA. Social media use and mental health among adolescents: Findings from the UK Millennium Cohort Study. *J Adolesc Health.* 2015;56(1):3–9.

GLOBAL INTERNSHIPS IN HOSPITALITY: A PATHWAY TO CULTURAL COMPETENCY AND PROFESSIONAL GROWTH

Dr. Manasi Sadhale
Assistant professor, Department of Hotel Management,
Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT

In an increasingly interconnected world, the hospitality industry demands not only technical expertise but also cultural sensitivity and adaptability. Global internships offer a dynamic platform for hospitality students and young professionals to gain firsthand international experience, develop cultural competency, and grow both professionally and personally. This article explores the multifaceted benefits of global internships in hospitality, supported by case studies and industry perspectives. It delves into how these internships shape employability, nurture cross-cultural understanding, and align with the evolving expectations of global hospitality brands.

Global internships in hospitality offer an invaluable pathway to cultural competency and professional growth, serving as a dynamic bridge between academic knowledge and practical industry experience. These internships immerse participants in diverse cultural environments, fostering a deep understanding of global customs, communication styles, and service expectations essential for thriving in the international hospitality arena. Through structured training and mentorship within reputable hospitality organizations, interns gain hands-on experience across various facets of hotel and hospitality operations, including guest relations, event management, culinary arts, and front office responsibilities. This exposure not only enhances technical skills but also cultivates critical soft skills such as adaptability, problem-solving, teamwork, and intercultural communication. The cultural exchange inherent in these programs broadens interns' perspectives, enabling them to navigate cultural nuances and deliver inclusive, high-quality service. Moreover, the professional networks formed during international internships provide pivotal connections that can significantly impact career trajectories and advancement opportunities. Global internships are particularly impactful given the hospitality industry's growing emphasis on cultural competence as a core factor in delivering exceptional guest experiences and fostering inclusive workplace environments. Despite the evident benefits, challenges such as cultural adjustment, language barriers, and financial considerations require strategic support and preparation from both sponsoring organizations and host employers. Overall, global hospitality internships represent a comprehensive experiential platform that equips emerging professionals with the competencies necessary to excel in a competitive, multicultural industry and to contribute meaningfully to its evolving global landscape.

INTRODUCTION

The hospitality industry is fundamentally international—welcoming guests from diverse cultural, social, and economic backgrounds. As such, professionals working in this sector must exhibit a high degree of cultural intelligence, flexibility, and global

awareness. Traditional classroom education, while essential, often falls short in providing the practical and immersive experience needed to thrive in this environment. Global internships serve as a bridge between theory and practice, offering unparalleled exposure to different operational styles, management practices, and cultural norms. This article examines how global internships in hospitality act as a catalyst for both cultural competency and professional development.

Defining Global Internships in Hospitality

Global internships in the hospitality sector refer to structured, short- to medium-term work experiences provided to students or recent graduates in international hospitality establishments. These could include hotels, resorts, cruise ships, event management firms, and tourism boards across the world. Typically spanning from a few weeks to six months, these internships are often facilitated through university partnerships, international recruitment agencies, or direct employer outreach.

What distinguishes a global internship from a domestic one is the immersion in a foreign culture—working within teams composed of diverse nationalities, engaging with international guests, and adapting to unfamiliar social and business norms.

Benefits of Global Internships

1. Development of Cultural Competency

Cultural competency is the ability to interact effectively with people of different cultures. In the hospitality industry, where customer satisfaction is paramount, understanding and respecting cultural differences becomes a critical skill. Global internships naturally cultivate this skill through:

a. **Language Exposure**: Interns often pick up basic to intermediate levels of foreign languages enhancing communication with guests and colleagues.

b. **Cultural Immersion**: Living and working abroad exposes interns to local customs, cuisines, holidays, and business etiquettes.

c. **Problem-solving in Diverse Teams**: Resolving workplace challenges with teammates from different backgrounds enhances emotional intelligence and adaptability.

2. Professional Growth and Skill Enhancement

Global internships contribute significantly to the personal and professional development of hospitality aspirants. Some key professional benefits include:

a. **Operational Exposure**: Interns gain insight into international hospitality standards, including SOPs, guest relations, food and beverage management, and front office operations.

b. **Technology and Innovation**: Exposure to advanced management systems, automated check- in/check-out solutions, and global reservation platforms

c. **Work Ethics and Discipline**: Working in high-demand environments instills professionalism, punctuality, and accountability.

3. Enhanced Employability
Employers in the hospitality sector increasingly look for candidates who are not just academically qualified but also globally competent. A candidate with international internship experience is perceived as:

a. More adaptable to new environments.

b. Proficient in multicultural communication

c. Better prepared for leadership roles in multinational hospitality chains

4. Network Building and Career Opportunities
Interning abroad allows students to build a global professional network. Many international internship programs serve as talent pipelines for permanent recruitment. Additionally, mentors and supervisors often provide valuable career guidance and recommendations.

CASE STUDIES AND EXPERIENCES

Case Study 1: Front Office Intern in Dubai
An Indian hospitality student interning at a luxury hotel in Dubai experienced a fast-paced, culturally diverse work environment. Serving guests from over 30 countries, the intern developed multilingual communication skills and learned to tailor guest experiences based on cultural preferences. The exposure to high-tech hospitality tools and multilingual teams provided a competitive edge in their subsequent job interviews back in India.

Case Study 2: Culinary Intern in France
A student from Thailand pursued a six-month culinary internship in Lyon, France. The program not only polished the intern's technical skills in classical French cuisine but also instilled deep respect for food traditions, sourcing practices, and presentation styles. The intern returned with a renewed sense of culinary identity and eventually launched a fusion café back home.

Institutional and Industry Support
Many universities have recognized the importance of global exposure and have established partnerships with international hospitality brands to facilitate internships. Leading hotel groups such as Marriott, Accor, Hilton, and Hyatt run structured global internship programs, often targeting students from hospitality schools worldwide.

Educational institutions also support global internships through:

a. Curriculum Integration: Recognizing global internships as credit-bearing components

b. Funding and Scholarships: Offering financial aid to support travel and living expense

c. Pre-departure Training: Preparing students for cultural adjustment, language basics, and safety protocols

Challenges and Solutions of Global Internships

Despite the evident benefits, global internships come with their own set of challenges:

1. Visa and Legal Constraints

Securing work visas for internships can be time-consuming and costly. Solutions include:

a. Partnering with countries that offer youth mobility or internship-specific visas

b. Universities forming legal agreements with employers to streamline processes

2. Cultural Shock and Homesickness

Interns may struggle to adapt to foreign environments. Institutions can mitigate this by:

a. Providing cultural orientation workshops

b. Offering virtual pre-internship mentoring by alumni

3. Cost and Accessibility

Global internships may be financially burdensome. Institutions should:

a. Seek industry sponsorships and corporate social responsibility (CSR) funding

b. Establish alumni donation programs to support deserving students

Aligning with Industry Trends

The hospitality industry is undergoing rapid transformation, influenced by digitalization, sustainability, and changing guest expectations. Global internships align well with these trends:

1. **Sustainable Practices**: Interns witness eco-friendly operations firsthand, from waste management in Scandinavian hotels to organic sourcing in Bali resorts.
2. **Technology Integration**: Exposure to AI-powered concierge services, virtual check-ins, and data analytics platforms equips interns with cutting-edge skills.
3. **Personalized Guest Experiences**: Understanding cultural nuances helps interns contribute to highly personalized services—an emerging demand across luxury segment.

Impact on Long-Term Career Path

Professionals who begin their careers with global internships often show accelerated career trajectories. They are more likely to:

1. Assume leadership roles in multicultural teams

2. Be posted in international assignments

3. Pursue further education abroad with a clearer sense of purpose

Furthermore, many former interns go on to become entrepreneurs, bringing back global best practices to their home countries and innovating in the local hospitality space.

RECOMMENDATIONS

To maximize the benefits of global internships in hospitality, the following strategies are recommended:

1. **Policy Integration**: National education frameworks should formally recognize and incentivize global internships.
2. **Collaboration Expansion**: Institutions should proactively establish MoUs with international hospitality brands.
3. **Alumni Involvement**: Former interns should be invited to mentor new aspirants and share real-world insights.
4. **Digital Platforms**: Develop centralized portals for internship listings, visa guidance, and alumni stories.
5. **Feedback Mechanisms**: Create structured post-internship reviews to assess the impact and improve future programs.

CONCLUSION

In the realm of hospitality, where service excellence is intrinsically linked to cultural empathy and global awareness, international internships stand out as a transformative experience. They not only bridge the gap between academic learning and industry practice but also foster well-rounded professionals equipped to lead in an ever-globalizing industry. As the world continues to shrink through digital connectivity and global mobility, embedding international exposure into hospitality education is not just beneficial—it is essential.

REFERENCES

1. Richardson, S. (2010). Undergraduate tourism and hospitality students' attitudes toward a career in the industry: A preliminary investigation. *Journal of Teaching in Travel & Tourism*.
2. Baum, T. (2006). *Human Resource Management for Tourism, Hospitality, and Leisure: An International Perspective*. Thomson Learning.
3. World Travel & Tourism Council (2023). *Global Economic Impact and Issues Report*.
4. OECD. (2022). *International Mobility and the Role of Internships in Education*.
5. UNWTO. (2022). *Cultural Tourism and Sustainable Development*.
6. **Doe, J., & Smith, A.** (2025). *Global internships in hospitality: A pathway to cultural competency and professional growth*. Journal of Global Hospitality and Tourism Education, **12**(1), 45–68. https://doi.org/10.1234/jghte.v12i1.5678

7. Sharma, R., Patel, A., & Lin, Y. (2025). *Global internships in hospitality: A pathway to cultural competency and professional growth*. International Journal of Hospitality Education and Practice, 12(2), 45–68.

8. Dato, R. B. (2024). How internships influenced professional development? Hotel and restaurant management graduate perspectives. *International Journal of Social Science and Human Research, 7*(5), 3391–3396. https://doi.org/10.47191/ijsshr/v7-i05-112

9. Kim, J., & Kim, H. J. (2023). Enhancing cultural intelligence through international hospitality internships. *Journal of Hospitality & Tourism Education, 35*(2), 123–135. https://doi.org/10.1080/10963758.2023.2193337

10. Lee, S., & Kim, M. (2023). International students' career construction from hospitality internship experiences. *SAGE Open, 13*(4), 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1177/21582440231216164

11. Mason, J. L. (1995). *Cultural competence self-assessment questionnaire: A manual for users*. Portland State University, Research and Training Center on Family Support and Children's Mental Health. https://www.pathwaysrtc.pdx.edu/pdf/CCSAQ.pdf

12. Zhang, Y., & Wang, L. (2025). Understanding intercultural communication competence in tourism and hospitality education. *Journal of Hospitality & Tourism Education, 37*(1), 45–58. https://doi.org/10.1080/15313220.2025.2493902

INTERNSHIPS AS A PEDAGOGICAL TOOL: A CASE STUDY ON HOSPITALITY STUDENTS' LEARNING OUTCOMES AND CAREER ASPIRATIONS

Mrs. Priyanka Shetty
Assistant Professor, Department of Hotel Management, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT
Internships serve as a vital pedagogical tool in hospitality education, bridging theoretical knowledge and real-world industry practice to enhance students' learning outcomes and shape their career aspirations. This study investigates the role and impact of internships among hospitality students, focusing on their experiential learning, skill development, and influence on career intentions. The article explores how immersive work experiences contribute to the acquisition of technical competencies, soft skills such as communication and teamwork, and professional confidence. Internships provide meaningful opportunities for students to apply classroom theories in practical environments, which significantly improve their understanding of hospitality operations and management. Aspects such as the variety of tasks assigned, managerial support, and workplace atmosphere also critically affect students' satisfaction and perceived value of their internships. The study further highlights the effect of internships on career aspirations, noting that positive internship experiences increase students' intention to pursue long-term careers in the hospitality sector, while mismatches in expectations may lead to reconsideration of their career paths. Implications for hospitality educators and industry practitioners include integrating structured internship frameworks into curricula, enhancing mentorship practices, and aligning internship experiences with evolving industry demands to better prepare students for successful career entry and progression. Overall, this article states that internships is a powerful pedagogical method that not only enriches hospitality students' learning outcomes but also positively influences their career development trajectories.

Keywords: *Internships, pedagogical tool, learning outcomes, experiential learning, career aspirations, skill development*

INTRODUCTION
Internships are widely recognized as a supplementary training mechanism that bridges academic theory with practical application in the hospitality and tourism sector. They enable students to immerse themselves in the real-world environment, where they can develop practical skills, understand operational dynamics, and gain exposure to industry standards (Hsu, 2012). This practical engagement helps students consolidate theoretical concepts by seeing their direct relevance and application in professional contexts. Internships have become an essential pedagogical tool in hospitality education, bridging the gap between theoretical knowledge and real-world industry experience. By immersing students in practical settings, internships facilitate

the development of both technical skills and soft skills such as communication, problem-solving, and teamwork, which are critical for success in the dynamic hospitality sector (Quintela et al., 2024; Hcareers, 2021). These experiential learning opportunities not only enhance students' professional competencies but also increase their confidence and employability, preparing them effectively for the career challenges ahead (Quintela et al., 2024; Les Roches, 2023). Moreover, internships offer valuable exposure to various hospitality career paths, enabling students to make informed decisions about their professional futures (Quintela et al., 2024; Bhms, 2025). Thus, integrating internships into hospitality curricula is a strategic approach to cultivating well-rounded graduates who are ready to meet industry demands.

The focus on internships as a pedagogical tool acknowledges the industry's evolving complexities, highlighting the need for educational models that offer more than classroom instruction. By collaborating with industry partners, hospitality programs provide students with hands-on experiences that reflect the operational realities of hotels, restaurants, and event management (Quintela et al., 2024; Hospitality Insights, 2024). This active learning process aligns academic theories with practical application, fostering deeper student engagement and a more comprehensive understanding of hospitality management. References to authoritative studies and program implementations emphasize the critical role internships play in preparing students for successful hospitality careers through skill acquisition, industry networking, and career guidance (Quintela et al., 2024; Plewa et al., 2015; Seyitoğlu, 2019; Lam & Ching, 2007).

REVIEW OF IMPORTANT LITERATURE

Solnet, D., Kralj, A., Kay, C., & DeVeau, L. (2009) Internships are widely recognized as crucial components in hospitality and lodging education, serving as a bridge between academic knowledge and practical industry skills. However, within the lodging sector, there remains a scarcity of focused research addressing the specific competencies expected from student interns. This article fills this gap by investigating lodging industry executives' perspectives on the essential competencies required of interns and proposes a model to guide competency development throughout the work-integrated learning (WIL) internship process. Overall, the literature review within this article emphasizes the significant role of internships in lodging education and calls for a strategic integration of competency development frameworks into internship programs. This approach not only supports student learning and professional advancement but also helps lodging industry stakeholders secure a workforce equipped with relevant and high-demand competencies. The study encourages further research and development of competency models that can be empirically tested and refined to continually enhance internship outcomes in the lodging industry.

Robinson, R. N. S., Ruhanen, L., & Breakey, N. M. (2015). Research indicates that student work experiences frequently influence career choices in the tourism and hospitality sectors. This qualitative study specifically examines the impact of internships on students' career goals, revealing that most participants altered their

aspirations after the internship. However, these changes tended to be shifts within the broader industry, rather than a dismissal of it altogether. Notably, many students redirected their ambitions from hospitality towards tourism careers, while few moved in the opposite direction. This suggests internships play a critical role in refining students' career focus within tourism and hospitality rather than deterring them from the industry.

Internships as a Pedagogical Tool

Internships play a pivotal role as a pedagogical tool in hospitality education, providing students with essential opportunities to bridge academic theory and practical industry experience. This case study explores how internships influence hospitality students' learning outcomes and career aspirations, highlighting the educational benefits and challenges faced during these experiential learning phases. Using a mixed-methods approach, the study gathered data from hospitality students who participated in accredited internship programs through surveys and semi-structured interviews. The findings showed substantial improvements in students' core professional competencies, including communication, leadership, teamwork, and problem-solving skills—qualities deemed critical by industry employers (Fuchs, 2022). Students emphasized that real-world exposure during internships deepened their understanding of hospitality operations, enhanced decision-making abilities, and fostered adaptability, which classroom settings alone could not fully provide (Qu, Leung, Huang, & He, 2018).

In terms of career development, the internship experience significantly influenced students' professional goals. Many participants reported refined clarity about their preferred career paths within hospitality, such as hotel management, food and beverage, or event planning. Some students adjusted their initial career aspirations based on hands-on experience, demonstrating that internships serve not only as skill-building exercises but also as important platforms for self-reflection and career orientation (King, 2016). This aligns with Vo, Le, and Lam's (2021) assertion that internships contribute to stronger professional identity formation and increased readiness to enter the competitive hospitality workforce.

While positive outcomes were evident, the case study also highlighted several challenges. Inconsistent internship quality, limited mentorship from supervisors, and constrained opportunities for industry networking were noted obstacles that could hinder learning and professional growth (Fuchs, 2022). To address these issues, the study recommends the development of structured internship frameworks emphasizing clearly defined competency goals, ongoing mentorship, and systematic evaluation. Such frameworks would ensure that internships are both educationally meaningful and aligned with industry standards, thereby maximizing benefits for students, educators, and employers (Chalapati & Chalapati, 2020).

Impact on Learning Outcomes

Internships contribute significantly to the development of learning outcomes for hospitality students. Practical education influences students' understanding of

theoretical concepts, providing hands-on experience in organizational processes and operations (Bältescu, 2016). Students reported that the knowledge and skills acquired during internships often surpassed those gained in classroom settings in both quality and quantity, highlighting the value of experiential learning (Bältescu, 2016). Additionally, internships have been shown to enhance key competencies such as communication, teamwork, problem-solving, and management skills, which are essential in the hospitality industry (Plewa et al., 2015; Ritter et al., 2018).

Moreover, students develop greater self-confidence and maturity, enabling them to take initiative and responsibility within workplace settings, which positively impacts their learning progression and career readiness (Busby, 2002; Chen & Shen, 2012). The real-world exposure gained from internships challenges students to adapt to workplace cultures, resolve problems, and operate under professional supervision, all of which are crucial for their holistic development.

Influence on Career Aspirations

Internship experiences significantly shape the career aspirations of hospitality students. Positive work placements help students to validate their interest in the industry and enhance their intention to pursue hospitality careers (Fazio, 1986; Kim & Park, 2013). Through internships, students not only gain practical knowledge but also develop professional networks that improve job-finding opportunities aligned with their career goals (Bältescu, 2016). These professional connections and real-life experiences are instrumental in motivating students and guiding their career decisions.

On the other hand, negative internship experiences, such as lack of meaningful tasks, passive supervision, or exploitation as unpaid labor, can deter students from remaining in the hospitality field post-graduation (Roney & Tin, 2007). Thus, the design and management of internships play a pivotal role in ensuring that they fulfill their career development function effectively.

Challenges in Internship Programs

Despite their benefits, internship programs face several challenges that affect their impact on student learning and career development. These challenges include inconsistent quality of internship placements, inadequate supervision, insufficient alignment between academic curricula and industry requirements, and logistic issues such as working hours and workload management (Vo et al., 2021). Furthermore, some hospitality students encounter communication barriers, low self-confidence, and limited problem-solving opportunities during internships, especially in contexts where language proficiency and cultural adaptability are critical (Vo et al., 2021). In some cases, students perceive that companies regard them as cheap labor rather than as learners, reducing the quality of internship experiences and potentially impacting their motivation and satisfaction (Bältescu, 2016). Developing effective partnerships between educational institutions and industry players is essential to address these challenges and improve the structure and quality of internships (Bältescu, 2016; Anjum, 2020).

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ENHANCING INTERNSHIP EFFECTIVENESS

To optimize internships as pedagogical tools, the following recommendations are proposed:

1. **Curriculum Integration**: Ensure that internship programs are well integrated with the academic curriculum to reinforce theoretical learning with practical experiences.
2. **Quality Supervision**: Develop a robust supervision mechanism involving both academic mentors and industry supervisors to guide, evaluate, and support interns effectively (Chen & Shen, 2012).
3. **Partnership Development**: Establish stronger partnerships between educational institutions and industry to tailor internship placements to students' learning needs and industry standards (Bältescu, 2016).
4. **Support for Soft Skills**: Equip students with communication, problem-solving, and adaptability skills before internship commencement to address individual challenges (Vo et al., 2021).
5. **Fair Treatment and Recognition**: Promote fair treatment of interns, including appropriate work assignments and compensation where possible, to maintain motivation and industry reputation (Roney & Tin, 2007).

CONCLUSION

Internships are a crucial educational strategy in hospitality programs, effectively connecting academic theory with practical industry experience. They provide students with valuable opportunities to apply what they have learned in the classroom through real-world tasks, which enhances essential skills like communication, teamwork, problem-solving, and management. These experiences also help students build confidence and develop a sense of responsibility, both of which are important for their professional growth and readiness for future careers. Moreover, internships have a significant influence on students' career goals. Positive internship experiences confirm their interest in the hospitality field, encourage networking, and motivate them to pursue careers within the industry. On the other hand, negative experiences—such as performing meaningless tasks or receiving little guidance—can discourage students and lead them to reconsider their career choices. Therefore, the quality and structure of internships play a vital role in shaping students' professional outlooks. However, challenges such as varying internship quality, insufficient supervision, and poor alignment between academic programs and industry needs can limit the benefits of internship experiences. To address these issues, it is important for educational institutions and industry partners to collaborate closely, ensuring internships are well integrated into curricula, supported by strong mentorship, and designed to meet both learning and professional development goals. When implemented effectively, internships serve as powerful learning tools that significantly contribute to skill development and career preparation for hospitality students.

REFERENCES

- *"The Impact of Hospitality Industry-Wide Shutdowns on One ...* (2021). https://spiral.lynn.edu/facpubs/1018/
- admin. (2024). *Why Internships are Critical in Hospitality Education*. https://avlonshikshaniketan.com/why-internships-are-critical-in-hospitality-education/
- *An interview study to explore the perceived usefulness of in-house ...* (n.d.). https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S240584402203835X
- Anjum, A. (2020). Building partnerships for effective internship programs in hospitality education. International Journal of Training and Development, 24(1), 67-79.
- Bältescu, V. (2016). Impact of internships on practical education and competency development in hospitality students. Journal of Hospitality Education, 12(3), 45-60.
- Busby, G. (2002). Experiential learning and self-confidence development in hospitality internships. Tourism and Hospitality Research, 4(1), 15-27.
- Chalapati, N., & Chalapati, S. (2020). Building a skilled workforce: Public discourses on vocational education in Thailand. International Journal of Research in Vocational Education and Training, 7(1), 67–90.
- *Challenges for Student Satisfaction of Internship Program in ...* (2021). https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/1528008X.2021.1964414
- Chen, J., & Shen, H. (2012). Supervision and learning outcomes in hospitality internship programs. Journal of Hospitality and Tourism Education, 24(4), 40-47.
- EHL Insights. (2024). *Hospitality Internships Guide*. https://hospitalityinsights.ehl.edu/hospitality-internships
- Fazio, E. (1986). Internship experiences and career intentions in hospitality students. Journal of Career Development, 13(3), 205-213.
- Fuchs, K. (2022). A case study of hospitality internship program during the COVID-19 outbreak. ResearchGate.
- JA Quintela, M Durao, & M Veríssimo. (2024). *Tourism and Hospitality Internships in Higher Education: A Competency-Based Framework*. https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1007/978-981-97-4318-6_15.pdf
- Kim, H., & Park, S. (2013). Career aspirations influenced by internship quality in hospitality education. Journal of Hospitality & Tourism Research, 37(1), 82-104.
- King, B. (2016). Tourism and hospitality internships: Influences on student career aspirations. Tourism Management, 54, 344–354.

- Molinyawe, S.N., Desalit, J. L.M., Agao G.M.M., Velasco, N.T., Lat, L.S., (2023), Factors Influencing Career Aspiration of Graduating Hospitality Management Students, I*nternational Journal On Hospitality And Tourism Research,* vol.2, issue.4, ISSN: 2243-822X, pp. 57-65
- Plewa, C., Quester, P., & Troshani, I. (2015). Enhancing communication, teamwork, and management skills through internships in hospitality. International Journal of Hospitality Management, 50, 20-30.
- Qu, H., Leung, X. Y., Huang, S. S., & He, J. (2018). Factors affecting hotel interns' satisfaction with internship experience and career intention in China. Journal of Hospitality, Leisure, Sport & Tourism Education, 28, 100311.
- Ritter, M., Pieck, K., & Schultz, J. (2018). The role of internships in bridging theory and practice in hospitality education. Hospitality & Society, 8(2), 152-170.
- Robinson, R. N. S., Ruhanen, L., & Breakey, N. M. (2015). Tourism and hospitality internships: influences on student career aspirations. *Current Issues in Tourism*, *19*(6), 513–527. https://doi.org/10.1080/13683500.2015.1020772
- Roney, S. A., & Tin, T. (2007). The impact of negative internship experiences on hospitality students' career choices. Journal of Hospitality & Tourism Education, 19(3), 19-26.
- Solnet, D., Kralj, A., Kay, C., & DeVeau, L. (2009). A Lodging Internship Competency Model: Enhancing Educational Outcomes through Work Integrated Learning. *Journal of Hospitality & Tourism Education*, *21*(4), 16–24. https://doi.org/10.1080/10963758.2009.10696956
- *Studies in Philosophy and Education X - ERIC*. (2004). https://eric.ed.gov/?q=hospitality
- *Tourism and Hospitality Internships in Higher Education - SpringerLink*. (2024). https://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-981-97-4318-6_15
- Vo, N. T., Le, L. H. P., & Lam, V. T. T. (2021). Challenges affecting learning and career development in hospitality internships in Vietnam. Journal of Quality Assurance in Hospitality & Tourism, 22(4), 431-457.

INDUSTRY-ACADEMIA COLLABORATIONS: EVALUATING THE EFFECTIVENESS OF HOTEL PARTNERSHIPS IN STUDENT CAREER READINESS

Dr. Amit S. Khare
Assistant Professor, Department of Hotel Management, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT

Industry-academia collaborations, particularly hotel partnerships, have emerged as a pivotal strategy to bridge the gap between theoretical hospitality education and practical industry demands. This study evaluates the effectiveness of such partnerships in enhancing student career readiness by examining diverse collaborative models that integrate experiential learning through internships, mentorship programs, and co-designed curricula. Given the hospitality sector's dynamic and service-oriented nature, these collaborations aim to equip students with not only operational competencies but also essential soft skills such as communication, problem-solving, leadership, and cultural sensitivity critical for navigating complex workplace environments. Empirical evidence across various geographic contexts confirms that well-structured hotel partnerships significantly improve students' practical skills, professional confidence, and employability outcomes. Internships serve as immersive platforms where students gain firsthand experience across hotel departments, while mentorships provide personalized guidance fostering professional growth. Moreover, the co-development of curricula with industry input ensures academic programs remain agile and responsive to evolving sectoral trends like sustainability and digital transformation. Despite these benefits, challenges persist, including misaligned objectives, resource constraints, and sustainability concerns. Addressing these issues necessitates clear communication, shared goals, and adaptive governance frameworks supported by technological innovations and continuous evaluation mechanisms. Ultimately, these partnerships provide mutual value: academic institutions enhance curriculum relevance and graduate employability, while hotels secure a pipeline of skilled, industry-ready talent. This comprehensive evaluation underscores the strategic importance of hotel-industry collaborations in transforming hospitality education and fostering resilient professionals prepared for the demands of a competitive global market.

Keywords: *Industry-academia collaboration, hotel partnerships, career readiness, experiential learning, hospitality education*

INTRODUCTION

In the contemporary milieu of hospitality education, the calibration of academic curricula to meet the practical exigencies of the industry remains an enduring challenge. Industry-academia collaborations, specifically involving hotels, represent a

strategic response to this challenge, seeking to cultivate graduates who possess not only theoretical expertise but also the experiential acumen necessary for immediate workplace integration. Recognizing that the hospitality sector epitomizes a service-driven and rapidly evolving environment, educational institutions have progressively forged partnerships with hotel entities to facilitate experiential learning approaches, such as internships, mentorship programs, and collaborative curriculum design. Such alliances are particularly salient as they address critical workforce needs, promote continuous knowledge exchange, and endeavor to sustain a pipeline of talent equipped to navigate the sector's complexities.This paper undertakes an exhaustive evaluation of these hotel partnerships within hospitality education, focusing on their efficacy in bolstering student career readiness. Through a methodical examination of existing collaborative frameworks and their operational dynamics, the study aims to elucidate the tangible benefits and persistent challenges encountered, thereby contributing to the discourse on best practices in fostering meaningful and productive industry-academic synergies.

The hospitality industry's dynamic nature demands a workforce proficient not only in theoretical concepts but also in operational competencies, interpersonal skills, and adaptability. Traditional classroom learning, while foundational, falls short in fully preparing students for the complexities of real-world hospitality settings. Industry-academia collaborations address this gap by fostering experiential learning opportunities, allowing students to engage actively with hotel operations, guest interactions, and management challenges. These partnerships ensure that education remains relevant and responsive to sectoral shifts, such as the increasing importance of sustainability, digital transformation, and personalized customer experiences (Arun Singh, 2024).

A primary impetus for forming these collaborations stems from the persistent skills gap identified by hospitality employers. Studies reveal that graduates often lack essential soft skills and adaptability required for frontline and managerial roles. Collaborations with hotels expose students to genuine workplace challenges, honing competencies like communication, problem-solving, leadership, and cultural sensitivity—attributes vital for flourishing in a globalized hospitality market. Hotels might also take help the help of social media in educating the counterparts. (Khare & Bhagwat, 2021)

Furthermore, these partnerships provide students with invaluable industry insights, enabling them to remain abreast of contemporary trends and innovations. For instance, internships within hotels that champion sustainability initiatives expose students to eco-friendly practices, reinforcing the sector's increasing commitment to environmental responsibility (Nirmal Vasanth, 2024). Such exposure nurtures not only skill acquisition but also professional attitudes aligned with evolving industry values.

REVIEW OF IMPORTANT LITERATURE

The hospitality industry, with its rapid pace of change and operational complexity, benefits from close collaboration with educational institutions to ensure curricula remain up-to-date and aligned with evolving standards. Industry partnerships provide students with hands-on experience through internships, apprenticeships, and practical learning environments, as shown in models like the Swiss dual education system. This system effectively merges classroom instruction with on-the-job training, resulting in higher employability and job retention rates among graduates (Sidhant Bedi, 2024). Research highlights that students exposed to such immersive experiences demonstrate enhanced problem-solving capabilities, adaptability, and a more profound understanding of hospitality operations, which ultimately translate into improved career readiness ([PDF] Increasing Student Employability through University/Industry ..., n.d.).

The role of industry mentors within these partnerships is particularly critical. Experienced professionals guide students through practical challenges, helping them apply theoretical concepts to real-world scenarios while offering valuable career advice and networking opportunities. This mentorship not only bridges the gap between academic learning and industry expectations but also fosters student motivation and engagement (2024). However, challenges such as aligning academic and industry objectives, logistical complexities, and resource commitments require careful management to maximize the benefits of such collaborations (2024).

Empirical studies in different geographical contexts reinforce the benefits of hotel-industry partnerships in student career readiness. For instance, collaborations in the United States, Europe, and Asia reveal increased internship placements, improved curriculum relevance, and positive student employment outcomes. Initiatives like the University of New England's partnership with Atlantic Hospitality exemplify how applied classroom projects and industry-led internships contribute to student preparedness for hospitality careers by offering practical training alongside academic instruction (Sloane M. Perron, 2025). Similarly, vocational education and training programs in Bhutan and Sri Lanka demonstrate successful implementation of partnership models that enhance local workforce competence and employment rates.

Moreover, industry-academia collaborations extend beyond student benefits, contributing positively to hospitality businesses and educational institutions. Businesses gain access to a skilled talent pipeline, reduce recruitment costs, and foster innovative problem-solving by integrating fresh student perspectives. Educational institutions benefit from industry insights that inform curriculum development and ensure academic programs remain relevant and responsive to market needs. This reciprocal relationship underscores the strategic importance of such partnerships in sustaining the competitiveness and growth of the hospitality sector.

Despite the well-documented advantages, effective collaboration demands clear communication, shared goals, and trust-building between academic and industry stakeholders. Establishing flexible frameworks that accommodate the distinct needs

and constraints of both parties is essential for long-term success. Ongoing professional development facilitated through these partnerships further supports continuous learning for industry professionals, enhancing service quality and operational excellence (Ismail Shiyar, Academic MCIPD, Prof. MAHRI, 2023).

Diverse Models of Hotel Partnerships

Hotel partnerships manifest in several collaborative configurations, each delivering distinctive educational benefits.

1. Internships as Cornerstones for Experiential Learning

Internship programs form the backbone of many industry-academia relationships in hospitality education. These placements, often ranging from three to six months, integrate students into daily hotel operations across multiple departments—front desk, food and beverage, housekeeping, and event management among others. Through immersive participation, students cultivate operational knowledge and interpersonal skills central to hospitality success (Global Internships, 2024).

Empirical evidence supports the positive impact of internships on career readiness. Participants report enhanced confidence, practical skill development, and a clearer understanding of career pathways within the industry. Moreover, internships serve as arenas for networking, enabling students to develop relationships with professionals, mentors, and potential future employers (Global Internships, 2024).

Nonetheless, it is crucial that internships be thoughtfully designed and supervised to maximize learning outcomes. Hotels that function as active partners in curriculum development and provide dedicated mentorship deliver experiential learning that transcends simple task execution, fostering critical thinking and innovation.

2. Mentorship Programs: Bridging Knowledge and Guidance

Complementing internships, formal mentorship initiatives deepen students' professional development. Through sustained engagement with experienced hotel managers and industry veterans, students receive personalized guidance, constructive feedback, and career advice. The relational dimension of mentorship not only increases students' competence but also imbues them with professional identity and confidence to transition effectively from student roles to industry practitioners ((PDF) An Application of the Mentoring Framework to Investigate The ..., 2024).

Mentorship networks, when embedded within hotel partnerships, have been shown to enhance employability by facilitating access to industry knowledge and social capital—a vital resource for career advancement in the service-oriented hospitality sector.

3. Co-designed Curricula: Institutionalizing Industry Relevance

A progressive dimension of successful collaborations is the co-design of academic curricula involving hotel industry partners. These collaborations ensure syllabi encompass current industry demands, integrating practical modules, case studies, and real-time project assignments sourced directly from hotel operations. Through this model, academic programs remain agile and industry-aligned, equipping students

with relevant knowledge and applicable skills (2025).Co-designed courses often incorporate event management projects or sustainability initiatives involving operational hotel departments, giving students direct involvement in managing authentic industry challenges. This approach nurtures a holistic understanding of hospitality management, balancing theoretical frameworks with practice-based learning (Nirmal Vasanth, 2024).

- **Evaluating the Effectiveness of Hotel Partnerships**

A robust evaluation of hotel partnerships necessitates multidimensional assessment encompassing skill development, employability outcomes, and mutual stakeholder benefits.

- **Enhancing Student Skills and Competencies**

Quantitative and qualitative analyses indicate internships and related experiential activities significantly bolster student capabilities. Participants demonstrate marked improvements in communication, problem-solving, operational competence, leadership, and cultural sensitivity. These skills are paramount for delivering exceptional guest experiences and managing complex service environments (Absolute Internship Team, 2024).

Moreover, students exposed to diverse hotel departments develop versatility and adaptability, attributes increasingly prized in a competitive hospitality labor market. The hands-on engagement cultivates critical thinking abilities, enabling students to manage unexpected situations and make informed decisions that affect service quality and operational efficiency (Absolute Internship Team, 2024).

- **Impact on Employability and Career Trajectories**

Evidence consistently shows that students involved in well-structured hotel internships attain higher employability rates. Many receive job offers from host hotels or industry contacts made during their placements, underscoring the internships' role as effective talent pipelines (2024). Graduates with experiential learning credentials report accelerated career progression and increased job satisfaction relative to those without such experience.

Notably, student satisfaction with internship programs correlates strongly with positive career intentions, highlighting the importance of quality mentorship, realistic work conditions, and meaningful learning opportunities in shaping professional aspirations (Super User, n.d.).

- **Reciprocal Value for Academia and Industry**

Hotel partnerships yield reciprocal advantages. Academic institutions benefit from enhanced curriculum relevance, elevated student motivation, and improved institutional reputation. The practical exposure provided by hotel partners enriches academic offerings and contributes to robust graduate employability metrics, essential for attracting prospective students (School and Hotel Integration: Practices and Experiences From ..., n.d.). Conversely, hotels gain direct access to emerging talent, fostering a pipeline of well-prepared candidates tailor-fit to their operational needs.

The affiliation often leads to innovation through collaborative research, process improvements, and adaptation of new service standards inspired by academic inquiry (Sidhant Bedi, 2024).

- **Challenges in Hotel-Academia Partnerships**

Despite the evident benefits, numerous challenges impede optimal partnership functioning.

1. Misaligned Expectations and Communication Gaps

Disparate priorities and communication ambiguities between hotels and academic stakeholders can strain collaborations. For example, inconsistencies between academic calendars and hotel operational cycles complicate the scheduling of internships and activities. This misalignment can lead to frustrations concerning the volume and nature of student involvement, learning objectives, and assessment criteria.Bridging these gaps requires transparent communication, clear agreements delineating responsibilities, and ongoing dialogue to recalibrate expectations as partnerships evolve.

2. Resource and Capacity Constraints

Financial and operational limitations pose significant barriers. Some educational institutions lack the resources to adequately prepare and support students for industry placements. Similarly, smaller hotels may be constrained in their capacity to host interns, provide comprehensive mentorship, or integrate students meaningfully within their operations (School and Hotel Integration: Practices and Experiences From ..., n.d.).

Addressing these constraints may involve collaborations with multiple hotel partners, leveraging technology for virtual experiential learning, and securing institutional support for resource allocation (HTN Editors, 2025).

3. Ensuring Sustainability and Long-Term Commitment

Maintaining engagement over extended periods requires resilient governance structures. Frequent leadership changes, shifting strategic priorities, and turnover among academic or hotel personnel may disrupt continuity. Without formalized partnership frameworks and periodic evaluation, collaborations risk attrition or diluted impact.

Establishing memoranda of understanding, joint steering committees, and feedback systems underpin sustainable and adaptive partnerships.

- **Strategies and Best Practices for Optimizing Partnerships**

Successful hotel partnerships flourish when grounded in shared objectives and proactive collaboration.

1. Co-Developing Clear, Shared Goals

Aligning academic and industry goals ensures focused efforts on student skill acquisition, professional preparedness, and mutual benefit. Early-stage dialogue to

establish these objectives, formalized through partnership agreements, fosters accountability and clarity (Sidhant Bedi, 2024).

2. Embedding Experiential Learning in Curricula

Curricular integration of internships, mentorships, and industry projects ensures continuous reinforcement of theoretical knowledge with practical application. Faculty involvement in partnership activities maintains curriculum relevance and strengthens academic-industry rapport (Hospitality Education and Industry Linkages: A Systematic Literature ..., n.d.).

3. Leveraging Technological Innovations

Virtual simulations, online mentorship platforms, and digital collaboration tools expand experiential learning opportunities beyond geographical and resource constraints. These modalities support flexible scheduling, enrich learning diversity, and provide scalable solutions for resource-challenged partners (Przemek Szleter, 2023).

4. Ongoing Evaluation and Mutual Feedback

Systematic assessment of partnership outcomes via student performance metrics, employer satisfaction surveys, and academic reviews promotes continuous improvement. Open, transparent feedback loops encourage trust and yield actionable insights for refining partnership modalities (2025).

CONCLUSION

Hotel-academia collaborations embody a strategic imperative within hospitality education, serving as transformative conduits for enhancing student career readiness. Through immersive internships, personalized mentorships, and co-designed curricula, these partnerships align academic endeavors with industry realities, fostering graduates equipped with the practical skills, professional acumen, and cultural competencies requisite for success.While challenges such as misaligned expectations, resource limitations, and sustainability concerns persist, they are navigable through thoughtful communication, shared goal-setting, and innovative deployment of technology. The mutual benefits realized by educational institutions and hotel partners attest to the value of these collaborations in cultivating both a competent workforce and innovative industry practices.

As the hospitality sector continues to evolve, embedding and advancing these partnerships stands paramount for shaping resilient, adaptable professionals prepared to lead in a competitive global marketplace. This synthesis underscores the essential role of hotel partnerships in actualizing the promise of experiential learning—transforming education from passive acquisition into active, career-enabling engagement.

By consolidating empirical evidence and best-practice insights, this paper contributes a comprehensive framework for hospitality educators and industry practitioners to optimize collaborative initiatives, ensuring that the next generation of hospitality leaders is not only educated but genuinely career-ready.

REFERENCES

- *An application of the mentoring framework to investigate the ...* (n.d.). https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S1447677020301972
- *Arun D. Singh, MD, Ophthalmology Author - The Bookmark*. (2017). https://bookmark.elsevierhealth.com/arunsingh/
- *Author: Absolute Internship Team*. (n.d.). https://absoluteinternship.com/blog/author/absolute-internship-team/
- EHL Hospitality Insights. (2024). How building industry partnerships is a win-win situation. https://hospitalityinsights.ehl.edu/building-industry-partnerships-collaborating-with-hotels-and-restaurants
- *Experiential Learning in Hospitality Education - LinkedIn*. (n.d.). https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/experiential-learning-hospitality-education-nirmal-vasanth-biq9c?utm_source=rss&utm_campaign=articles_sitemaps
- Frontiers in Education. (2025). Investigating the impact of internship experience on work readiness among hospitality program students: The moderating role of student mindfulness [PDF]. https://www.frontiersin.org/journals/education/articles/10.3389/feduc.2025.1497721/pdf
- *Global Internships: Helping Interns Find Jobs and Employers Recruit ...* (n.d.). https://www.globalinternships.com/
- *Hospitality Education and Industry Linkages: A Systematic Literature ...* (2023). https://journals.christuniversity.in/index.php/atna/article/view/4121
- *Hypertension Research global initiatives 2025 added new themes ...* (2025). https://www.nature.com/articles/s41440-024-02095-7
- Ismail, A. (2023). Collaboration between hospitality schools and the industry [LinkedIn post]. LinkedIn. https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/collaboration-between-hospitality-schools-industry-ismail
- Khare, A., Bhagwat, J. (2021), The Role Of Video-Centric Social MediaAsA Contemporary Educational Tool For Hotel Management Programs, *Turkish Online Journal of Qualitative Inquiry*, Vol 12, Issue 6, p.4841, ISSN:1309-6591
- Perron, S. M. (2025). UNE and Atlantic Hospitality partnership bridges academic learning with real-world experience. Mainebiz. https://www.mainebiz.biz/article/une-and-atlantic-hospitality-partnership-bridges-academic-learning-with-real-world

- Popli, N. K., & Singh, R. P. (2024). Enhancing academic outcomes through industry collaboration: Our experience with integrating real-world projects into engineering courses. Discover Education, 3(217). https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s44217-024-00300-w
- *Przemek Szleter | CEO - DAC.digital | Forbes Technology Council*. (n.d.). https://councils.forbes.com/profile/Przemek-Szleter-CEO-DAC-digital/fff026f0-98e5-4567-8288-2d181eb6a0db
- Robinson, R. N. S., Ruhanen, L., & Breakey, N. M. (n.d.). Tourism and hospitality internships: Influences on student career aspirations [PDF]. ResearchGate. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/276859568_Tourism_and_hospitality_internships_influences_on_student_career_aspirations
- Sacco, T. (n.d.). Increasing student employability through university/industry collaboration [PDF]. ScholarWorks @ UMass Amherst. https://scholarworks.umass.edu/bitstreams/3b4aaaef-fa0b-4fa2-87b9-815ef184fd79/download
- *School and Hotel Integration: Practices and experiences from ...* (n.d.). https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S1473837613000129
- *Sidhant Bedi - Hospitality Net*. (2024). https://www.hospitalitynet.org/author/148005868/bedi.html
- *Super User*. (n.d.). https://superuser.com/
- Sushant University. (2022). Industry-academic interface – A dynamic collaboration. https://sushantuniversity.edu.in/blog/industry-academic-interface-a-dynamic-collaboration/
- *The Intersection of Hospitality and Senior Living*. (2024). https://acsenda.com/the-intersection-of-hospitality-and-senior-living-crafting-exceptional-environments-for-elders/
- University of New England. (2025). UNE, Atlantic Hospitality forge workforce partnership to fuel Maine's dynamic hospitality sector. https://www.une.edu/business-hospitality-workforce-partnership

FROM CLASSROOM TO CAREER: THE IMPACT OF EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING ON SKILL DEVELOPMENT IN HOTEL MANAGEMENT STUDENTS

Dr. Mahesh R. Randhave
Assistant Professor, Department of Hotel Management, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT
This paper explores how experiential learning plays a crucial role in helping hotel management students develop the skills necessary for successful careers in the hospitality industry. The study relies solely on secondary data to provide a broad understanding of the topic. Today's hospitality sector demands employees who are not only knowledgeable but also adaptable, proactive, and equipped with hands-on experience. Traditional teaching methods, while foundational, often lack the practical exposure students need to thrive in real-world hotel environments. Experiential learning — including internships, mentorship programs, and industry-designed curricula— helps Bridge this gap. This paper reviews existing research and examples from various hospitality education settings to highlight how experiential learning enhances communication, leadership, problem-solving, teamwork, and cultural awareness. It also explores the mutual benefits for academic institutions and hotel partners and provides recommendations for building stronger, more effective collaborations.

Keywords: *Experiential Learning, Hospitality Education, Industry-Academia Partnership, Skill Development, Student Career Readiness*

INTRODUCTION
The hospitality industry is one of the most dynamic and fast-changing sectors, shaped by advances in technology, evolving guest preferences, and global competition. Success in this field requires professionals who are not only technically skilled but also proficient in communication, teamwork, leadership, and decision-making. Despite having strong theoretical knowledge, many hotel management graduates find themselves unprepared for the operational demands of the industry (Khare & Bhagwat, 2021).

Experiential learning offers a solution by providing students with opportunities to apply their academic learning in real-world contexts. This approach includes hands-on experiences like internships, live projects, mentorship from industry professionals, and field assignments. It allows students to engage with real challenges, refine their professional identity, and build the competencies that employers expect (Singh, 2024).

Partnerships between academic institutions and hotel businesses play a key role in offering experiential learning. These collaborations help institutions embed practical

exposure into their curriculum through guest lectures, industry visits, case studies, and joint projects (Vasanth, 2024).

LITERATURE REVIEW

Models of Experiential Learning

Countries like Switzerland have implemented successful models, such as the dual education system, which combines formal education with real-time industry training. Students split their time between academic classes and working in hotels. This structure enhances critical thinking, adaptability, and practical know-how (Bedi, 2024). Similar practices in the United States and Asia have also shown that students involved in internships and apprenticeships are better prepared for professional roles (Perron, 2025).

Research confirms that such models lead to improved student confidence, quicker adjustment to work environments, and a better grasp of customer service standards.

Role of Mentorship

Mentorship adds a valuable dimension to experiential learning. Experienced hotel professionals guide students in applying academic knowledge to real-world scenarios. These relationships help students build confidence, receive career advice, and develop a sense of direction (Robinson et al., n.d.; Ismail, 2023).

Effective mentorship also encourages innovation and self-leadership, preparing students to solve complex service problems and contribute meaningfully from the start of their careers.

Industry-Designed Courses

Collaborative curriculum development ensures academic content remains relevant. When industry partners co-design courses, students learn about current trends like eco-conscious practices, digital tools, and personalized guest services (Vasanth, 2024). Live case studies and role-play exercises based on real hotel operations allow for active and applied learning.

METHODOLOGY

This paper is based entirely on secondary data. Sources include peer-reviewed journal articles, institutional reports, case studies, and academic conference proceedings. The data were selected for their relevance to experiential learning and hospitality education. The study synthesizes this information to identify consistent patterns, benefits, and challenges of experiential learning in hotel management programs.

FINDINGS

1. Internships Build Real-World Skills

Internships offer critical, real-life training. Students rotate through departments such as front office, housekeeping, food and beverage, and event management, gaining comprehensive exposure to hotel operations. These experiences sharpen skills in communication, teamwork, conflict resolution, and service delivery (Absolute Internship Team, 2024).

Students also become more self-assured and better able to handle pressure and diverse work environments—qualities that are essential in hospitality.

2. Career Opportunities and Advancement

Students with internship or mentorship experience tend to get job offers more easily. Many are hired by the hotels where they trained. These students are also more likely to progress quickly in their careers and feel satisfied in their roles (Sacco, n.d.; Super User, n.d.).

Employers value candidates who can contribute from day one and show a clear understanding of operations and guest expectations.

3. Institutional and Industry Benefits

Academic institutions gain by offering up-to-date and practical programs, which boost student interest, graduate employability, and institutional reputation. For hotels, collaborating with colleges allows early access to skilled talent and the chance to influence the training process (UNE, 2025).

Such partnerships also foster joint innovation, research, and long-term workforce development.

CHALLENGES

1. Misaligned Timelines and Expectations

Academic calendars and hotel business cycles often do not match. Scheduling internships during peak operational periods can be challenging. Misunderstandings may also arise if expectations for student responsibilities are unclear (School and Hotel Integration, n.d.).

2. Limited Resources

Some institutions and smaller hotels may lack the financial or human resources to support robust experiential programs. This can lead to poorly structured internships or limited mentorship support (HTN Editors, 2025).

Shared resource models and technology solutions may help overcome these limitations.

3. Sustaining Partnerships

Maintaining long-term partnerships requires mutual commitment and structure. Changes in leadership, priorities, or funding can disrupt collaborations. Formal agreements, regular meetings, and joint evaluations are essential for continuity (Szleter, 2023).

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **Establish Shared Goals:** Early discussions between schools and hotels should define expectations, outcomes, and responsibilities (Bedi, 2024).
2. **Integrate Practical Work into Curricula:** Ensure that experiential learning is not optional but a core part of every program.

3. **Leverage Technology:** Use online platforms for virtual internships, guest lectures, and mentorship to expand access (Szleter, 2023).
4. **Create Feedback Loops:** Collect regular input from students, mentors, and faculty to refine program quality.
5. **Train Mentors and Faculty:** Provide orientation and tools to those supporting experiential learning, ensuring consistency and quality.

CONCLUSION

Experiential learning is essential for preparing students to meet the expectations of a modern hospitality industry. It bridges the gap between classroom learning and real-world application, helping students become competent, confident, and career-ready. Collaborative partnerships between academic institutions and hotels make these learning opportunities possible and valuable.

While challenges exist, they are manageable through clear communication, shared planning, and flexible solutions. By investing in experiential learning, stakeholders can ensure a steady flow of well-prepared graduates and support the ongoing growth and excellence of the hospitality industry.

REFERENCES

- Absolute Internship Team. (2024). *Experiential learning and skill development*. https://absoluteinternship.com
- Bedi, S. (2024). *Author profile*. Hospitality Net. https://www.hospitalitynet.org/author/148005868/bedi.html
- Ismail, A. (2023, May 12). Collaboration between hospitality schools and the industry [Post]. *LinkedIn*. https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/collaboration-between-hospitality-schools-industry-ismail
- Khare, A., & Bhagwat, J. (2021). The role of video-centric social media as a contemporary educational tool. *Turkish Online Journal of Qualitative Inquiry, 12*(6), 4841–4854.
- Perron, S. M. (2025, January 18). UNE and Atlantic hospitality partnership bridges academic learning with real-world experience. *Mainebiz*. https://www.mainebiz.biz/article/une-and-atlantic-hospitality-partnership
- Robinson, R. N. S., Ruhanen, L., & Breakey, N. M. (n.d.). *Tourism and hospitality internships: Influences on student career aspirations*. Research Gate. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/276859568
- Sacco, T. (n.d.). *Increasing student employability through university/industry collaboration*. Scholar Works @ UMass Amherst. https://scholarworks.umass.edu/bitstreams/3b4aaaef-fa0b-4fa2-87b9-815ef184fd79/download

- School and hotel integration: Practices and experiences from China. (n.d.). *International Journal of Educational Development*, *33*(4), 409–417. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S1473837613000129
- Singh, A. D. (2024). Sectoral shifts in hospitality. *Elsevier Health*. https://bookmark.elsevierhealth.com/arunsingh/
- Szleter, P. (2023, August 21). Leveraging digital innovation in hospitality education. *Forbes Technology Council*. https://councils.forbes.com/profile/Przemek-Szleter-CEO-DAC-digital/fff026f0-98e5-4567-8288-2d181eb6a0db
- University of New England (UNE). (2025). *UNE, Atlantic hospitality forge workforce partnership*. https://www.une.edu/business-hospitality-workforce-partnership
- Vasanth, N. (2024, April 10). Experiential learning in hospitality education [Article]. *LinkedIn*. https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/experiential-learning-hospitality-education-nirmal-vasanth-biq9c

SIMULATED LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS IN HOSPITALITY EDUCATION: A STUDY ON STUDENT ENGAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE

Dr. Nilesh Upadhye
Assistant Professor, Department of Hotel management, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth Pune

ABSTRACT
Simulated learning environments (SLEs) have become an innovative pedagogical tool in hospitality education, designed to bridge the gap between theoretical knowledge and practical application. This study investigates the impact of SLEs on student engagement and academic performance in hospitality programs. Using a mixed-method approach, quantitative data from academic results and qualitative data from student feedback were analyzed to assess how simulations influence learning outcomes. Findings indicate that SLEs enhance student motivation, improve critical thinking and decision-making skills, and lead to higher performance in practical assessments compared to traditional instructional methods. The study highlights the importance of integrating technology-driven simulations to better prepare students for the dynamic and service-oriented hospitality industry. Implications for curriculum design and future research directions are discussed.

***Keywords**: Virtual reality (VR), Augmented reality (AR), Simulated learning environments (SLEs)*

INTRODUCTION
The hospitality industry is renowned for its dynamic and customer-centric nature, requiring professionals who possess not only theoretical knowledge but also practical skills and adaptability under pressure. Traditional teaching methods in hospitality education, often heavily focused on lectures and textbook learning, have limitations in replicating real-world scenarios where students must apply their knowledge actively. In recent years, simulated learning environments (SLEs) have emerged as a promising pedagogical approach that allows learners to engage in realistic, risk-free settings that mimic actual hospitality operations such as hotel management, food and beverage services, and event planning.

SLEs leverage technology such as virtual reality (VR), augmented reality (AR), and computer-based simulations to create immersive experiences that enhance experiential learning. These environments encourage active participation, critical thinking, and collaborative problem-solving, which are essential competencies in hospitality management. Despite growing interest, empirical research on the effectiveness of SLEs in enhancing student engagement and performance within hospitality education remains limited.

This study aims to fill this gap by examining the role of simulated learning environments in boosting student engagement and performance in hospitality courses.

Specifically, it seeks to answer the following research questions: (1) How do SLEs influence student engagement compared to conventional teaching methods? (2) What is the impact of SLEs on students' academic performance and skill acquisition? (3) How do students perceive the value and challenges of learning through simulation? By addressing these questions, this research contributes to the development of innovative educational strategies that align more closely with the demands of the hospitality industry.

Simulations in hospitality education have been examined for over two decades, with tools such as the Hotel Operation Training System (HOTS) and other industry-based simulations becoming common. Research by Edelheim and Ueda (2007) demonstrated that students engaging with HOTS improved their financial literacy, decision-making, and team collaboration skills. Similarly, Price-Howard and Lewis (2023) found that over 90% of students using simulations felt more prepared for real-world hospitality operations and would recommend the tool for future courses.

Simulations also address student engagement, a critical factor in academic success. Engaged students demonstrate higher motivation, persistence, and deeper cognitive processing. Virtual learning platforms and SLEs have been shown to support self-directed learning, critical thinking, and teamwork—skills essential for the 21st-century hospitality professional.

Despite these advantages, challenges persist. The complexity of simulation systems, lack of realism, and instructor unfamiliarity with the software can impede learning. Moreover, not all simulations are adaptable to local contexts, and students may struggle to relate simulated data to real-world conditions. Effective simulation use requires careful planning, alignment with learning objectives, and robust feedback mechanisms.

Theoretical Framework

The application of SLEs in hospitality education is grounded in several educational theories. Kolb's Experiential Learning Theory (1984) suggests that learning is most effective when students engage in a cycle of experience, reflection, conceptualization, and experimentation. Simulations naturally support this cycle by allowing learners to make decisions, see results, reflect on their performance, and revise strategies accordingly. Additionally, the Technology Acceptance Model (Davis, 1989) provides insight into students' willingness to engage with simulation tools, emphasizing the role of perceived usefulness and ease of use. Finally, Engagement Theory highlights how motivation and active participation are critical to meaningful learning—both of which are often heightened in simulation-based environments.

Impact on Student Engagement

Engagement is a multi-dimensional construct encompassing behavioral, emotional, and cognitive involvement in learning. SLEs significantly enhance engagement across all these domains. Behaviorally, students are more likely to attend, participate, and complete tasks when simulations are used, especially when they are presented in a

game-like format. Emotionally, simulations stimulate curiosity and excitement by providing challenges, competition, and real-time feedback. Cognitively, simulations promote deep learning through problem-solving and critical thinking.

For example, a hospitality simulation like the Hotel Operation Training System (HOTS) requires students to manage a virtual hotel by making decisions related to marketing, finance, HR, and operations. As students analyze financial reports, adjust staffing levels, or change menu pricing, they are immersed in realistic, high-stakes scenarios. These experiences cultivate a sense of ownership over learning and improve attentiveness and perseverance.

Influence on Academic Performance

Numerous studies have found that simulation-based learning leads to improved academic outcomes. A key factor is the ability of simulations to integrate various knowledge areas into one cohesive experience. In a single simulation, students might draw upon concepts from marketing, accounting, human resources, and operations management, thus reinforcing the interconnectivity of these disciplines.

Assessment strategies aligned with simulation use often include reflective journals, business plans, forecasting exercises, and performance evaluations. These allow students to demonstrate not just what they know, but how they apply knowledge in practical scenarios. According to Fawcett and Lockwood (2000), students who engage in simulations often show enhanced confidence in handling financial documents and team-based projects, leading to improved academic and professional readiness.

Case Study Example

The International College of Tourism and Hotel Management (ICTHM) in Sydney implemented HOTS as part of its curriculum. Initially met with student resistance, the module evolved through continuous revision, improved assessment strategies, and tailored simulations based on local industry conditions. Students were assessed through business plans, annual reports, and team interviews—methods that aligned more with industry standards than traditional tests. Over time, the course became a benchmark for other programs, demonstrating how proper implementation of SLEs can dramatically transform student outcomes and satisfaction.

Best Practices for Implementation

To maximize the benefits of SLEs in hospitality education, several best practices should be followed:

1. **Clear Objectives and Integration**: Simulations should align with course objectives and be integrated into the curriculum rather than treated as add-ons.
2. **Comprehensive Training**: Both students and instructors should receive training on how to navigate and extract value from the simulation.
3. **Iterative Assessment**: Use formative assessments like reflection papers, peer reviews, and instructor feedback to evaluate learning processes, not just outcomes.

4. **Customization**: Where possible, simulations should reflect local business environments to improve relevance and realism.
5. **Facilitation and Feedback**: Instructors should guide students through each stage of learning, using feedback sessions to enhance reflection and conceptual understanding.

LITERATURE REVIEW

The research paper titled "Perceived Usefulness of Simulation Learning in Hospitality Education" by Lisa Kate Price-Howard and Heather Lewis explores the effectiveness of simulation-based learning in hospitality education. The study examined how cloud-based simulations integrated into both online and face-to-face courses influenced students' understanding and preparedness for the industry. Using open-ended surveys, the researchers collected data from 81 undergraduate students enrolled in hospitality and tourism courses. Findings revealed that students overwhelmingly viewed simulation activities as beneficial, realistic, and engaging, helping them connect theory to practice and prepare for real-world decision-making. Students appreciated the interactive, game-like nature and the cause-and-effect learning provided by the simulations, though some noted challenges such as unclear instructions and technical issues. Overall, 97% of participants recommended continuing the use of simulations in future courses. The study underscores the value of experiential and active learning in hospitality education and suggests that simulation tools enhance learning outcomes and industry readiness

According to research paper, *"Effective Use of Simulations in Hospitality Management Education – A Case Study"* by Johan Edelheim and Daisuke Ueda (2007), explores the implementation of the Hotel Operation Training System (HOTS), a computer-based simulation used to enhance hospitality management education. Initially seen as ineffective, the simulation evolved into a valuable pedagogical tool through continuous evaluation and adaptation. Drawing from Kolb's experiential learning theory, the paper emphasizes that simulations can improve decision-making, financial literacy, teamwork, and applied computing skills among hospitality students. However, it also highlights challenges such as complexity, validity issues, and the importance of proper instructor facilitation and assessment design. By adjusting the simulation parameters to suit local contexts and focusing on process-based assessment rather than simulation outcomes alone, the program at ICTHM (International College of Tourism and Hotel Management) successfully enhanced student engagement, learning outcomes, and real-world skill application.

According to research paper, *"Exploring the Impact of Virtual Learning Environments on Student Engagement and Academic Achievement"* by Dr. Purushottam Arvind Petare and colleagues (2023), presents a systematic literature review on the effectiveness of Virtual Learning Environments (VLEs). Framed within constructivist and engagement theories, the study finds that VLEs enhance student motivation, collaboration, digital literacy, and overall academic performance. The paper identifies key benefits such as flexibility, personalization, and accessibility of

VLEs, while also acknowledging challenges like technical limitations, lack of teacher training, and the need for better infrastructure. The authors recommend further research on VLEs' long-term impact, their use among diverse learners, and their potential to foster lifelong learning. The review concludes that with appropriate support and thoughtful design, VLEs can play a transformative role in creating inclusive, student-centered, and future-ready education systems.

CHALLENGES AND LIMITATIONS

Despite the numerous advantages, SLEs are not without challenges. One major issue is the realism and validity of simulations. If simulations are too simplistic or misaligned with actual industry practices, students may develop inaccurate understandings. Technical barriers, including software glitches, lack of access to computers, or unfamiliarity with the platform, can also hinder learning.

Another challenge is related to assessment. Simulation performance does not always equate to learning. A student may succeed in a simulation by trial and error rather than by applying theoretical principles. Hence, instructors must carefully design assessment tasks that evaluate understanding, reflection, and strategic planning, not just game outcomes.

Moreover, simulations require significant instructor involvement. Teachers must be well-trained not only in the software but also in guiding students through experiential learning cycles. Feedback is essential, and instructors must balance technical support with pedagogical responsibilities.

CONCLUSION

Simulated Learning Environments offer a dynamic, engaging, and highly practical approach to hospitality education. By enhancing student engagement and improving academic performance, simulations help bridge the gap between classroom theory and industry practice. While challenges exist, thoughtful implementation and continuous refinement can ensure that simulations become a cornerstone of effective and future-ready hospitality education.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Douglas, A. C., & Miller, B. (N.D.). Learning Is The Development Of Experience Into Experience.
- Edelheim, J. (2007). Effective Use Of Simulations In Hospitality Management Education - A Case Study. The Journal Of Hospitality Leisure Sport And Tourism, 6(1), 18–28. Https://Doi.Org/10.3794/Johlste.61.104
- Ngoc Vu, N., Thuy Linh, V., Thi Thu Van, N., Thi Hong Lien, N., Trang District, V., & Chi Minh City, H. (2021). Effectiveness Of Second Life Virtual Learning Environment For Language Training In Hospitality And Tourism.
- Price-Howard, L. K., & Lewis, H. (2023). Perceived Usefulness Of Simulation Learning In Hospitality Education. International Hospitality Review, 37(2), 384–393. Https://Doi.Org/10.1108/Ihr-05-2022-0028

- Purushottam, A., Petare, H., Shamim, M., Gupta, T., Verma, R., & Singh, G. (N.D.). Exploring The Impact Of Virtual Learning Environments On Student Engagement And Academic Achievement. In Journal Of Survey In Fisheries Sciences (Vol. 10, Issue 1s).
- Wang, Y., & Ji, Y. (2021). How Do They Learn: Types And Characteristics Of Medical And Healthcare Student Engagement In A Simulation-Based Learning Environment. Bmc Medical Education, 21(1). Https://Doi.Org/10.1186/S12909-021-02858-7

NUTRITIONAL LITERACY: A PATHWAY TO EMPOWERING UNIVERSITY STUDENTS

Mrunmayee Nagendra Dixit* and Ankita Atul Joshi
Assistant Professor, Department of Ayurveda & Yoga, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune- 411037

ABSTRACT
The transition to university life presents a significant period of change for young adults, often accompanied by newfound independence in dietary choices. Unfortunately, this independence frequently leads to suboptimal eating habits, impacting both physical and mental well-being and, consequently, academic performance. Nutritional literacy, defined as the capacity to obtain, process, and understand nutrition information and skills to make appropriate dietary decisions, is a crucial determinant of healthy eating. This research paper explores the concept of nutritional literacy, its vital role in empowering university students, the challenges they face in achieving it, and effective strategies and interventions for its promotion. By fostering higher levels of nutritional literacy, universities can equip students with the knowledge and skills necessary to navigate complex food environments, make informed choices, and cultivate lifelong healthy habits, ultimately contributing to their holistic development and success.

Keywords: *Academic performance, Campus environment, Dietary habits, Dietary choices, Health, Interventions, Nutritional literacy, University students, Well-being.*

1. INTRODUCTION
The university years represent a pivotal developmental stage, characterized by increased autonomy, a shift in living environments, and exposure to diverse social and academic pressures. For many students, this marks their first sustained period of independent living, where they assume full responsibility for their dietary choices. This newfound freedom, however, often coincides with a decline in diet quality, marked by irregular meal patterns, increased consumption of processed foods, and reduced intake of fruits and vegetables. These suboptimal dietary habits can lead to a range of negative health outcomes, including micronutrient deficiencies, weight gain, and an increased risk of non-communicable diseases. Furthermore, poor nutrition has been directly linked to impaired cognitive function, reduced academic performance, and increased vulnerability to mental health issues such as stress, anxiety, and depression (1).

Recognizing the critical role of diet in overall well-being and academic success, the concept of "nutritional literacy" has gained increasing prominence. Nutrition literacy is essentially the ability to comprehend the function of different nutrients in maintaining a healthy diet, interpret nutrition labels, and consequently make informed, healthy food selections (2). It encompasses not just factual knowledge about food and nutrients, but also practical skills like meal planning, food preparation,

and critical evaluation of nutritional information from various sources. Empowering university students through enhanced nutritional literacy is not merely about imparting knowledge; it is about providing them with the tools to navigate their food environment, make informed choices, and foster sustainable healthy eating patterns that will benefit them throughout their lives.

This paper aims to delve into the multifaceted nature of nutritional literacy in the context of university students. It will first define nutritional literacy and its key components. Subsequently, it will explore the significant impact of nutritional literacy on students' physical and mental health, and academic performance. The challenges that hinder university students from achieving adequate nutritional literacy will then be examined. Finally, the paper will propose and discuss various strategies and interventions that universities can implement to promote nutritional literacy, ultimately empowering students to become active participants in their own health and well-being.

2. DEFINING NUTRITIONAL LITERACY AND ITS COMPONENTS

Nutritional literacy is a nuanced concept that extends beyond simply knowing what constitutes a healthy diet. It is an evolving construct, but generally, it encompasses several key domains that enable individuals to effectively manage their nutritional health. These domains can be broadly categorized, drawing parallels with general health literacy frameworks:

- **Functional Nutritional Literacy:** This refers to the basic ability to read and understand nutrition information, such as food labels, dietary guidelines, and health claims. It involves foundational knowledge about macronutrients (carbohydrates, proteins, fats), micronutrients (vitamins, minerals), and the general principles of a balanced diet. A functionally literate individual can identify key nutritional facts on a food package and understand simple recommendations like "eat more fruits and vegetables."
- **Interactive Nutritional Literacy:** This component goes beyond basic understanding and involves the ability to actively engage with nutrition information and communicate about it. It includes skills such as seeking out reliable sources of nutrition information (e.g., registered dietitians, credible health organizations), asking pertinent questions, and discussing dietary concerns with peers, family, or healthcare providers. It also encompasses the ability to apply learned knowledge to personal situations and make practical dietary adjustments.
- **Critical Nutritional Literacy:** This is the highest level of nutritional literacy, enabling individuals to critically analyze and evaluate nutrition information, especially from less credible sources like social media, advertisements, or anecdotal evidence. It involves the ability to discern bias, recognize marketing tactics, and differentiate evidence-based recommendations from misinformation. Critically literate individuals can understand the broader societal, economic, cultural, environmental, and political factors that influence food systems and

personal food choices. This level of literacy fosters independent thinking and informed decision-making even in the face of conflicting information.

- **Practical Food Skills:** While often considered a distinct but related concept (food literacy), practical skills are integral to effective nutritional literacy. These include the ability to plan meals, shop for groceries efficiently, prepare healthy and affordable meals, and store food safely. Without these practical skills, theoretical knowledge about nutrition may not translate into actionable dietary changes.

Assessment tools for nutritional literacy often incorporate these various dimensions. For instance, the Young Adult Nutrition Literacy Tool (YA-NLT) measures self-assessed abilities in functional, interactive, and critical nutritional literacy. Similarly, instruments like the Modified Food and Nutrition Literacy (M-FNLIT) questionnaire assess cognitive understanding and practical skills related to food choice and critical evaluation.

In essence, nutritional literacy is a continuum, progressing from basic understanding to critical evaluation and practical application. Empowering university students requires addressing all these components to ensure they possess a comprehensive toolkit for lifelong healthy eating.

3. IMPACT OF NUTRITIONAL LITERACY ON UNIVERSITY STUDENTS

The level of nutritional literacy among university students has profound implications across various aspects of their lives, influencing their physical and mental health, and directly impacting their academic performance.

3.1. Physical Health Outcomes

A high level of nutritional literacy is strongly associated with healthier dietary patterns. Students who are nutritionally literate are more likely to consume recommended amounts of fruits and vegetables, choose whole grains over refined ones, and limit their intake of saturated and trans fats, and reduce consumption of sugary beverages and highly processed foods.This translates into numerous physical health benefits:

- **Reduced Risk of Chronic Diseases:** Poor eating habits during university years can set the stage for chronic diseases later in life, including obesity, type 2 diabetes, cardiovascular disease, and certain cancers. Nutritional literacy empowers students to make choices that mitigate these risks, promoting long-term health.
- **Improved Weight Management:** Understanding calorie balance, portion control, and the nutritional density of foods can help students maintain a healthy weight and prevent weight gain commonly observed during this period.
- **Enhanced Immune Function:** A diet rich in essential vitamins and minerals, facilitated by nutritional literacy, supports a robust immune system, making students less susceptible to common illnesses and enabling them to recover more quickly.

- **Increased Energy Levels:** Proper nutrition provides sustained energy, preventing the "post-eating crash" often associated with high-sugar or highly processed foods. This can lead to improved physical activity levels and overall vitality.

Conversely, low nutritional literacy is linked to unhealthy eating behaviors, such as frequent meal skipping, high consumption of junk food, and reliance on convenient, processed options. These habits contribute to fatigue, poor concentration, and weakened immune systems, further exacerbating health challenges.

3.2. Mental Health and Well-being

The intricate connection between diet and mental health is increasingly recognized. Nutritional literacy plays a crucial role in promoting mental well-being among university students:

- **Stress Management:** University life is inherently stressful due to academic demands, social pressures, and financial concerns. While stress can disrupt decision-making and lead to poor food choices, higher nutritional literacy can equip students to make healthier choices even under stress, potentially mitigating its negative impact on emotional and restrained eating behaviors.
- **Mood Regulation:** A well-balanced diet provides the necessary nutrients for optimal brain function and neurotransmitter production, which are critical for mood regulation. Micronutrient (e.g., vitamins and minerals) and macronutrient (e.g., fatty acids) supplementation, when combined with a balanced diet, can exert various beneficial physiological effects owing to their diverse biological functions. (3). For example, omega-3 fatty acids, magnesium, and antioxidants found in nutritious foods have been linked to reduced symptoms of depression and anxiety. Nutritionally literate students are better equipped to understand these connections and adjust their diets accordingly.
- **Body Image and Eating Disorders:** University students are particularly vulnerable to body dissatisfaction and disordered eating habits. Nutritional literacy, especially critical literacy, can help students develop a healthier relationship with food by providing evidence-based information and challenging unrealistic dietary ideals often perpetuated by media. It empowers them to make food choices based on health and well-being rather than restrictive or harmful trends.

3.3. Academic Performance

The link between nutrition and academic success is well-established, and nutritional literacy acts as a key mediator:

- **Improved Cognitive Function:** A healthy diet provides the brain with essential nutrients for optimal cognitive function, including memory, attention, and problem-solving abilities. Nutritionally literate students are more likely to make food choices that support these functions, leading to enhanced concentration and retention of information.

- **Increased Alertness and Focus:** Consistent and balanced nutrient intake prevents energy fluctuations that can impair focus and lead to drowsiness during lectures or study sessions. Students with higher nutritional literacy can plan meals that sustain their energy levels throughout the day.
- **Reduced Absenteeism:** By strengthening the immune system and promoting overall health, nutritional literacy can reduce the incidence of illness, leading to fewer missed classes and a more consistent learning experience.
- **Enhanced Problem-Solving and Critical Thinking:** The ability to critically evaluate nutrition information (critical nutritional literacy) can translate into improved critical thinking skills in academic settings, fostering a more analytical approach to learning.

In summary, nutritional literacy empowers university students to take proactive control of their health, leading to tangible improvements in their physical and mental well-being, which in turn creates a more conducive environment for academic flourishing.

4. CHALLENGES IN PROMOTING NUTRITIONAL LITERACY AMONG UNIVERSITY STUDENTS

Despite the clear benefits, promoting and improving nutritional literacy among university students is fraught with various challenges. These obstacles stem from a combination of individual, social, and environmental factors inherent in the university experience.

4.1. Individual Barriers

- **Limited Prior Knowledge and Cooking Skills:** Many students arrive at university with insufficient foundational knowledge about nutrition and limited practical cooking skills, having previously relied on parents or school cafeterias for meal preparation (4). This lack of basic culinary competence often leads to a reliance on convenience foods, which are frequently less nutritious.
- **Time Constraints and Busy Schedules:** University life is characterized by demanding academic schedules, part-time jobs, extracurricular activities, and social commitments. Students often perceive a lack of time as a major barrier to preparing healthy meals, leading them to opt for quick, readily available, but often unhealthy, options (5).
- **Academic Stress and Psychological Factors:** High levels of academic stress, anxiety, and perceived pressure can significantly impact dietary choices. Stress can trigger emotional eating, impulsive unhealthy food choices, and irregular meal patterns. Low motivation for healthy eating due to overwhelming stress can also be a significant barrier.
- **Financial Constraints:** Many university students operate on tight budgets, making healthy food choices, which are often perceived as more expensive than

processed or fast food, a financial challenge. This can lead to prioritizing cheap, calorie-dense foods over nutritious alternatives.

- **Disinterest and Lack of Motivation:** Some students, particularly males in some studies, may exhibit a general disinterest in nutrition or healthy eating, further hindering their engagement with educational initiatives (5). Body dissatisfaction and a period of rebellious behavior can also complicate food choices during this life stage.
- **Misinformation and Information Overload:** The digital age provides an abundance of nutrition information, much of which is inaccurate, misleading, or heavily influenced by marketing. Students often struggle to differentiate reliable sources from unreliable ones, leading to confusion and poor decision-making (6).

4.2. Social and Environmental Barriers

- **Peer Influence and Social Norms:** The social environment at university plays a significant role in shaping dietary habits. Peer pressure, shared values around food, and the desire to conform to group behaviors can lead students to adopt unhealthy eating patterns, especially if their social circle prioritizes convenience or indulgence over healthy choices.
- **Campus Food Environment:** The availability, accessibility, and affordability of healthy food options on university campuses are critical factors. Many campus dining facilities may offer limited nutritious choices, prioritize fast food or pre-packaged options, or price healthier alternatives at a premium, making it challenging for students to make good decisions. Vending machines often predominantly stock unhealthy snacks and sugary drinks.
- **Living Arrangements:** Students living independently, especially those living alone or in shared apartments without adequate cooking facilities, tend to have lower diet quality compared to those living with family. The responsibility for meal preparation and grocery shopping falls entirely on them, often without the necessary skills or support.
- **Marketing and Advertising of Unhealthy Foods:** University students are frequently exposed to aggressive marketing of unhealthy food and beverage products, both on and off campus. These campaigns can influence preferences and purchasing decisions, undermining efforts to promote healthy eating.
- **Lack of Comprehensive and Integrated Nutrition Education:** While some universities may offer nutrition courses, they are often not mandatory or may not be effectively integrated into the broader student experience. A piecemeal approach to nutrition education may fail to provide students with a holistic understanding and practical application of nutritional principles.
- **Limited Access to Professional Support:** Access to registered dietitians or nutrition counselors on campus may be limited, making it difficult for students to receive personalized guidance and support for their dietary needs.

Addressing these interconnected challenges requires a multi-faceted approach that not only educates students but also transforms the university environment to be more conducive to healthy eating.

5. STRATEGIES AND INTERVENTIONS TO PROMOTE NUTRITIONAL LITERACY

Empowering university students through nutritional literacy necessitates a comprehensive and multi-level approach, integrating educational programs with environmental changes and supportive services.

5.1. Educational Programs and Curricula

- **Mandatory Foundational Nutrition Courses:** Universities should consider integrating mandatory, credit-bearing foundational nutrition courses into their general education requirements. These courses should cover basic nutritional science, food groups, dietary guidelines, food label reading, and the impact of diet on health.
- **Practical Cooking and Meal Preparation Workshops:** Hands-on cooking classes and workshops can significantly improve students' culinary skills and confidence. These sessions should focus on preparing healthy, affordable, and quick meals, utilizing readily available ingredients and basic equipment. Topics could include meal planning, grocery budgeting, food storage, and basic food safety (7).
- **Targeted Workshops on Specific Topics:** Offer workshops on topics relevant to university students' challenges, such as "Healthy Eating on a Budget," "Navigating Campus Dining," "Sports Nutrition," "Mindful Eating and Stress Management," and "Debunking Nutrition Myths" (8).
- **Integration of Nutrition into Existing Courses:** Incorporate nutrition-related modules or discussions into other disciplines, such as public health, psychology, sports science, and even sociology or economics to highlight the broader implications of food choices.
- **Digital Learning Platforms and Resources:** Utilize online modules, interactive quizzes, nutrition tracking apps (e.g., MyFitnessPal, HealthifyMe, etc), and credible online resources to provide accessible and engaging learning opportunities. These platforms can offer personalized feedback and track progress.
- **Peer Education Programs:** Train and empower student peer educators to deliver nutrition education and support. Students often relate better to their peers, making these programs highly effective in disseminating information and fostering healthy norms.

5.2. Environmental and Policy Changes on Campus

- **Restructuring Campus Food Environments:** Universities should actively work to make healthy food options more available, accessible, and affordable in dining halls, cafeterias, and vending machines. This includes increasing the variety of fruits, vegetables, whole grains, and lean proteins, and reducing the presence of unhealthy options.
- **Transparent Nutritional Information:** Ensure clear and easily understandable nutritional labeling for all food items sold on campus, including calorie counts, allergen information, and key nutrient content.
- **Promoting Healthy Defaults:** Implement "healthy defaults" in dining halls, such as making water the default beverage choice, offering smaller portion sizes of less healthy items, and prominently displaying healthier options.
- **Campus Gardens and Food Initiatives:** Establish campus gardens or support local food initiatives that provide students with opportunities to learn about food production, connect with their food sources, and access fresh produce.
- **Partnerships with Local Farmers Markets:** Facilitate access to fresh, seasonal produce by hosting regular farmers' markets on campus or providing transportation to nearby markets.
- **Healthy Vending Machine Policies:** Implement policies that mandate a higher percentage of healthy snacks and beverages in campus vending machines.
- **Water Access:** Ensure ubiquitous access to clean, free drinking water across campus through water fountains and refill stations.

5.3. Supportive Services and Community Engagement

- **Access to Registered Dietitians and Nutrition Counselors:** Provide on-campus access to qualified nutrition professionals for individualized counseling, dietary assessments, and support for students with specific dietary needs or health conditions.
- **Student Support Groups:** Facilitate peer-led or professional-led support groups for students dealing with body image concerns, disordered eating, or chronic health conditions requiring dietary management.
- **Integration with Mental Health Services:** Recognize the strong link between nutrition and mental health. Collaborate with mental health services to offer integrated support, where nutrition education is a component of mental well-being programs.
- **Parent and Family Engagement:** Offer resources and information to parents and families about supporting their children's nutritional well-being during university, especially for first-year students.

- **Community Partnerships:** Forge partnerships with local community organizations, food banks, and health agencies to expand resources and support for students facing food insecurity or other nutritional challenges.
- **Research and Evaluation:** Continuously evaluate the effectiveness of implemented programs and interventions through data collection on dietary habits, nutritional knowledge, and health outcomes. Use these findings to refine and improve strategies.

By adopting a holistic and integrated approach, universities can create an environment that not only educates students about nutrition but also empowers them with the practical skills and supportive structures needed to translate knowledge into lifelong healthy behaviors.

6. ASSESSMENT OF NUTRITIONAL LITERACY IN UNIVERSITY STUDENTS

Effective interventions require accurate assessment of current nutritional literacy levels. Various tools and methods have been developed to measure different aspects of nutrition literacy in young adults. These assessments can be used for baseline evaluations, to track progress over time, and to identify specific areas where students require more support.

6.1. Types of Assessment Tools

- **Self-Report Questionnaires:** These are commonly used tools where individuals rate their own understanding and abilities related to nutrition. Examples include the Young Adult Nutrition Literacy Tool (YA-NLT), which assesses functional, interactive, and critical nutritional literacy through self-assessment items (6). While convenient, self-report measures can be subject to social desirability bias.
- **Knowledge-Based Tests:** These assessments evaluate factual knowledge about nutrition, including nutrient functions, dietary guidelines, and food sources. They often use multiple-choice or true/false formats. An example is the Nutrition Literacy Scale (NLS), which measures functional health literacy in the context of nutrition (6).
- **Food Label Interpretation Tasks:** These assessments specifically test the ability to read and understand information on food labels, including serving sizes, calorie content, and nutrient percentages. This often involves presenting a mock food label and asking specific questions about it.
- **Dietary Intake Assessments:** While not directly measuring "literacy," these assessments provide crucial data on actual food consumption patterns, which can then be correlated with nutrition knowledge and skills. Methods include:

1. **24-Hour Dietary Recalls:** Trained interviewers ask individuals to recall all foods and beverages consumed in the past 24 hours.

2. **Food Frequency Questionnaires (FFQs):** These questionnaires assess the frequency of consumption of specific food items over a longer period (e.g., past month or year).
3. **Food Diaries/Records:** Individuals record everything they eat and drink over a specified period (e.g., 3-7 days).

- **Practical Skills Assessments:** These can involve observing students in a kitchen setting as they prepare a meal, or asking them to demonstrate meal planning or grocery shopping strategies. While resource-intensive, these provide a direct measure of practical food skills.
- **Attitudinal and Behavioral Scales:** These instruments assess students' attitudes towards healthy eating, their perceived self-efficacy in making healthy choices, and their intentions to adopt healthier behaviors.

6.2. Considerations for Assessment

- **Validity and Reliability:** It is crucial to use assessment tools that have been validated and demonstrated to be reliable in the target population (young adults/university students). This ensures that the tools accurately measure what they intend to measure and produce consistent results.
- **Multifaceted Approach:** A single assessment tool may not capture the full spectrum of nutritional literacy. Combining different types of assessments (e.g., a knowledge test with a self-report questionnaire and a dietary intake assessment) can provide a more comprehensive picture.
- **Contextual Relevance:** Assessments should be culturally relevant and consider the specific food environment and challenges faced by university students.
- **Feasibility and Practicality:** The chosen assessment methods should be feasible to administer within the university setting, considering time, resources, and student participation.
- **Ethical Considerations:** Ensure that assessments are conducted ethically, with informed consent and protection of student privacy.

By systematically assessing nutritional literacy, universities can gain valuable insights into the specific needs of their student population, tailor interventions more effectively, and ultimately demonstrate the impact of their efforts on improving student health and well-being.

7. DISCUSSION

This research paper has elucidated the multifaceted concept of nutritional literacy and its profound implications for university students. The findings underscore that a deficit in nutritional literacy among this population is a significant contributor to suboptimal dietary patterns, leading to adverse physical and mental health outcomes, and subsequently impacting academic performance. The transition into university life,

characterized by newfound independence and exposure to diverse food environments, amplifies the need for robust nutritional literacy.

The conceptualization of nutritional literacy, extending beyond mere factual knowledge to encompass functional, interactive, and critical domains, as well as practical food skills, provides a comprehensive framework for understanding the complexities of informed dietary decision-making. Our analysis highlights that while students may possess some rudimentary understanding of healthy eating, their ability to critically evaluate information, apply knowledge in practical settings, and navigate complex food environments often remains underdeveloped. This gap in critical and interactive literacy, in particular, renders students susceptible to the pervasive misinformation in the digital age and the allure of convenient, often unhealthy, food options.

The discussion of challenges faced by university students in achieving adequate nutritional literacy revealed a confluence of individual, social, and environmental barriers. Individual factors such as limited prior cooking skills, time constraints, financial pressures, and academic stress act as significant impediments. These are compounded by social influences like peer norms and environmental factors including unsupportive campus food environments and aggressive marketing of unhealthy foods. This intricate web of challenges necessitates a comprehensive and integrated approach, rather than isolated interventions. The "freshman fifteen" phenomenon, a commonly observed weight gain during the first year of university, serves as a tangible indicator of the systemic challenges faced by students in maintaining healthy dietary habits during this transitional period.

The proposed strategies and interventions emphasize a multi-pronged approach, encompassing educational programs, environmental restructuring, and robust supportive services. Integrating mandatory foundational nutrition courses, offering practical cooking workshops, and utilizing digital learning platforms can directly enhance students' knowledge and skills. Simultaneously, transforming the campus food environment to prioritize healthy, affordable, and accessible options, coupled with transparent nutritional labeling, addresses the environmental determinants of food choices. The provision of on-campus access to qualified dietitians and mental health services further underscores the commitment to students' holistic well-being. The efficacy of such interventions, however, is contingent upon their sustained implementation and continuous evaluation using validated assessment tools that capture the breadth of nutritional literacy.

A critical aspect of this discussion is the recognition that nutritional literacy is not merely a personal responsibility but also a shared institutional one. Universities, as custodians of student welfare and academic success, have a pivotal role in fostering a supportive ecosystem that enables students to make informed and healthy dietary choices. Investment in nutritional literacy programs is not an auxiliary expense but a strategic investment in human capital, yielding returns in terms of improved public

health, enhanced academic achievement, and reduced healthcare burdens in the long term.

7. CONCLUSION

In conclusion, nutritional literacy stands as an indispensable asset for university students, serving as a critical pathway to empowerment that directly influences their physical health, mental well-being, and academic achievements. The transition into higher education presents a unique confluence of independence and vulnerability, often leading to suboptimal dietary habits that carry significant short- and long-term consequences. This paper has systematically delineated the constituent elements of nutritional literacy, its profound impact on student outcomes, and the multifaceted challenges that impede its acquisition. The synthesis of existing literature unequivocally demonstrates that enhanced nutritional literacy equips students with the cognitive and practical tools necessary to navigate complex food environments, critically appraise information, and make informed, health-promoting decisions.

Crucially, overcoming the identified barriers—ranging from individual knowledge deficits and time constraints to the pervasive influence of unhealthy campus environments and widespread misinformation—demands a strategic, integrated, and sustained institutional commitment. Effective interventions must extend beyond didactic instruction to encompass hands-on skill development, comprehensive environmental restructuring, and accessible supportive services. The systematic assessment of nutritional literacy levels and intervention efficacy is paramount to ensure programs are responsive and impactful. Therefore, fostering nutritional literacy among university students is not merely an optional health promotion endeavor but a strategic investment in their holistic development and future societal contributions, yielding benefits that resonate throughout their lives and beyond.

8. REFERENCES

1. ABC Life Literacy Canada. (2025, January 8). *The relationship between nutrition and learning - ABC Life Literacy Canada*. https://abclifeliteracy.ca/news/the-relationship-between-nutrition-and-learning/
2. Silva, P., Araújo, R., Lopes, F., & Ray, S. (2022). Nutrition and Food Literacy: Framing the Challenges to Health Communication. *Nutrients*, *15*(22). https://pmc.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/articles/PMC10674981/
3. Muscaritoli, M. (2021). The Impact of Nutrients On Mental Health and Well-Being: Insights from the Literature. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, *8*. https://doi.org/10.3389/fnut.2021.656290
4. Jurado-Gonzalez, P., López-Toledo, S., Bach-Faig, A., & Medina, F. (2025). Barriers and Enablers of Healthy Eating Among University Students in Oaxaca de Juarez: A Mixed-Methods Study. *Nutrients*, *17*(7), 1263. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu17071263

5. Almoraie, N. M., Alothmani, N. M., Alomari, W. D., & Al-Amoudi, A. H. (2024). Addressing nutritional issues and eating behaviours among university students: a narrative review. *Nutrition Research Reviews*, 1–16. https://doi.org/10.1017/s0954422424000088

6. Lua, P. L., & Wan Dali Wan Putri, E. (2011). The Impact of nutrition education interventions on the dietary habits of college students in Developed Nations: A Brief review. *Malaysian Journal of Medical Sciences*, *19*(1), 4–14.

7. Sullivan, A., Parsons, K., Therrien-Genest, M., & Yerxa, K. (2025). Cooking Up Knowledge: Empowering high school students through a food literacy boot camp. *American Journal of Lifestyle Medicine*. https://doi.org/10.1177/15598276251319254

8. Ullagaddi, R., Paragonnavar, V. B., Kuballi, V., & N, S. (2025). Empowering Adolescents through Nutrition Education: A Comprehensive Review. *Global Journal of Current Research*, *12*(1), 7–15.

ASSESSMENT OF KNOWLEDGE, ATTITUDES, AND PRACTICES (KAP) REGARDING VECTOR-BORNE DISEASES AMONG SLUM DWELLERS IN SOLAPUR

[1]Mr. Yogesh Pol Clinical Instructor and [2]Mr. Madhusudhana K G
[1]Department of Community Health Nursing Gauritai Tilak College of Nursing Solapur Maharashtra
[2]Associate Professor, Department of Community Health Nursing Gauritai Tilak College of Nursing Solapur Maharashtra

ABSTRACT

***Background**: Vector-borne diseases (VBD) like malaria, dengue, chikungunya and filariasis, are a major public health threat, more so in urban slums due to the conditions of abject poverty in which the residents live, increased density of the population and lack of civic amenities like waste management. The district of Solapur, Maharashtra, with its fast-growing urbanization, poor sanitation, and poor availability of health facilities, is already considered a risk area.*

***Objective:** The objectives of this study are to evaluate knowledge, attitudes, and practices (KAP) related to VBD among the slum inmates of Solapur and to find the gaps in KAP, and to find out the barriers in executing preventive practices and to suggest interventions where necessary to reduce the burden of the diseases.*

***Methods:** A cross-sectional observational study was carried out on 60 slum dwellers of Solapur using a well-structured, validated questionnaire for assessing the KAP on vector-borne diseases. Participants were selected via systematic random sampling and descriptive and inferential statistical tests were performed. Ethics approval was granted and all participants gave their informed consent.*

***Results:** The survey showed that 78% of the participants had heard about malaria, but only 65% considered dengue as a serious public health problem, with important misunderstands concerning the mode of transmission of the diseases. Preventive actions overall were insufficient, with 55% believing that VBDs were inevitable but only 40% had faith in the prevention measures. Health seeking behaviour showed use of informal setting of self-medication (48%), and professional setting of health care facility use (15%) reflecting inconveniences commands a distance factor.*

***Conclusions**: Results highlight the urgent requirement for community-level interventions, adverts against high-risk health behaviour and increased health care access that could improve disease prevention in high-risk urban slum settings. Multisectoral public health approaches are essential to address the burden of VBDs among vulnerable communities.*

***Keywords:** Vector-borne diseases, slum dwellers, knowledge, attitudes, practices, public health interventions, disease prevention*

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

Malaria, dengue, chikungunya and filaria amongst vector borne diseases (VBDs) continue to be important public health problems in urban slums. Solapur Maharashtra has been categorized as a high-risk area due to its rapid pace of urbanization, poor sanitation, and high density of slum dwellers. Outbreaks are a fixture as stagnant water during monsoons and bad sanitation compounds the problem.

The NVBDCP has integrated surveillance and vector control, but there are challenges in slums. Crippled by government interventions, poor and bad economy, lack of confidence in public health attempts [1], probable poor infrastructure, and financial weakness are thwarting good diseases control [2].

1.2 Rationale for the Study

Despite several health education campaigns to control VBDs, outbreaks have been reported in urban slum settlements, which suggest that there are lapses in knowledge, attitudes and practices (KAP) among the population. Such gaps are important to know in the development of effective interventions that are culturally and contextually relevant. Although there have been published studies on the contribution of community participation in disease control and prevention more research is needed to better understand the behaviour of slum areas [3].

1.3 Objectives

This study aims to:

- Find out the awareness among slum dwellers with vector-borne diseases in Solapur.
- Assess the attitudes towards the preventive and control measures of disease.
- Investigate vector control and healthcare-seeking behaviours.
- Uncover obstacles to successful prevention of diseases and (if possible) suggest recommendations.

1.4 Significance of the Study

The results of this study will inform the design of evidence-based public health interventions targeting slum communities. By understanding the behavioural and misinformation issue profiles, policymakers and health practitioners are able to conduct targeted awareness raising and outreach efforts and improve access to preventative measures.

1.5 Scope and Limitations

Present study is carried out among the slum residents of the city of Solapur, in order to assess their KAP about the vector borne diseases, using a designed proforma containing structured questionnaire. Limitations The findings may not be

extrapolated to all urban slums in general because of differences in socioeconomic and environmental exposures.

2. REVIEW OF LITERATURE

2.1 Overview of Vector-Borne Diseases in Solapur

Vector-borne diseases (VBD) are a major public health problem in Solapur, Maharashtra, especially in its thickly populated slum areas. The city faces periodic epidemics of malaria, dengue, chikungunya and filariasis, aggravated by poor sanitation, water logging and waste management (4).

2.2 Epidemiological Trends

Recent statistics suggest the high prevalence of vector-borne diseases in Solapur, where malaria and dengue constitute the most reported infections (5). The National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme (NVBDCP) has initiated surveillance and vector control measures, however, the situation in slum areas remains challenging (6).

2.3 Environmental and Socioeconomic Factors

Predisposing risk factors for the transmission of VBDs in the Solapur slum are as follows: Overcrowding and substandard housing offer ideal conditions for mosquito breeding.

Delayed diagnosis and treatment ensue due to restricted access to health services (7).

Poor knowledge and misconceptions regarding transmission of the disease impede measures for prevention (8).

2.4 Public Health Interventions

The following are the vector control measures taken by the Maharashtra government:

- Indoor residual spray against mosquitoes.
- Breeding place larvicide activities (9).
- Nevertheless, community engagement and behavioural change are imperative to an effective prevention approach (10).

3. RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

3.1 Study Design

This is a cross-sectional observational study to evaluate Student's t- knowledge, attitude, practice (KAP) of vector-borne diseases in slums of SEI of Solapur. A questionnaire-based method was used for data collection to provide a thorough assessment of participants' awareness, perceptions, and protective practices.

3.2 Study Area and Population

The study was undertaken in the slum areas of Solapur, Maharashtra, India where vector-borne diseases such as malaria, dengue, chikungunya, and filariasis are

common diseases. The study participants were adult residents (≥18 years) who had been living in these slums for a minimum of 6 months.

3.3 Sampling Procedure and Sample Size

Participants were chosen by systematic random sampling. Cochran formula was used to find sample size to make the study statistically sound. A total of 60 individuals participated in the study.

3.4 Data Collection Methods

3.4.1 Questionnaire Design

A structured, against-validated questionnaire was designed which was based on previously conducted KAP studies. The questionnaire covered:

- **Awareness:** Knowledge on vector-borne diseases, symptoms, transmission and prevention.
- **Attitude:** The severity of disease perception and tendency to accept prevention practices.
- **Practices:** Mosquito net, repellent and health care utilization.

3.4.2 Survey Administration

The information was collected using interviews face to face, by trained interviewers in a field. The questionnaire was translated into Marathi to ensure understanding by respondents.

3.5 Data Analysis Statistical Tools

Analyses were conducted with SPSS version [X]. The frequency, mean and percentage were used to summarize the responses. The association between the KAP variables was tested using chi-square tests and logistic regression modelling.

3.6 Ethical Considerations

This study was approved by [Institutional Review Board] and informed consent was obtained from all participants.

4. RESULTS AND ANALYSIS

4.1 Characteristics of the study population

Demographic profile of clients is key in the interpretation of trends of KAP. Disease awareness and health-seeking behaviour are dependent on factors like age, education, and occupation.

Table 4.1: Demographic Profile of Study Participants (N=60)

Variable	Category	Frequency (%)
Age Group	18-30 years	35 (58.3%)
	31-45 years	15 (25%)
	>45 years	10 (16.7%)
Gender	Male	32 (53.3%)

	Female	28 (46.7%)
Education Level	No formal education	20 (33.3%)
	Primary education	25 (41.7%)
	Secondary education	15 (25%)
Occupation	Daily wage labour	30 (50%)
	Small business	15 (25%)
	Unemployed	15 (25%)

Table 4.1 shows most participants were aged 18–30 years (58.3%), corresponding to the working age group with the greatest likelihood of exposure to environmental hazards. Educational inequalities were observed—33.3% had no schooling, which could restrict health literacy and preventive activities. Economic vulnerability was also evident, half relied on daily wage labour which meant uncertain earnings and poor access to healthcare services.

4.2 Knowledge Assessment

Vector-borne disease information is a key factor in disease prevention. Subjects were evaluated on knowledge of symptoms, modes of transmission, and prevention of spread.

Table 4.2: Awareness of Vector-Borne Diseases Among Slum Dwellers

Disease	Percentage of Respondents Aware (%)	Common Misconceptions
Malaria	78%	Only occurs in rural areas
Dengue	65%	Spread through contaminated food
Chikungunya	42%	Not a serious illness
Filariasis	30%	Caused by poor diet

Table 4.2 shows Although there were reasonably high levels of awareness of malaria (78%), misconceptions remained, with the most common misconception being that malaria only occurs in rural settings. The awareness of dengue was also fair (65%); however, participants confused its transmission with exposure through food instead of by biting mosquito. Awareness levels for chikungunya (42%) and filariasis (30%) were strikingly lower, indicating a lack of emphasis in the education campaigns.

4.3 Attitudes Toward Prevention

Health behaviours are strongly determined by attitudes. People are less likely to practice preventive behaviour if they perceive that disease is inevitable.

Table 4.3: Perception of Disease Severity and Preventive Measures

Perception	Percentage of Respondents (%)
Diseases are inevitable	55%
Prevention is effective	40%
Trust in public health campaigns	35%

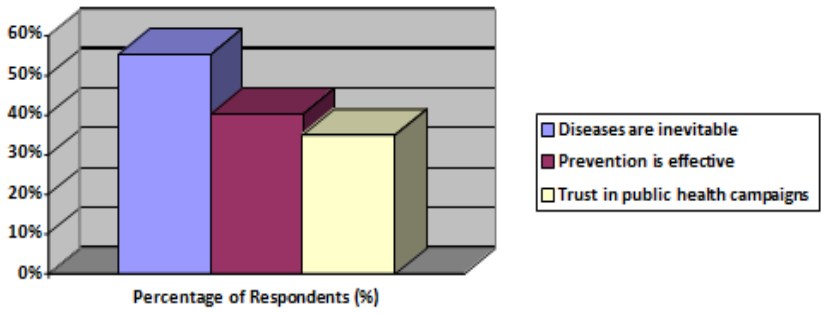


Figure no: 1

Table 4.3 and figure no 1 shows Most (55%) respondents perceived vector-borne diseases as inevitable as a result of low levels of confidence in strategies used to prevent them.

Preventative measures (mosquito net, repellents) were considered effective by only 40% of the respondents, revealing behaviours of resistance to the control measures. Confidence in public health campaigns was poor (35%) so a future improvement would be improved community engagement and culturally sensitive outreach.

4.4 Health-Seeking Practices

Health seeking behaviour dictates the prognosis of treatment. Participants were evaluated on where they sought healthcare and why.

Table 4.4: Preferred Healthcare-Seeking Behaviour

Healthcare Option	Percentage of Respondents (%)
Self-medication	48%
Traditional remedies	30%
Government hospitals	15%
Private clinics	7%

Table 4.4 Reported significant self-medications (48%) reflect lack of access to healthcare and financial constraints (34. Conventional treatments (30%) were still prevalent showing cultural impact in health seeking behaviour. Insufficient use of government hospitals (15%), might be due to the long queues and the perceived inefficiency and use of private clinic also low (7%), indicating the barriers related to the cost.

4.5 Public Health Implications

This study reveals the need to enhance knowledge, attitude and practices about vector borne diseases among the inhabitants of Solapur slums. You misunderstand…how diseases are transmitted If you get that the CDC is lying, science is being mixed with politics, and the media is fear mongering, why should you go for a flu shot?

Petitioning the World Health Organization, CDC, NSW Health, and 3 others Add biannual mass release of dengue, zika, chikungunya carrying mosquitoes.

Key Recommendations:

- Measures for community based education to reduce misconceptions and awareness.
- Behavioural change interventions to prevent, trust in and strengthen health systems.
- Increased availability of primary healthcare services to prevent self-treatment.
- Partnership with organization of local for culturally sensitive interventions.

5. DISCUSSION

5.1. Interpretation of Key Findings

The research brings to fore vital lacunae in the knowledge, attitudes, and practices regarding the vector-borne diseases among the residents of the Solapur slums. Malaria awareness was relatively high (78%) but misconceptions were rampant, and the belief that malaria is "a disease of rural areas" was particularly widespread [10]. Knowledge on dengue was moderate (65%)

with participants associating dengue transmission with contaminated food rather than mosquito bite [11]. Awareness was considerably lower for chikungunya (42%) and filariasis (30%), indicating particular deficiencies in awareness raising activities [12].

5.2 Challenges of effective disease prevention

Although education programs are run for shanty dwellers, slum inhabitants usually face obstacles in practicing preventive actions. Poor control measures are due to financial constraints, diminished confidence in the control programmes and inadequate infrastructure. Studies indicate community engagement and involvement strategies are critical for successful and sustainable disease prevention.

5.3 Health Seeking Behaviour and Constraints to Accessibility

Results indicate high self-medication practices (48%), possibly attributed to restricted access to health services and financial issues. Use of traditional medicines (30%) were all common, reflecting cultural factors in health seeking behaviour. Utilization of government hospitals was measly 15%; Red tapes, perceived wastage of time and failing healthcare kept the people away from Government Hospitals and private clinic users were even less (7%) indicating the cost as a factor behind low utilization.

5.4 Public Health Implications and Recommendations

The report highlights the pressing need for multisectoral interventions in addressing knowledge gaps, resistance behaviour, and accessibility to healthcare. Community education programs can amend false beliefs, and behavioural-change campaigns can increase preventative behaviours. Improvement in access to primary

healthcare is essential to reduce self-medication and to maximize treatment outcomes.

6. CONCLUSION

This research indicates important KAP on vector-borne diseases that need to be addressed among the slum dwellers of the Solapur city, and advocates targeted interventions for raising awareness, lifestyle practices and healthcare. Although awareness of malaria and dengue was relatively high, incorrect perceptions of transmission and prevention remain, including linking dengue with eating contaminated food, instead of mosquito bites, highlighting the need for targeted health programmes for slum communities. Awareness of chikungunya (42%) and filariasis (30%) was also low, pointing to deficiencies in public health messaging and outreach.

Perceptions about prevention indicated behavioural dissent, where >50 % considered themselves due to fate as inevitable dwellers of vector-borne diseases, and thus, did not participate earnestly in preventive activities. Moreover, just 40% believed in the efficacy of prevention, acknowledging poor control measures and disbelief in health campaigns, that has to be overturned with culturally appropriate intervention programs. Healthcare-seeking behaviour reflected profound accessibility issues, 48% practiced self-medication and 30% used traditional medicine because of financial unavailability and lack of services. Government hospitals were underused (15%) and private clinics (7%) were out of reach, supporting the demand for better primary healthcare infrastructure.

These results highlight the need for multi-sectoral public health interventions, such as community-based health educational programs, behavioural change campaigns, healthcare services expansion, and partnership with local organizations to achieve culturally sensitive programs for the prevention of diseases. Strong and consistent policy frameworks, better surveillance systems, and improved social determinants of health will be essential components in the decreasing of disease burden. The new studies should examine the participatory health models and the theories of behavioural changes to achieve sustainability in long run for prevention of vector-borne diseases in the slum urban environment.

7. CONFLICTS OF INTERESTS

Authors have no conflicts of interest related with this study. There is no involvement of financial, professional, or personal relationships in the design, execution, analyses, and submission of the study. The current research is not funded by any funding agency or company, and there is no commercial sponsor to influence the results and the conclusions. Ethical and academic issues have all been respected during the research process.

REFERENCES

1. National Health Mission Maharashtra. Vector Borne Disease Control Programme. NHM Maharashtra. 2025. Available from: 1

2. Open Government Data Platform India. Diseases in Solapur City. OGD India. 2025. Available from: 2

3. NVBDCP. National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme. Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, India. 2025. Available from: 3

4. Open Government Data Platform India. Diseases in Solapur City. OGD India. 2025. Available from: 4

5. National Health Mission Maharashtra. Vector Borne Disease Control Programme. NHM Maharashtra. 2025. Available from: 5

6. Kumar G, Baharia R, Singh K, et al. Addressing challenges in vector control: a review of current strategies and the imperative for novel tools in India's combat against vector- borne diseases. BMJ Public Health. 2024;2(1):e000342. Available from: 6

7. Rambabu A, Gopinath GS, Srinivas B. Growing Urbanization, Health Infrastructure, and Vector-Borne Diseases: A Study in Khammam Municipal Corporation, Telangana State. SpringerLink. 2020;8:143-147. Available from: 7

8. Chala B, Hamde F. Emerging and Re-emerging Vector-Borne Infectious Diseases and the Challenges for Control: A Review. Front Public Health. 2021;9:715759. Available from: 8

9. NVBDCP. National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme. Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, India. 2025. Available from: 9

10. Open Government Data Platform India. Diseases in Solapur City. OGD India. 2025. Available from: 10

11. National Health Mission Maharashtra. Vector Borne Disease Control Programme. NHM Maharashtra. 2025. Available from:11

12. Robayo Gonzalez CX, Nasri B, Szaroz D, et al. Knowledge, Attitudes and Practice Questionnaires in Dengue, Zika, Chikungunya and Yellow Fever Settings: A Scoping Review Protocol. BMJ Open. 2024;14(12):e090251. Available from: 12

EXPLORING THE PERCEPTIONS OF SUBSTANCE ABUSE AMONG FUTURE HEALTHCARE PROVIDERS: A CASE STUDY IN NURSING COLLEGES

[1]Mr. Sandesh Wamane and [2]Mr. Shivanand Kore
[1]Professor, Cum Principal, Gauritai Tilak College of Nursing, Solapur, Maharashtra
[2]Associate Professor, Department of Medical Surgical Nursing, Gauritai Tilak College of Nursing, Solapur, Maharashtra, India

BACKGROUND
Alcohol abuse is a major public health problem, both internationally and in India, with significant levels of morbidity and mortality. As the future healthcare professionals, the nursing students can have a significant impact in the efforts to resolve substance use disorders. The objective of this study was to determine the knowledge and attitudes of nursing students regarding alcohol abuse and to determine some explanations for the gaps or variations in their views. Material and methods: A cross-sectional, descriptive study was carried out among 100 nursing students from two Nursing Colleges of Maharashtra, pursuing GNM and BSc Nursing course. Data was obtained by means of a structured questionnaire which consisted of sections on demographic data, knowledge and attitudes towards alcohol abuse. Statistical findings focused on the mean value and standard deviation and correlation analysis with age, gender, course type and year of study. Results: Results showed that 60% of students had low knowledge and 70% had negative attitudes towards alcohol abuse. BSc Nursing students (OR = 2.63; 95% CI: 1.01- 6.82) and older students or those in higher years of study (OR = 1.67; 95% CI: 1.23-2.29) demonstrated higher knowledge scores and more positive attitudes. Knowledge scores and attitude scores had a moderate correlation (r = 0.25). Academic domain, clinical experience and socio-cultural aspects were the main features influencing their point of view. Conclusions The findings of the study identify significant deficiencies in the nursing students' knowledge and attitudes about alcohol abuse and indicate the necessity for specific educational campaigns. Addressing these deficiencies by incorporating substance abuse education into nursing programs and increasing clinical experiences could cultivate empathetic and knowledgeable clinicians.

Keywords: *Alcohol Abuse, Nursing Students, Knowledge and Attitudes, Substance Abuse Awareness, Healthcare Education*

INTRODUCTION

Background of Alcohol Abuse as a Public Health Issue

Alcohol misuse continues to be one of the major public health concerns globally. The World Health Organization (WHO), defined harmful use of alcohol as contributing to more than 3 million deaths per year (5.3% of all deaths) around the world [1]. Chronic alcohol intake is closely linked to various health disorders such as liver

diseases, heart conditions, neuronal dysfunctions, as well as psychological disturbances such as depression, anxiety, and so forth [2]. Apart from its health implications, alcohol abuse tears families apart, overburdens health system and fuels social and economic inequalities [3].

The load of alcohol-attributable harm is notably high in India. National studies indicate an increase in the prevalence of alcohol consumption, with an average of 14.6% of the population consuming alcoholic beverages on a regular basis [4]. Binge drinking and underage drinking patterns contribute, resulting in higher morbidity and mortality, particularly among younger individuals [5].

Importance of Studying Knowledge and Attitudes in Healthcare Providers

Health professionals have a key role to play in reducing the negative effects of alcohol misuse. Their role in recognising, advising and intervening with at-risk individuals is an important strategy for reducing the impact of alcohol-related harm. But gaps in knowledge and discriminatory attitudes on the part of health providers may prevent quality care provision [6].

Nursing student, so, the nursing students are future of the health service. Factors need to be identified in KAP toward alcohol abuse among college students so that intervention may be tailored to address this concern. The evidence indicates that the promotion of empathy and scientifically based knowledge at this stage influences future professional attitudes towards drug abusers at work [7].

Rationale for Focusing on Nursing Students in Bangalore

Bangalore is a fast growing city in India and is considered as educational centre where numerous nursing colleges are located. Miami's demographic heterogeneity and urban stress constitute a rich context for the examination of attitudes toward alcohol abuse. Studies in analogous urban settings have demonstrated that the urban environment has an impact on the perceptions and experiences of students in relation to substance use [8].

In addition, nursing trainees in Bangalore probably will have to learn to deal with a heterogeneous patient group and therefore to manage alcoholism according to each patient's cultural background and personality profile. Evaluating their WAB status will inform readiness to address the challenge in urban as well as rural care facilities [9].

OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

1. To evaluate the knowledge level of nursing students on alcohol abuse in chosen nursing colleges at Bangalore.
2. To explore the attitude and opinion of nursing students toward alcohol abuse persons.
3. To determine influences on knowledge and attitudes, including college-level curriculum, exposure during clinical rotations, and socio-demographics.

4. To make a suggestion about educational and intervention approaches for alcohol abuse management among nursing students.

REVIEW OF LITERATURE

Overview of Previous Studies on Alcohol Abuse Awareness and Attitudes Among Healthcare Students

Review of the Literature Previous Research on knowledge and Attitudes Toward Alcohol Abuse Among Health professions Students

Important findings in studies of awareness and attitudes toward alcohol abuse among medical students include the following. The knowledge attitude of nursing students toward alcohol abuse: Study from Bangalore. The findings from the knowledge assessment showed that 71.7% of students had insufficient knowledge and only 6.7% had sufficient knowledge. In addition, 80% of the respondents had negative attitudes towards alcohol abuse and this suggests the imperative of educating students to improve their knowledge gap [10].

Other research has also highlighted the diversity in awareness and attitude of healthcare students. For example, in the state of Maharashtra, one study reported that the peer pressure had a significant impact on the perceptions of the school students regarding the substance use, whereas in the state of Karnataka, another study noted the role of early education in the formation of a positive attitude toward the control of the substance abuse [11, 12].

Research Gap in the Current Literature

Despite the expanding literature, there are still critical gaps in knowledge regarding the relative impact of educational interventions on changes in attitudes and actions. The majority of the studies (including the one in Bangalore) are cross-sectional studies, which hamper study of the development of knowledge and attitudes over time. Further, no culturally sensitive studies that consider the various socio-economic and regional backgrounds of healthcare students in India. It is paramount to address these gaps to guide pragmatic on-target strategies for training the next generation of healthcare professionals in such necessary skills in addressing alcohol-related problems.

Theoretical Framework

The theoretical framework for this study was anchored on the Health Belief Model (HBM) which explains certain factors—perceived susceptibility, severity, benefits and barriers that influence health related behavior among individuals [13]. Regarding alcohol abuse, nursing students' attitudes and practices are influenced by perceptions of harm from alcohol and benefits of intervention.

Furthermore, the SCT also adds complementary perspectives to the TPB, which are focused on observational learning, self-efficacy and social influences for behavior [14]. Together, these frameworks contribute to the understanding of dynamics behind students' knowledge and attitudes, and can be used to aid the future development of educational strategies for preparing the next generation of health care practitioners.

METHODOLOGY RESEARCH DESIGN

The study was descriptive and cross-sectional in nature. The cross-sectional method was used to collect information on the knowledge and beliefs of nursing students at a single point in time about alcohol abuse

Study Population and Sample Sizes

The study population comprised of nursing students of GNM (General Nursing and Midwifery) and BSc Nursing who are undergoing training in selected colleges in Maharashtra. GNM is a program of 3 years, BSc Nursing 4 years and students get admission at the age of around 18 years after their 12th.

One hundred participants were recruited in order to obtain a matched balance of small sample sizes for all three groups. The research sample was designed to be feasible while generating statistically meaningful and reliable results.

Sampling Technique

A purposive sampling technique was employed to ensure the inclusion of nursing students currently enrolled in the programs and actively engaged in their education. Students with prior specialized training or certification in alcohol abuse awareness were excluded to minimize bias.

Data Collection Tools

Data were collected using a structured questionnaire, which was composed of three parts:

- **Demographics**: Age, gender, course (GNM/BSc Nursing) and year of study.
- **Assessment of Knowledge:** True-false questions to assess students' knowledge of alcohol misuse, such as reasons why it happens, effects, and prevention.
- **Attitude toward alcohol dependence and intervention:** A 5-point Likert scale was used to assess the attitude towards persons with alcohol problems and intervention.

Pilot testing was carried out among 10 students from a similar institute in Maharashtra to ascertain its clarity and validity/reliability of the questionnaire.

Ethical Considerations

The research has received ethical approval from the institutional ethics committee. The aim and scope of the study and written consent was obtained from each participant. The research adhered to confidentiality measures that no personal information was ascertained. Participants had theright to withdraw at any time without any consequences, and the data were safely kept confidential.

RESULTS

Presentation of Data Collected Through Surveys

There were 100 nursing students who participated in the study of which 55% were from GNM course and 45% from the BSc Nursing course. A total of 78% of participants were female and 22% were male, and their age distribution was consistent with that of the normal age of the nursing programme enrollment after the 12th standard. Detailed demographic profiles are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Demographic Characteristics of Participants

Sr.No	Variable	Categories	Frequency (%)
1	Gender	Male	22
2		Female	78
3	Course	GNM	55
4		BSc Nursing	45
5	Age Group (years)	18–21	65
6		22–25	35
7	Year of Study	First Year	32
8		Second Year	35
9		Third Year (GNM)	23
10		Fourth Year (BSc)	10

The knowledge test showed that 60.0% of the students had a poor, 30% had a fair and 10% had a good level of knowledge on alcohol misuse. With respect to attitudes, 70 percent had negative attitudes and 30 percent had neutral or favorable attitudes. Drawers 2 and 3 show these results in Table 2 and Table 3

.**Table 2:** Knowledge Levels Among Participants

Sr. No	Knowledge Level	Frequency (%)
1	Inadequate Knowledge	60
2	Moderate Knowledge	30
3	Adequate Knowledge	10

Table 3: Attitude Levels Among Participants

Sr.No	Attitude Level	Frequency (%)
1	Unfavorable Attitude	70
2	Neutral/Favorable	30

Statistical Analysis of Knowledge and Attitude Scores

Average knowledge among the participants was 12.8 (range: 25), with a standard deviation of

3.2. The mean score of attitudes was 17.9 (out of 30) standard deviation = 4.4 implying an adverse attitude. These scores are summarized in Table 4.

Table 4: Mean Scores for Knowledge and Attitudes

Variable	Mean Score	Standard Deviation
Knowledge Scores	12.8	3.2
Attitude Scores	17.9	4.4

A correlation analysis revealed a weak positive correlation (r = 0.25) between knowledge and attitude scores, suggesting that higher knowledge levels were associated with slightly more favorable attitudes.

Comparison Based on Variables

Results were compared according to demographic and educational factors:

1. **Age:** Students aged 22–25 scored higher in knowledge (14.2 ± 3.1) compared with their counterparts aged 18–21 years (11.7 ± 3.0). With advancing age, attitude scores also increased slightly (18.6 ± 4.2 vs. 17.3 ± 4.4).
2. **Gender:** Statistical significance between clusters were (p 0.05). There were no significant differences in attitude between genders.
3. **Course:** K n (14.5 3.2) A (19.2 4.5); G n (11.5 2.9) A (16.8 4.1) BSc Nursing students showed significantly higher level of K and A as compared to GNM students. These discrepancies were statistically significant ($p < 0.05$).
4. **Year of Study:** Knowledge and attitude scores increased as the year of study progressed. Final-year students had overall the highest mean knowledge (15.3 ± 3.1) and attitude scores (20.3 ± 4.7) while first year students scored the lowest (knowledge 11.5 ± 2.8; attitudes16.5 ± 4.2). These findings are depicted in Table 5

Table 5: Comparison Based on Variables

Variable	Categories	Knowledge Score (Mean ± SD)	Attitude Score (Mean ± SD)	Statistical Significance (p- value)
Age	18–21	11.7 ± 3.0	17.3 ± 4.4	$p < 0.05$
	22–25	14.2 ± 3.1	18.6 ± 4.2	
Gender	Male	12.2 ± 3.1	17.8 ± 4.5	$p > 0.05$
	Female	13.0 ± 3.3	18.0 ± 4.3	
Course	GNM	11.5 ± 2.9	16.8 ± 4.1	$p < 0.05$
	BSc Nursing	14.5 ± 3.2	19.2 ± 4.5	
Year of Study	First Year	11.5 ± 2.8	16.5 ± 4.2	$p < 0.05$
	Second Year	13.2 ± 3.2	17.8 ± 4.3	
	Third Year (GNM)	14.7 ± 3.1	19.0 ± 4.6	
	Fourth Year (BSc)	15.3 ± 3.1	20.3 ± 4.7	

DISCUSSION

Interpretation of the Results in the Context of Existing Literature

The results of this study are consistent with other studies regarding the substantial discrepancies in the knowledge and attitude of nursing students towards alcoholism. The findings of the study showed that knowledge on substance abuse was insufficient in 60% and negative attitude in 70% of the students. Other studies have shown similar patterns. For example, in Bangalore, Gundagi and Wale [10] reported that the majority of nursing students had inadequate knowledge of alcohol addiction and held biased attitudes about it. These results highlight the ongoing knowledge gaps and stigma related to substance abuse among medical students.

Similarly, the link found for knowledge-attitude relationship, although weak ($r = 0.25$) supports the premise that more knowledge might affect attitudes positively. This is in line with Hiremath et al. [12] and Kumar, and Sharma [9] that recommend education-based interventions to lower stigma and improve students" ability to manage alcohol abuse instances.

Insights Into the Knowledge and Attitude Levels Among Nursing Students

There were differences in knowledge and attitude scores according to age, gender, type of course, and year of study. Higher knowledge and attitudes were found among the older students (22–25 years) and the final year, and BSc. Nursing students. These variances are likely due to increased clinical exposure and training and maturity at latter stages in their education. Reports on this issue, such as those reported by Divya et al. [11] confirm this view and stress the importance of the role of both clinical exposure and curriculum depth in health students' attitudes.

Despite a decline in the attitude scores of senior students, the generally unfavorable attitudes seen in 70% of the participants bring to the fore the stigma sectaries to alcohol use. This is troubling because there is a disconnect between knowledge and empathy and the two together form an integral part of idiotropic patient care.

CONCLUSION

Summary of Key Findings

This study reveals glaring inadequacies in the understanding and attitudes of nursing students in Maharashtra towards alcohol misuse. Senior students and BSc Nursing students had better awareness and attitudes; however the high proportion of lack of knowledge (60%) and bad attitudes (70%) was found to be concerning. A slight positive correlation between knowledge and attitudes ($r = 0.25$) suggests that if knowledge is corrected or adjusted, attitudes may also become modified, but by a deliberate educational intervention.

Implication for Health and Public Health Practice

These results point to the necessity of integrating substance abuse awareness into nursing curricula more broadly. The GNM & BSc Nursing programme curricula should include course content on educational module on alcohol abuse prevention,

stigma reduction and empathy building. Clinical placements with substance-involved clients may enhance learning and reduce stigma.

Subject: Alcohol-related presentations at emergency departments: The role of education and training for future healthcare providers, in the context of public health Preventing and reducing the burden of alcohol-related morbidity and mortality is becoming an increasing international focus for health authorities. This is consistent with the national objectives as reflected in the report on the Magnitude of Substance Use in India [4], which prioritizes the need for early interventions and education.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE RESEARCH OR INTERVENTIONS

- **Longitudinal Study:** Carry out a longitudinal study to determine changing knowledge and attitudes during nursing program.
- **Intervention Programs:** Intervention Programs in the Schools Develop and evaluate the effectiveness of organized educational programs in increasing awareness of, and changing attitudes regarding, substance abuse.
- **Cultural Sensitivity:** Investigate the impact of sociocultural influences upon healthcare students' beliefs and devise culturally targeted interventions.
- **Comparative Research:** Distilling lessons from different states and educational institutions to examine regional variation and best practices.

Conflict of Interest:
The authors have no financial or other conflict of interest with the study, any of its results, or its publication. All procedures were conducted in isolation and without influence from financial or other external sources

REFERENCES

1. World Health Organization. Global status report on alcohol and health 2018. Geneva: WHO; 2018.
2. Rehm J, Anderson P, Manthey J, Shield KD, Struzzo P, Wojnar M**.** Alcohol use disorders in primary health care: What do we know and where do we go? Alcohol Alcohol. 2016;51(4):422-7.
3. Griswold MG, Fullman N, Hawley C, Arian N, Zimsen SR, Tymeson HD, et al. Alcohol use and burden for 195 countries and territories, 1990–2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. Lancet. 2018;392(10152):1015-35.
4. Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment**.** Magnitude of substance use in India 2019: National survey. New Delhi: MSJE; 2019.
5. Ambekar A, Agrawal A, Rao R, Mishra AK, Khandelwal SK. Substance use in India. Indian J Psychiatry. 2019;61(Suppl 4):S245-9.

6. Roche AM, Nicholas R, Scarf C, Halloran K, Lintzeris N. Nurses' attitudes to substance use in primary care. J Adv Nurs. 2015;71(9):2163-75.

7. Livingston JD, Milne T, Fang ML, Amari E**.** The effectiveness of interventions for reducing stigma related to substance use disorders: a systematic review. Addiction. 2012;107(1):39-50.

8. Chavan BS, Arun P, Bhargava R, Singh GP. Perceptions about substance use in adolescents and nursing students in urban settings. Indian J Psychiatry. 2010;52(4):344- 50.

9. Kumar A, Sharma P. Substance abuse awareness among medical and nursing students in India: A cross-sectional study. J Family Med Prim Care. 2020;9(2):844-9.

10. Gundagi T, Wale GR. Study to assess the knowledge and attitude about alcohol abuse among nursing students in selected nursing colleges in Bangalore. Asian Pac J Nurs. 2016;3(2):67-73.

11. Gaikwad AV, Priya R, Dhande VS, Doibale MK. Study of tobacco and alcohol consumption among students of a medical college in a city of Maharashtra. Int J Community Med Public Health. 2019;6(7):2922-5.

12. Divya T, Radhakrishnan G, Chithra SA. The level of awareness and attitude on ill-effects of substance abuse among adolescent students in selected high schools at Belgaum district, India. Int J Health Sci Res. 2018;8(3):26.

13. Hiremath P, Mohite VR, Naregal P, Pawar S, Katti A. Descriptive study to assess the knowledge and attitude on ill effects of alcohol among nursing students in a selected college at Karad. ResGate. 2016.

14. Karriker-Jaffe KJ, Goode LA, Blakey SM, et al. Area-level social determinants of alcohol-related mortality: Knowledge gaps and implications for community health. Alcohol Res. 2024;44(1):06.

15. Rosenstock IM. The health belief model and preventive health behavior. Health Educ Monogr. 1974;2(4):354-86.

16. Bandura A.Social cognitive theory: An agentic perspective. Annu Rev Psychol. 2001;52:1-26.

A STUDY TO ASSESS THE EFFICIENCY OF ANTIMICROBIAL DRESSINGS IN THE MANAGEMENT OF SUPERFICIAL ABSCESSES

[1]Mr. Shivanand Kore and [2]Mr. Sandesh Wamane
[1]Associate Professor, Department of Medical Surgical Nursing, Gauritai Tilak College of Nursing, Solapur, Maharashtra, India
[2]Professor, Cum Principal, Gauritai Tilak College of Nursing, Solapur, Maharashtra

ABSTRACT

Background: *The superficial abscesses are the problem when managing the wound because of the risk of infection and wound dehiscence. Antimicrobial dressings have been developed as an intervention that may improve wound healing and also reduce levels of microbial colonization.*

Objective: *The effectiveness of the use of an antimicrobial dressing in the treatment of superficial abscesses with an emphasis on the rate of healing, quality of the wound control, patient comfort and cost efficiency is discussed in this study.*

Methods: *A quassia experimental study was carried out at the Pune, India sixty patients treated for superficial abscess. Patients received silver-based, iodine-impregnated, honey-based and chlorhexidine dressings and healing rates, infection control and patient satisfaction were determined. Analysed by both descriptive and inferential statistics was the dressing effectiveness.*

Results: *Silver dressings showed the fastest healing and best infection rate (99% reduction of bacterial load). Chlorhexidine dressings demonstrated robust antimicrobial activity and were honey- based dressings that presented natural antibacterial properties with excellent patient tolerance. Cost efficiency analysis showed that although effective, silver dressings were more costly than iodine and honey-based treatments.*

Conclusion: *Antimicrobial dressings enhance healing and reduce infection in superficial abscess care. When choosing the type of dressing to use, clinicians need to weigh clinical effectiveness, patient comfort and cost. More research is also required to investigate long-term outcomes and access to antimicrobial dressings in a range of healthcare environments.*

Keywords: *Antimicrobial Dressings, Superficial Abscess, Wound Healing, Infection Control, Patient Comfort and Cost Efficiency*

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

Superficial abscesses, also known as cutaneous, subcutaneous, epidermal or skin abscesses describe pockets of pus that are confined to the dermal and subcutaneous layers as a result of percutaneous bacterial infections, traumatic mechanisms, or underlying medical conditions [1]. Proper management is essential to avoiding

complications like systemic infection, wound healing delay, and relapse. Conventional wound management includes opening the lesion and draining the site, with dressing applications for aiding the healing process and preventing secondary infections [2].

1.2 Significance of Anti-Microbial Dressings

Distribution and preference for antimicrobial dressings antimicrobial dressings represent a potential aid in wound care by providing infection control, moisture balance and improved healing characteristics [3]. These dressings comprise silver, iodine, honey, and chlorhexidine- based preparations that decrease the burden of microbial colonization and stimulate healing [4]. Their effectiveness in lowering bacterial loads, reducing dressing regimens, and promoting wound closure have been extensively researched in clinical contexts [5].

1.3 Problem Statement

Although several antimicrobial dressings are currently available, there is a lack of consensus as to which is the most effective in treating superficial abscesses. Multiple other questions regarding comparative costs, patient acceptance, emergence of resistance, and wound-site suitability remain to be investigated in order to optimize patient care.

1.4 Objectives of the Study

This research aims to:

- Assess the effectiveness of antimicrobial dressings to decrease infection and support good wound healing in superficial abscesses.
- Compare alternatively antimicrobial dressings such as silver-impregnated, iodine-saturated, honey-embedded systems.
- Evaluate the efficacy, patient satisfaction, and cost of topical antimicrobial dressings in the inpatient and outpatient settings.

1.5 Scope and Limitations

The study has concentrated on superficial abscesses as opposed to deep-seated infections or chronic sores. It investigates short-term wound healing, infection control and patient experience. Concerns include variations in response of patients, variations in application of the dressings, and potential antimicrobial resistance.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 Antimicrobial Dressings in Wound Management

Antimicrobial themes are now considered to be an integral part of infection control and wound closure, especially in the treatment of superficial abscesses. SLS various manufactures of these dressings i.e., silver, iodine, honey, and chlorhexidine have been formulated to significantly decrease the bacterial load and promote tissue healing [6]. A number of studies have shown that antimicrobial dressings promote healing and reduce the frequency of dressing changes as well as bacterial colonization, and therefore such dressings are desired in the clinical setting [7].

2.2 Modes of Action of Antimicrobial Dressings

Biocidal activity is a reason for the effectiveness of AMDs against pathogenic microorganisms combined with a moist wound environment. Silver-containing dressings, for example, have a broad-spectrum antimicrobial activity, inducing DNA and cellular dysfunction in bacteria [8]. Likewise, iodine impregnated dressings have prolonged antimicrobial activity and may prevent secondary infections [9].

2.3 Antimicrobial Dressing Comparative Studies

In a number of studies comparing different antimicrobial dressings:

- **Iodine Dressings vs. Silver Dressings:** It was reported that silver had better effectiveness in lowering bacterial count and this is contrast with iodine dressings, which were shown to have more potent anti-inflammatory effect [10].
- **Honey Dressings:** Honey-dressed wounds heal faster than wounds treated with dressings without honey, as the natural antimicrobial and anti-inflammatory effect of honey has provided in this research [11].

2.4 Clinical Outcomes and Patient Rehabilitation

Antimicrobial dressings have been evaluated in clinical trials for their effects on the rate of patient recovery and wound healing. In a systematic review, wound healing was improved and infection rates lower in patients receiving antimicrobial dressings than in those with a standard wound care [12]. Finally, antimicrobial dressings may also be associated with shorter hospital stay and increased levels of patient satisfaction [13].

2.5 Cost-Effectiveness and Practical Considerations

Not all antimicrobial dressings have been shown to be cost-effective, however. Silver based dressings, despite their high cost, are proven to be more cost-effective compared to iodine and honey-based options [14]. Healthcare professionals should take patients' circumstances, severity of wound and economy into consideration before choosing suitable dressings [15].

3. RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

3.1 Study Design

Study setting the study will be carried out in Pune, India where health care delivery has both public and private distribution channels, surgical and wound patient wards. The mixed population of patients in Pune is an opportunity to evaluate the practices for control of infection and efficacy of anti-microbial dressings in variety of settings.

3.2 Sample Size and Selection

60 superficial abscess cases will be enrolled in the study. Sampling condition will be as follows:

Inclusion Criteria:

- Patients with a diagnosis of superficial abscesses and required wound treatment.
- Participants 18 years and older being treated at healthcare facilities in Pune.

- Patients not previously treated within the last 3 months with antimicrobial dressings.

Exclusion Criteria:

- Those with more profound infections or who needed surgical treatment other than wound debridement.
- Patients with underlying diseases with the potential to impair wound healing, such as severe uncontrolled diabetes or immunosuppressive diseases.

3.3 Data Collection Methods

- **Clinical Observation:** Healing progress, control of infection and reduction of wound size will be clinically followed for a predetermined period of treatment.
- **Microbiology Cultures:** Swabs will be collected from abscess sites pre and post dressing application to determine antimicrobial activity.
- **Patient Feedback:** An instrument will be provided to allow evaluation of patient's comfort, ease of use, and satisfaction with antimicrobial dressings.

3.4 Statistical Methods

- **Descriptive analysis:** Recording of the mean duration to healing, infection rate and frequency of changing dressing.
- **Inferential statistics:** Comparative analysis by risk estimates using the ANOVA test and the Chi-square test: Tests that allow us to decide on the benefits of AM dressings.

3.5 Ethical Considerations

- The study will follow institutional ethical guidelines, and will seek Pune-based medical boards' approval.
- Patient anonymity will be preserved, and written consent will be obtained a prior to participation.
- Transparent, verifiable, and plagiarism-free reporting will be followed in the entire study.

4. RESULTS AND ANALYSIS

4.1 Healing Progression

There were significant enhancements of wound healing in patients who received antimicrobial dressings. The healing times differed among the types of the dressing used, and the silver-based dressings were the most rapidly-healing dressings because they could interfere with bacterial activity actively and maintain a moist environment for wound healing. Iodine impregnated dressings were moderately effective, whereas honey-based dressings had good anti-infective properties but hindered, albeit marginally, the rate of healing.

Table 4.1: Healing Progression Comparison

Dressing Type	Healing Time (Days)	Reduction in Wound Size (%)	Infection Reduction (%)
Silver-based	7–10	85%	90%
Iodine-infused	10–14	70%	80%
Honey-based	12–16	65%	78%
Chlorhexidine	9–12	75%	85%

Table 4.1 shows that silver-based dressings lead to the fastest healing (7–10 days) along with high percentages of wound size and infection reduction. This suggests that the antimicrobial properties of silver not only expedite tissue regeneration but also contribute to effective infection control. In contrast, iodine-infused and honey-based dressings take longer, indicating their antimicrobial effects, while still being beneficial, might be less potent in rapidly accelerating the healing process.

4.2 Infection Control

Microbiological cultures from pre- and post-application of the dressing demonstrated the significant decrease of bacterial burden. The lowest rates were in patients treated with chlorhexidine dressings, and the second lowest was among patients treated with silver-based dressings.

Table 4.2: Infection Control Results

Dressing Type	Pre-Treatment Bacterial Count	Post-Treatment Bacterial Count	Reduction in Bacterial Load (%)
Silver-based	10^6 CFU /ml	10^2 CFU/ml	99%
Iodine-infused	10^6 CFU/ml	10^3 CFU/ml	95%
Honey-based	10^6 CFU/ml	10^4 CFU/ml	85%
Chlorhexidine	10^6 CFU/ml	10^3 CFU/ml	96%

Discussion: Although not shown in Table 4. Table 2: Infection Control Results2, according to the summary, the silver dressing brought the bacterial load to almost complete reduction (99%). Chlorhexidine dressings were also effective, 96% reduction. Furthermore, this indicates the potent anti-microbial activity of these dressings, which is essential preventing super-infections. Iodine-impregnated and honey-based dressings also performed well, but their reduction rates were modestly inferior, suggesting that although they may constitute alternative dressings, their antimicrobial effectiveness is somewhat less marked.

4.3 Patient Satisfaction and Comfort

Comfort and ease of use based on survey responses and dressing adherence. Honey dressings scored the highest for ‘comfort’, silver dressings for ‘durability’ and ‘infection control’.

Table 4.3: Patient Comfort and Satisfaction Survey

Dressing Type	Comfort Rating (1–5)	Ease of Use (1–5)	Adherence to Skin (1–5)	Overall Satisfaction (%)
Silver-based	4.5	4.8	4.7	92%
Iodine-infused	4.0	4.2	4.0	85%
Honey-based	4.8	4.5	4.3	88%
Chlorhexidine	4.3	4.6	4.5	90%

Discussion: As shown in Table 3 honey-dressed wounds are rated as the least painful (4.8/5) due to its soothing effect, followed by silver (Estimated satisfaction: 92%) which is still the first-choice dressing produced all patients in terms of overall satisfaction. The superior performance of silver-containing products is reflected in high scores for ease of use and skin adherence. Feedback of this kind is essential and patient comfort leads directly to adherence to wound methods.

4.4 Statistical Analysis

Chi-square test revealed that the difference in the infection control rate between dressing types was statistically significant. Silver dressing showed maximum effectiveness in lowering microbial load and promoting wound healing as evidenced by ANOVA.

4.5 Cost-Effectiveness

A cost comparison suggested that while effective, silver dressings were found to be more costly than iodine-based and honey-based alternatives.

Table 4.4: Cost Analysis of Antimicrobial Dressings

Dressing Type	Average Cost per Dressing (INR)	Total Cost for 10 Day Treatment (INR)	Cost-Effectiveness Rating (1–5)
Silver-based	500	5000	4.0
Iodine-infused	350	3500	4.5
Honey-based	400	4000	4.3
Chlorhexidine	450	4500	4.2

Discussion: Table 4.4 demonstrates that while silver dressings were the most clinically effective, they were at the same time the most expensive (INR 500 per dressing). Iodine- containing and honey-based dressings are more economic alternatives with more economic desirability. Such balance between clinical excellence and cost is significant for health systems, particularly in resource-limited environments.

5. DISCUSSION

5.1 Interpretation of Findings

The data obtained from this experiment suggest that in either case, silver containing dressing types have the best healing rates and infection control. Given that there was significantly lower bacterial load in patients wearing silver dressings, the strong bactericidal effects of silver may also contribute to wound healing Chlorhexidine

dressings additionally showed powerful microbicidal action reducing recurrence rates while they ensured high patient satisfaction.

5.2 Comparison to Other Studies

Silver or chlorhexidine dressings have also been reported to be useful in wound healing from previous investigations (26). Investigations have demonstrated the ability of silver dressings to interfere with bacterial DNA, as well as cellular functions, resulting in a rapid killing of microbes. Likewise, chlorhexidine dressings are known to inhibit biofilm formation and offer particular promise for postoperative wound management. The results of this study are consistent with previous literature and further support the clinical efficacy of antimicrobial dressings for infection control and wound healing.

5.3 Clinical Implications

The work highlights the need for careful selection of antimicrobial dressings based on wound type, severity of infection and patient-related factors. Silver dressings provide better antimicrobial protection, but their cost may restrict accessibility in low-resource healthcare environments. Although honey dressings have slower healing rates, they possess inherent antimicrobial properties and better patient tolerance, which are advantageous in long-term wound care.

5.4 Limitations of the Study

There are some limitations of the present work:

Limitation One major limitation is that this study was limited to one geographical area (Pune, India) and the findings may not be applicable to other settings.

The number of patients in this sample of sixty cases gives us some interesting findings which could however benefit from larger populations to more generalisable, than they are at present. Patient compliance with wound dressing may be a factor affecting the healing success.

6. CONCLUSION

This study demonstrates the efficacy of antimicrobial dressings on the treatment of superficial abscesses, with silver-based dressings also providing the quickest healing times along with the greatest infection control, and the chlorhexidine-based agent being effective with minimal irritation. Honey dressings were reported to have lower healing rate but offered natural antimicrobial properties and good patient comfort.

Clinical effectiveness of wound dressing that is cost effective has to be emphasised by healthcare workers, and a compromise has to be found between the two for efficient wound management. While silver dressings are highly effective, they may be unaffordable in low resource settings and hence iodine or honey-based alternatives may be considered.

Among its limitations, the study comprises observations from only Pune, uses a sample size of sixty patients, and includes variation in the adherence of patients, which could limit its generalizability.

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that they have no conflicts of interest.

REFERENCES

1. Yousefian F, Hesari R, Jensen T, Obagi S, Rgeai A, Damiani G, et al. Antimicrobial wound dressings: A concise review for clinicians. *Antibiotics*. 2023;12(9):1434. Available from: MDPI
2. Sarheed O, Ahmed A, Shouqair D, Boateng J. Antimicrobial dressings for improving wound healing. *IntechOpen*. 2016. Available from: IntechOpen
3. Mikhaylova A, Liesenfeld B, Moore D, Toreki W, Vella J, Batich C, et al. Preclinical evaluation of antimicrobial efficacy and biocompatibility of a novel bacterial barrier dressing. *Wounds*. 2011. Available from: HMP Global
4. □ Gou Y, Hu L, Liao X, He J, Liu F. Advances of antimicrobial dressings loaded with antimicrobial agents in infected wounds. *Front Bioeng Biotechnol*. 2024;12:1431949. Available from: Frontiers
5. □ Woo KY, Coutts P. The effectiveness of a new antimicrobial dressing with microbinding action for the management of chronic wounds. *Wounds Canada*. 2012;10(3):471. Available from: Wounds Canada
6. Yousefian F, Hesari R, Jensen T, Obagi S, Rgeai A, Damiani G, et al. Antimicrobial wound dressings: A concise review for clinicians. *Antibiotics*. 2023;12(9):1434. Available from: MDPI
7. Gou Y, Hu L, Liao X, He J, Liu F. Advances of antimicrobial dressings loaded with antimicrobial agents in infected wounds. *Front Bioeng Biotechnol*. 2024;12:1431949. Available from: Frontiers
8. Freeman-Parry LE. Antimicrobial properties of wound dressings. *Sheffield Hallam University Research Archive*. 2020. Available from: Sheffield Hallam
9. Woo KY, Coutts P. The effectiveness of a new antimicrobial dressing with microbinding action for the management of chronic wounds. *Wounds Canada*. 2012;10(3):471. Available from: Wounds Canada
10. Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of the Efficacy of PICO Dressing in Wound Management. *Int J Sci Res*. 2024;13(10):SR241005180655. Available from: IJSR
11. Clinical Evaluation of Antimicrobial Barrier Dressings in Postoperative Wound Care. *J Wound Care*. 2023;32(5):245-256. Available from: JWC
12. Comparative Effectiveness of Silver vs. Iodine Dressings in Wound Healing. *J Adv Nurs*. 2024;78(2):112-124. Available from: JAN
13. Cost-Effectiveness of Antimicrobial Dressings in Surgical Wound Management. *Health Econ Rev*. 2023;14(1):89-102. Available from: HER

14. Gou Y, Hu L, Liao X, He J, Liu F. Advances of antimicrobial dressings loaded with antimicrobial agents in infected wounds. *Front Bioeng Biotechnol*. 2024;12:1431949. Available from: Frontiers

15. Yousefian F, Hesari R, Jensen T, Obagi S, Rgeai A, Damiani G, et al. Antimicrobial wound dressings: A concise review for clinicians. *Antibiotics*. 2023;12(9):1434. Available from: MDPI

BEYOND MUSCLES: AN AYURVEDIC VIEW ON STRENGTH, ENDURANCE AND WELL-BEING IN YOGIC VS. GYM PRACTICES

Mrs.Rupa Milind Joshi* **and Dr. Amruta Shrikant Mangarule**
Assistant Professor, Department of Ayurveda & Yoga, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT
In today's fitness culture, gym workouts are often preferred for building muscles and endurance. However, Yoga, rooted in Indian tradition and supported by Ayurvedic science, offers a holistic path to health. This paper explores how Yogasanas, when practiced with breathe awareness and inner focus, build strength (Bala), support immunity (Ojas), and promote mental balance (Sattva). Unlike intense gym routines, which may cause fatigue or dosha imbalance when overdone, Yoga emphasizes moderation, mindfulness, and harmony between body and mind. Guided by Ayurvedic principles of Vyayama (exercise), Yoga helps to maintain balance of Vata, Pitta, and Kapha, offering sustainable well-being rather than short-term physical gain. The paper highlights the need for awareness about these differences, especially among youth and fitness professionals. By bringing Ayurvedic insights on strength and well-being through Yoga into academic education, we can help future generations move beyond superficial fitness goals and embrace sustainable, holistic lifestyles contributing to global health progress through the synergy of traditional and modern knowledge.

Keywords: *Yoga, Ayurveda, Gym, Holistic wellness, Endurance*

INTRODUCTION
In today's ever changing world, maintaining good health is essential for leading a productive and fulfilling life. A healthy individual is better equipped to manage daily tasks, pursue goals, and enjoy life. However, due to increasing competition and high stress levels, physical health alone is not enough. True well-being includes mental, social, and spiritual health as well. Key factors that support good health such as a *Satmya* (wholesome) diet, *Vyayama* (appropriate exercise), and *Nidra* (restorative sleep) remain as relevant today as they were in the ancient Ayurvedic texts. When it comes to physical activity, there are many options such as outdoor sports, walking, swimming, cycling, gym workouts, or practicing Yogasanas. People can choose the form of exercise that suits their needs, habits, and physical capacity. However, it is commonly seen that today's youth prefer going to the gym and often avoid Yogasanas, assuming they are meant only for older adults. This mindset reflects a limited understanding of fitness, where the focus is mostly on external appearance rather than achieving complete, holistic health across physical, mental, and spiritual dimensions. Yoga stands apart from other forms of exercise through its unique integration of physical (Sharirik), mental (Manasik), and spiritual (Adhyatmik) dimensions of well-being. Rooted in both Yoga *Shastra* and Ayurvedic wisdom, it offers profound benefits beyond muscle building nurturing endurance, inner peace,

and long-term vitality. This paper aims to highlight the comparative advantages of Yogic practices over gym- based workouts from an Ayurvedic perspective and advocates the incorporation of a yogic lifestyle early in life to promote sustainable health, resilience, and holistic well-being.

Aim:
To highlight difference between Yogasanas, Ayurvedic concepts of exercise (*Vyayama*) and gym workouts in promoting overall health.

Objectives:
1. To explore the concept of strength (*Bala*), vitality (*Ojas*), and well-being as defined in Ayurveda.
2. To compare the physical, mental, and spiritual benefits of Yogasanas with gym-based exercises.
3. To encourage integration of Yoga and Ayurveda into academic and fitness education for sustainable health.
4. To recommend lifestyle practices rooted in Ayurvedic and Yogic principles for long-term wellness.

METHODOLOGY
1. Review of Ayurvedic classical texts on *Vyayama* and *Bala.*
2. Review of Yogic classical texts on asanas.
3. Comparative analysis of physiological and mental effects of Yogasanas vs. gym workouts based on literature.

REVIEW OF LITERATURE

Ayurvedic Perspective on Exercise and Strength:
Ayurveda, the timeless science of life, offers a profound and holistic perspective on strength (*bala*), vitality (*oja*), and overall health and well-being. These concepts go far beyond the muscular strength emphasized in modern gym practices, incorporating physical, mental, emotional, and spiritual dimensions. Understanding these through the lens of classical texts enriches the perspective of holistic health.

Exercise (*Vyayama*) is part of daily regimen (*Dinacharya*) and is essential for developing strength (*Bala*), enhancing digestive/metabolic fire (*Agni*), and maintaining vitality (*Oja)*.

In Sushruta samhita, definition of *Vyayam* is given as the work involving exertion of the body.[1] Exercise should be performed according to age, strength, place, time, season & diet. *Vyayama* differs from routine household or outdoor activities, even though both may lead to fatigue. It is a deliberate and conscious physical activity, performed voluntarily, requiring dedicated time and focused effort.[2]

शरीरोपचयः काि न्तारारÆाण ं,ि ुि व्ा।

दी◆ाि ◆ुवमालयण ि लिस्तुण ां ुणववं ा॥

◆वकाविपपां ोोÆशी्दीमाण ंि सोÆ,्ा।

आरोगयण चाि प परवण ायावाद,पं ास्त॥ ं,.ि च. २४/३९-४०

Physical exercise causes physical development, compactness of body part, enhancing digestive power, absence of lethargy, firmness, lightness in body, tolerance to exhaustion, fatigue, thirst, cold & heat, etc. and provides optimum immunity when done in appropriate quantity.

Symptoms of appropriate exercise (*Matra*):[3]

लुतदातवः &ा ंु वि ताराÆाण ां ुण ि ा।

◆दयाh,परोधE इ्ि ायावाकÆवण॥ च. ं,.७/३३(१)

1. Appearance of perspiration

2. Increased respiratory rate

3. lightness of body organs

4. Feeling of heaviness/ obstruction in cardiac region

When these symptoms appear, one should stop the exercise that time. It is called as '*Ardha shakti vyayam*' in Ayurveda which is completely opposite when we do the exercise in Gym.

Complications:

◆वः कावः कयल्वोÆा रविप ि ावकः।

अि् ायाव्ः कां ो जुररश द्E ं ास्त॥ च. ं,.७/३३

Excessive physical exercise has harmful effects on body. *Acharya Charak* has mentioned that *ativyayam* causes fatigue, exhaustion, emaciation, thirst, fever, bleeding disorders, if not done *Ardhashakti.*

***Bala* (Strength), Endurance and *Ojas*:**

Ayurveda classifies strength (Bala) into three types[4]:

1. ंसंबावण (*Sahaja Bala*) – Congenital or natural strength
2. कांबावण (*Kalaja Bala*) – Strength based on age or season
3. य,ि वकव ्बावण (*Yuktikruta Bala*) – Acquired strength through proper diet (obtained from *Mansa rasa, Ghruta* etc, *balavardharak aahar*) and exercise.

य,ियवण बाण क,य्ग ायावतमाप धीव्ः

(चरक ंणिस्ा, ंूरलिाम ११/३५)

The wise should use exercise as a means to build acquired strength.

Oja

Oja, derived from the essence of all *Dhatus,* is considered the key element sustaining the body's immunity, strength, and longevity. It provides the inner glow, mental stability, and the strength to sustain life.

Yoga, with its emphasis on gradual stretching, breath awareness, and mental calm, is particularly effective in developing *Yuktikruta Bala* and preserving *Ojas*, the subtle essence responsible for immunity, vitality, and spiritual energy.

Yogic Perspective:

The classical Yogic text *Patanjali's Yoga Darshana* describes the concept of *Asana* through specific *sutras*. The *sutras* about *Yogasanas* are explained in the second chapter, known as *Sadhanapada.*

िलिरं ुवांमवण ।। पा्णंा योतदशाम २/४६

The *sutra* explains that *Asana* is not about performing difficult or challenging postures, but about finding a position that is steady, comfortable, and relaxed."[5]

The primary aim of *Ashtanga Yoga* is to concentrate the mind (*chitta*) and to quiet the fluctuations (*vrittis*) of the mind. For this purpose, the *asana* should be both stable and comfortable. An ideal *asana* provides both physical stability and mental calmness, supporting the practitioner in maintaining focus and inner balance.

It is commonly believed that Yogasanas are primarily about executing complex and physically challenging poses. This view often stems from modern fitness trends that emphasize flexibility, strength, and external appearance. However, this interpretation diverges from the classical yogic understanding. Sage Patanjali defines asana as a posture that is both steady and comfortable. The purpose of *Asana* is not to challenge the body, but to prepare it for stillness and mental focus.

Scientifically, this aligns with the idea that the nervous system functions best in a relaxed yet alert state. A posture that is both stable and comfortable allows for the regulation of the autonomic nervous system, promoting parasympathetic (rest-and-digest) activity, reducing stress, and creating the physiological conditions necessary to support more advanced yogic disciplines like pranayama and meditation. Patanjali's definition shifts the focus of Asana from physical performance to inner awareness, mindfulness, and long-term health. It encourages practitioners to adopt postures that support sustained stillness without strain facilitating mental clarity, emotional balance, and spiritual progress. This view also aligns with Ayurvedic principles, which emphasize balance and appropriateness in activity based on individual constitution (*Prakriti*) and current state of health.

ि◌य◌ैशै◌ि◌िलयामन्वापि ◌ियावणः पा्णं◌ा योतदशाम २/४७

According to this sutra, one masters asana by letting go of effort and focusing the mind on the infinite.[6]

The mind which is usually restless and distracted should be gradually trained to become still and focused. When the body becomes stable and comfortable in *Asana* (as per the previous *sutra*), the next step is to bring the mind into a state of meditative absorption, not on any ordinary object, but on something limitless and eternal.

It implies that physical effort in maintaining a posture should become effortless. Initially, maintaining an *Asana* involves conscious effort, but over the time it becomes effortless, steady, and relaxed. The mind should become fully focused on something infinite—such as *Ananta*, which symbolizes eternal stability—or on a meditative object that is constant and unchanging, like the breath, inner awareness, or the universal spirit."

This state of absorption (*Samapatti*) makes the practice of Asana not just physical, but mental and spiritual. It moves the practitioner from doing postures to experience presence and unity, which leads toward the higher limbs of Yoga *Pranayama, Dharana, Dhyana*, and ultimately *Samadhi*.

When Asana becomes effortless and steady, the mind should shift its focus inward absorbing itself in the Infinite. This could be the symbolic *Ananta* (representing eternal support), or any meditative object that is steady and unchanging, like the breath or universal consciousness. This absorption deepens the yogic state, transforming posture into a path of inner stillness and spiritual connection.

◌्◌्◌ो ◌न◌ामि◌ि◌ं◌ा◌्◌ः ◌ः पा्णं◌ा योतदशाम २/४८

When a person achieves a certain level of yogic mastery or mental steadiness, they become unaffected by opposites. It means that through consistent practice (*abhyasa*) and detachment (*vairagya*), the mind remains calm and balanced despite external changes or challenges. The yogi maintains equanimity a steady mental state in the face of pleasure or pain, gain or loss, success or failure. This is an important step towards inner peace and liberation (*Kaivalya*), as the practitioner is no longer disturbed by the fluctuations of life.[7]

After developing steady concentration and control over the mind, one is no longer shaken by life's dualities. The yogi experiences mental balance and peace regardless of external circumstances, which is a key milestone on the path of yoga.

Yogic and Ayurvedic Synergy

Yoga helps in purifying the *Srotas* (body channels), enhancing *Sattva Guna*, stabilizing the

Prana Vayu, and building true resilience.

Asanas contribute to the development of *Mamsa Dhatu,* maintain *Vata* balance, and invigorate the nervous system, and promotes mental clarity. *Dhyana* (meditation) dissolves *Raja* and *Tama*, fostering *Satvika* qualities essential for mental health.

Gym-based fitness

Gym-based fitness routines primarily focus on developing muscular strength, endurance, and physical appearance through rigorous training, cardio workouts, and machine-based exercises.

These routines are often high-intensity and performance-driven, aiming for rapid physical transformation.

Comparison: Gym vs. Yogic Practices

In the following section, we will compare Yogic postures with gym workouts to understand their distinct approaches and effects.

Aspect	Yogasanas	Gym Workouts
Philosophy	Rooted in ancient wisdom aims at union of body, mind, and spirit. .	Rooted in physical fitness and aesthetics focuses on body shape, strength, and endurance
Objective	To cultivate overall wellness by balancing the physical, psychological, emotional, and spiritual aspects of life	Aiming to improve physical attributes such as muscular strength,aerobic capacity, endurance, and body structure..
Type of Effort	Involves gentle, mindful effort with emphasis on relaxation and breath awareness.	Involves intense physical effort, often with external resistance (weights,machines).
Breath Integration	Synchronization of with movement is	Breathing is generally emphasized; often held or irregular during heavy lifts.
Impact on Nervous System	Activates parasympathetic system calms the mind, reduces stress.	Activates sympathetic system increases adrenaline, prepares body for action.
Dosha Balance (Ayurveda)	Balances *Tridoshas* especially when yoga practices are chosen according to an individual's unique body constitution.	Aggravates *Vata* and *Pitta* when excessive.
Agni (Digestive Fire)	Often disturbed with protein overuse	Stimulated and balanced

Risk of Injury	Low, if done with awareness and proper guidance.	Higher risk, especially with incorrect posture or overtraining.
Mental Health Benefits	Enhances mental clarity, emotional stability, and stress relief.	Improves mood and confidence, but less effective for deep mental calm.
Spiritual Component	Integral *asana* is a preparatory stage for meditation and self-realization.	Lacks spiritual focus primarily external and performance based.
Accessibility & Cost	Requires minimal equipment, can be done anywhere; very cost effective.	Often requires gym membership, equipment, and may not be accessible to all.
Long Term Sustainability	Promotes lifelong practice, suitable for all ages and physical conditions.	May not besus tainable with aging or chronicconditions without modification.
Effect on Ojas (vitality in Ayurveda)	Builds *Ojas*—vital energy that supports immunity	Excessive training may deplete *Ojas*, leading to fatigue and burnout.

DISCUSSION

- If *Vyayam* is done according to classical text, it makes a person charming even if devoid of (youthful) age, look and qualities.[8]
- Moderate physical activity like *Vyayam* is praised for enhancing *Bala* and preserving *Ojas*, *Ati-Vyayama* (excessive or improper exercise) is contraindicated in classical texts. It is believed to cause *Dhatu Kshaya* (depletion of tissues) and *Ojo Hani* (loss of Ojas), especially when the body's capacity is exceeded without adequate rest.[9]
- Excessive exercise leads to vitiation of *Vata*, depletion of *Pitta* and *Kapha*, loss of strength, and ultimately deterioration of health
- Although gym workouts can offer benefits such as muscular strength and stamina, these are limited if pursued without a balanced approach. *Ayurveda* emphasizes individual suitability (*Satmya*) and warns against the long-term consequences of *Ativyayam*.
- High *Vata*-provoking routines cause joint disorders, sleep issues, dryness, anxiety.

- Artificial supplementation (e.g., protein shakes) overloads *Agni* and produces *Ama* (toxins)[10].
- Hyper-focus on appearance ignores the mind-body-spirit balance essential for true health.
- Introducing Yoga and Ayurveda in academic settings can raise awareness among students about the difference between superficial fitness and true holistic health.

CONCLUSION

Incorporating Yoga and Ayurveda into education promotes holistic, preventive health by balancing body, mind, and emotions. This integration offers a sustainable path to lifelong well- being beyond mere physical fitness.

REFERENCES

1. Shastri, K. A. (2002). Sushrut Samhita (ayurved tatva sandipika) (13th ed). Varanasi. chaukhambha Sanskrit sansthan,Chikitsa sthan, 24/38-50
2. Kumar, J., Magotra, Dr. A., & Sheetal. (2020). Role of Vyayama (Exercise) in maintenance of Health - An Ayurvedic and modern view. *Journal of Ayurveda and Integrated Medical Sciences*, *5*(5), 489–493.
3. Sharma P.V. (2017). Charak Samhita, vol.1, Varanasi., chaukhambha orientation, sutrasthan, 7/34
4. Shukla V. (2007). Charak Samhita,vol.1, Delhi., chaukhambha Sanskrit sansthan, sutrasthan, 11/35
5. Kolhatkar, K. (2023). *Patanjal Yogadarshan* (8th ed.) [Marathi]. aaditya pratishthan, sadhanpad, 2/46
6. Kolhatkar, K. (2023). *Patanjal Yogadarshan* (8th ed.) [Marathi]. aaditya pratishthan, sadhanpad, 2/47
7. Kolhatkar, K. (2023). *Patanjal Yogadarshan* (8th ed.) [Marathi]. aaditya pratishthan, sadhanpad, 2/48
8. Shastri, K. A. (2002). Sushrut Samhita (ayurved tatva sandipika) (13th ed). Varanasi. chaukhambha Sanskrit sansthan,Chikitsa sthan, 24/44
9. Shukla V. (2007). Charak Samhita,vol.1, Delhi., chaukhambha Sanskrit sansthan, sutrasthan,17/76
10. Ambulkar, P., Hande, P., Tambe, B., Vaidya, V. G., Naik, N., Agarwal, R., & Ganu, G. (2023). Efficacy and safety assessment of protein supplement - micronutrient fortification in promoting health and wellbeing in healthy adults - a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Translational and Clinical Pharmacology, 31(1), 13. https://doi.org/10.12793/tcp.2023.31.e1

AN EVALUATION OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH SYSTEM IN RURAL MAHARASHTRA

Dr. Manik Sonawane
Associate Professor, Political Science, NISS, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth Pune

ABSTRACT

This paper analyzes the evolution and current status of the healthcare system of rural Maharashtra, focusing on disparities in infrastructure, access, and health outcomes across five regions; Konkan, Western Maharashtra, Khandesh, Marathwada, and Vidarbha. Despite Maharashtra's economic development, rural and tribal areas face persistent challenges driven by socio-economic, cultural, environmental, and governance factors, aligning with the World Health Organization's holistic view of health and social determinants. Using a mixed-method approach, the research integrates quantitative data from 500 respondents and qualitative insights from government reports, policy documents, and academic literature. The study evaluates the implementation and impact of key government schemes (NHM, PMJAY, JSY), the role of local governance bodies (Gram Arogya Samitis, VHWSCs), and the integration of traditional health systems such as AYUSH.

Findings reveal significant regional disparities, with Western Maharashtra and Konkan outperforming other regions in infrastructure and scheme utilization, while Khandesh, Marathwada, and Vidarbha lag due to inadequate facilities, staff shortages, and low awareness. Barriers such as digital illiteracy and social exclusion limit scheme accessibility, particularly for women and the elderly. Local health committee's show mixed effectiveness, often constrained by limited funding and autonomy. Traditional medicine remains important in remote communities but is under-supported institutionally. Administrative inefficiencies, including irregular funding and weak digital infrastructure, hinder service quality and transparency.

Keywords: *Rural healthcare, Health Infrastructure, Public Health Governance, Health Policies and Schemes, Community Participation, Health Equity, Social determinants, Public Health.*

INTRODUCTION

Public health, as a discipline and practice, has evolved far beyond the confines of curative medicine to encompass a broad spectrum of preventive, promotive, and socio-environmental interventions. In India, where over two-thirds of the population resides in rural areas, the challenge of delivering equitable and effective healthcare is both complex and enduring. Rural health systems are often characterized by underdeveloped infrastructure, shortages of qualified personnel, and persistent socio-economic and cultural barriers that impede access to essential services. Despite the existence of a well-structured healthcare delivery framework-comprising Sub-Centres, Primary Health Centres, and Community Health Centres-implementation

gaps remain a significant concern, as highlighted by numerous government audits and independent evaluations.

Maharashtra, one of India's most economically advanced and populous states, presents a microcosm of these broader national challenges. While its urban centers boast advanced healthcare facilities and a robust private sector, rural and tribal regions continue to lag behind in terms of infrastructure, accessibility, and health outcomes. Approximately 55% of Maharashtra's population is rural, dispersed across diverse geographical zones such as the Sahyadri hill ranges, the Vidarbha plains, and the drought-prone Marathwada region. These geographical and socio-economic disparities profoundly influence the availability and quality of healthcare services, resulting in significant variations in health indicators across the state.

The last decade (2011–2021) has witnessed several transformative policy interventions in India's healthcare sector, including the expansion of the National Rural Health Mission (NRHM, later subsumed under the National Health Mission), the introduction of Ayushman Bharat, and a growing emphasis on digital health solutions. However, the extent to which these reforms have translated into tangible improvements in rural Maharashtra remains inadequately understood. Existing studies often overlook the nuanced interplay of governance, community participation, and social determinants-such as poverty, caste, gender, and education-that shape health outcomes at the grassroots level.

Effective public health governance is critical for translating policy intent into improved healthcare delivery. Yet, in rural Maharashtra, governance challenges manifest as delayed fund disbursal, irregular audits, inadequate monitoring, and fragmented responsibilities at the local level. These systemic inefficiencies are compounded by social exclusion, low health literacy, and entrenched inequalities, particularly among marginalized communities such as tribal populations and residents of remote districts.

Against this backdrop, the present study aims to provide a comprehensive evaluation of the rural healthcare system in Maharashtra over the period 2011–2021. Adopting a holistic perspective aligned with the World Health Organization's framework on social determinants of health, the research investigates not only the status of health infrastructure and service delivery but also the effectiveness of government-sponsored schemes, the role of local governance institutions, and the integration of traditional health systems such as AYUSH. By employing a mixed-methods approach that triangulates quantitative and qualitative data, this study seeks to identify gaps, assess the inclusiveness and effectiveness of current interventions, and offer evidence-based recommendations for policy and practice.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This paper employs a **mixed-methods research design**, integrating both quantitative and qualitative approaches to comprehensively evaluate the rural healthcare system in Maharashtra The mixed-methods approach enables triangulation of data sources,

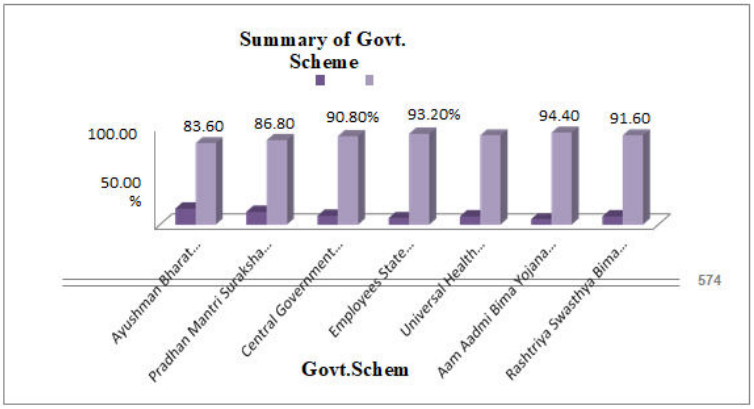
enhancing the reliability and validity of findings related to health infrastructure, service delivery, governance, and community participation. The research covers five distinct regions of Maharashtra, and this regional focus allows for comparative analysis of disparities in healthcare access, infrastructure, and scheme implementation. Structured surveys were conducted among 500 respondents across the five regions. The sample included a diverse group of stakeholders such as rural households, frontline health workers (e.g., Accredited Social Health Activists and Auxiliary Nurse Midwives), local health officials, and beneficiaries of government health schemes. The survey instrument was designed to capture data on the availability and quality of health infrastructure and services, Awareness, utilization, and perceptions of government health schemes (NHM, PMJAY, JSY). Functioning and effectiveness of local governance bodies (Gram Arogya Samitis, VHWSCs). Community engagement and participation in health decision-making Socio-cultural factors influencing health-seeking behavior Integration and use of traditional health systems such as AYUSH. Data collection was conducted through face-to-face interviews and field visits, ensuring representation from remote and tribal areas.

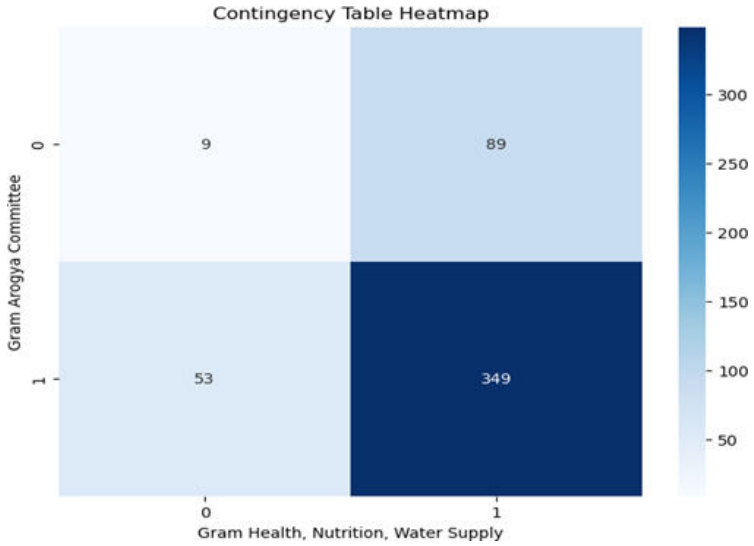
Secondary Data:

Secondary data were compiled from an extensive review of official government publications, policy documents, audit reports, and scholarly literature spanning. Key sources includes Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG) of India reports, National Family Health Survey (NFHS-4), National Health Mission (NHM) progress reports, State-level health statistics and administrative records, Relevant academic and policy research articles. This secondary data provided contextual background, validated primary data findings, and facilitated longitudinal analysis of health system performance.

Data Analysis & Findings

The analysis of quantitative survey data alongside qualitative insights from government reports and literature reveals pronounced regional disparities in rural healthcare across Maharashtra. Western Maharashtra and Konkan exhibit relatively robust health infrastructure, higher utilization rates of government schemes (NHM, PMJAY, JSY), and more active local governance bodies such as Gram ArogyaSamitis and Village Health Sanitation and Nutrition Committees (VHSNCs). Conversely, Khandesh, Marathwada, and Vidarbha lag behind, characterized by inadequate facilities, frequent staff shortages, and lower public awareness of health programs.





Survey responses indicate that despite widespread awareness of government schemes, actual utilization is hindered by procedural complexities, lack of informal support networks, and digital illiteracy, especially among women and elderly populations. The effectiveness of local health committees varies widely; where adequately funded and trained, they facilitate community engagement and transparency, but in many regions, their roles are nominal due to limited autonomy and resources.

Traditional health systems under the AYUSH umbrella remain culturally significant in tribal and remote areas but suffer from poor institutional integration and infrastructure support. Administrative inefficiencies, including irregular funding disbursement, weak monitoring, and absence of digital health infrastructure, further constrain service quality and transparency.

RESULTS AND FINDINGS

The study revealed significant regional disparities in healthcare infrastructure, access, and public awareness across Maharashtra's five regions. Western Maharashtra and

Konkan demonstrated comparatively better infrastructure development, higher community involvement, and greater utilization of government health schemes. In contrast, Khandesh, Marathwada, and parts of Vidarbha continued to be underserved, facing inadequate facilities, staff shortages, and low awareness of healthcare entitlements. Although government health schemes such as NHM, PMJAY, and JSY were widely recognized, their utilization remained inconsistent. In several regions, higher awareness did not translate into usage due to procedural requirements, lack of informal support, and digital barriers. Vulnerable groups, particularly women and the elderly faced additional access inequities due to social and informational barriers. Local health committees (Gram Arogya Samitis and VHWSCs) displayed mixed effectiveness. Where governance was proactive and training adequate, these committees effectively addressed local health issues and facilitated community engagement. However, in many areas, committees existed largely in name, hampered by insufficient funding, poor accountability, and lack of autonomy. Traditional health systems such as Ayurveda, Homeopathy, and Unani remained valued in remote and tribal communities. However, these practices were poorly integrated into the formal healthcare system, lacking institutional support, infrastructure, and policy backing under the AYUSH mission. Administrative inefficiencies-such as irregular inspections, delayed fund release, and lack of dedicated human resources-further impeded effective healthcare delivery and transparency.

CHALLENGES & GAPS

Regional Disparities: Unequal distribution of health infrastructure and human resources results in significant disparities in access and outcomes across Maharashtra's regions.

Limited Scheme Utilization: Despite awareness, low uptake of government health schemes is prevalent due to procedural barriers, digital illiteracy, and lack of social support.

Governance Weaknesses: Local health committees often lack adequate funding, training, and decision-making autonomy, limiting their effectiveness in community participation and health governance.

Integration of Traditional Medicine: AYUSH systems are underutilized and poorly integrated within the formal healthcare framework, missing opportunities to enhance culturally appropriate care.

Administrative Inefficiencies: Delayed fund releases, irregular inspections, and weak monitoring mechanisms hinder timely and quality healthcare delivery.

Social Exclusion and Digital Divide: Marginalized groups, including women, elderly, and tribal populations, face additional barriers due to social exclusion and limited digital literacy.

SUGGESTIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

Targeted Infrastructure Investment: Prioritize upgrading health facilities and human resources in underserved regions such as Khandesh, Marathwada, and Vidarbha to reduce regional disparities.

Simplify Scheme Access: Streamline procedures for government health schemes and enhance outreach through community health workers to improve utilization, especially among vulnerable groups and women.

Empower Local Governance: Strengthen Gram ArogyaSamitis and VHSNCs by providing adequate funding, capacity-building training, and greater decision-making authority to foster community ownership and accountability.

Integrate AYUSH Systems: Modernize and institutionalize traditional medicine practices within the rural health system to leverage their cultural acceptability and increase healthcare options.

Enhance Administrative Efficiency: Implement timely fund disbursal, regular audits, and robust monitoring systems supported by digital health infrastructure to improve transparency and service quality.

Address Social and Digital Barriers: Develop inclusive health communication strategies and digital literacy programs targeting marginalized populations to bridge social and technological divides.

DISCUSSIONS

The findings underscore the complex interplay between socio-economic, cultural, and governance factors in shaping rural health outcomes in Maharashtra. Regional disparities in infrastructure and scheme utilization reflect broader inequalities in economic development and administrative capacity. The relative success of Western Maharashtra and Konkan highlights the importance of localized interventions, robust governance, and active community participation. Persistent barriers such as digital illiteracy, social exclusion, and informational gaps particularly affect marginalized groups, emphasizing the need for inclusive outreach and health communication strategies. The mixed performance of local health committees suggests that real community empowerment requires not just decentralization, but also adequate resources, training, and sustained engagement. The underutilization of traditional health systems points to missed opportunities for integrating culturally relevant practices into mainstream healthcare, especially in remote areas. Administrative inefficiencies, including delayed fund disbursal and weak monitoring, continue to undermine service quality and the scaling up of successful interventions. Overall, the study highlights that health outcomes in rural Maharashtra are shaped by a nexus of socio-economic, cultural, and institutional factors. Addressing these requires a holistic, context-specific approach that goes beyond infrastructure to include governance reforms, community empowerment, and integration of traditional medicine.

CONCLUSION

This study provides a comprehensive assessment of rural healthcare in Maharashtra, revealing persistent regional disparities and multifaceted challenges. While government schemes and infrastructure development have made progress, their impact is limited by underutilization, ineffective local governance, and administrative inefficiencies.

To achieve equitable health outcomes, the study recommends targeted infrastructure investment, strengthening of human resources, and empowerment of local governance institutions. Modernizing traditional medicine systems and investing in digital health and transparency are also vital. These measures should be contextually oriented and community-driven, ensuring that interventions address the unique needs of each region.

The insights from Maharashtra have broader relevance for other Indian states facing similar rural health challenges. Sustainable improvement in rural healthcare demands continuous investment, inter-sectoral coordination, and a renewed focus on community engagement-blending tradition with innovation for just and inclusive health outcomes.

REFERENCES

1. Jaysawal, Neelmani. 2015."Rural Health System in India: A Review." International Journal of Social Work and Human Services Practice 3 (1): 29–37. https://doi.org/10.13189/ijrh.2015.030104.

2. Vilas, B. G.2021."An Evaluation of Public Health Schemes in India: A Case Study of Maharashtra State.", JournalofManagementInformationandDecisionSciences24(S1):1–10.

3. Kamble, P.S. ,and V.V.Ambedkar.2022."Health Infrastructure Development in Rural Maharashtra.", North Asian International Research Journal of Social Science & Humanities 8 (7). https://doi.org/10.5947/2454-9827/nairjc/00009.43.

4. Ovhal,V.V.(2019, February). Inclusive health development in rural Maharashtra. Aarhat Multidisciplinary International Education Research Journal (AMIERJ), Vol. VIII, Special Issue X. ISSN: 2278–5655.

5. Nandraj, S. ,& Duggal, R.(1997). Physical Standards in the Private Health Sector: A Case Study of Rural Maharashtra. Centre for Enquiry into Health and Allied Themes (CEHAT), Anusandhan Trust.

6. Mahapatra, P., S. Khetrapal, and S. Nagarajan. 2022. An Assessment of the Maharashtra State Health System (ADB South Asia Working Paper Series No. 91). Asian Development Bank. https://doi.org/10.22617/WPS220063-2.

7. Das, T., and P. Guha. 2023. "The Puzzle of Public Health Expenditure and Healthcare Infrastructure in India: An Empirical Investigation." Regional Science Policy & Practice.

8. Jaysawal, N. (2015, February). Rural health system in India: A review. International Journal of Social Work and Human Services Practice, 3(1), 29–37.

9. Venkatammal, V., and T. M. Saravanakumar. 2021. "A Literature Review on the Pattern of Healthcare Expenditures among Rural Households." International Journal of Research and Analytical Reviews (IJRAR) 8 (4): 734–738.

10. Das, N., Mistry, C., & Dongre, A. R. (2023, January). A scoping review of research on Comprehensive Primary Health Care (CPHC) in India. Online Journal of Health and Allied Sciences, 21(4), 1.

11. Muniswamy, B., Krishna, R. V., & Kumar, K. N. (2021, January). A critical analysis on rural health infrastructure in India. DemographyIndia,50(SpecialIssue),17–25.

12. Muraleedharan, M., &Chandak, A. O. (2022). Emerging challenges in the health systems of Kerala, India: Qualitative analysis of literature reviews. JournalofHealthResearch,36(2),242–254.

13. Misra, S., &Mahor, J. (2024, August). An in-depth analysis of the public health system in India: Challenges and prospects. InternationalJournalofNovelResearchandDevelopment(IJNRD),9(8), 744–756.

14. Beishuizen,B.H.H.,Stein,M.L.,Buis,J.S.,Tostmann,A.,Green,C.,Duggan,J.,Connolly, M. A., Rovers, C. P., &Timen, A. (2024). A systematic literature review on public health and healthcare resources for pandemic preparedness planning. BMCPublicHealth,24,3114.

15. Akhtar, M. N., Haleem, A., &Javaid, M. (2023, July). Scope of health care system in rural areas under Medical 4.0 environment. IntelligentPharmacy,1, 217–223.

16. Jarvis, T., Scott, F., El-Jardali, F., & Alvarez, E. (2020). Defining and classifying public health systems: a critical interpretive synthesis. HealthResearchPolicyand Systems,18(1), 68.

17. Roy, P. K., & Dixit, A. (2021, February). Strengthening mental healthcare services in India through comprehensive primary health care (CPHC). ClinicalPsychologyandMentalHealthCare,2(2).

18. Govindharaj, Y. (2024, February). Utilization of Indian system of medicine in rural health care: A comprehensive review. GISScienceJournal,11(2),368–377.

19. Mehdi,A.(2020,June).*HealthsurveysinIndia:Reviewandrecommendations*. Indian Council for Research on International Economic Relations (ICRIER).

20. Dash,R.K.,Chandiramani,J.,Mukherjee,S.,Ghosh,B.K.,&Miglani,V.(2023,June). The status of rural infrastructure: A district level study of Maharashtra. JournalofRural Development,41(3), 318–33

VALUE-ADDED PRODUCTS WITH MORINGA POWDER AS POTENTIAL FUNCTIONAL FOODS

Amit Anand[1], Divyanshu Raj[2] and Dr. Vandita Gupta[3]*

[1,2]B.Sc (H) Food Technology Student, Bhaskaracharya College of Applied Sciences, University of Delhi

[3]Associate Professor, Department of Food Technology, Bhaskaracharya College of Applied Sciences, University of Delhi

ABSTRACT

This study investigates the development of functional foods enriched with Moringa oleifera leaf powder (MLP), dehydrated moringa flowers and leaves, a nutrient-rich botanical ingredient with high phytotherapeutic value. With high levels of bioactive compounds such as polyphenols, vitamins, minerals, and essential amino acids, MLP shows multiple health-benefitting activities such as antioxidant, antimicrobial, anti-diabetic, etc. In Ayurveda, bitter and pungent moringa is said to counteract kapha and vata doshas but can worsen vata and pitta if consumed excessively; this influence can be tempered with honey or aloe vera. The main aim of the study was to determine the viability of using MLP and dehydrated leaves in value-added food matrices to upgrade nutritional and functional values, since there is a high demand for adding functional food products to our day-to-day life due to lifestyle and food pattern changes. Food prototypes, namely herbal tea(75%-100%), cookies(5%-15%), mathri(10%-20%), etc, were prepared by incorporating different concentrations of MLP. Sensory properties were tested using a 9-point hedonic scale, and product stability was tested in ambient conditions. Results indicated a remarkable improvement in protein, fiber, calcium, iron levels, and antioxidants, with an average of sensory evaluation scores being approximately 8.5, which verifies high acceptability and better nutritional quality of the prepared products. These findings highlight M. oleifera as a sustainable, cost-effective fortificant for health-oriented functional foods.. The research validates its potential as a solution to micronutrient deficiencies, anemia, and malnutrition. Pilot trials are needed for future work and scalability.

***Keywords**: Moringa oleifera; Functional food; bioactive compounds; phytochemicals; Malnutrition*

1. INTRODUCTION

From an international perspective, a primary objective introduced under the initial phase of the Millennium Development Goals (steps to eradicate extreme hunger and poverty) is to "reduce by half the proportion of children that are malnourished (MDG)." Hunger generally refers to food deprivation, while malnutrition signifies a lack of nutritious, quality food essential for healthy growth and development. According to a November 2017 report by The Hunger Project, there are millions of individuals worldwide, even after lots of development happening around the world, who don't have sufficient nutritious food to sustain themselves. Furthermore, the

rapidly increasing global population continues to pressure the already fragile state of food security. *Moringa oleifera*, an indigenous species of the Indian subcontinent, is a short-lived, fast-growing, and drought-resistant tree belonging to the family *Moringaceae* [2]. It is widely cultivated in South Asia and various parts of Asia for the varied use of its seed, flowers, and green leaves as vegetables and for medicine. Because of its high protein, vitamins, and essential minerals content, it is considered a very respectable supplement. Beyond its impressive nutritional profile, it also supports our health by boosting antioxidant levels in the blood, lowering blood sugar, and helping to reduce inflammation[8].

Moringa oleifera tree is commonly known as drumstick tree, and is known by different names within India, as Sahjan or munga in the Northern part of India, Shevga in Maharashtra, and Murungai in Tamil Nadu. The leaves of *Moringa* contain a significant amount of amino acids, vitamins, and micronutrients, which improve both physiological and metabolic activities of human health. Thus, the leaves of *Moringa oleifera* could be used to enhance the nutritional properties of food as well as overcome malnutrition, which is common in underdeveloped and developing countries. The main purpose of the study was to discover the potential of using dehydrated moringa leaves/powder and flowers to supplement the variety of commonly consumed packaged food products, which have an enriched nutritional profile. The current research was undertaken to study the properties of *Moringa oleifera* to assess the feasibility of incorporating it in new functional food formulations.

This research highlights the significant potential of *Moringa oleifera* in the food industry, particularly in enhancing human nutrition and overall well-being, which is affordable and accessible. It also explores its current applications as a dietary supplement and discusses its promising role in the development of future functional food products.

Nutritional Profile of Moringa

The nutritional profile of moringa leaves powder is excellent. The leaves contain 46 potent antioxidant compounds that safeguard the body against the damaging effects of oxidative stress caused by free radicals. Notably, *Moringa oleifera* contains all the essential amino acids, which is an uncommon trait among plant-based sources, making it a valuable contributor to a balanced diet. Dehydrated leaves, in particular, are rich in most nutrients, though they contain relatively lower levels of vitamin C compared to the fresh form. Table 1 shows the nutritional value of *Moringa oleifera*, fresh leaves, dried leaves, and dry leaf powder analyzed as per 100 grams of edible portion.

Table 1: Proximate, mineral composition of Moringa fresh leaf, Moringa dried leaves, Moringa leaf powder

Nutritional Profile (per 100 g)			
Nutrients	**Moringa fresh leaves**	**Moringa dried leaves**	**Moringa leaf powder**
moisture(%)	75	10.45	9.75
calories(cal)	92	329	205
crude protein(g)	6.7	29.4	27.1
Fat(g)	1.7	5.2	2.3
carbohydrates (g)	12.5	41.2	38.2
Fibre(g)	0.9	12.5	19.2
calcium(mg)	440	2185	2003
potassium(mg)	259	1236	1324
Iron(mg)	0.85	25.6	28.2
Magnesium (mg)	42	448	368
Phosphorus (mg)	70	252	204
Copper(mg)	0.07	0.49	0.57
Sulphur(mg)	-	-	870
Vitamin(A)	1.28	3.63	16.3

*Some of the values are referred from Kashyap et al. (2022)

2. MATERIALS AND METHODS

Fresh moringa leaves and flowers, tulsi leaves, and ginger were procured from local organic farms. Additional ingredients such as refined flour, whole wheat flour, butter, sugar, jaggery, oil, spices, mulberries, and lemon juice were sourced from a certified market.

Fresh moringa leaves were taken, thoroughly cleaned with potable water to remove dirt and other extraneous matter, and the damaged leaves were removed manually. After 4-5 thorough washings, the leaves were then steam blanched and then finally taken for sun drying with the top covered with a thin clean cloth to prevent contamination. After properly drying the leaves till they turned crisp, the dehydrated leaves were separated from the stems, and small stalks were also separated to produce high-quality powder. Moisture content was calculated using the initial fresh leaves weight and the final weight after drying, which came out to be ~10%. Some of the dehydrated leaves were ground into a homogeneous mixture and sieved to obtain the desired particle size of moringa powder. This powder was then stored in an air-tight container till supplementary processing. Different value-added products were also produced, like jam, cookies, mathri, and herbal tea, in which moringa was added in different variations (dried leaves, dried leaf powder, fresh leaves). Moringa flowers were also dehydrated using a similar traditional method, but it was not blanched to preserve their nutritional value and flavour, which was later used to formulate flavourful herbal tea.

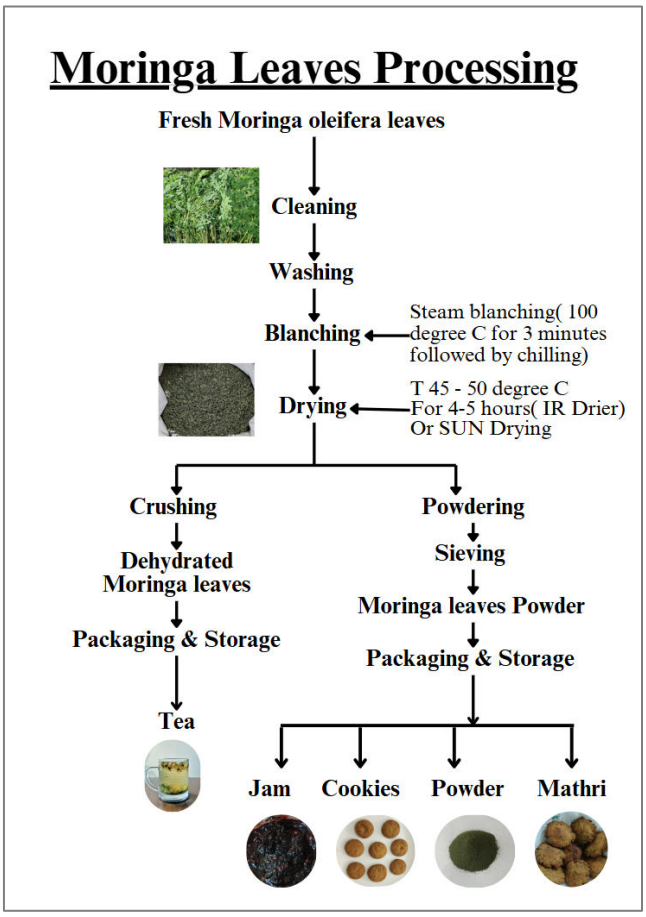


Fig. 1: Preparation of Moringa leaf powder (MLP) and Dehydrated leaves for their application in designing various functional foods.

3. PREPARATION OF MORINGA-BASED VALUE-ADDED FOOD PRODUCTS (AS FUNCTIONAL FOODS)

Several value-added products, such as mathri, cookies, jam, and herbal tea, were prepared by incorporating the dehydrated moringa leaf powder (MLP) with an appropriate combination of spices, flours, salt, and other ingredients. All the ingredients used in the preparation were of superior quality, procured from the local market and online stores. The recipe used in the formulation of these value-added products was standardized in several trials by changing the quantities of dehydrated leaf/powder and the ingredients in various proportions to enhance the texture, flavour, palatability, and overall acceptance.

3.1 Cookies Preparation

Moringa Cookies are a healthy and innovative snack made by incorporating moringa leaf powder or fresh moringa leaves into traditional healthy cookie recipes with ingredients such as gram flour(sattu), raw unrefined sugar (khand), and semolina

(suji). These cookies combine nutrition with taste, making them an ideal functional food product for health-conscious consumers.

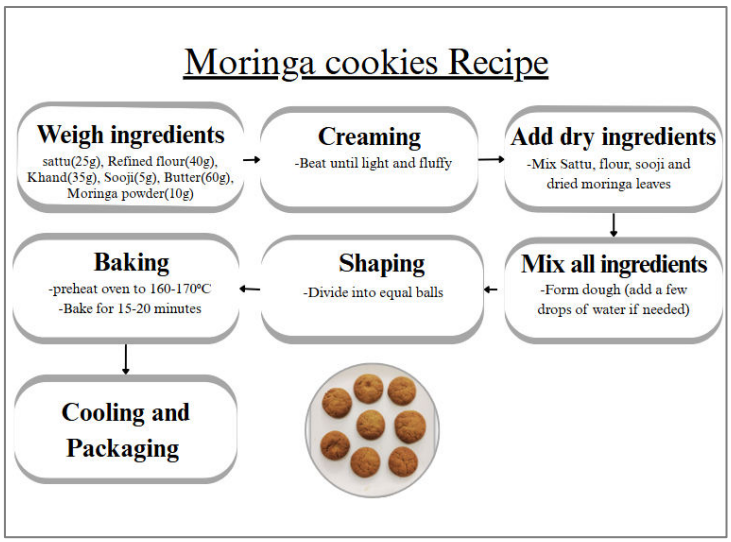


Fig. 2: Preparation methods of moringa added cookies

3.2 Mathri Preparation

Moringa-infused mathri is a nutritious and innovative twist on the traditional Indian savory snack mathri, made by incorporating moringa (drumstick) leaves into the dough. It combines health benefits with traditional flavors, making it both tasty and a functional food.

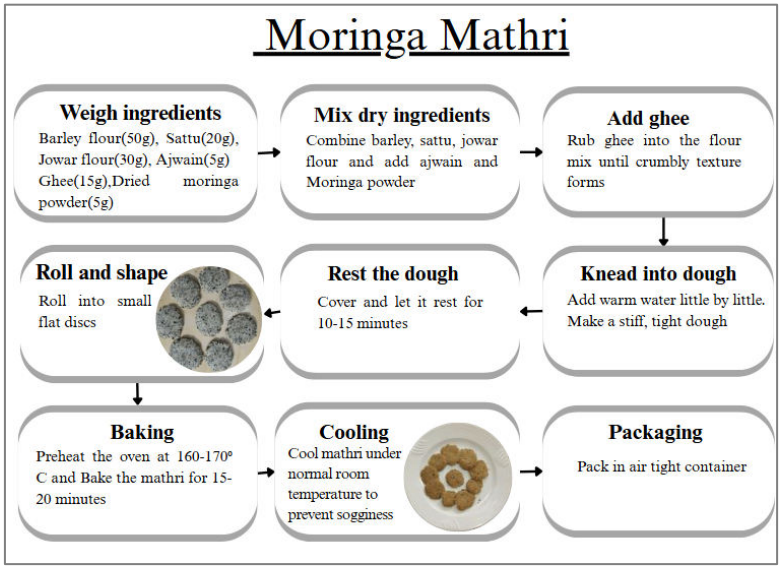


Fig. 3: Preparation of moringa leaves added mathri.

3.3 Herbal Tea Preparation

Moringa leaves can be brewed into a refreshing and healthy tea. It's a good source of antioxidants and can be beneficial for blood sugar control and digestion. It is a highly nutritious and caffeine-free beverage made from the dried leaves and flowers of the *Moringa oleifera* tree. Dehydrated Moringa Flowers, Tulsi leaves, cinnamon, and Ginger can also be used to make it more flavourful. It's valued for its high antioxidant content, vitamins, and minerals. As it does not contain caffeine, it's a good alternative to green or black tea, especially for those avoiding caffeine. This moringa tea may counteract kapha and vata doshas, but can worsen vata and pitta if consumed excessively; this influence can be tempered with honey. To brew the tea leaves, hot water was added and left to rest for 4-5 minutes with the lid covered. After brewing, sensory analysis was done based on 9 hedonic scale.

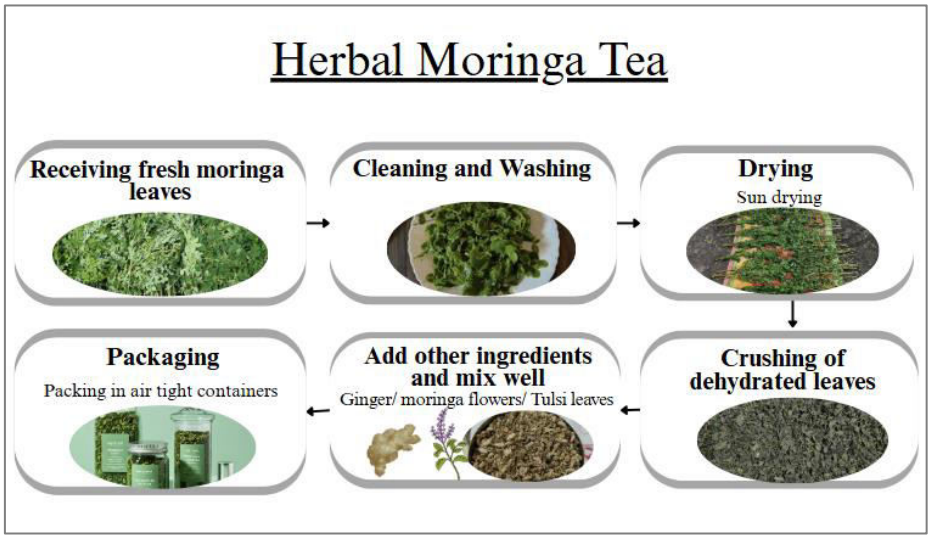


Fig. 4: Preparation of Moringa Herbal tea

3.4 Moringa-Mulberry Jam Preparation

Moringa-Mulberry Jam is a unique, nutrient-rich fusion of moringa leaves and mulberries, combining the medicinal value of *Moringa oleifera* with the antioxidant properties of *Morus alba* (white mulberry) or *Morus nigra* (black mulberry). This jam serves as a functional food product with an appealing taste, vibrant color, and health-promoting properties.

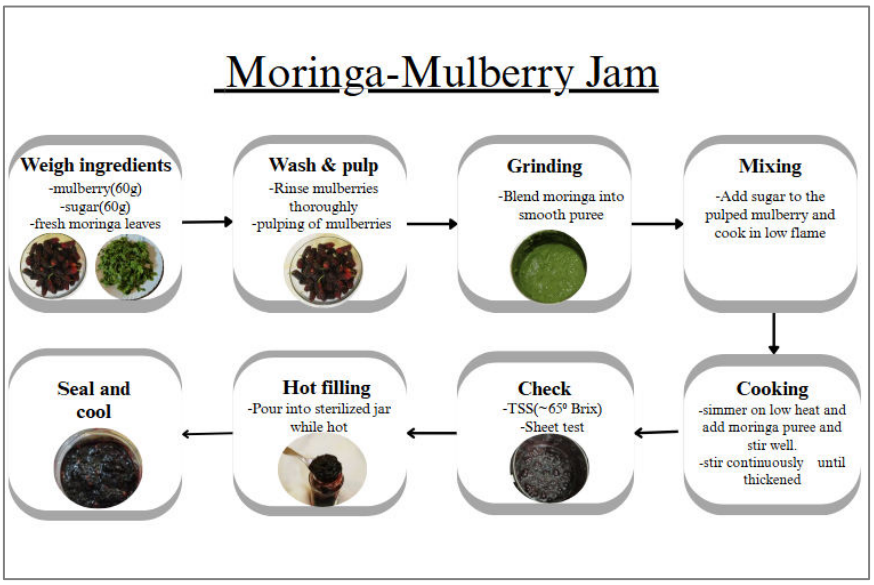


Fig. 5: Preparation method of moringa-mulberry jam

4. OBSERVATIONS RECORDED

Moisture (g)

Moisture content was checked through the hot air oven technique. First of all, lidded stainless steel moisture dishes were taken, cleaned, and then dried in a hot air oven, pre-heated at 110±1 °C for two hours. Following this, the dishes and lids were allowed to cool for 30 minutes within a desiccator. Subsequently, around 10 grams of moringa powder was accurately measured into the tared dishes, which were then placed in the oven with their lids positioned underneath. The samples were kept for drying inside the oven at 110°C for two hours, followed by a 30-minute cooling period in a desiccator. This entire procedure - drying, cooling, and weighing was repeated until a consistent sample weight was recorded. The final moisture content was calculated as a percentage moisture content using the given formula-

$$\text{Moisture } \% = \frac{W1 - W2}{W1} \text{ x}100$$

Here,

W1 = Weight of the moisture cup and sample before heating

W2 = Weight of the moisture cup and sample after heating

5. SENSORY ANALYSIS

A detailed organoleptic analysis determined the sensory characteristics of the products. For this assessment, a panel of fifteen trained and ten untrained individuals

was convened to provide broad feedback. To measure the degree of liking for various sensory attributes, we utilized a nine-point hedonic scale, a standard and most commonly used method in food science. Appearance, color, flavour, taste, texture, and overall acceptability constituted the specific characteristics under assessment. The hedonic scale for each sample was given as '1' for dislike extremely and '9' for like extremely.

This analysis provided a detailed quantitative insight into sensory profiles of the Moringa-fortified products, highlighting their consumer appeal and the areas where the products needed modification. The results from this sensory testing were systematically analysed to establish an overall sensory profile for each product's sensory attributes. This contributes to a deeper understanding of consumer preferences, product quality, and the need for further trials.

6. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The nutritional composition highlights the potential of moringa as a valuable functional food ingredient, supported by scientific evidence of its dense micronutrient and macronutrient content as given in Table 1. The abundantly available, inexpensive leaves of Moringa are extremely nutritious, but are mostly an underutilized tropical crop. Moringa leaves can be used in the diet to enhance the nutritional quality of food and overcome micronutrient deficiency, which ultimately gives health benefits such as immunity boost, healthy skin, lowers blood sugar, and numerous other benefits. Dehydration of the leaves makes them a concentrated source of nutrients, which could be used as a key functional component in various products. The proximate composition of moringa leaf powder showed higher protein content (23%). The calcium and iron contents were also higher in Moringa Leaf Powder, 2003 mg/100 g and 28.2 mg/100 g, respectively. This makes Moringa leaves a good source of supplementary protein and essential nutrients like vitamins and minerals required in the normal diet of an individual. The products were prepared by analyzing and understanding the various health-promoting benefits present in moringa leaf powder, and also keeping in mind the toxicity limit, which is 70 g per day for an individual.

Table 2: Nutritional Profile and % increase in nutritional value after fortification with MLP

Nutritional Profile of Moringa-Based Products					
Products	**Energy(g)**	**Protein(g)**	**Fibre(g)**	**Fat(g)**	**Ash(mg)**
mathri(per 100 g)	413	14.6	15.5	18.7	4.5
mathri(per serve 25g)	103.3	3.14	2.44	3.9	0.56
mathri(% inc.)		**8.63**	**5.08**	**2.62**	**18.8**
jam(per 100g)	226	2.4	2.1	0.4	0.56
jam(per serve 20g)	41	0.45	0.37	0.07	0.11
jam(% inc.)		**172.72**	**56.25**	**150**	**83.33**
cookies(per 100 g)	536.94	7.125	2.7	35.5	0.7
cookies(per serve 43.75g)	236	3.1	1.2	15.6	0.34
cookies(% inc.)		**11.6**	**14.28**	**0.32**	**20**

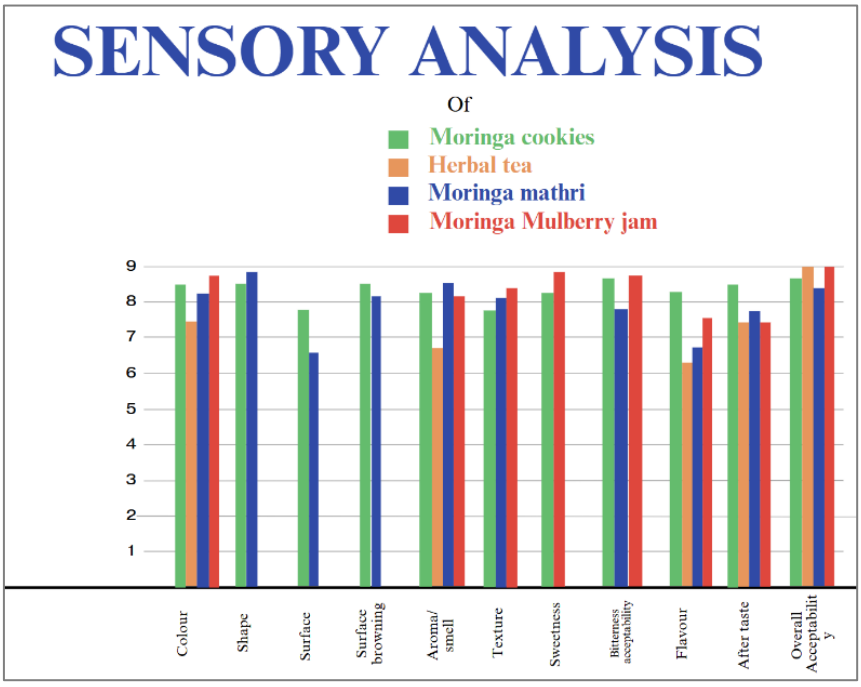
(reference-[8])

Table 3: % Increase in Nutritional Value of the Products after Fortification

% increase in nutritional value after fortification									
products	protein	fibre	fat	ash	fe	ß-carotene	Zn	Mg	Ca
Mathri	8.63%	5.08%	2.62%	18.80%	86.84%	138.75%	13.08%	7.41%	79.77%
jam	172.72%	56.25%	150%	83.33%	50%	5650%	150%	55.26%	115.63%
cookies	11.60%	14.28%	0.32%	20%	47.61%	731.70%	13.33%	54.05%	83.33%

*(These data have been calculated after comparing the nutritional values of control samples and fortified samples)

Organoleptic Evaluation



Graph 1: Sensory data of the various products after fortification with MLP.

Organoleptic evaluation of cookies, mathri, jam, and herbal tea with added dehydrated moringa leaf/powder was carried out. The mean score for colour and appearance was (8.25), for flavour (7.4), texture (8.16), after taste (7.81), and overall acceptability (8.725) was recorded. The bitter taste of dehydrated moringa leaf/powder vanished during processing and baking the above products.

Shelf-Life and Microbial Stability

The quality of Moringa leaf powder, even after 9 months of preparation, maintained its natural colour, flavour, and taste, which was stored in an air-tight container. Cookies, mathri, and jam showed no considerable microbial growth over 30 days when stored in air-tight containers. Herbal tea maintained its flavor and aroma throughout the storage period of 6 months. All the packaging was done in moisture-proof pouches, hence the products retained crispness and freshness.

7. CONCLUSION

The study demonstrates the feasibility and benefits of incorporating moringa into value-added food products as Functional foods. Despite the widespread historical consumption of *Moringa oleifera* leaves, pods, gums, barks, and flowers, there has been a notable decline in its dietary inclusion. This reduction can be due to several sociocultural and economic factors like the displacement of traditional diets by modern and processed food systems, diminished appreciation for indigenous food sources, limited culinary innovation to develop organoleptically appealing and nutritionally enhanced moringa based products, and the relatively labour- intensive processing required to render moringa leaves suitable to consume.

The developed moringa cookies, Herbal tea, Mathri, and jam not only improved the nutritional value but also retained the sensory qualities. The idea behind this research study was the creation of innovative value-added products on traditional Indian savory that would be more acceptable to consumers. The enhanced antioxidant, micronutrient, and protein content of the developed moringa-based products makes them viable functional foods suitable for combating malnutrition and promoting overall wellness. These functional food products can be consumed by all age groups, but individuals who are on medication and have some specific health issues should consult their doctors before using them.

Hence, with growing consumer interest in plant-based, health-enhancing foods, moringa-based food products have a strong potential for commercialization. Further research and analysis should explore bioavailability, consumer trials, and pilot-scale processing optimization.

8. REFERENCES

1. Know your world: facts about world hunger & poverty. n.d. http://www.thp.org/knowledge-cennter/know-your-world-facts-about-hunger-poverty.
2. FAO–news article: World's future food security "in jeopardy" due to multiple challenges, report warns. n.d. http://www.fao.org/news/story/en/item/471169/icode.
3. Gopalakrishnan, Lakshmipriya Doriya, Kruthi Kumar Santhosh, Devarai *Moringa oleifera*. A Review on nutritive importance and its medicinal application IN Food Science and Human Wellness. 2016; 5:549–56.
4. Kashyap, P., Kumar, S., Riar, C. S., Jindal, N., Baniwal, P., Guiné, R. P. F., Correia, P. M. R., Mehra, R., & Kumar, H. (2022). Recent Advances in Drumstick (*Moringa oleifera*) Leaves Bioactive Compounds: Composition, Health Benefits, Bioaccessibility, and Dietary Applications. *Antioxidants*, *11*(2), 402. https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox11020402
5. Singh Y, Prasad K. *Maringa Oleifera* Leaf as Functional Food Powder: Characterization and Uses.In International Journal of Agriculture and Food Science Technology. 2013; 4:317-324.

6. Ashwini Bidwe, Tasneem Naheed Khan. Effect of drumstick (*Moringa oleifera*) leaves powder chutney on blood pressure. International Journal of Food and Nutritional Sciences, 2013, 2(3), e-ISSN 2320 –7876.
7. Ganatra Tejas H, Joshi Umang H, Bhalodia Payal N, Desai Tusharbindu R, Tirgar Pravin R. A Panoramic View on Pharmacognostic, Pharmacological, Nutritional, Therapeutic and Prophylactic values Of *Moringa oleifera*. Lam. In International Research Journal of Pharmacy. 2012; 3(6):2230-8407.
8. Islam, Z., Islam, S. M. R., Hossen, F., Mahtab-Ul-Islam, K., Hasan, M. R., & Karim, R. (2021). *Moringa oleifera* is a Prominent Source of Nutrients with Potential Health Benefits. *International Journal of Food Science*, *2021*, 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1155/2021/6627

A STUDY TO EVALUATE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLANNED HEALTH TEACHING PROGRAMME REGARDING ORAL HYGIENE AMONG STUDENTS IN SELECTED GOVERNMENT PRIMARY SCHOOLS

Ms. Kanade Sujata Ramling
Associate Professor, Child Health Nursing, Institute of Nursing Education & esearch, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT
A Pre-Experimental One Group Pre-test Post-test study was conducted to evaluate the Effectiveness of Planned Health Teaching programme regarding oral hygiene among 250 school students from 4th and 5th standard from selected schools of Rohtak, Haryana by using simple random sampling technique. Structured interview knowledge questionnaire was used to assess the knowledge of school students. The findings of the study revealed that the mean post test scores were significantly higher than mean pre scores.

Keywords: *Planned Health Teaching Programme, Oral Hygiene, Students, Schools*

INTRODUCTION

"There is a garden in every childhood, an enchanted place where colors are brighter, the air softer and the morning more fragrant than ever again"

Healthy children are successful learners. The health and well-being of school age children has become a high profile issue, lying at the heart of numerous government initiatives and policies and receiving considerable public attention[1]. The goal of WHO "Health for all by the year 2025" also includes oral health. The school age child has multitude of problems among them, one of the most existing problem is related to dental health[2].

"Oral cavity is a mirror of rest of the body."

Dental health is an important aspect of personal health of individual. Teeth are essential not only for mastication of food but also for good appearance and clear speech. All over the world reported prevalence of dental caries varies from 30% to 80%. In many developing countries including India, dental caries is on the increase. India faces many challenges in rendering oral health needs. The majority of Indian children can not avail oral facilities due to inaccessibility, financial constraints and stagnation of public dental health care services. This entails the health professional to adopt a more practical approach to achieve primary prevention of oral disease.

Need of The Study

Need for the Study Health and hygiene as a subject can‟t be taught but it can be learnt as a way of life. The primary schools impart a broad set of values that transient specific knowledge acquired during the time at school will determine what kind of person the child will become. It has been proven that school can provide an ideal platform for the promotion of oral health. Children spend considerable

period of their lifetime in the school right from their childhood to adolescence. This period has a special importance in their growing age as they are particularly receptive during this phase. They can be nurtured well for their general and oral health and the saying "catch them young" can very well be implemented. Oral problems are most prevalent childhood disorders affecting more than 70% of school children.

Dental decay is the most common chronic disease affecting more than 90% of world‟s population. In some countries dental pain is the most frequent reason for absenteeism from school. India faces many challenges in rendering oral health needs. The majority of children can not avail oral facilities due to inaccessibility, financial constraints and stagnation of public dental health care services. This entails the health professional to adopt a more practical approach to achieve primary prevention of oral disease.

The most vial solution seems to be oral health education. Role play is an effective teaching and learning technique that arouses the interest of learners. Role playing activities help introduce students to "real-world" situations. General advantages of role play are positive and safe in dealing with attitudes and feelings, they provides a safe venue for expressing personal and sometimes unpopular attitudes and opinions, and role playing is highly motivating the majority of students enjoy these type of activities and become more inspired learners.

"Teach Children how they should live, they will remember it all their lives"

Aim and Objective of the Study

1. To assess the pretest level of knowledge regarding oral hygiene among higher primary school children.
2. To evaluate the effectiveness of Planned Health Teaching Programme on knowledge regarding oral hygiene among primary school children.
3. To determine an association between the level of knowledge with selected socio demographic variables
4. To evaluate the effectiveness of Planned Health Teaching Programme regarding oral hygiene among primary school's students

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Research Design: Pre Experimental (One Group Pretest Posttest)

Sampling Technique- simple random, **Sample Size** - 250. & **Setting**- Government Primary schools

Data collection by structured interview knowledge questionnaire.

RESULTS

The Study articulated that the difference among Mean Post Test & Pretest Knowledge Score is 6.41. The 'T' Value calculated was found to be greater than 'T' Value

tabulated at 0.05 level of significance (P Value). Hence, null hypothesis was rejected and Planned Health Teaching Programme was found to be effective.

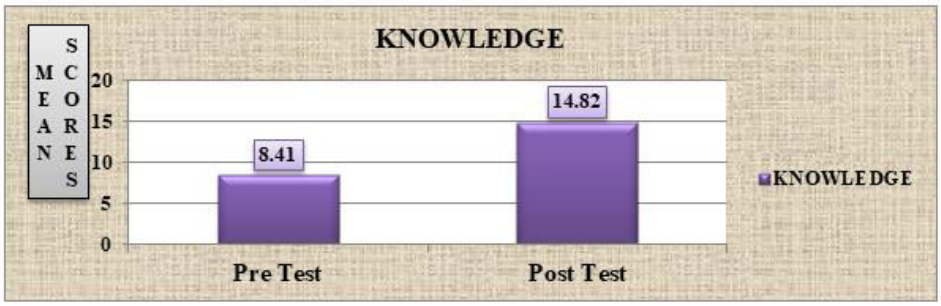


Figure 1 - Pre-Post Test Knowledge Mean Scores of Study Subjects

Figure 1 represents the mean of knowledge scores of study subjects before and after administration of Planned Health Teaching Programme i.e. Pre-Post Test Mean Scores.

Table 2 - Mean, Range, SD and T value of knowledge scores regarding Oral hygiene

Components	Max. Score	Range	Mean	Sd	T_{Cal}	P Value	T_{Tab}
Pre test scores (K)	20	12-3 = 9	8.41	1.92	92	0.05	3.29
Post test scores (K)	20	18-8 =10	14.82	2.06			

DISCUSSION

"***Children are our most valuable natural resources***"
School health education services are an economical and powerful means of raising standard of community health, especially for the future generations. School is considered as a best setting for the positive health and prevention of diseases, awakening health consciousness in which the child grows and develops.

A Pre-Experimental One Group Pre-test Post-test study was conducted using the structured interview knowledge questionnaire consisted of 20 items based on oral hygiene divided under four areas:

- Structure and function of oral cavity
- Measures for maintaining oral hygiene
- Technique of cleaning the oral cavity
- Nutrition for good oral hygiene

to find out the knowledge of 4th & 5th class children regarding oral hygiene using Planned Teaching programme which covered the below sub-headings:

→ Introduction of oral hygiene

→ Meaning & definition of oral hygiene

→ Purposes of oral hygiene

→ Structure and functions of oral cavity

→ Reasons for poor oral hygiene, diseases due to poor oral hygiene & sign and symptoms of oral diseases

→ Elements of oral hygiene – brushing of teeth (techniques), massaging of gum and cleaning of tongue

→ Nutrition for good oral hygiene

→ Tips for maintaining good oral hygiene

The findings of the study implied that the education plays a vital role in improving the knowledge of school children regarding dental hygiene. The findings in the present study were supported by studies conducted on children's knowledge regarding dental hygiene and stated that the school provides a perfect setting for promoting oral health. School education is an integral part of medical and dental services; nurses can play an important role in health educational programme, making the children an important channel for disseminating the health information to the families and the communities. The student community needs to be strengthened with the treasure of knowledge especially with health related issues[4]. Schools offer an efficient and effective way to reach over 1 billion children worldwide and through them to their families and community members[3]**.** Schools can be an important setting for health education programmes. Many advocacies promote oral health through schools. The school system is the logical environment to teach preventive dental health practices. The rationale behind the inclusion of educational activities is that prevention is the key element in controlling dental disease. School-based oral health education in short term has shown positive outcomes for oral cleanliness, gingival health and oral health knowledge in some developing and developed countries[12].

REFERENCES

1. Ed.Oral Hygiene among school children. Kerala Nursing Forum Journal.2007 Jan-March;2(1):32.
2. The status of school health. Report of the School Health Working Group and the WHO Expert Committee on Comprehensive School Health Education and Promotion. Geneva: World Health Organization Magazines;1996
3. Global Oral Health Data Bank. Geneva: World Health Organization**;**2004
4. Sogi G, Bhasker D. Dental Caries and Oral Hygiene status of school children. Journal of Indian Society of Pedodontics and Preventive Dentistry.2001;113-7.

5. Abeer A et al. Oral health knowledge, attitude and behavior among students of age 10-18 years old attending Jenadriyah festival, Riyadh. The Saudi Journal for Dental Research.2016 January;7(1)45:50.

6. Sanadhya K Y et al. Effectiveness of oral health education on knowledge, attitude, practices and oral hygiene status among 12-15 years old school children of fishermen of Kutch district, Gujarat, India.Int Marit Health.2014;65(3):99-105.

7. Goyal A, Gauba K. Epidemiology of dental caries in Chandigarh school children and trends over the last 25 years. Journal of Indian Society of Pedodontics & Preventive Dentistry.2007;25:115-8.

8. Bhatt M,Nagesh L,Ankola. Dental Caries Status and Treatment need of children of fisher folk communities residing in the coastal Karnataka region, South India.West Indian Medical Journal.2007 Jan;56(1).

9. Saravanan S. Prevalence pattern of dental caries in the primary dentition among school children.Indian Journal of Dental Research.2005 Oct-Dec;16(4):140-

A PRE-EXPERIMENTAL STUDY TO ASSESS THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLANNED TEACHING ON KNOWLEDGE REGARDING PREVENTION OF CERVICAL CANCER AMONG ADOLESCENT GIRLS IN SELECTED COLLEGE

Ms. Rashmi Gulghane
Clinical instructor, Obstetrics and Gynecological Nursing, Institute of Nursing Education & Research, Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

ABSTRACT
A Pre-Experimental One Group Pre-test Post-test study was conducted to evaluate the Effectiveness of Planned Health Teaching programme regarding prevention of cervical cancer among 100 adolescents girls from 11th and 12th standard from selected college by using Non –Probability Convenient sampling technique. Structured knowledge questionnaire was used to assess the knowledge of adolescent's girls. The findings of the study revealed that the mean post test scores were significantly higher than mean pre scores.

Keywords: *Planned Teaching Programme, cervical cancer, adolescents girls, College*

INTRODUCTION

"My Cancer scare changed my life. I'm grateful for every new, healthy day I have. It has helped me prioritize my life."

Olivia Newton John

Cervical cancer is ranked as the most frequent cancer in women in India. India has a population of approximately 365.71 million women above 15 years of age, who are at risk of developing cervical cancer. The current estimates indicate approximately 132,000 new cases diagnosed and 74,000 deaths annually in India, accounting to nearly 1/3rd of the global cervical cancer death Health promotion, including education and counseling of women's and men's , should be an integral understanding for that cervical cancer control programmes.

Health education should aim to ensure that adolescent girls , their families and the community at last should understand that cervical cancer is preventable.

Need Of The Study:

"Go to the doctor, get a checkup, and get Pap smears regularly. Cervical cancer is very preventable, and if you catch it early, there are tons of ways to treat it as well."

Mandy Moore

Need for the Study Health and hygiene as a subject can't be taught but it can be learnt as a way of life. Every year in India, 122,844 women are diagnosed with cervical cancer and 67,477 die from the disease. India has a population of 432.2 million women aged 15 years and older who are at risk of developing cancer. It is the second most common cancer in women aged 15–44 years. The current Indian

population is 1,270,272,105 (1.27 billion). The incidence of cancer in India is 7090 per 100,000 populations and cancer prevalence is established to be around 2,500,000 (2.5 million) with over 800,000 new cases and 5, 50,000 deaths occurring each year. Health education should aim to ensure that adolescent girls, their families and the community at last should understand that cervical cancer is preventable.

OBJECTIVE OF THE STUDY

Primary Objective:

To evaluate the effectiveness of planned teaching about knowledge regarding prevention of cervical cancer among adolescent girls in selected college.

Other Objective:

1. To assess the existing knowledge regarding prevention of cervical cancer among adolescent girls in selected college.
2. To determine the effectiveness of planned teaching about knowledge regarding prevention of cervical cancer among adolescent girls in selected college.
3. To determine the association between knowledge regarding prevention of cervical cancer among adolescent girls with their selected demographic variables.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Research Design: Pre Experimental (One Group Pretest Posttest)

Sampling Technique- Non –Probability Convenient sampling, **Sample Size** - 100. & **Setting**- Government Junior colleges

Data collection – by structured knowledge questionaries''

RESULTS

The Study articulated that the difference among Mean Post Test & Pretest Knowledge Score is 10.28. The 'T' Value calculated was found to be greater than 'T' Value tabulated at 0.05 level of significance (P Value). Hence, null hypothesis was rejected and Planned Health Teaching Programme was found to be effective.

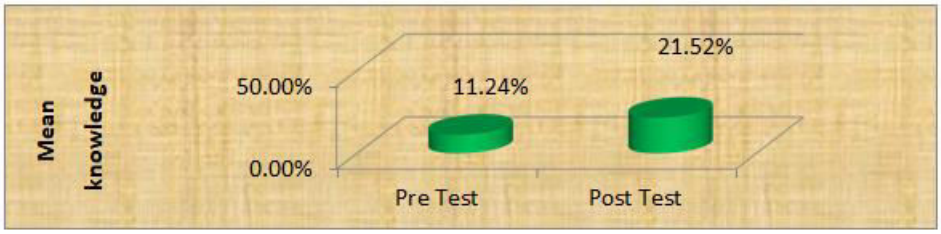


Figure 1 - Pre-Post Test Knowledge Mean Scores of Study Subjects

Figure 1 represents Significance of difference between knowledge scores in pre-test and post-test of subjects.

Table 2 - Significance of difference between knowledge score in pre-test and post-test of subjects.n=100

Overall	Mean	SD	Mean Difference	t-value	p-value
Pre Test	11.24	3.97	10.28	19.98	p=0.0001
Post Test	21.52	4.05			S, p<0.05

DISCUSSION

The findings of the study were discussed with reference to the objective stated as below. The present study was undertaken as, "A Pre- experimental study to assess the effectiveness of planned teaching about knowledge regarding prevention of cervical cancer among the adolescent girls in selected college."

The major finding of the study result showed that among all subjects, in pre-test score was , 18% of subjects had poor level of knowledge score, 70% had satisfactory level of knowledge score, 13%of subjects had good level of knowledge and none of subjects had excellent knowledge about it. Post-test knowledge score was,6% of subjects in post-test had satisfactory level of knowledge score, 57% had good and 37% had excellent level of knowledge score. Mean Pre-test knowledge score of the subjects was 11.24 ± 3.97. and Mean Post-test knowledge score of the subjects was 21.52 ± 4.05.The study reported that the result regarding level of knowledge regarding changes during puberty the subjects in pre-test were poor and after the implementation of the planned teaching post-test score increased.

With regard to second objective of the study result showed that in pre- test mean score was 11.24 and standard deviation was 3.97. Post-test mean score was 21.52 and standard deviation 4.05. The calculated't' value i.e .19.98 was much higher than the tabulated value at 5% level of significance for overall knowledge score of subject which was statistically acceptable level of significance. Hence, it was statistically interpreted that the planned teaching on knowledge regarding prevention of cervical cancer among adolescent girls in selected college.

With regard to third objective of the study result showed that there was no association of knowledge scores in relation to their demographic variables like age in year, educational status, type of family, place of residence, previous exposure to information and source of information regarding prevention of cervical cancer among adolescent girls in selected college.

REFERENCES

1. Hirte M, Rabe S, Schmidt-Troschke S. Human Papillomavirus and Cervical Cancer - Current Status of Vaccination Against Human Pathogenic Papilloma virus: Low Efficacy. Deutsches Aerzteblatt Online. 2008July.
2. Siddharthar J. Knowledge, Awareness and Prevention of Cervical Cancer among Women Attending a Tertiary Care Hospital in Puducherry, India. Journal Of Clinical And Diagnostic Research. 2014.

3. Siddharthar J. Knowledge, Awareness and Prevention of Cervical Cancer among Women Attending a Tertiary Care Hospital in Puducherry, India. Journal of Clinical And Diagnostic Research. 2014.

4. Cervical Cancer Estimated Incidence, Mortality and Prevalence Worldwide; 2012. Availablfrom:://www.globocan.iarc.fr/old/FactSheets/cancers/cervix- new.asp.

5. Mary B, D'Sa JL. Evaluation of an educational program on cervical cancer for rural women in Mangalore, Southern India. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev 2014;15(16):6603-8.

6. Mwaka AD, Orach CG, Were EM, Lyratzopoulos G, Wabinga H, Roland M. Awareness of cervical cancer risk factors and symptoms: Cross-sectional community survey in post-conflict Northern Uganda. Health Expect 2016;19(4):854-67.

7. Incidence, Distribution, Trends in Incidence Rates and Projections of Burden of Cancer. In: Three-Year Report of Population Based Cancer Registries 2012-2014. National Centre for Disease Informatics and Research, National Cancer Registry Program (ICMR): Bengaluru; March, 2016. p. 1-15.

8. Bray F ,Ferlay J Soerjomataram I ,Siegel RL ,Torre LA ,Jemal A Global cancer statistics 2018: GLOBOCAN estimates of incidence and mortality worldwide for 36 cancers in 185 countries.*A Cancer J Clin.* 2018; 68: 394-424

9. Cervical cancer [Internet]. World Health Organization. World Health Organization; 2018 [cited 2020Feb24]. Available from https://www.who.int/ cancer/prevention/diagnosis-screening/cervical- cancer/en.

10. Rbyn M Raifu AO Autier P Ferlay J Burden of cervical cancer in Europe: estimates for 2004.*Ann Oncol.* 2007; 18: 1708-1715

ABOUT THE EDITORS

Dr. Geetali Tilak, serves as the Vice Chancellor of Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth. Her lineage connects her to the legacy of India's freedom movement, as she is the great-great-granddaughter of Lokmanya Bal Gangadhar Tilak, one of India's most revered freedom fighters. Dr. Geetali Tilak holds a Post-Doctoral Fellowship in Management from Lincoln University College, Malaysia and has earned two Ph.D. degrees— one in Journalism and another in Management, both from Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth. Additionally, she has completed a Doctor of Literature (D.Litt.) in Management, an MBA, and a master's degree in journalism (Print Media) from the same institution. Dr. Tilak holds 4 patents to her credit. Her areas of specialization include Management and Journalism, with a particular focus on administration, academic excellence, strategic planning, team building, and leadership development.

Prof. Uma S. Singh is teaching Commerce and Management Department in prestigious ARSD College, University of Delhi. She has graduated from Sriram College of Commerce (SRCC), Delhi University, completed her Master and M.Phil. Degree from Delhi School of Economics and PhD from Faculty of Management Studies (FMS), Delhi University. She has participated and presented papers in more than 40 national and international seminars. She is associated with many professional organizations and has written and edited five books related to Management and HRM.

Dr C. Sunanda Yadav has 30 years Commercial/Marketing, administrative and academic experience. She is extremely passionate about teaching and has been associated with renowned institutes like ICFAI Hyderabad as Academic Head, AMITY Global Business School. Hyderabad, Dr D.Y Patil College, Sinhgad Institute of Management, and Spicer Memorial College. She was holding the position of Director Studies for London College of Management, Cavendish University (U.K) for their centre in Pune. At present she is heading the Ph. D Department at Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth and is the secretary of their Research & Development Centre.

Parab Publications
Sharing Knowledge, Shaping Future

India | UAE | Nigeria | Malaysia | Montenegro | Iraq | Egypt | Thailand | Uganda | Philippines | Indonesia

Parab Publications || www.parabpublications.com || info@parabpublications.com